

RECEIVED

JAN 20 1965

DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

THE

# Journal

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

JANUARY, 1965



VOL. 48, NO. 1

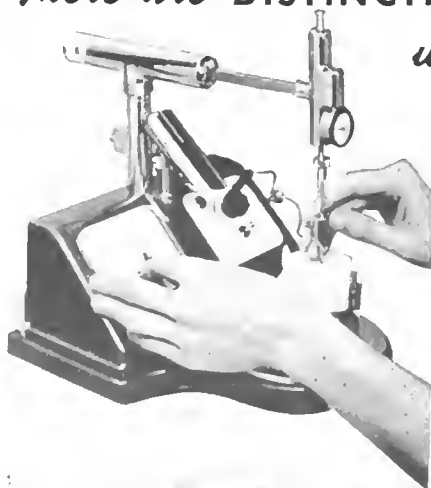
*(has supplement)*

**Mid-Winter Issue**

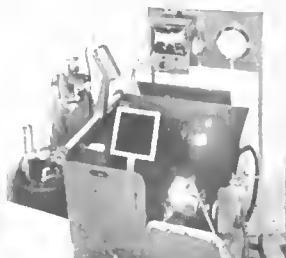
*There are* **DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES**  
*when you prescribe*

**VITALLIUM®**  
**PARTIAL DENTURES**

- **PRECISION**
- **ESTHETICS**
- **COMFORT**
- **FUNCTION**



◀ The Micro-Analyzer enables more accuracy in surveying and clasp positioning, providing closer tolerances.



▲ Temp-co-matic casting provides the final control for resiliency, strength and hardness of VITALLIUM partial dentures.

® By Austenal Company



▲ The new automatic pre-heat furnace enables accurate heat and timing cycle for requisite mold expansion.



**WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY**

153 Bishop Street

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

P. O. Drawer C.

Phone: 272-1108

# THE JOURNAL

## of

### The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

#### OFFICERS 1964-1965

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.  
*President*  
Morehead City

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.  
*President-Elect*  
Asheville

JAMES A. HARRELL, D.D.S.  
*Vice President*  
Elkin

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lenoir

#### DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN, D.D.S.  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

WILLIAM G. WARE, JR.  
D.D.S.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS, D.D.S.  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER, D.D.S.  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

W. B. GILBERT, JR., D.D.S.  
*Fifth District*  
New Bern

VOLUME 48

NUMBER 1

JANUARY 1965

	Page
Dedication .....	McFall 4
The President's Page.....	Eure 5
In This Issue.....	6
Editor's Comment .....	Miller 7
Editorials .....	9
Letters to the Editor.....	12
White Lesions of the Oral Mucosa.....	Bhaskar 14
Informed Professionals Make An Enlightened Profession .....	Siskin 17
New Bridges: Some Factors Related to Readiness for a Child's First Dental Appointment .....	Haney 21
"I See Dentistry".....	Fountain 27
Workshop on Dental Hygiene Education and Licensure .....	Spillman 29
The First National Conference on Dental Public Relations .....	Horton 32
The MAA Dental Program After Five Months .....	Pearce 39
News From About the State.....	42
The District Meetings—1964.....	District Editors 43
General News .....	54
Obituaries .....	66

*Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.....Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* M. Lamar Dorton, D.D.S.....Statesville  
*Photographic Editor:* J. Ernest Roberts, D.D.S.....Burlington  
*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Walter T. McFall, D.D.S., F.I.C.D.  
Asheville, North Carolina**

Dr. McFall was born and reared in South Carolina. He attended Clemson College, the University of Georgia and Atlanta-Southern Dental College.

He is now retired from the active practice of orthodontia, and has served his profession in many local, state and national offices. He has lectured nationally, and is the author of numerous articles for dental publications. Recently he and Mrs. McFall returned from a Fulbright Fellowship year at the University of Cairo, Egypt, U. A. R.

Dentistry has received many benefits from his efforts. Let us hope that our profession may have many more men like Dr. Walter McFall.





## *The President's Page*



HAVING recently attended each of our annual district meetings and our national meeting, my pride in dentistry has been refreshed and renewed. I find myself humbled and grateful to be associated in so grand a profession with such dedicated members as you. I wish to congratulate the officers and members of each of the five districts for their fine scientific sessions and for the fellowship which could not have been more cordial.

On June 19, 1964, the Honorable Wilson Warlick, U. S. District Judge for the Western District of North Carolina, decided the Hawkins vs. North Carolina Dental Society et al case 100 per cent in favor of the defendant dental societies. On July 1, 1964 Judge Warlick's final judgment dismissing the case and taxing the costs to the Plaintiff Hawkins was entered.

July 23, 1964 Doctor Hawkins filed notice of appeal to the Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit. It is believed that this hearing will go before the court early in 1965.

Our North Carolina Dental Society has been ably represented at several of our national meetings by some of our most interested members. They have attended these workshops and have provided us with written reports. Some of these reports will be sent to you — others are appearing in this Journal. We are grateful to these men for sharing this knowledge with us.

I wish to thank the chairman and each committee member. Their interest and devotion makes it possible for the North Carolina Dental Society to achieve and maintain its rightful place in dentistry.

May the year 1965 continue to elevate our profession in all its phases and to each of you may it provide comfort and joy.

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.



CHARLES W. HORTON

IN  
THIS  
ISSUE



J. HARRY SPILLMAN

CHARLES W. HORTON, D.D.S. ("First National Conference on Dental Public Relations") is a native of Chatham County and a 1948 graduate of the Medical College of Virginia. He has practiced in High Point since his discharge from the Air Force in 1953.



RUSSELL HANEY

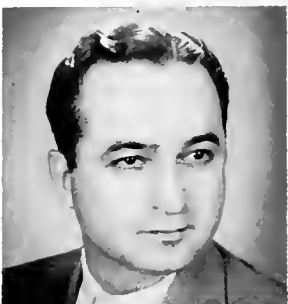
J. HARRY SPILLMAN, D.D.S. ("Workshop on Dental Hygiene Education and Licensure") was born in Mississippi. Except for a tour in the Air Force from 1951 to 1953, he has practiced in Winston-Salem since he was graduated from Emory University in 1950.



S. N. BHASKAR

RUSSELL HANEY, PH.D. ("New Bridges") received his undergraduate and graduate degrees from the University of California. He is in the private practice of psychology in Sherman Oaks, California.

S. N. BHASKAR, LT. COL., D.C., U.S.A. ("White Lesions of the Oral Mucosa") is Chief, Department of Dental and Oral Pathology, U. S. Army Institute of Dental Research, Walter Reed Army Medical Center.



MILTON SISKIN

MILTON SISKIN, D.D.S. ("Informed Professionals Make an Enlightened Profession") is a 1945 graduate of the University of Tennessee College of Dentistry.

# EDITOR'S COMMENT:



**Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.**

your help in programming this very fine effort. We all join, I am sure, in wishing for Glenn a year with unparalleled success in the efforts of this group.

## **Workshop on Dental Hygiene**

Harry Spillman has presented a very thorough, readable, and informative report on the Workshop on Dental Hygiene, Chicago, Illinois, October 1-3, 1964. This report is of vital interest to every member of the dental profession, and will certainly have its effect on our relationship with the public over the immediate next few years. I urge you to read this report, and if there are questions contact Harry and have him answer these questions. Your money was used to send Harry to this conference. He is your reporter. In having the confidence to support him for this effort, we know that you will wish to get as much from this report as possible.

## **Report of National Conference On Dental Public Relations**

Charles Horton has given a very detailed and complete report of the Conference on Dental Public Relations, August 10-11, 1964, Chicago, Illinois. This is a most provocative report. You would be urged to read it, and study it, particularly those facets related to the conclusions of the Conference, as presented by Dr. Horton. A very excellent report.

## **Letters to Editor**

Your editor is extremely pleased that there has been a response to the attitude of the JOURNAL, and we would invite your attention to "Letters to the Editor" in this issue. We invite you to respond to any material that we might make in our presentation in the JOURNAL, or anything that you might think would be newsworthy, either in the form of editorial comment or letter. We would be pleased to print these, and certainly invite this contribution.

Your attention would also be called to correspondence directed to Mr. Howard W. Manning, Chairman, North Carolina State Board of Welfare. It was suggested that this correspondence might appear in the JOURNAL as a general interest item.

## **National Children's Dental Health Week, Feb. 7-13, 1965**

Your chairman, Glenn Bitler, 800 St. Mary Street, Raleigh, solicits

## I See Dentistry

Stuart Fountain, President of the Junior Class, of the University of North Carolina, 1963-64, has given us a very, very thoughtful presentation. One to which we all should give some thought. He shows evidence of the understandings of humanities for the future generations of dentists in his concluding statement in the paragraph in which he, as a dental student, has concluded, quite properly, that the public has extended its confidence to the professions of medicine and dentistry, to such a point that, we do indeed, have a monopoly, and the extension of this confidence should, as this young man has pointed out, be ever present as a direction for us in living a full life in the community, in the office, and in our efforts to mankind.

## White Lesions of the Oral Mucosa

From the dynamic young Lieutenant Colonel S. N. Bhaskar, Department of Dental and Oral Pathology, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, this very complete and thorough paper. Those who have had the opportunity to hear this dynamic clinician and pathologist discuss these considerations will ea-

gerly receive this very thorough, written presentation. For those who have not had an opportunity to hear Dr. Bhaskar, this paper will be but an appetizer for you to make the extra effort to be present for his next presentation that might be in your vicinity of the State.

## Informed Professionals Make An Enlightened Profession

Milton Siskin, University of Tennessee, has given a very comprehensive understanding of the attitude of an informed professional man to the 96th Annual Meeting of the Tennessee State Dental Association. This paper has had presentation in the *Journal of the American College of Dentists*, and it is with our acknowledgement that it is presented to the members of the North Carolina Dental Society, that they might drink of the wisdom of the words of Dr. Siskin.

## New Bridges

The child's first visit to the dental office can be more pleasant. Russell Haney has given us a very thought provoking paper on how we might make the child's visit a more adventuresome experience both to the parent and the child.

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK February 7-13, 1965



# **Editorials**

---

## **The Educated Man**

### **Who Is a Professional?**

**Is he not one who has an open mind?** "The character of our minds will be such as is the character of our frequent thoughts."

### **Eager to listen to all information.**

The business of life, it is said, is more akin to wrestling than dancing, for it requires of us to stand ready and unshakeable against every assault however unforeseen — accept all information and give it evaluation.

**Never laughs at new ideas.** What can come into being save by change? Could we be fed, if our food suffered no change, and can any of the needs of life be provided for apart from change? Should we not remember that neither a change of mind nor a willingness to be set right by others is inconsistent with true freedom of will.

**Cross examine one's day dreams each day.** Let us cease to be pulled as a puppet by passions. Isolate the present. Make a scientific system of enquiry into the mutual change of all things. What would be more conducive to greatness of the mind?

**Examine strong points in life—develop to high degree—avoid limitations.** Remembering that everything is but what we think it.

### **Establish a value of good habits.**

Let us put an end once and for all to this discussion of what a good dentist should be, and be one.

**Know when to seek counsel.** When we would cheer our hearts, let us think upon the good qualities of

our associates; as for instance, this one's energy, that one's modesty, the generosity of a third, and some other trait of a fourth. For nothing is so cheering as the images of the virtues mirrored in the characters of those who practice across the street.

### **A professional will not buy magic.**

See things as they really are, analyzing them. Overboard with opinion and we are safe on the runway. And who is there who prevents us from throwing opinion overboard?

### **Outward, forward looking person.**

Is this not the mark of a desirable character, to pass through each day as if it were the last, without agitation, without torpor, without pretence. The true successors of the truly great men have been men of Livingstone's spirit: "I will go anywhere provided it be forward."

**Cultivates a love of beautiful — timely unselfishness —** While the spirit of unselfishness remains constant through passing generations, the forms of its expression continually change. One of the most fatal enemies of effective service, therefore, is the belated mind, which while it feels unselfishly has not caught up with new ways in which efficient usefulness must work. Many of our sincere good efforts are spoiled in our service because we are behind the times. We lack intelligent grasp on present human needs and on present means available for meeting them. To prop a neighbor's piper cub is useful service; but to try to prop a super-electra, while the effort may reveal

the same good intention, is distinctly not useful. A modern jet cannot be started that way, and no amount of willingness to help can make up for lack of knowledge as to how it should be done.

"That best portion of a good man's life,

His little, nameless, unremembered acts

Of kindness and of love."

---

## The Public Is Protected

**G**S-90-22 NORTH CAROLINA declares the practice of dentistry to affect the public health, safety and welfare and to be subject to control and regulation in the public interest.

Section I, Paragraph B, places this control and regulation under the responsibility of the Board of Dental Examiners which, by law, shall be composed of persons licensed to practice dentistry.

So, in the laymen's language, the people of North Carolina have declared that we are servants in their interest and have complimented this declaration by charging the membership of the licensed profession to govern itself within the confines of certain specifications of the law. This, my associates, is a high compliment; let us sustain this confidence.

The practicing dentist is the sole responsible person to the public for all facets of dental health. Every practicing dentist owes it to himself and his profession to be knowledgeable of the efforts from the American Dental Association and other interested parties for the continued improvement for services that support the dentist and his exercise

of protecting the health of the public.

Accreditation of dental laboratories is in the interest of the public's health, safety and welfare, and in the interest of the owner and employee of the dental laboratory, and would serve to assure the practitioner of a more beneficial service.

If we are to sustain the status of profession that the public has extended to us — that is, the privilege of self-regulation — we must, in unison, with enthusiasm, confidence and determination support the joint commission on accreditation of dental laboratories.

We should inform ourselves of this program, visit our laboratories, encourage high standards, and give them inspiration and direction for continued self-improvement.

---

## Where Do You Stand?

**I**T is causing deep concern to the active leaders of our state and district dental societies as to why the younger dentists are not more active. By active, we mean in the affairs and responsibilities of these groups.

If it were possible to interview all those with less than 8 or 10 years experience the reasons would completely fill the JOURNAL.

There are always, as in any large group, those who will refuse any additional duty unless there is a remuneration for it. Others will naturally shy away from leadership because they do not think they are qualified. These groups are not the ones that are causing the concern,

it's the ones with the qualifications but who lack interest, that we want to stimulate so greatly.

It was interesting to interview two dentists with fine practices at one of the district meetings. One has practiced for 8 years, attended all state and his district meetings but has never been called upon or appointed to any committee in either. The other had practiced 7 years and had had the same experience.

On the other hand, though, how many committees have you been on in the years past that have yet to hold their first meeting?

The younger dentist will quickly give the reason that with the large equipment debt and other overhead expense he is running scared already, and adding on more duties is not the tranquilizer he is looking for.

---

## You're Responsible

THE law states that prescription for services of fabrication, repairs of extra oral services to the dental patient is the responsibility of the dentist. Too often this law is being mis-applied. Your President, Dr. Eure, lifted up before each district the need for not only the signature on this prescription, but for detailed instructions.

A section of the Dental Act No. 10, GS-90-29.2 records that you, the doctor, must give signed instructions for all cases referred for service. We would ask that you think with us on two points.

1. The insult committed to the tissues of the patient who would receive laboratory services not properly related to their own physi-

ology. How often have we been responsible agents for a reduced longevity of the natural dentition and of the supportive tissues by the treatment with restorations not properly designed and fabricated. Only the doctor can be responsible.

2. To what costs do we subject the laboratory in the area of remakes, repairs, modifications? Should we not give these individuals detailed instructions that would make their job easier, and would not a greater benefit be ours in that their good will would be made more abundant?

The doctor, and only the doctor, who has had an opportunity to relate the oral tissues to the patient's facial structures, lines and contours, and to evaluate the supportive tissues for prosthetic restorations and determine the patient's needs, can be responsible.

To see is to know, and to guess is an insult to humanity.

Detailed instructions should include design of case, type of material, fabrication of materials, techniques to be used, shades, molds, and hues of teeth. This is the least the public can expect from us. We would be reminded that these instructions represent an indispensable guide to the technician who has not been privileged to see the patient. Likewise, it assures the doctor of a standard of service that will complement his efforts.

Lastly, and more important than any other consideration would be that my parent, my brother or sister, the member of my immediate family, the patient whoever he might be, is assured of a service for his or her health that offers no compromise.

# Letters to the Editor

SEPTEMBER 24, 1964

I am mailing to you two issues of *The High Point Enterprise*, dated August 12 and September 22, 1964. In the August issue, you will find the column, Ask the Dentist, on page 12A. In the September issue, you will find it on page 7A.

This is a First, as far as I know, in this state, but we need a little help. We need more writers. Would you help us out? This column is the question and answer type, and it has to have reader appeal. You make up your own questions (like the ones you hear everyday in your dental office) and then, answer it in your own words. If it doesn't hit the spot . . . then, they just turn the page.

We've had this going now for about a year, and we're not sure just where we're going. Anyway, maybe we'll prevent some of these dental cripples or early denture cases. L. P. MEGGINSON, JR., D.D.S.  
HIGH POINT

---

SEPTEMBER 14, 1964

The following remarks refer to your article, "Patient Education," under "Editorials" in the August is-

sue of THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY.

There was a reference to the Procter and Gamble Patient Education Program that is offered to the elementary schools. This program is sponsored by particular local dental societies, provided the dental societies approve of the program. We agree that it is an excellent dental education program.

It is also true that some local dental societies have refused to accept and sponsor this program because this would essentially be endorsing a commercial company or commercial product. These local societies are within their rights if the majority of the members interpret the program in this light.

However, have these same local dental societies introduced a similar program that does not suggest endorsing a commercial product? Probably not! In fact, we probably would not get two individuals in the same groups to agree on the idea of what is dental health education. Taking one step further, (this is reference to your "writing along controversial lines" . . .) a great percentage of the same groups most likely do not set aside time for



dental health education in private dental practice.

We all should step back and take a long look at the manner and methods of dental health education we use in our private dental practices before we impose ourselves on the elementary school systems.

J. FRED SPROUL, D.D.S.

RALEIGH

---

OCTOBER 22, 1964

Doctor Christopher Kennemer of the U. S. Public Health Service (on recommendation of Doctor E. A. Pearson, Jr.) invited five North Carolina dentists to attend a special instructor's course in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation held at Johns Hopkins Hospital. The purpose was

to instruct the teaching of artificial ventilation and closed-chest-cardiac-compression.

Dentists attending from North Carolina were: F. D. Bell, Raleigh; Fred Chandler, Salisbury; C. W. Daughtry, Roanoke Rapids; Freeman Slaughter, Kannapolis; J. H. Spillman, Winston-Salem.

I believe it would be well if you would include this information in your next publication; some study club, or local group may desire one of these gentlemen to appear as guest speaker on one of their programs.

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.

PRESIDENT

NORTH CAROLINA

DENTAL SOCIETY

# White Lesions

## of the

\*S. N. BHASKAR, D.D.S., M.S., Ph.D.

## Oral Mucosa

THE WHITE LESIONS of the oral mucous membrane are among the most common surface lesions of the mouth. Since some of these are premalignant in their behavior, and a small minority may represent squamous cell carcinoma, the understanding and management of these lesions is of the utmost importance for any practicing dentist. From a clinical point of view, there are fourteen lesions which are white in appearance.

These are as follows:

- Benign hyperkeratosis
- Leukoplakia
- Carcinoma in situ
- Carcinoma
- Nicotinic stomatitis
- Lichen planus
- Chemical burns
- White hairy tongue
- Candidiasis
- Desquamative gingivitis
- Epsteins pearls
- White sponge nevus
- Geographic tongue
- Fordyce disease

The purpose of this paper is to say a few words about each of these lesions.

**Benign hyperkeratosis:** This is the

most common of the surface lesions. It is characterized by long duration (weeks to months), and the fact that it cannot be wiped off. The lesion is often caused by local irritation and can occur anywhere in the mouth. The biopsy is the only way of definitive diagnosis and it shows thickening of the epithelium, as well as keratin. There is, however, no evidence of cellular abnormalities. The treatment of this condition is the removal of the cause. When extensive, surgical removal may be necessary.

**Leukoplakia** has the same clinical features as the benign hyperkeratosis, from which it can be distinguished only by a biopsy. This shows not only a thickening of the epithelium and/or keratin, but the epithelial cells covering the mucosa are atypical. This cellular atypia, called dyskeratosis, is a forerunner of more serious things to come, for when untreated, leukoplakia can change to squamous cell carcinoma. Leukoplakia occurs in males more often than in females and in older rather than younger patients. Although leukoplakia can occur in any area of the mouth, the oral floor and the tongue are the preferred

\* Lt. Colonel, USA (DC), Chief, Dept. of Dental and Oral Pathology, United States Army Institute of Dental Research, Walter Reed Army Medical Center.

sites. Leukoplakia requires surgical excision.

**Carcinoma in situ** may present as an ulcer or as a white lesion. When white, its clinical features are indistinguishable from leukoplakia and benign hyperkeratosis. The lesion occurs in older patients and involves the floor of the mouth and the tongue. Microscopically, which is the only method of definitive diagnosis, it shows a great deal of cellular atypia, but there is no invasion of the underlying connective tissue. Carcinoma in situ, as the name implies, is only a step away from invasive cancer and the need for its early removal cannot be overstressed.

**Squamous cell carcinoma:** As a rule, squamous cell carcinoma presents as an ulcer or a growth, but in about six per cent of these cases, the lesion is a white patch of varying size, shape and duration. In such cases, differential diagnosis from benign hyperkeratosis, leukoplakia and carcinoma in situ, can be made only upon biopsy. The latter shows not only atypical cells in the epithelium, but invasion of the underlying connective tissue by clusters and islands of abnormal cells. Treatment of the uncomplicated cases of squamous cell carcinoma, of course, is wide excision.

**Nicotinic stomatitis:** In some individuals, pipe smoking (and rarely cigarette and cigar smoking) may lead to a thickening and whitening of the oral mucosa. This lesion occurs usually on the palate, but rarely it may involve the cheek or the tongue. In a typical case the lesions start as erythematous, painful areas on the palate which in a few days become white and sometimes fissured. The red or the white back-

ground is covered by nipple-like elevations which represent the swollen minor salivary glands. Nicotinic stomatitis is treated by removal of the cause. If left untreated, prolonged smoking may in a small percentage of cases lead to leukoplakia, or squamous cell carcinoma.

**Lichen planus** occurs in various forms, but usually is characterized by multiple white lines which intermingle and criss-cross. Lichen planus is usually seen on the cheeks and is usually bilateral, but neither the solitary lesions, nor the involvement of other areas of the mouth, is very rare. The patients with lichen planus are under nervous stress and usually are past the second decade of life. Though an annoyance, this is not a serious disease and it requires no treatment. Remission occurs spontaneously, but recurrence is not uncommon.

**Chemical burns:** Burns such as those inflicted by phenol, silver nitrate, aspirin, or other drugs used in self-medication may lead to white necrotic lesions. The short duration and clinical history of these lesions is usually sufficient to make a diagnosis. Treatment is only symptomatic.

**White hairy tongue** is characterized by an extensive whitening of the dorsum of the tongue. This is due to the elongation of the filiform papillae. The cause of this condition, in spite of many theories, is unknown, but dehydration is an important contributing factor. Microscopically, the filiform papillae are elongated and show thick layer of keratin. The treatment of white hairy tongue consists of forceful brushing of the dorsum with a toothbrush at least three times a day.

**Candidiasis:** The oral cavity is one

of the most common sites for candidiasis or thrush. It is caused by *Candida albicans* and occurs in the very young, the very old, debilitated patients, or patients who are on oral antibiotics. Candidiasis is usually characterized by numerous, white, curd-like patches on the mucous membrane. Unlike most of the other white lesions, however, these white lesions can be wiped off with a sponge. When removed superficially, painful erosions of the mucous membrane remain. Microscopically, the white patch of candidiasis is composed of necrotic cells and colonies of the *Candida albicans*.

The treatment of candidiasis depends on the contributing factors. In debilitated patients, the primary disease (e.g. diabetes) requires control. In an otherwise healthy patient, however, candidiasis can be treated by topical application of gentian violet, mycostatin or nystatin.

**Desquamative gingivitis:** This disease of unknown etiology occurs most frequently in women who are in their post-menopausal years. For this reason, some form of hormonal imbalance has been believed to be its cause. The lesions are characterized by multiple, white, film-like lesions on the gingiva, which can be easily rubbed off by finger pressure. This leaves painful superficial ulcerations. The disease may have temporary remissions, but recurrences are most common. Microscopically, desquamative gingivitis shows a separation of the epithelium from the underlying connective tissue. The treatment of desquamative gingivitis is empirical and symptomatic. Haphazard administration of hormones, however,

should be avoided. When lesions are extensive, local application of cortisone provides temporary relief.

**Epsteins pearls:** These are solitary but usually multiple white, firm rice-like lesions seen on the alveolar ridges of the newborn infants. The lesions, however, may occur on the palate or the tongue. Microscopically, Epsteins pearls represent small keratin containing cysts. They are exfoliated spontaneously and require no treatment.

**White sponge nevus:** This is a hereditary disease which involves the mucous membrane of the mouth and also that of the vaginal and rectal area. The oral lesions start in the young patient and may enlarge with age. The lesions, however, are asymptomatic white, sometimes folded and give a parboiled appearance to the oral mucous membrane. Microscopic sections show a thickening of the epithelium, as well as vacuolization. This condition requires no treatment.

**Geographic tongue:** This lesion of unknown etiology affects the dorsum of the tongue and is characterized by multiple "bald" areas, which represent desquamation of the filiform papillae. The periphery of the bald areas appear white. This appearance is due to the elongation of the filiform papillae. Geographic tongue requires no therapy.

**Fordyce disease:** Fordyce disease or fordyce "granules," is characterized by multiple, yellowish white nodules or patches on the lip, cheek, or the retromolar pad. They represent enlarged sebaceous glands, and require no therapy.

## References

- Bhaskar, S. N., Synopsis of Oral Pathology, 1960, St. Louis, The C. V. Mosby Company.

# Informed Professionals

†MILTON SISKIN, B.A., D.D.S.

## Make an

# Enlightened Profession\*

THE key to an enlightened profession is a body of informed professionals and one of the important avenues to this goal is the literature. As the periodic dental literature is viewed today, it is a very sophisticated and significant body of information, hardly reflecting its humble origin. The first vestige of organized dentistry manifested itself in 1834 with the appearance of the first local dental society. However, American dental journalism did not have its genesis until 1839, which was marked by the advent of the *American Journal of Dental Science*.<sup>1</sup> During the thirty-nine years prior to the publication of the first dental periodical, only 40 odd treatises on dentistry were published in this country and these were of varying quality.<sup>2</sup>

The years 1839-40 were a true

turning point in American dentistry if not world dentistry. Not only did the first dental periodical appear, but the first national organization of dentists, The American Society of Dental Surgeons, was organized in 1840, and the first dental school in the world, Baltimore College of Dental Surgery, was founded the same year.<sup>1</sup> The development, growth and maturation of dental journalism was fraught with a myriad of problems and reverses. During the first 61 years of American dental journalism, 138 journals appeared but only 31 were in publication in 1900. Two hundred and fifty-seven new journals began publication during the first 59 years of this century, while in the same period 133 publications passed from existence or were amalgamated with other journals.<sup>3</sup> At present there are

\* Presented at the Conference on Continuing Education, 96th Annual Meeting of the Tennessee State Dental Association.

† Associate Professor in the Department of Oral Medicine, University of Tennessee, College of Dentistry. Consultant to John Gaston Hospital and Veterans Administration M. T. G. Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee.

Reprinted by special permission from the *Journal of the American College of Dentists*. April 1964. Volume 31. Number 2.

approximately 188 dental periodicals published in the U. S.

A classification and breakdown is as follows:<sup>4</sup>

American Dental Association....	3
Constituent .....	43
Component .....	71
Specialty and Ancillary.....	30
Dental School .....	23
Fraternity .....	5
Other U. S. Dental Associations	2
Canadian Associations .....	2

Atypical:

a. Independent Subscription Publications .....	1
b. National Publications Distributed Free .....	4
c. House Organs .....	4

TOTAL .....188

In addition to this body of information, the A.D.A. Bureau of Library and Indexing Service lists and receives 207 publications from 51 countries. Thus, if the mid-19th century was characterized by a sparsity of printed dental information, the mid-20th century is exemplified by a multitude of impressive periodicals which are an excellent media for the communication of the written word.

The continued growth in the volume and diversification of the professional literature presents a real challenge to be individual if he is to keep abreast of developments in his chosen field. Acceptance of this challenge is mandatory in order that the patient be assured of the best of services and if the advancement of the profession is to be continued.

Early in the training of the student, he should be ingrained with the fact that the literature is a depository of boundless wealth whose

resources are available to all. The fee required for the use of this incalculable treasure is time and reflective study. Once this thought is seeded, techniques for achieving full utilization of the literature should be taught and new methods explored.

It is basic and fundamental that the professional growth of the individual is accomplished by planned reading. Reading periods should be set aside at frequent intervals and utilized without deviation. Once this is done, the feeling of accomplishment and the security that is born from being informed will perpetuate and, in most instances, accelerate the practice.

Selection of reading material is also an important facet of the planned reading program. In order to be informed of the content of the literature in the English language, familiarity with the *Index to Dental Literature*, compiled by the Bureau of Library Indexing Service of the American Dental Association, is mandatory. This index is found in all dental school libraries. Where such facilities are not available, the cost of the publication is not prohibitive to individual ownership. This volume acts as an excellent starting point. Here you may become acquainted with what has been published in any one year and you may also find what has been published by a specific author during the same year. The index also lists all of the dental books published in English during any given year. Each volume of the publication provides a panoramic view of the dental literature in the English language for an entire year.

Main pointed out that, "He who graduated yesterday and stops learn-

ing today is uneducated tomorrow." If we are to preserve the eminent position that American dentistry enjoys today, the challenge to learn must be met by each individual. This is particularly true for the general practitioner. The specialist need only concern himself with his own field and related areas, whereas the general practitioner must have a comprehensive and functional knowledge of the entire sphere of dentistry. It is his responsibility to perform the widest range of services for the patient. In addition, he must be in a position to offer the patient sound and constructive counsel relative to the specialties. To fulfill these obligations, one must have more than just a nodding acquaintance with all dimensions of the literature.

The *Journal of the American Dental Association* is an excellent starting point for a planned reading program. This journal has a diversification of material that is unequaled. Its standards are exemplary, the authorships authoritative, and the material current and informative. Familiarity with the pages of this publication should be essential.

There are many specialized publications that are predicated upon brevity with quality of content and dedicated to the concept of keeping the dental profession informed. Some of these are:

1. *Dental Abstracts* — This publication provides abstracts that are carefully selected from the world dental literature and also lists dissertations for graduate degrees.

2. *Journal of Dental Research* — This journal publishes the account of original investigations dealing with or relative to the oral cavity.

3. Publications from the section

on Dentistry of the *American Association for the Advancement of Science* — These publications are usually in the form of a symposium and deal with subjects of current interest.

4. *Dental Clinics of North America* — Each edition is a symposium on one or two subjects.

5. *Practical Dental Monographs* — Each edition of this publication is a monograph. The author is chosen on the basis of qualifications. The subject is current and the coverage is thorough.

6. *Year Book of Dentistry* — The editors of this publication select outstanding articles from the world literature for a given year. These are prepared in digest form and printed in a single volume.

In the quest for enlightenment by way of familiarity with the literature nothing will supplant individual effort. However, there are several techniques or practices that are in vogue that are stimulating and have proved beneficial while other methods are still being discussed or explored. Some of these programs are for the individual while others are designed for group participation. A partial list would include:

1. Extension School Programs — In this program an extension department would screen material, provide reading packets, supply comments and summaries.

2. Journal Clubs — Each participant is given an assignment from the literature. At the presentation, he is the reviewer, discussor and acts as moderator.

3. Study Clubs — These are usually conducted as a symposium and a subject is pursued by the participants until it is exhausted.

4. Continued Education Course

for Reviewing the Literature — This would be a course designed to cover the world literature in a given field for a specific year. Such a course has been approved by the committee on continued education of the College of Dentistry, University of Tennessee, and a tentative date for presentation set for the year 1963-64.

5. Closed-circuit television and tapes provide a media for the supplementation of any of the above programs.

G. V. Black recognized the dynamic forces in dentistry when he said "that the professional man has no right to be other than a continuous student." It would be safe to say that to be a professional man in the true sense, a practitioner must

always be a seeker of new horizons. To accomplish this goal, one must be a student and to be a student one must be an effective reader.<sup>5</sup>

Regardless of which approach we employ, let us accept the challenge and make ours a reading profession. Everyone will benefit: The public, the profession and the practitioner.

### Bibliography

1. American College of Dentists, Commission on Journalism. The Status of Dental Journalism in the United States, 1928-31, New York City, N. Y., 1932.
2. Bremmer, M. D. K.: The Story of Dentistry, 3rd Edition, Dental Items of Interest, Publishing Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1954.
3. Washburn, Donald: Bibliography of Dental Journals, Mississippi Valley Medical Journal, 82: 43-50, Jan. 1960.
4. McBride, T. F.; Brandhorst, O. W.: A Survey of Current Periodicals II, Journal American College of Dentists, Vol. 29: 329-343, 1959.
5. Fisher, Adele: The Role of the Dental Library in Dental Education, Journal of the American College of Dentists, Vol. 20: 140-147, Sept. 1953.



# New Bridges:

## *Some Factors Related to Readiness for a Child's First Dental Appointment*

\*RUSSELL HANEY, Ph.D.

**INTRODUCTION:** The operational structure within which a child dental patient may be cared for has many dimensions. The physical environment, orientation procedures, behavior and attitudes of the dental team and operative management techniques are among the more frequently discussed areas. An excellent discussion of a child's first visit to the dentist is presented by Oxford.<sup>1</sup> Attitudes toward dental care have been studied by the American Dental Association.<sup>2</sup> A discussion of the dentists' attitudes is offered by Gitlin.<sup>3</sup> An interesting discussion of dentist, child and parental involvements has been written by Paulson.<sup>4</sup> A most valuable article in a philosophical vein is offered by Szasz and Hollender.<sup>5</sup> These references

are illustrative of some of the areas of concern appearing in dental literature.

Little material appears, however, in another particular and perhaps critical area. This aspect of the dental context relates to the matter of pre-appointment preparations for that child who is about to become a dental patient. True, a publication such as *A Visit to the Dentist*<sup>6</sup> is of value, and articles such as "Jimmy's First Visit to the Dentist"<sup>7</sup> are helpful and available. A certain kind of importance, however, should be attached to the care with which the parents prepare their child for his first visit.

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this paper is to identify and discuss some

\* Dr. Haney is a practicing clinical psychologist at Sherman Oaks, California, and Associate Professor, Department of Pedodontics, School of Dentistry, University of California, Los Angeles.

This article contains the essentials of a presentation made by Dr. Haney to the North Carolina Society of Dentistry for Children, Greensboro, November 1962. Dr. Haney was received with enthusiasm before the N.C.S.D.C. and those who were not privileged to hear him will find more provocative return in this paper.

specific factors which are pertinent to the pre-appointment readiness of a child dental patient.

**RATIONALE:** Many instructions given to children prior to dental and medical appointments are theoretically aimed at subduing anxiety. These instructions are usually transmitted to the child by his parents. Sometimes such instructions represent the advice of professional people, other times the child is prepared through the use of appropriate written literature. In many instances no specific instructions are given and the parent proceeds to prepare the child in terms of her own concepts and values. Preparations on this basis are usually carried out in terms of whatever may be the character of the customary relationships between that child and his parents. Therefore, some children may be prepared by reassuring, affectionate and security giving instructions and others may be prepared in terms of conflict.

The *rationale* of this paper is quite specific. The author takes the point of view that the child's experience in the context of a dental environment may be the most valuable if it is as spontaneous and fresh and as unrelated to the rest of the child's life as possible. The specific exception to this rationale exists of course with respect to those confident and mature children whose life is characteristically one of security and belongingness. In terms of the rationale, however, the author holds the view that a great deal of the purposeful, preconditioning and instructing actually increases the anxiety and fear responses of the child and are there-

fore deterrents to successful orientation, no matter how mature the child may be. Such anxiety responses as the child may present in a dental treatment environment will customarily be within operable limits if such anxiety is a specific response to the situation and not amplified by inappropriate preconditioning.

An attempt is made in this paper, therefore, to create some specific suggestions which will allow the positive elements of the child's learning and behavior to be transferred or generalized to the dental experience. At the same time, an attempt is made to create a barrier against those behavioral elements which, if generalized to the dental environment, would prove to be reinforcing features for that kind of normal anxiety which is expected in almost any new situation. The consequences of such reinforcement could result in that kind of anxiety which would place the child beyond operable limits.

**METHOD:** The method employed in this paper is hopefully a useful one. The reader will find a series of practical suggestions discussed in the forthcoming statements. These suggestions represent some thoughtful practical applications from both clinical and research knowledge in the behavioral sciences. It is not the purpose of this brief paper to enter upon a discussion of learning theory or emotional development. The works of Thompson,<sup>8</sup> Miller<sup>9</sup> and Harlow<sup>10</sup> represent appropriate or illustrative sources of information with regard to learning theory. Excellent discussions of emotional growth and the relationships among growth, de-

velopment and learning are found in Thompson<sup>11</sup> and Church.<sup>12</sup>

As each suggestion is identified and discussed, it may be helpful to keep in mind that these ideas can be translated into the dentist's own language and transmitted as instructions in some form or another by the dentist (or a member of his team) to the parents of the new child patient.

**INFORMATION:** The suggestions are now presented in the twenty succeeding paragraphs:

*a maturing experience* — The parents should offer no reward relative to the child's behavior in the dental environment. Many children have associated rewards with illness, with crying, with anger, or with anxiety. If these associations are sufficiently strong, then the identification of reward may function as a cue. As a consequence we may expect that the cue will prompt the child to introduce into his behavior in the dental environment those attitudes or acts which have been historically learned in association with reward. One often sees behaviors, then, that are not specific responses to the dental environment but reactions previously learned in association with reward.

*office personnel responsible* — There should be no parental instruction as regards the child's behavior during the dental appointment. Instructions concerning behavior ordinarily induce a certain amount of anxiety. Such anxiousness may be re-aroused at the time of the situation to which the parents have related it (the dental appointment). If this occurs, it will have a reinforcing effect on that anxiety which the child would normally ex-

perience in a new environment. Ask the child's parents to let any necessary discipline come from the members of the dental team.

*in the family circle, visit routine* — The child's siblings (particularly older ones) should not be informed of the appointment. Even though the sibling knows the dentist and is a good dental patient, normal sibling rivalry will usually assume dominance. This means that older children may very well malcondition a young child with respect to the dental experience.

*anxieties are telescoped* — The child should not be told two or three weeks ahead of the appointment. Perhaps the day before is more appropriate.

*routine experience* — Parents communication with children about the dental appointment should take the form of simple, reassuring, casual statements.

*a confident parent* — When apprised of the appointment some children may show immediate anxiety and fear responses. Parental responses to these expressions should be of two kinds. First, the parent should be quietly acceptant and respectful of the child's need to express such feelings. In offering this kind of reassurance it is usually unwise for parents to do any significant amount of reasoning with the child about the matter. Secondly, if it seems appropriate, the parent may make some reference to the kindness or friendliness of the members of the dental family. But remember, no instructions about behavior and no admonitions.

*a dental visit, the major experience of the day* — It would be unwise for the child to be exposed

to any new or otherwise stimulating experiences either before or after this dental visit. If his visit follows such an experience, fatigue alone will produce more emotional vulnerability. If the experience is to follow the dental appointment, then his anticipatory responses may function in a reinforcing fashion with respect to the anxiety stimulated by the dental visit itself.

*shopping trips omitted*—If it is possible, the child should not be taken on "shopping" trips just prior to the dental appointment. These trips are often fatiguing and they often contain elements of conflict. Again, one can anticipate some generalization effects from such a trip, with the results ordinarily being detrimental.

*security of a personal object*—Suggest to the parent that the child might be encouraged to bring some toy, prized possession or security object with him on this first visit.

*preparatory experiences by parents minimal*—If parents want to give the child some indication of the nature of the first visit, be sure that the explanations are short and practical. Specify that they should use words that are both familiar and security-giving. Instruct them to avoid the use of such words as hurt, ache, fill, dirty, etc. Again, help the parent to avoid any great amount of reasoning with the child, and, above all, to avoid arguing with him.

*fear response situations avoided*—On the day of the dental appointment, the child should not be exposed (either before or after) to any situation about which he has already established some fear responses.

*muscular physiological preparation*—If it is possible to do it, it would be wise to permit the child as much freedom of physical movement as possible just prior to the appointment. This does not mean a prolonged play period but rather a short period of enjoyable physical activity. Many anxiety responses appear in the skeletal muscles and the child may profit from some moderate discharge of this tension.

*no instruction may be best*—If the child's parents are particularly apprehensive about the child's first visit, or about dental care in general, it is probably wise to suggest that they attempt no instruction whatsoever. They might use simple gentle reassurance, but should assume that their child will have a more secure experience if he has no preliminary instruction whatever, rather than have instruction that is heavily contaminated with parental anxiety.

*utilize take home materials*—If the parents are going to use some printed materials, which can be read to the child, this should be done casually and incidentally. For instance, if such a book can be kept in a context of other books which the child enjoys, and can be read to him as casually as the others are read, this would be of value. The book need not be specifically and verbally related by the parents to the anticipated dental visit.

*parent closeness*—It would be helpful if the parents can make a point of maintaining some rather strong closeness, affection, and enjoyable relatedness with the child for several days and evenings prior to the visit. The pertinent feature of this effort should, of course, not be known to the child.

*doctor reassure your parents*—It is important for the dentist to be very reassuring to the parents at the outset. They should have a specific opportunity to identify with his concern, competence, and with the genuineness of his preparations for the care of their child. It is wise for the parents to know that a moderate amount of threat, some frustration, and some newness in situations are actually motivating and challenging to normal children.

*which parent should visit with the child*—Some children have stronger security relationships with one parent than with the other. If it is possible to do it, that parent should be the one to accompany the child on this first visit.

*the straight line remains the shortest distance—even in communication*—Tell the parents that the focus of interest by the dental family will, of course, be the child. It is probable, therefore, that the members of the dental group will speak first to the child, and then to his parents. If the child's parent is not going to accompany the child into the operatory, it is wise for this to be known before the appointment. A parent who learns this abruptly may very well evidence enough precipitous anxiety to create an issue right at that moment.

*crying—evidence of normal reaction*—If questions arise concerning the possibility of the child crying or being hostile, simply tell the parents that these are understandable and common accompaniments of the need for security. Reassure them that the first appointment is so structured, that these issues too may be cared for if they arise.

*the doctor must be the responsible party—the dental visit it is*

*hoped will be a maturing experience*—Sometimes parents may be concerned about a child's previously learned attitudes toward dentistry. Tell them, that by following your suggestions as carefully as possible, they will have given their child the best opportunity to reorient himself in this regard. Any attempts on the part of the parent to reason with the child about these attitudes usually reinforces the strength of the attitude and elevates the attendant anxiety.

SUMMARY: An attempt has been made to identify some practical suggestions relative to the preparation of a child for his first dental visit. These factors have been so structured, that they may be used rather directly. These notions are based on the general rationale that many excessive anxiety and fear responses which are demonstrated by children in a dental environment actually represent reinforcement activities, and are consequently not wholly indigenous to the dental environment. Furthermore, an attempt has been made to barrier many aspects of the child's dental experience from the transfer and generalization effects of previous learning.

It is felt that anxiety which arises pertinent to the dental experience alone will undoubtedly be within operable limits and in many instances may provide a basis for motivated learning on the part of the child. It is hoped, therefore, that the child's responses to dental treatment will be appropriate thereto, and not reinforced or contaminated by other elements. Ideas have been discussed which may be of value in the achievement of this goal. Other factors which bear upon the child's

responses to the dental experience are also of critical importance, but little attention has been given to the dimension discussed in this brief paper.

SUITE 200  
4849 VAN NUYS BOULEVARD  
SHERMAN OAKS  
CALIFORNIA

### References

1. Offord, D. R., The Psychological Importance of the First Visit to the Dentist, *The Journal of the Florida State Dental Society*, Vol. 34, November 1963.
2. American Dental Association, Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics, A Motivational Study of Dental Care, *J.A.D.A.*, 56:434-443, Mar.; 566-74 Apr.; 745-751 May; 911-917 comments 859-86- June; 57:279 Aug., 1958.
3. Gitlin, Sidney, *Psychological Aspects of Dental Practice*, Bul. Philadelphia Co., D. Soc. 26:9-14, Feb., 1961.
4. Paulson, D. R., *Dentist vs. Child and Parent*, *D. Student's Mag.*, 35:11-16, 32, 34, Jan., 1957.
5. Szasz, Thomas S. and Hollender, Marc H., *Contribution to the Philosophy of Medicine*, *A.M.A. Arch. Intern. Med.*, 97:585-592, May 1956.
6. Garm, Bernard J., *A Visit to the Dentist*, Grosset & Dunlap.
7. "Jimmy's First Visit to the Dentist," C. F. Educational Publishing Co., 2419 Penn Avenue No., Minneapolis, Minn.
8. Thompson, George G., *Child Psychology*, Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, 2nd edition, 1962, Chap. 5, 140-183.
9. Miller, Neal E., *Psychology: A Study of a Science*, Vol. 2, (Edited by Sigmund Koch), Pp. 196-292, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, 1959.
10. Harlow, Harry F., *Psychology: A Study of a Science*, Vol. 2 (Edited by Sigmund Koch), Pp. 492-537, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, 1959.
11. Thompson, George G., *Child Psychology*, Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, 2nd Edition, 1962.
12. Church, Joseph, *Language and the Discovery of Reality*, Random House, New York, 1961.

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK February 7-13, 1965



## "I See Dentistry"

*The sixth in a series of twelve articles.*

*"... every man has his own concept of the good life."*

MODERN DENTISTRY has come a long way from the days of the barbaric "barber-surgeons." During this transition it has gained, and continues to gain, the respect of the remainder of the health professions and of the general populace. Today's student of dentistry is studying dentistry in order that he might have the respect for the dental profession reflected upon him.

Initially this respect is only reflected. However as his experience, confidence, and ability grow this respect is directed to him and reflected upon the dental profession.

Of course it isn't only respect which the student seeks. There is also the desire to be of aid and benefit to his fellowman which spurs him on. The practice of dentistry as a student or as a private practitioner is only a meaningless job when compassion for and interest in the patient is lacking. This unselfish desire to ease and prevent pain, suffering, and discomfort in those around him is a major factor in the continuing interest in the profession of dentistry.

It is to be expected that neither the dentist nor the dental student is totally unselfish. The long years of preparation, the expense of numerous precision instruments, and the high degree of responsibility thrust upon him for the well being of patients in his care are expected to be rewarded by an above average remuneration for himself and his family.

The quest for independence has led some men to dentistry. Here, as in the other professions, a man must answer to himself more than anyone else. He can work when he desires to do so and at the pace which suits him best. He isn't subject to being relieved of his position because of the wishes of any company official. All of these advantages of independence are tempered by the knowledge that a high degree of self-discipline and ethical standards are required, that the remuneration stops when he stops, and that the "consumer" is the ultimate authority.

If dentistry can't give comfort to those who seek dental care, den-

tistry will become useless. This is the "*raison d'etre*" for the dental profession. If comfort is not provided by dentistry the public will have no need for dentistry. Comfort is given by easing pain, by preventing pain, by providing for comfortable mastication of the diet, by removing toxic materials from the body, and by generally aiding good overall health. This seems extremely elementary but it is the large majority of all that dentistry has to offer.

In this age of keen awareness of physical appearance dentistry has something to offer psychologically. The face is the personality of the body and the face is built around the smile. With magazines, newspapers, movies, billboards, and television all constantly flashing toothy smiles each individual member of the general public feels the absolute necessity of an attractive smile. Those who do not have an attractive smile feel lacking and less self-confident than they might be otherwise. Who hasn't seen a covered mouth when laughter wouldn't be contained, or a suppressed grin when others enjoyed a moment of mirth? Dentistry can be psychologically therapeutic as well as physically.

The dental profession must also teach. There are not enough dentists to take care of the dental needs of the general populace. Therefore, dentistry must teach the public in how to prevent dental problems before they arise. The dentist who is in reality a professional man is willing to stand before a group of people and tell them how they might prevent the dental problems they would eventually bring to him. This requirement runs the full gamut

from toothbrush instruction to the value of fluoridating a city water supply.

Each person has his own ideas to contribute and each has his own thoughts of what he wants out of life. The dentist is no exception. After the prolonged and difficult years of preparation, the financial burden of training and of equipping a modern dental office, and with the profound responsibility the dentist assumes when he operates upon a human being he has a right to expect those things which bring him satisfaction and enjoyment.

Above all, there should be the satisfaction derived from contributing to the health of his neighbor. There should also be the satisfaction derived from pride in having done a good job in the process.

The dentist may expect the high regard and respect of the other health professions and the general public for his contribution to the health of the populace.

Finally, every man has his own concept of the good life. The dental profession should expect for its members the remuneration sufficient to gain at least the good life in moderation. Our heritage and society do not generally condone extravagance for the professions since they do in fact maintain monopolies and it is thought that extravagance is gained only at the expense of the public. The good life in moderation should be within each practitioner's reach and consistent with his conscience and his aspirations.

STUART B. FOUNTAIN  
PRESIDENT  
JUNIOR CLASS

UNC SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY



*Dr. Spillman represented the North Carolina Dental Society at this workshop. Here is his report . . .*

## **Workshop on Dental Hygiene Education and Licensure**

**Chicago, Illinois  
October 1-3, 1964**

**J. HARRY SPILLMAN, D.D.S.**

A WORKSHOP Planning Committee composed of members of The Council on Dental Education, The American Association of Dental Schools and The American Dental Hygienists Association proposed that a Workshop on Dental Hygiene be convened for the purpose of re-evaluating the responsibilities and functions of the dental hygienist. The following objectives were set for the Workshop:

1. To re-examine the present and potential duties and responsibilities of the dental hygienist.

2. To evaluate the adequacy of the present requirements for the education of the dental hygienist and, if indicated, to propose revisions in these requirements for consideration by The Council on Dental Education.

3. To propose revisions which

may be indicated in licensure regulations for dental hygienists.

This Workshop was attended by 141 persons, seventy of whom were hygienists and seventy-one of whom were dentists. A breakdown as to their positions follows:

Dental School Representatives	27
State Board Members	14
Dental Faculty	15
Representatives of Schools of Dental Hygiene	55
(15 represented by dentists)	
Members of American Dental Hygienists Association	30

A Planning Committee Statement on the responsibilities and functions of a dental hygienist was formulated as a basis for discussion by members of the Workshop. The members were divided into seven workshop groups to discuss the issues and reach as nearly as possible

a consensus. These workshop groups initially discussed the Statement on Responsibilities and Functions of the Dental Hygienist. Subsequent discussions of the groups were concerned with more specific educational considerations such as level of instruction needed. The Dental Hygiene Curriculum and type of educational institution in which dental hygiene education should be offered.

All reports developed during the workshop will be referred to The Council on Dental Education for its consideration in reviewing the need for revision of the existing "Requirements for the Approval of a School of Dental Hygiene."

The primary conclusions reached at the workshop, in my opinion, can be summarized as follows:

1. It was the majority opinion that the dental hygienists' service is largely professional in nature; and therefore, her educational program should be professional in character. The use of the term profession, as related to dental hygienists, was debated by a minority.

2. It was the opinion of the majority that the educational level of the hygienist remain at the two year level, but not to discourage those schools wishing to start, or already having started four year programs. The role of the Community College in the development of these programs was stressed, coupled with the necessity of these schools having transferability of credits, so the students can continue beyond the two year level, if desired.

3. An important portion of the revised policy statement adopted was as follows:

The role of the dental hygienist is to assist members of the dental pro-

fession in providing oral health care to the public. The best interests of the public indicate that dental care be provided under the responsibility of the dentist qualified by education, licensure, and experience to have full regard for the dental and total health of the patient. This concept recognizes the valuable services which can be performed by hygienists, but requires that all hygienists employed in making dental services available should serve under the supervision or direction of a fully qualified dentist who shall assume full responsibility.

The professional duties, and responsibilities of the dentist which he may not delegate are:

- (a) Diagnosis, treatment planning and prescription.

- (b) Surgical procedures on hard and soft tissues.

- (c) All other procedures which require the knowledge and skill only of the dentist.

The duties which may be delegated to the dental hygienist may include but not necessarily limited to:

- (a) Dental health education

- (b) Non-surgical, manipulative preventive procedures

- (c) Topical medication

4. The following present and possible supplemental duties as a guide for dental hygiene educators were agreed upon:

- (a) Perform oral prophylaxis

- (b) Apply topical preventive agents

- (c) Expose and process radiographs

- (d) Participate in dental health education, including:

1. instructing the patient in oral physical therapy.

2. instructing the patient on

diet and nutrition as it relates to oral health. This would require the ability to complete the dietary history and present to the dentist for his analysis.

3. instructing the patient on the need for periodic preventive dental care.

(e) Participate in dental public health programs.

(f) Administer prescribed medicaments.

(g) Perform non-surgical clinical and laboratory oral diagnostic tests for interpretation by the dentist.

(h) Take impressions for the preparation of study models.

(i) Prepare preliminary records of oral conditions for interpretation by the dentist.

(j) Place rubber dam.

(k) Administer pre- and post-operative care to the patient.

(l) Assist the dentist at the chair and do any other office procedures.

5. It was the recommendation of

this workshop that the Council on Dental Education, through appropriate channels, encourage the dental profession in all states and territories to seek revision in dental practice acts to conform to policy statement of the Workshop. Some members of the Workshop felt that dental practice acts should not detail the functions of the dental hygienist, but, rather, broad permissive legislation be encouraged. This, however, was opposed by most of the State Board members present.

It was felt by most present at the Workshop that meaningful work was accomplished, although there was dissenting opinion on some of the conclusions reached.

A minority, including the undersigned, felt that in both the planning sessions and in the Workshop, the practicing dentists were inadequately represented in comparison to other segments of the profession of dentistry.

140 LOCKLAND AVE.  
WINSTON-SALEM

*Dr. Horton was the Society's official representative at this conference. This is his summary of the proceedings . . .*

# **The First National Conference on Dental Public Relations**

**Chicago, Illinois  
August 10-11, 1964**

**CHARLES W. HORTON, D.D.S.**

**T**ELL your story to the public. With this admonition, the American Dental Association organized the First National Conference on Dental Public Relations.

The meeting was held in Chicago, August 10, 11, 1964 in the A.D.A. building. Representatives from the majority of states were in attendance. Minnesota held sway as the largest delegation with ten men in attendance, but Illinois was a close runner up. Many states sent as delegates public relations consultants along with their executive secretaries and publicity committee chairmen and members.

The purpose of the meeting was to inspire the delegations to return home and do a better job for dentistry in telling its story to the public. Some areas of the country such as Michigan, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, and California, are already doing an excellent job, and plan to do more. The American Dental Association feels that improving public relations by the profession is not only desirable, but an absolute necessity. In order to accomplish this, dentistry must first be made to

become more aware of the great needs for improved communications with the public. Certainly these goals are capable of accomplishment.

An excellent program was arranged by the A.D.A. Guest speakers represented almost every facet of public relations. Newspaper editors, public relations consultants, science columnists, television people, audio people, and dental society committees who have successful programs operating, gave instructions to the delegates attending the conference. The credentials of these people were excellent; their papers were expertly organized and presented.

## **A Context of Remarks of the Public Relations Essayist**

Leland C. Hendershot, D.D.S., spoke to the conference on "Dentistry's Political, Social, and Economic Image." Dr. Hendershot said that we are living in an age of accelerated change. No single individual can keep up with these changes. Today it is necessary to depend upon a middle man to stand between the individual and government. The A.D.A. must supervise

and guide these changes within and without dentistry as they relate to the profession.

Dentistry must relate its image to other professional images. This is one of dentistry's greatest failings. We have failed to keep pace in communicating to the public as favorable an image as we might have done. The level of dental care in the United States, is as high as anywhere in the world, and the unattractive aspects of dentistry cannot be presented to the public.

Mr. Peter Goulding, Director, A.D.A. Bureau of Public Information, was the next speaker. Mr. Goulding stated that it is really more important to have programs at the state and local levels which truly benefit the public, than to have good publicity, but communication is important. The tools of public relations are publicity and public information programs. The news release is the prime tool in telling our story to the public.

Mr. Goulding then gave a run down on some of the A.D.A. public information activities. Among the activities listed were 630 news releases during the past year. Most of them were concerned with three things — people, policies, and science. The audio-visual service developed films, slides, film strips, radio transcriptions, etc. The Bureau on Dental Health Education produced health education pamphlets, posters, childrens dental health week kits, manuals for teachers, and motion pictures for dental health education. The bureau also produces one minute cartoon health messages which are sent every other month to 250 television stations throughout the nation.

Finally, Mr. Goulding stressed

the idea that any dental society which purchases advertising time is doing serious dis-service to the profession because it places the dentist in the role of huckster and strips him of that which makes him a professional man.

Another facet of good public relations was brought out by Mr. Eric M. Bishop, Public Information Counsel of the A.D.A., Washington Office. The Michigan State Society has a fine program in which they send state society delegations to Washington to contact on a friendly basis, the senators and representatives to Congress from that state. All of their Congressmen are invited to breakfast. While there, they discuss with them the problems of organized dentistry and also let them know that dentistry realizes that they have problems also. The whole affair is kept on a friendly, personal basis. Through this personal contact, the Michigan State Society feels that it has impressed the Congressmen with the idea that dentistry is there to help if needed.

Richard E. Augenstein delivered an address entitled, "A State-Level Public Relations Program," to the conference in which he outlined the Michigan State Society program. The following methods were used and are now being carried out in Michigan. This is a synopsis of Mr. Augenstein's remarks.

A good way to initiate a public relations program is the setting of public relations goals for your association. By establishing goals, you will be pointing out paths for your public relations efforts which will serve to provide efficiency and effectiveness in your programming. A public relations program that lacks well defined goals can actually cre-

ate negative public relations among your members. In 1962, a survey was conducted among 1,200 Michigan State Society members to determine their feelings regarding the directions a public relations program should take. Forty-two percent of those surveyed responded. Of these, 92 percent believed that continuing favorable publicity about the dental profession and the promotion of dental health through mass media, aided the individual dentist in his practice. Ninety-six percent requested the state society increase its efforts to promote the stature of the profession and the importance of dental health.

The next step in Michigan was to retain outside professional public relations counsel. *In today's mass communications media, expert help is needed if the program is to be well organized and well accepted by the public.*

A third major step in organizing a public relations program in Michigan, was the obtaining of appointments in each of the 24 districts of public relations chairmen, who would serve as the key link in the public relations network. Those men should be selected who are enthusiastic and interested in public relations.

Recently the Michigan State Dental Society asked its women's auxiliary to conduct a survey of current dental health education practices in Michigan schools. The survey was an outstanding success in terms of completeness and information gathered, improved communications and rapport with school officials, strengthening of the state auxiliary through group participation. An important point here is that state and district should encourage and aid

auxiliary groups to build strong, active associations. In turn, these groups can do much to aid the dental profession in its various programs.

Finally, hire adequate central office staff, or allow time for your current staff to implement public relations projects. Consider carefully the retention of outside public relations counsel.

Next, Dr. Robert F. Lumpkin, Chairman of the Alabama Dental Association Public Relations Committee, presented an outline of the methods used in Alabama to establish a speakers' bureau. The bureau was formed by getting dentists as volunteers from each county to speak on dentistry. The speakers' bureau then volunteered the services of these men as speakers to P.T.A., Civic Clubs, etc. The program is still in its early stages, but to date, they feel it has been quite successful.

Mr. William McKay, Public Relations Consultant to the Minnesota State Dental Association, gave an extremely interesting presentation entitled "What A Public Relations Agency Can and Cannot Do." Following are some of the excerpts from Mr. McKay's presentation.

Dentistry has no axe to grind. No, dentistry has but one goal: saving teeth. This fact has to be communicated to the news media and in turn to the public. Dentistry is in trouble, as is medicine, in communicating with the public. Its major communications problem stems from the simple, unchanging fact that people do not die from bad teeth. Dentistry's big communicating job — and its only communicating job — is to educate the public. Dentistry badly needs to communicate with the pub-

lic with a touch of showmanship. Dentistry needs public relations people who will tell the profession's story in a straight-forward, simple, lay language, but in a dramatic manner that will capture the interest of the public.

What can a public relations agency do for the dental society?

It can take your dental health message, dramatize it and spread it to the public at large. It does so by employing the standard news media — newspapers, radio and television. It employs pamphlets and posters. It can build and train a speakers' bureau of dentists and get them speaking dates. In short, the public relations agency employs all the accepted methods of communication to broadcast dentistry's message repeatedly to as many persons as possible. In carrying out this communication, if the dental society insists that the copy must be dull and prosaic, loaded with dental terms, the agency cannot be expected to do a first class job. If the dental society is wary of occasional humor or the light touch, the program will not be as successful as it might be.

Recognize and respect the fact that the public relations agency you have selected knows its field and give them a relatively free hand within the framework of dental ethics and good taste.

If the dental society is reluctant to let the public relations agency peg certain statements to individual dentists, the program will fail. The agency must use dentists to say the words that the public needs to hear.

Dentistry needs communication with the public and needs it badly.

Public relations experts, trained communicators can do the job best.

Select a public relations agency

whose personnel have a news background, either in radio, newspaper or television. A medium-sized agency is easier to work with, less expensive, and will usually do the best job.

Dentistry is nowhere near as exciting as brain surgery or lung cancer, so it must dramatize constantly, but dramatize with taste and decorum.

### **Public Relations Activities in Other States**

Ruth H. Hart, executive secretary, Los Angeles County Dental Society, reported on their activities in public relations. The L.A.D.S. has twenty-seven hundred members who are practicing in a highly specialized communications area. The society found it absolutely necessary to use the services of a public relations agency. Movies, radio, television, national wire services, and press, are targets for terrific competition for reaching the mass public.

Last year the Los Angeles County Dental Society spent \$17,000 on public relations. The program directed itself in the main toward creating a stronger profile of the dentist as a friend to the patient, family, and community. It is felt the program in that area has been of great benefit.

Mr. James P. McNeile, Managing Editor of *The Mishawaka Times*, spoke to the conference on some of the problems in the life of the newspaper editor. Editors are busy people — subjected to tremendous pressures from all sides. Newspapers must present both sides of any issue, even if they do not agree personally with one or the other participants. Relations with news people should always be kept on a friendly basis with fairness,

honesty, and integrity as the guidelines. One should never attempt to dodge any issue. Answer all inquiries truthfully. Integrity is always appreciated. Newspapers should constantly be aware of the needs of dentistry, and dentistry should be understanding of the problems of the newspaper.

Alfred E. Seyler, D.D.S., presented a report on the publication of a news column in the *Detroit Free Press*, entitled "Ask the Dentist." The column is published under the auspices of the Michigan State Dental Society, and appears weekly in ten newspapers throughout the state. The column format is of the question-answer reader participation type. Letters are sent by the public to the newspapers and in turn are forwarded to Dr. Seyler. It requires from eight to ten hours each week to write the column.

The subject matter of the column is always on dental health or other interesting informative subjects pertaining to dental education, etc.

The dentist-author should be approved by the ethics committee of the dental society under whose jurisdiction he practices. It is impractical to ask the writer to submit all of his material to an ethics committee before publication because this is such an unwieldy procedure. More practical is the selection of a dentist who has demonstrated a good understanding of ethics, and to assure him the ethics committee will always be available for consultation.

Dentists and the public alike feel the publication of this dental health column has been imminently successful.

Mr. Bruce Wallace, manager, Public Service and Promotion radio

and television stations WTMJ in Milwaukee, spoke on radio and TV as relates to the dental society. He said that television is strictly an entertainment medium and exists solely for this reason. All indications are that people do not want to be educated on the screen. Consequently, all health messages, commercials, and public service programming must be entertaining or they become self defeating. Nevertheless, television, if properly used, is an extremely effective medium to communicate with the public.

In Western Pennsylvania during 1962-1963, each Friday evening a television program was presented over WOED, an educational television station in Pittsburgh. Weekly presentations, thirty minutes in length, were shown for sixteen weeks. The Dean of the School of Dentistry, University of Pittsburgh, Dr. Edward Forrest, acted as moderator. Two panelists appeared each week with Dr. Forrest who were thoroughly familiar with the subject to be discussed. The programs were very successful, and the society was asked to do a new series during 1963-1964. Dr. Charles Jay Miller, who presented the paper felt that the local society, with devotion and interest, was able to spread the gospel of better dentistry.

Tennessee has an excellent program of radio and television spot announcements. This program was described by Frank A. Green, D.D.S., Chairman Council on Education, Tennessee State Dental Association, and Kenneth D. Wright, Ph.D., Director, Department of Broadcasting Services, University of Tennessee, and Executive Secretary, Tennessee Association of Broadcasters.



The program in Tennessee is a joint project of the Tennessee State Dental Association and the Tennessee Broadcasters Association. In this project, the state dental society enlisted the support of the broadcasters' association, and in so doing were able to gain the enthusiastic support of the television and radio stations throughout the state of Tennessee.

The format consists entirely of spot announcements containing public health messages to the populace over radio and television.

Funds for the program were obtained by enlisting also as sponsors the Heart Association, and the Tennessee Public Health Department, who had health messages they wanted to get before the public. Consequently the project began with four agencies contributing \$1,750 each for a total budget of \$7,000 in 1964.

During the last twelve months, roughly 36,000 educational announcements on radio and television were given in Tennessee by use of this program. The average cost to the sponsors at this rate is roughly 10¢ per announcement. Certainly the dental society's money was well spent and has gone a long way. The message of dentistry is having its impact in Tennessee.

The final session of the First National Conference On Dental Public Relations was devoted to a panel discussion of ethics in the framework of publicity. Members of the panel generally felt that the roles of the individual dentist should be subjugated to that of the society so that it may remain in control of its activities. The yardstick of publicity in the profession should be, "is the dentist advancing his own cause?"

Our story should be told to the public with decorum and good taste.

### Conclusions

It has been amply demonstrated that dentistry is not going to win in the glamour parade of the professions. We cannot expect to see a Dr. Kildare, or Dr. Casey, turn up with a D.D.S. after his name on television. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for us to be about the business of taking advantage of any and all situations whereby we may tell our story to the public.

Only through hard work and application has dentistry won a richly deserved place among the health professions. Still it is obvious that we are not on an equal footing, with medicine for instance, in the public mind.

The hesitancy of some patients to refer to a dentist as doctor; or questions such as, "can you write prescriptions doctor?" still cut to the quick all men who practice dentistry. This abysmal ignorance on behalf of the public, cries for correction. Correction of this attitude is not only desirable, but an absolute necessity. To all too many persons, the dentist is interested in two things: filling cavities and bank accounts. The correction of this image is vital if we are to continue to practice in an atmosphere of freedom. Socialized dentistry?? The public couldn't care less. Which will you have doctor? — Dentistry needs friends and needs them badly. An immediate, energetic, effective public relations program is the only answer.

In the fiscal year 1963-1964, the N.C.D.S. publicity committee spent \$173.10. Contrast this with the \$17,000 spent by the Los Angeles County Dental Society alone. last year.

The central office spends a good part of its time in public relations activities. To a great extent however, those activities are directed toward representing the dental profession at civic meetings, voluntary and state health agencies, and meetings with other professional groups. The great majority of central office activity is spent, not with the public, but with the dentists themselves. With the routine growing heavier each year for the central office staff, the time which they can spend on public relations activities is limited.

### Recommendations

The American Dental Association, the North Carolina Dental Society, and all dentists as individuals should address themselves to improving the image of dentistry in the public mind immediately and with any means within the framework of ethics and good taste. Toward this end the following recommendations are made. It is recommended:

1. That the society begin with all possible dispatch the creation of a comprehensive, effective, public relations program.

2. That a director of public relations be appointed. He should be chosen carefully for his enthusiasm, and direct the public relations program toward not a cause, but a crusade, to improve the public image of dentistry in North Carolina. He should be given committee members who are of like mind, and will give him active support in the implementation of this program.

3. That the committee on public relations be made a standing committee, and that the publicity committee, the Children's Dental Health Committee, the Council on Dental Health and Information, be made sub-committees under the public re-

lations director. In this manner all the public relations activities can be co-ordinated.

4. That the North Carolina Dental Society should make every effort to enlist the general membership in this effort.

5. That the North Carolina Dental Society, give serious consideration to hiring a professional public relations agency to co-ordinate and refine our public relations activities. No individual dentist can possibly be trained well enough, or spare enough time from his day-to-day activities to do a thorough job. The following activities should be considered by the P.R. Agency.

- A. Publication of a dental column weekly in the newspaper, written by a dentist.

- B. Spot announcements on radio and television on dental health subjects.

- C. Publicity about individuals, policies, activities, and scientific programs of the society and its members.

- D. Formation of a speakers' bureau.

- E. Co-ordination of all Public Relation Activities of the society.

- F. Furthering the image of dentistry by the use of health fairs, pamphlets, posters, movies, etc.

- G. Any and all other programs which will better the *climate in which* all North Carolina dentists practice dentistry.

6. That generous support in the form of society funds be appropriated for the use of the public relations director.

206 CHURCH AVENUE  
HIGH POINT  
NORTH CAROLINA

*The 1963 General Assembly enacted legislation which permitted North Carolina to participate in the Kerr-Mills program. The program was implemented July 1, 1964, in this State by the Department of Public Welfare. Here is a report on . . .*

## **The MAA Dental Program After Five Months**

J. A. PEARCE, D.D.S., Dental Consultant  
North Carolina State Board of Public Welfare

This report covers the period July 1, 1964, through November 30, 1964. At present there are 729 dentists participating in the program. This represents about 50 per cent participation from an available total of some 1,400 practicing dentists in this State. The extent of the State's dental services program will depend upon two basic factors: the number of dentists participating and the demand for the services. So far the number of dentists available to render services is more than adequate. The demand for services has developed rather slowly and will probably continue to develop slowly until the eligible public learns more about it. Therefore, we urge all non-participating dentists to join the program, give it their full support and help inform the public about these services.

Although the program was put into effect July 1, 1964, it was late September before the first claim

reached the State office for processing. As with any new program a certain amount of slowness in development was to be expected. Therefore, as we look at the program from a claims point of view for services rendered, we are dealing with a period of about three months.

As of November 30, 1964 forty-nine claims had been processed for payment. The following tabulation shows a breakdown of these 49 claims.

MAA (Medical Assistance for the Aged) Kerr-Mills Law

1. Claims .....	14
2. Cost .....	\$294.49

OAA (Old Age Assistance)

1. Claims .....	35
2. Cost .....	\$ 914.50
Total Cost .....	\$1,208.99
Total Claims .....	49

Expenditures for services rendered fall into the following pattern:

Extractions, \$596; repairs to dentures, \$329; fillings, \$78; palliative treatment, \$10.

From the above tabulation you see immediately that expenditures for the OAA category recipients are much greater than those for the MAA category, because the OAA has been in existence much longer than MAA. Today in North Carolina there are about 43,000 persons who have already qualified under OAA and can receive treatment merely by requesting an authorization. This ratio exists for the other 12 states which offered dental services last year under the MAA program. The following report (published by the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Bureau of Family Service, Division of Program Statistics and Analysis, May 25, 1964), will confirm this fact.

Dental Services for the Year Ending December 31, 1963 in the following states:

Arkansas	
MAA	\$ 75,000
OAA	\$ 557,000
Maryland	
MAA	\$ 11,000
OAA (Not reported)	
Connecticut	
MAA	\$ 2,000
OAA	\$ 32,000
New Jersey	
MAA	\$ 2,000
OAA	\$ 130,000
North Dakota	
MAA	\$ 4,000
OAA	\$ 28,000
Washington	
MAA	\$ 1,000
OAA	\$ 177,000
Kentucky	
MAA	\$ 6,000

OAA	\$ 23,000
California	
MAA	\$ 38,000
OAA	\$4,696,000
Massachusetts	
MAA	\$ 148,000
OAA	\$ 328,000
New York	
MAA	\$ 106,000
OAA	\$ 141,000
Utah	
MAA	\$ 24,000
OAA	\$ 45,000
West Virginia	
MAA	\$ 1,000
OAA	\$ 9,000

Two facts stand out in the above tabulation: (1) expenditures for OAA recipients far exceed those of MAA recipients; (2) expenditures between states vary greatly.

These facts can best be explained in the following manner. As stated previously, the OAA type program has been in existence much longer than the MAA program. Several factors must be considered to explain the great variance of expenditures between the twelve participating states. The most important factors are: (1) absence of a uniform dental program, some states offer a complete dental program, others only basic dental needs; (2) absence of uniform fee schedule; (3) population, especially in age groups of 65 years of age and over; (4) economy of state; (5) eligibility requirements for recipients differ greatly between states; and (6) general health and education level of the population of the various states.

In summary, it can be stated that the information obtained so far from the dental program under MAA in North Carolina is following the na-

tional trend. Our program when compared to those of the other twelve states can be placed in the average bracket, especially when comparing services offered. The patient load so far has been very light, and participation in the program by the dentists of North Carolina should be increased. The information obtained so far should not be used in

any manner in trying to predict or anticipate the prognosis for the program in the future. This can only be accomplished after the program has been in operation for a longer period of time, possibly a year. We hope that other necessary services, such as X-ray and diagnostic procedures can be added at a later date to the program to make it more complete.

---

**NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK** February 7-13, 1965





*from about the*

*State*

**Charlotte.** Dr. Frank O. Alford spoke on "Ethics and the Dental Assistant" at the annual meeting of the American Dental Assistants Association in San Francisco, November 9-12.

Dr. Barry Miller addressed members of the American Society of Dentistry for Children at their meeting in San Francisco, November 6-8.

**Gastonia.** Dr. William A. Current is president of the Gastonia Community Concert Association for 1964-65 which has scheduled four concerts for this season, including the Boston Pops Orchestra.

Dr. Luby Sherrill, Gaston County Health Department dentist, has been granted a year's leave of absence for further study at the U.N.C. School of Public Health.

**Kinston.** Governor Sanford has appointed Dr. Robert B. Gilbert to the board of trustees of Lenoir County Technical Institute.

**Greenville.** Dr. M. W. Aldridge has announced the limitation of his practice to periodontia.

**Lenoir.** Dr. Dennis S. Cook has been elected Senator from the 32nd district (Burke and Caldwell counties). This will be his third term in the State Senate.

**Morganton.** Dr. Billy Joe Watson is the new staff dentist at Western

Carolina Center the State's newest institution for the mentally retarded.

Dr. Ronnie R. Milligan, a 1964 graduate of U.N.C. has joined the medical staff of Broughton Hospital as dentist.

**Mount Airy.** Dr. Robert A. George has been elected president of the Mount Airy Youth Foundation. During the 16 years it has been in existence the Youth Foundation has donated more than \$85,000 to the youth activities in Mount Airy.

**Raleigh.** Under the leadership of Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Raleigh dentists raised 111 percent of their quota in the United Fund campaign. The goal for the total campaign of \$548,606 was exceeded by \$16,000.

**St. Pauls.** Dr. L. J. Moore has announced he has gone into "semi-retirement" after 47 years of practice.

**Winston-Salem.** Drs. Dwight A. Jackson and Charles M. Westrick are recovering satisfactorily from injuries received when their light plane crashed near Allentown, Pa., November 6.

**Zebulon.** Dr. L. M. Massey has received Rotary International's distinguished service award for service to his community and State.

# THE DISTRICT MEETINGS—1964

BY THE DISTRICT EDITORS

## "In Spite of the Rain . . ."

IT was the most rain since 1916. The one hundred-twenty-seven members of the First District Dental Society and their wives arrived at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville on October 3 just in time. For had they come on October 4 they probably would not have been able to attend our meeting. On Sunday most of the major highways leading to Asheville were covered with water and impassable. In spite of the rain the

First District had a successful meeting.

Dr. H. Milton Rode from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania was the principal guest speaker. Dr. Rode is the chairman of the Department of Prosthetic Dentistry at the University of Pennsylvania. In his presentation, "Full Dentures and Partial Dentures," he stressed the need for general practitioners to survey their own models for partial denture



Officers of the First District for 1964-65 are (L to R): M. W. Carpenter, Asheville, delegate; J. W. Girard, Jr., Asheville, president-elect; F. A. Buchanan, Hendersonville, editor; M. M. Forbes, Lenair, delegate; D. B. Hord, Lowndale, vice president; C. B. Taylor, Hendersonville, president.

design and also to inform patients of any anomaly present in their mouth during the diagnosis.

By popular demand the Saturday night social was again a Hillbilly affair. Dr. Bob Holmes, the local arrangements chairman, succeeded in getting one of the finest square dance bands in this area for our enjoyment.

Sunday evening the opening session of the First District was called to order by Dr. M. M. Forbes, who, in his president's address urged all the members to be better informed of the actions taken by the House of Delegates and to take part in organized dentistry.

At the time of the necrology report, a memorial placard and flowers were placed in front of the podium and illuminated with a spotlight. Dr. Jack Adair and the members of his necrology committee paid tribute to the following men who died in the preceeding year: Dr.

E. N. Biggerstaff, Spindale; Dr. C. Highsmith, Gastonia; Dr. D. H. Crawford, Asheville; and Dr. B. C. Drum, Conover.

Dr. Darden Eure, President of the North Carolina Dental Society was introduced and made remarks concerning pertinent business being carried on in the central office. Dr. John C. Brauer, Dean of the University of North Carolina Dental School, informed the members that preparatory work for the Dental Research Building was completed and construction will begin shortly.

The following were elected to membership in the First District Society: Drs. Robert D. Garren, Carl F. Osborn, W. P. Cave, Gary F. Daniel, Thomas Morton, George T. Ward, Charles W. Stevens, Derwood L. Ashworth, Clifford M. Stamper, Franklin D. Pattishall, Ronnie R. Milligan, Billy Joe Watson, James F. Peppers, Martin H. Humphrey, and R. Donald Coffey, Jr.

Table clinics were presented by: Drs. Gerald F. McBrayer, S. Fletcher Clayton, Wilburn A. Davis, Carey T. Wells, Jr., Omer W. Taylor, James L. Winstead, Leonard B. Barber, C. G. Walker, and H. E. Bolinger.

The following new officers were installed: Dr. C. B. Taylor, president; Dr. John W. Girard, Jr., president-elect; Dr. Dwight B. Hord, vice president; Dr. Cecil A. Pless, Jr., secretary-treasurer; Dr. F. A. Buchanan, editor; and Drs. M. M. Forbes and M. W. Carpenter, delegates.

CECIL A. PLESS JR., D.D.S.  
*Editor*  
First District

Dr. H. E. Bolinger's table clinic on "Prosthetics" drew an appreciative audience.





# Second Welcomes 24 New Members

THE Forty-Fourth annual session of the Second District Dental Society was held at the Jack Tar Winston Hotel, September 20-21, 1964. The meeting got underway on Sunday afternoon with a lecture by Dr. Charles A. McCallum, Jr., Dean of the University of Alabama School of Dentistry. He stressed the importance of considering disease status carefully before initiating dental treatment since people are now living longer with disease processes.

Following a delightful social hour on Sunday evening the annual banquet was held. The guest speaker was Wallace Carroll, Editor and Publisher of *The Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel*, who shared

Pictured at the top are the new officers of the Second District. Seated (L to R): R. F. Scherer, vice president; J. B. Freedland, president; H. P. Reeves, president-elect. Standing (L to R): W. S. Peery, secretary-treasurer; W. G. Ware, editor; W. S. Kirk and F. H. Walker, executive committee members.

Below are two informal shots of the table clinics.



some of his experiences while associated with the *New York Times*. At the conclusion of the banquet the opening business session was held, and the following deceased members were honored: Dr. D. L. Belvin of Charlotte and Dr. W. F. Jones of North Wilkesboro.

Table and projected clinics which drew heavy attendance began Monday's round of activities. The essayist was Dr. Robert E. Sausen of the University of West Virginia who undoubtedly caused many to re-evaluate their operative techniques with his thought-provoking "Changing Concepts and Technology in Operative Dentistry."

"A public which feels that it is getting value received for its dental dollar will be willing to listen to us when we have something to say about legislation concerning our profession." So spoke Dr. Robert A. George in his President's Address as he emphasized providing dental care for those who cannot afford adequate dentistry, arriving at fees in a just manner, improving our methods of practice and cultivating a genuine concern for our patients.

The Second District welcomed twenty-four new men into the Society. They were: A. Breece Breland, Charlotte; A. Bruce Bottoms, Charlotte; J. Charles Culbreth, Jr., Winston-Salem; Donald D. Culp, Charlotte; Paul M. Cummings, Jr., Winston-Salem; Robert M. Diggs, Charlotte; Bruce A. Gustafson, Winston-Salem; Alvin S. Goodman, Charlotte; Wallace B. Honeycutt, Statesville; James B. Houser, III, Charlotte; Smith R. Hudson, Wilkesboro; G. Terry Johnson, Sparta; Donald J. McGowan, Charlotte; Van B. Meadows, Winston-Salem; Eugene B. Morgan, Jr.,

Kannapolis; Kenneth R. Phillips, Winston-Salem; Robert H. Poole, Charlotte; Ernest A. Rider, Charlotte; Charles F. Robinson, Charlotte; Harding W. Rogers, Jr., Mooresville; Russell J. Rogers, Jr., Matthews; James R. Smith, Charlotte; Gerald T. Taylor, Winston-Salem; Ronald O. Teofan, Winston-Salem.

The newly elected officers for the coming year are: J. B. Freedland, Charlotte, president; H. P. Reeves, Charlotte, president-elect; R. F. Scherer, Winston-Salem, vice president; W. S. Peery, Charlotte, secretary-treasurer; and William G. Ware, Winston-Salem, editor.

Elected to membership on the Executive Committee were: W. S. Kirk of Salisbury and F. H. Walker of Yadkinville.

Delegates named were: J. Harry Spillman of Winston-Salem and B. A. Brawley, Mooresville.

The meeting was adjourned on Monday afternoon after the final business session with everyone looking forward to more and greater things in the future.

### **Two Plus Three = More**

The Second and Third Districts of the North Carolina Dental Society will meet jointly in Durham for their 1965 sessions. It is felt that this pooling of resources and ideas will pay off in a greater variety of exhibits, table clinics and lectures. The Second District looks with great anticipation toward this exciting prospect and feels that if this year's annual session is surpassed in quality and enjoyment, it will indeed be a great step forward.

WILLIAM G. WARE, JR., D.D.S.  
*Editor*  
Second District



## Aesthetics and Ceramics

**L**IFELIKE aesthetic restorations can be achieved routinely by techniques now available if the limits and properties of the materials are not violated. Various combinations of porcelain and gold, both with and without vacuum firing may be necessary to achieve the desired aesthetic result." These were the words of Dr. Francis F. E. Morse of New York City who spoke to approximately 200 assembled members of the Third District Dental Society at the Jack Tar Durham Hotel, October 10-12.

President Baxter Sapp led the Saturday "Day of Fellowship" parade to Duke Stadium for an exciting game and back to the hotel via special bus and motor escort in



**TOP:** Dr. T. Edgar Sikes, Jr. (second from right), elected as president of the Third District for 1964-65 receives the gavel from Dr. B. B. Sapp, Jr., retiring president. Other officers are (L to R): Dr. Charles H. Teague, delegate; Dr. C. R. VanderVaart, president-elect; and Dr. Charles W. Horton, secretary-treasurer.



**BELOW:** Informal shots from the Third District meeting in Durham.

time for a cocktail party and dinner dance.

Sunday, early rising "Knights-of-the-Green" played Hope Valley Course with Dr. Nat Garrison posting the low score.

The traditional Sunday night banquet featured a delightful talk by Carl Goerch, TV Commentator.

At the Sunday night business session the following men were elected to membership in the Third District Society: William D. Burns, Greensboro; Thomas E. Butler, Liberty; Joe Henderson Camp, Chapel Hill; Larry W. Carroll, Hillsboro; Jerry L. Corbin, Greensboro; Daniel U. Cregar, Jr., Air Force; Bill Dennis, Greensboro; Ralph O. Hawkins, Jr., Denton; James E. Kendall, Burlington; Glenn A. Lazebny, Jr., Durham; William H. Lewis, Jr., Madison; Sandy C. Marks, Chapel Hill; John L. Matney, Durham; Harold W. Mohorn, Chapel Hill; Frank M. Ramos, Durham; Gilbert R. Upchurch, Reidsville; David E. Van Vleet, Durham; and George M. Wallace, High Point.

Dr. Sapp, in his President's Address, called attention to recent developments which have a bearing upon dentistry both locally and nationally.

Dr. Jack Sowter requested a clarification of the scope of the Public Education Committee and then suggested several ways to accomplish a more effective program of public dental education.

Dr. John Brauer announced that university administered scholarship loans were available for dental students. Recent legislation allows 90 per cent federal matching funds to gifts made to the University for loan purposes.

The Monday scientific session be-

gan with table clinics presented by Drs. L. R. Cashion, C. W. Surles, Frank G. Atwater, Lad Landau II, James B. King, H. V. Murray, Robert H. Sager, Matthew T. Wood, Galen W. Quinn and F. C. Slaughter. Drs. Jerome and Robert Schweitzer of New York presented a projected clinic on the repair of jeopardized bridgework.

The main clinician, Dr. Morse, presented a well documented case for the use of aesthetic porcelain-gold restorations. Dual slide projectors were used to show before-after views or minute differences in shading between different materials.

At the business luncheon Dr. T. E. Sikes, Jr. was installed as president and the newly elected officers were similarly installed.

Newly elected officers are: C. Robert VanderVoort, president-elect; Maurice B. Richardson, vice president; Charles W. Horton, secretary-treasurer; Charles H. Teague, delegate; and Richard M. Fields, editor.

Dr. J. A. Pearce of Raleigh, Dental Consultant to the State Board of Public Welfare, explained the implementation and operation of the Kerr-Mills program on health care in North Carolina.

Vice president W. Harrell Johnson charged the new members as they were presented to the Society.

The afternoon session featured more of Dr. Morse's excellent color slides and fine points on aesthetic porcelain restorations.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 on Monday.

NEAL SHEFFIELD, JR., D.D.S.  
*Editor*

Third District

## Ligon Elected in Fourth

Dr. J. Henry Ligon, Jr., of Raleigh was installed as president of the Fourth District Dental Society at its annual fall session, September 28-29, at Raleigh's Sir Walter Hotel.

The meeting opened with a social

hour and banquet Monday evening with Edmund Harding of Washington, N. C. as guest speaker.

On Tuesday the principal clinician, Dr. José E. Medina of Baltimore, in his lecture on "Amalgam Restorations" brought out the latest



NEW OFFICERS elected in the Fourth District are (from left): Drs. Penn Marshall, Jr., secretary-treasurer; William H. Oliver, president-elect; J. Henry Ligon, Jr., president; Glenn Bitler, editor; and D. W. Seifert, Jr., vice president. Dr. L. D. Herring (seated) is the outgoing president.

advances in research, materials and techniques. The amalgam restoration, the workhorse of practical dentistry, has attained new stature and dignity through the efforts of Dr. Medina and his associates.

In his presidential address, Dr. L. D. Herring of Raleigh, emphasized the importance of making pap smears to check on oral cancer. Dr. Herring asserted that the general practitioner should be the first line of defense in diagnosing this dread disease in its earliest stage.

Twelve excellent table clinics rounded out the scientific portion of the program.

Officers elected and installed in addition to Dr. Ligon were: Drs. William H. Oliver, Smithfield, president-elect; D. W. Seifert, Jr., Raleigh, vice president; Penn Marshall, Jr., Raleigh, secretary-treasurer; Glenn F. Bitler, Raleigh, editor; L. D. Herring, Raleigh, and C. P. Osborne, Jr., Lumberton, executive committee members; and Joseph M. Johnson, Laurinburg, and E. D. Baker, Raleigh, delegates. Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., Director, Division of Oral Hygiene, N. C. State Board of Health, installed the new officers.

New members elected were: Drs. N. C. Hall, Clinton, B. W. Martin, Raleigh; Charles W. Tulloch, Broadway; Charles E. Edrington, Smithfield; and C. W. Dickens, Wake Forest, by transfer from the Third District.

The Fourth District Auxiliary met on Tuesday, September 29 at the North Hills Steak House. A coffee hour preceded the business session at 10:30 a.m. Entertainment at the luncheon included a fashion show and light classical music presented by Mrs. John Harder, Mrs. Ted Cramer, and Mrs. Charles Green.

Mrs. Thomas E. Nelson, Jr. of Raleigh was installed as the new president. She succeeds Mrs. J. Henry Ligon, Jr., also of Raleigh.

Other officers named were: Mrs. J. A. Menius, Raleigh, president-elect; Mrs. Robert H. Gainey, Fayetteville, vice president; Mrs. Eli Attayek, Raleigh, secretary; Mrs. Robert Byrd, Raleigh, treasurer; and Mrs. Joseph T. Hunt, Henderson, historian.

PAUL FITZGERALD, JR., D.D.S.

*Editor*

Fourth District

## Fifth Meets in Historic New Bern

THE Governor Tryon Hotel of New Bern was the site of the 1964 Fifth District Dental Society meeting, September 27 and 28. Dr. Charles Barker and Dr. Lewis Bratton of New Bern acted as co-chairmen of the arrangements committee for the event.

Sunday afternoon was given over to registration, golfing, sightseeing and socializing. A Wilmington pair, Dr. H. L. Keith and Dr. J. E. Fraser won honors in the golf tournament at the New Bern Golf and Country Club. A capacity crowd was on hand for the Sunday evening banquet. Dr. Barker presided as master of ceremonies for the festivities and the entertainment of music which followed. A brief history of New Bern and its firsts was given by D. L. Stallings. Highlight of the hour was the presentation of a birthday cake to Dr. Zeno L. Edwards, Sr. of Washington, N. C. He was recognized for his long and faithful

service to organized dentistry. Members of the society and their guests joined in singing "Happy Birthday" to Dr. Edwards.

Following the banquet, Dr. William L. Hand Jr. of New Bern, President of the Fifth District Dental Society officiated at the opening session. In his address to the group, Dr. Hand emphasized the need for exercising professional judgment; keeping step with changing times; and the need for better and quicker means of evaluating new methods and materials. He urged the use of surplus Fifth District funds for the establishment of student aid scholarships for needy dental students at the University of North Carolina. This measure was promptly adopted by the members, and a check in the amount of \$1,000 was presented to Dr. Brauer, Dean of the U.N.C. School of Dentistry. The amount is to be matched by federal funds in a nine to one ratio, resulting in the



ABOVE: Fifth District Officers 1964-65. Seated (L to R): C. P. Godwin, president; M. W. Aldridge, secretary-treasurer; C. T. Barker, vice president; and J. H. Lee, president-elect. Standing (L to R): W. L. Hand, Jr., R. H. Gaskins, Jr., delegates; W. B. Gilbert, Jr., editor; E. S. Jewell and J. L. Cox, delegates.

BELOW: Presentation of a birthday cake to Dr. Zeno L. Edwards at the Fifth District meeting (L to R): Dr. C. T. Barker, master of ceremonies and Mrs. Barker; The Reverend C. Edward Sharp; and Dr. Edwards.



establishment of a \$10,000 scholarship fund in the name of the Fifth District Dental Society.

One of the largest groups of new members to be admitted to the society in recent years was presented by Dr. L. R. Turner. They were: Drs. Wayne Anderson, John R. Dunn, Joseph S. Hoard III, Thomas J. Horton, Fred H. Miller, Robert B. Outland, Donald R. Patrick, James A. Privette, Phil Sanders and Thomas R. Vaughan Jr.

On Monday morning members heard Dr. José E. Medina, Assistant Dean of the Dental School at the University of Maryland, the main clinician for the meeting. His subjects covered various aspects of restorative dentistry, with special emphasis on amalgam restoration.

At noon, the group was treated to an outdoor fish fry at the New Bern Yacht Club. This event was well attended, including the wives who had toured the Tryon Palace Restoration earlier that morning.

The afternoon session began with table clinics under the direction of Dr. James L. Cox, chairman of the Table Clinic Committee. Subjects and participants were: "Office Emergencies," Dr. David H. Freshwater and Dr. Tom Gooding; "Pre-

ventive Dentistry," Dr. George Edwards; "Audio Visual Aids in Oral Hygiene Instructions," Dr. M. G. Delbridge; "Utilizing the Wash Impression Principle in Rubber Base Impressions," Dr. James M. Zealy; and "Immediate Root Canal Treatment," Dr. Walter Linville, Jr.

Committee reports were given in the final business session. New officers installed for the coming year were: Dr. Charles P. Godwin, Rocky Mount, president; Dr. James H. Lee, Mount Olive, president-elect; Dr. Charles T. Barker, New Bern, vice president; and Dr. Marvin W. Alridge, Greenville, secretary-treasurer. Dr. William B. Gilbert, New Bern, was appointed editor. Delegates included Dr. William L. Hand Jr., Dr. Hogan Gaskins, Dr. Edwin S. Jewell, and Dr. James Cox. Attendance figures showed 199 present Sunday and 154 on Monday. Tentative plans were considered for holding the 1965 meeting at the Blockade Runner. The meeting adjourned Monday afternoon with the awarding of attendance prizes.

WILLIAM B. GILBERT, JR., D.D.S.  
*Editor*  
Fifth District

# General News

## DR. BOWEN HEADS OPTIMIST INTERNATIONAL

Dr. Carl L. Bowen of Albemarle was elected president of Optimist International at its annual convention in Denver, Colorado last June, the first North Carolinian to ever hold the post.

As president of this 53-year old organization, he will be guiding the 39 district governors, 2,200 clubs, and approximately 80,000 members who make up Optimist International. His duties will take him over at least 40 of the 50 states and four provinces in Canada.

He is no newcomer to Optimist. He has been a member of the Optimist Club of Albemarle since it was chartered in 1954 and has maintained a perfect attendance record. In 1958 he was named "Optimist of the Year" by his local club members, and has held virtually every office in local and district Optimist ranks. Two years ago he was elected vice president of Optimist International.

Optimists in Denver elected him their president without opposition, an indication of his popularity among Optimists throughout the



**OPTIMIST INTERNATIONAL PRESIDENT** Dr. Carl L. Bowen of Albemarle was elected president of Optimist International last June in Denver. He and his wife, Marie, are pictured above. President Bowen and First Lady Marie will travel more than 100,000 miles throughout the United States and Canada on official visits to Optimist International's 39 districts.

United States and Canada, and his record of leadership in Optimist activities at every level. Not a single

district suggested a candidate to run against him.

"Friend of the Boy" is the copyrighted slogan of Optimist International and the organization has sought through the years to serve the youth of the land. Last year, Dr. Bowen pointed out, Optimist clubs spent \$3,500,000 in youth work and their activities touched the lives of more than 3 million young people, mostly boys.

A native of Greensboro, Dr. Bowen has practiced in Albemarle since he was graduated from Emory University School of Dentistry in 1950. He is married to the former Marie Deese of Salisbury and they have four adopted children: David, 18; Steve, 12; Lynn, 8; and Bill, 2.

During World War II, Dr. Bowen served with the Third Marine Division in the South Pacific. In June 1946 he was discharged as a first lieutenant.

On October 10 while speaking at an Optimist gathering in Burlington, Ontario, Canada he suffered a mild heart attack and was hospitalized. This interrupted a 75,000-mile itinerary of visitation to clubs. However, his recovery was steady and he is expected to resume his tour of clubs in January.

---

## Clinicians Announced

Dr. John Prichard of Fort Worth, Texas and Dr. Henry M. Tanner of Los Angeles will be the principal clinicians at the 109th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society in Pinehurst May 16-19, 1965, according to Dr. Freeman C. Slaughter, General Chairman.

Dr. Prichard will lecture on perio-

dontics and Dr. Tanner's subject will be crown and bridge.

Changes in the format of the annual session are now under consideration by the Program Committee. A preliminary program announcing these changes will be included in a Newsletter to the membership around February 1. It is anticipated that those attending the meeting this year will be able to check in The Carolina (headquarters hotel) at noon, May 15. The meeting will close at lunch on Wednesday, May 19. This will extend the convention time to a full four-day schedule.

Applications for hotel accommodations will be mailed to the membership February 13.

---

## New Major Medical Plan

A new major medical insurance policy with expanded benefits is now available to members of the North Carolina Dental Society. Dr. John S. Dilday, Chairman of the Insurance Committee, said that the new policy offers three choices of coverage — \$500, \$750, or \$1,000 deductible — and that it will pay 80 per cent of hospital and medical expenses in excess of the selected deductible amount up to a maximum of \$10,000.

Dr. Dilday emphasized that the plan was designed for the professional man to insure him against catastrophic expenses and was not intended to be a first-dollar medical expense policy.

Some of the extended benefits offered by the new plan and cited by Dr. Dilday included:

- (1) Coverage for life.
- (2) In the event of the death of an insured member, the coverage

will continue for the life of the widow at a reduced premium.

(3) A built-in surgical rider which pays up to 80 per cent for any surgical procedure, up to a maximum of \$1,000.

(4) Benefits are payable whether the medical expense is incurred in or out of a hospital.

(5) The policy pays for the services of a practical as well as registered nurse.

(6) After the initial \$10,000 has been paid, the claim may be reopened when expenses exceed another \$500 deductible.

(7) Members, their employees, and their families may be covered.

Insurance Company of North America continues as the carrier of the major medical policy. It is administered by Moore and Johnson Company of Raleigh in districts 2-5, and by R. Stanford Webb Agency of Asheville in the first district.

The Insurance Committee is anxious that every member fully understand the benefits of the new policy, Dr. Dilday added. Local societies interested in having someone appear before their group to explain the details of the program and answer questions, may call Mr. Bill Ward at Moore and Johnson Company in Raleigh.

Dr. Hooper told the board that the oral hygiene's director, Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., constantly receives letters addressed to the "Division of Dentistry" or a variety of other names.

"You and I know what oral hygiene is, but there is a vast number of citizens in North Carolina that does not know," Dr. Hooper told the board.

---

## 1965 Directory of Members

A directory of members is being sent to the membership as a supplement to this issue of THE JOURNAL. It contains a roster of members in good standing as of December 31, 1964. The members are listed alphabetically and also by towns in alphabetical order.

The directory also includes a list of state and district officers and committees. In addition the officers of allied organizations are also given, including the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association, the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary, the North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association and the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association.

---

## Name Change

The Division of Oral Hygiene from now on will be called the Division of Dental Health.

At its meeting December 3, the Board of Health voted unanimously to make the name change at the request of Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, dental member of the board.

---

## N. Y. World's Fair Meeting

The 1965 Annual Sessions of The Dental Society of the State of New York will be known as the 1965 New York World's Fair Meeting.

The annual sessions will be held in New York City in the new New York Hilton Hotel. The dates of the meeting are May 2-5. Elaborate plans are under way to make this

an outstanding scientific session. A large number of out-of-town dentists and their families are expected, as arrangements are underway with most of the large travel bureaus who are featuring our sessions as a profitable side attraction to out-of-state dental attendance at the Fair.

The 1965 New York World's Fair will open on April 21.

---

### **Dr. Austin, Missionary to S.A.**

Dr. E. U. Austin of Charlotte spent the month of July as a medical missionary to Central and South America under the sponsorship of the Myers Park Baptist Church. The movement is a new volunteer medical program sponsored by the Bap-



tist Missionary Board. The basic idea came from a desire to perform a service in the mission field by giving time and talent rather than money.

The program is experimental. However, a spokesman for the Baptist Mission Board in Richmond said the program had been "successful" so far, although there was a "terrific need" for more volunteers.

Dr. Austin, his wife, and oldest son visited Mexico City, Barranquilla, Colombia; Quito, Ecuador; Lima, Peru; Asuncion, Paraguay; and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. At each stop he performed oral surgery, wherever it was needed, and also taught the nationals and missionaries a brief course. He was one of about 15 physicians and dentists from this country who participated in the pilot project.

---

### **Dental Hygienist Survey**

The results of a survey to determine the potential demand for dental hygienists in North Carolina have been released by Dr. J. Harry Spillman, chairman of a special committee appointed by President Darden J. Eure. The president was directed by the 1964 House of Delegates to appoint a special committee "to activate a program to establish additional schools of dental hygiene." The survey was the committee's first step in carrying out this assignment, according to Dr. Spillman.

A special report submitted to the 1964 House of Delegates advised that an inadequate number of hygienists available in the State increased the shortage of practicing dentists and upped starting salaries of dental hygienists to an unrealistic level.

The report suggested three methods of overcoming the shortage: (1) preceptor training by qualified dentists throughout the State; (2) enlarge the class of dental hygienists at the U.N.C. School of Dentistry; or (3) establish additional schools of dental hygiene at community

colleges or post-high school vocational training centers.

The report ruled out preceptor training as having many undesirable features which would lower the standard of dental hygiene in the State.

The report determined that it would be several years before enlargement of the dental hygiene class at U.N.C. could be a reality.

The report recommended that dental hygiene courses on community college level would be the best solution.

The House of Delegates agreed and adopted the resolution which directed that this method be pursued.

Dr. Spillman's committee felt that before it could approach the State and request that dental hygiene courses be established in its growing system of community colleges, facts supporting the need for more dental hygienists in the State were needed. A questionnaire was devised and sent to 1,225 members of the Society in August. On the basis of the 306 returned by the deadline date in September from dentists in 106 communities in 68 counties, the questions asked and the tabulated answers follow:

*1. Have you ever employed a dental hygienist?*

Yes—Full time	57	
Part time	37	
Full and Part time	17	
No indication of Full or Part time	5	
	<hr/>	
	116	
No	190	306
	<hr/>	<hr/>

*2. Do you now employ a dental hygienist?*

Yes—Full time	36	
Part time	37	
No indication of Full or Part time	3	
	<hr/>	
	76	
No	227	
Did not answer	3	306
	<hr/>	<hr/>

*3. If you have in the past, but do not at present employ a dental hygienist, why not?*

Because they are not available	88	
Not interested for other reasons	62	
No other reason given	244	306
	<hr/>	<hr/>

*4. If they were available in sufficient numbers and replacements were readily available, at a reasonable salary, would you be interested in employing a dental hygienist?*

Yes	246	
No	32	
Did not answer	28	306
	<hr/>	<hr/>

*5. What would you consider a reasonable starting salary?*

259 indicated a starting monthly salary on a cash basis ranging from \$200 to \$600

Average monthly salary \$342.00

Median monthly salary 325.00

Monthly salary most frequently suggested 300.00 (60)

15 indicated a preference for a starting salary on a commission basis as follows:

Commission (no per cent indicated)	6
50/50 gross	4
60/40 gross	1
55/45 gross	2
\$50 weekly plus commission	1
\$200 monthly plus commission (no per cent indicated)	1
32 did not answer	—
<hr/> 306	<hr/> 15
<hr/>	<hr/>

6. *Do you know of any qualified girls who, if places were available, would be interested in studying dental hygiene?*

Yes	185
No	101
Did not answer	20
	<hr/> 306

The 185 who said they knew of qualified girls interested in studying dental hygiene said they knew a total of 468, or an average of 2.5 girls each.

7. *Do you feel that increasing the number of practicing dental hygienists will contribute to the dental health of our population?*

Yes	300
No	6
	<hr/> 306

Dr. Spillman indicated that the committee is now working closely with the State Department of Community Colleges, and the possibility of establishing dental hygiene education programs on this college level is good.

Members of the committee besides Dr. Spillman are: Drs. M. W. Carpenter, James H. Lee, C. W. Poindexter, and Lloyd B. Stanley.

## Dr. Lee Nominated For DSA Award

Dr. James H. Lee of Mount Olive was nominated for the National Distinguished Service Award by the North Carolina Society of Dentistry for Children at its fall meeting at the Blockade Runner on Wrightsville Beach. A 1948 graduate of Emory University School of Dentistry, he was honored for his extensive work in the promotion of children's dentistry in this State.



DR. LEE

The Society closed its annual meeting by electing Dr. Maurice B. Richardson of Albemarle as president and named Dr. Franklin E. Martin of Asheville, president-elect.

Others elected to office were: Drs. Barry G. Miller, Charlotte, vice president; and Theodore R. Oldenburg, Chapel Hill, secretary.

The two-day event featured Dr. L. J. Marchand of the University of Florida as guest clinician.



DR. LINDAHL

## U.N.C. Prof Academy President

Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, professor of children's dentistry at U.N.C. School of Dentistry, was installed as president of the American Academy of Pedodontics at its meeting in St. Louis in September.

A native of California, he joined the U.N.C. faculty in 1952. He is a graduate of the University of Southern California and holds a master's degree from the University of Michigan.

At the 105th annual session of the American Dental Association in San Francisco in November, Dr. Lindahl served as chairman of the Section on Pedodontics. He also participated in a panel discussion on pedodontics with Dr. William G. Schneider, who is also on the U.N.C. faculty.

---

## Hinman Meeting March 28-31

The 53rd annual Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting will commemorate 100 years of progress in the New South when the meeting—now one of the largest in the dental profession—convenes in Atlanta, March 28-31.

Dr. John O. Wilson, Jr., chairman, said that a host of national authorities from the dental field will appear on the three-day program. The meeting will also offer seven limited-attendance clinics in specialized fields.

The meeting—certain to be the largest in the Hinman Meetings' 53rd year history—will "look to our past with pride and reverence, to our future with vigor and enthusiasm," Dr. Wilson said.

Featured on the program will be:

Dr. John Anderson, time and motion expert, Chicago, Ill., "How to be a Happy Dentist" and "How to Make Dentistry Easier for Everyone."

Miss Archanna Morrison, famous consultant on dental practice administration, Boston, Mass., "How to have a Happy Dentist" and "How to have a Happy Dental Office."

Dr. Frank Bowyer, internationally-known authority on Orthodontics, Knoxville, Tenn., "Orthodontics for the General Practitioner,"

Dr. I. Franklin Miller, world-famous authority on crown and bridge, New York, N. Y., "Full Mouth Restorative Dentistry,"

Dr. Maury Massler, head of Pedodontics and director of post-graduate and teacher education, University of Illinois College of Dentistry, Chicago, Ill., "Oral Habits: Origin, Evolution and Management,"

Dr. John Mosteller, internationally-known consultant in operative dentistry, Mobile, Ala., "Pulp Protection and Elimination of Sensitive Teeth in Operative Dentistry,"

Dr. John Prichard, international expert in periodontics, Fort Worth, Texas, "Diagnosis and Prognosis of Periodontal Disease,"



Dr. Sidney Silverman, director of graduate and postgraduate prosthodontics, New York University College of Dentistry, New York, N. Y., "Denture Insertion, Tissue Conditioning and Adjustment Procedures,"

Dr. Earle Williams, widely-known expert in oral surgery, Dallas, Texas, "Oral Surgery Problems; Their Recognition and Solution," and

Dr. M. K. Hine, Indianapolis, Ind., president-elect, American Dental Association.



Brenda Ann Templeton of Olin and C. G. Sorrell of Durham were crowned the 1964 king and queen of health by President Eure at ceremonies in Raleigh last July during a state-wide gathering of 4-H'ers.

## President Eure Crowns Health King and Queen

President Darden J. Eure crowned two "healthy" 4-H'ers from North Carolina king and queen of health last July at the annual meeting of 4-H Clubs in William Neal Reynolds Coliseum in Raleigh. They were Brenda Ann Templeton of Olin and C. G. Sorrell of Durham.

The coronation ceremony climaxed the presentation of a pageant on dental health, "Smile a Long

While," written by Dr. Noah R. Wilson of Pittsboro and staged by 4-H'ers and adult leaders from Chatham County.

Young Sorrell went on to win national honors. At the National 4-H Club Congress in Chicago in November he was named one of 6 recipients of a \$500 college scholarship in the nationwide 4-H health program.

## Dr. Taylor Honored

Dr. William C. Taylor of Salisbury was the guest of honor at a surprise dinner given by the Rowan County Dental Society at the Salisbury Country Club, October 21, celebrating his half century of dental practice in his native Salisbury.

He was awarded a certificate of appreciation by his fellow practitioners for his devotion to his profession for the past 50 years. Dr. Frank Kirk made the presentation and recalled that the Rowan County Dental Society was organized in Dr. Taylor's office in 1924.

Guest speaker, Postmaster Jim McKenzie, presented a "This Is Your Life" sketch of Dr. Taylor.

During the dinner several long distance telephone calls came in from dental school classmates of Dr. Taylor, including Dr. J. Ben Robinson of Baltimore and Dr. Eva Carter Nissen of Winston-Salem, the only girl in his class at the University of Maryland. He also received a letter of "best wishes" from Dr. R. M. Olive, Sr., of Fayetteville, another classmate.

The biggest surprise to Dr. Taylor came when he was handed an outrageous bill of over \$2,000 for the party. Each member of the Society "signed" the tab as a keepsake for the guest of honor.

Dr. D. Clyde Young, Jr., presided at the dinner and introduced the many friends of Dr. Taylor who joined in the celebration.

## 15 Elected Life Members

Fifteen Tar Heel dentists were among the 872 elected life members of the American Dental Association by the House of Delegates in San Francisco, November 9-12.



DR. TAYLOR

North Carolinians who were honored included: Daniel T. Carr, Durham; H. Royster Chamblee, Raleigh; Jay E. Derby, Tryon; David W. Dudley, Asheville; L. Bodine Higley, Chapel Hill; Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn; Austin A. Lackey, Fallston; Jesse T. Lasley, Greensboro; Alvin R. Mallard, Goldsboro; Archie A. McDuffie, Candor; Daisy Z. McGuire, Sylva; William A. Pressly, Jr., Greensboro; Floyd N. Tomlinson, Winston-Salem; Charles H. Wadsworth, Concord; and Warden L. Woodard, Beaufort.

### STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP

The JOURNAL of the North Carolina Dental Society is owned and published by North Carolina Dental Society, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. The Society has no stockholders, bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders. The magazine is published quarterly—January, April, August, September. Its circulation, to all members of the Society, averaged 1,423 for the four quarters preceding this issue. Editor is Dr. Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Avenue, Charlotte, N. C. Managing Editor is Andrew M. Cunningham, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C.



### BY POPULAR DEMAND

These Wilmington dental assistants by popular demand have been asked to give a repeat performance of their table clinic, "Do's and Don't's for Dental Assistants" at the Chicago Dental Society meeting February 21-24, 1965. They first presented the clinic in Pinehurst in 1963 and then at the A.D.A. meeting in Atlantic City the same year. Their appearance at the 1964 Chicago Mid Winter meeting made such an impression on the chairman of the table clinic committee he invited them to return in 1965. From L to R: Martha Wilson, Aileen Croom and Elizabeth Wadsworth.

## U.N.C. LISTS GRADUATE COURSES

The University of North Carolina School of Dentistry announces the activation and/or continuation of Graduate Studies leading to the M.S. Degree in Dentistry in the following disciplines:

### Orthodontics

This course is of nineteen months duration with classes entering each June. There are both certificate

and degree programs. The granting of the degree, Master of Science in Orthodontics, requires an acceptable related original research project and thesis in addition to the academic and clinical program. An elective curriculum allows orientation toward either teacher or clinical practice.

The course of study is broad and comprehensive of all the major orthodontic techniques; however, major emphasis is placed on edgewise appliance therapy with modifica-

tions employing light-wire principles.

Entrance requirements are generally those of the Graduate School of the University of North Carolina, an acceptable academic record, and a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination. In addition, the candidate must hold an undergraduate degree in dentistry.

Address inquiries to L. B. Higley, D.D.S., Chairman, Department of Orthodontics, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

### **Pedodontics**

The next course of graduate study in Pedodontics begins in June, 1965. The course is 24 months in duration and leads to a Master of Science Degree in Pedodontics. Certification programs are also available for which there is no research or thesis required.

Fellowship moneys are available for individuals interested in research and teacher training, and those interested in receiving training in the treatment of handicapped patients.

Inquiries should be directed to Roy L. Lindahl, D.D.S., M.S., Professor and Head, Department of Pedodontics, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

### **Periodontics**

A course of graduate study in Periodontics will begin June, 1965. The course is of twenty-four months duration and leads to the granting of a Master of Science Degree in Dentistry. Satisfactory completion of a thesis and acceptable performance of the remainder of the academic program are required for the degree.

The course will be directed toward the training of teachers and research workers in Periodontics. A full clinical program will be offered in addition to an extensive basic science study.

Inquiries should be addressed to Grover C. Hunter, Jr., D.D.S., Chairman, Department of Periodontology and Oral Pathology, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

### **Prosthodontics**

A graduate course in Prosthodontics will be activated September, 1965. This course provides instruction over a period of two academic years and one summer session. The degree of Master of Science in Dentistry (Prosthodontics) will be awarded upon successful completion of an original research project and thesis. The degree program is designed to satisfy the formal training requirements of the American Board of Prosthodontics and to provide a background for teaching and research interests.

A Certificate in Prosthodontics is offered for those students who are primarily interested in the clinical practice of the specialty and who desire to qualify themselves for the American Board of Prosthodontics.

The course will include both fixed and removable Prosthodontics, Ceramics, Cleft Palate Prosthodontics, and Surgical Prosthodontics. Supporting courses in the allied dental areas and basic sciences will also be included in the curriculum.

For further information and application, write to David P. Dobson, D.D.S., Chairman, Department of Prosthodontics, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

## Charlotte Assistant Honored

Miss Edna Zedaker of Charlotte was elected president-elect of the American Dental Assistants Association at its meeting in San Francisco in November. She has been active for a number of years in dental assistant organizations and works in the office of Dr. Burke W. Fox.

Miss Zedaker has served as parliamentarian, secretary and president of the Charlotte society and the North Carolina Dental Assistants Association. She was instrumental in the organization of local societies in the State.

On the national level she has served as third, second, and first vice president and was chairman of the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association for two terms. During that period the national examining board re-



EDNA ZEDAKER

ceived the endorsement of the American Dental Association. She is the holder of certificate number one.

Last year Miss Zedaker went to Memphis as a consultant when the University of Tennessee began planning a course for dental assistants.

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH WEEK February 7-13, 1965



---

## Obituaries

---

**Dr. D. L. Belvin**, 62, of Charlotte, a retired member of the Second District Dental Society, died September 1, 1964.

**Dr. George K. Carter**, 69, of Taylorsville, a member of the Second District Dental Society, died October 5, 1964.

**Dr. Dean H. Crawford**, 71, of Asheville, a life member of the First District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died July 30, 1964.

**Dr. Borden C. Drum**, 50, of Conover, a member of the First District Dental Society, died September 10, 1964.

**Dr. Alton C. Early**, 60, of Goldsboro, a member of the Fifth District Dental Society, died August 26, 1964.

**Dr. J. W. Faucette, Sr.**, 88, of Asheville, a member of the First District Dental Society until his retirement, died November 13, 1964.

**Dr. Clyde H. Jarrett, Jr.** 42, of Charlotte, a member of the Second

District Dental Society, died December 10, 1964.

**Dr. Charles T. Lipscomb**, 89, of Greensboro, a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died October 22, 1964.

**Dr. W. J. Massey**, 66, of Smithfield, a member of the Fourth District Dental Society, died October 25, 1964.

**Dr. Charles I. Miller**, 79, of Albemarle, a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died September 5, 1964.

**Dr. Ollie L. Presnell**, 66, of Asheville, a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died September 30, 1964.

**Dr. Claude U. Voils**, 76, of Mooresville, a life member of the Second District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died December 8, 1964.

---

## Classified Advertising

RATES: \$3.00 for 30 words or less; additional words 5¢ each. Remittance must accompany order. Deadline for accepting ads is first of month preceding month of publication. Send orders to: THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY, Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604.

WANTED: Dental Hygienist. No Saturdays. Four or four and one-half days. Call FR 7-1829, Charlotte, Collect. J. W. Heinz, D.D.S.

THE

# Journal

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

RECEIVED  
JAN 20 1965

DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

## DIRECTORY

	Page
State Officers .....	2
State Committees .....	3
District Officers and Committees	
First .....	5
Second .....	6
Third .....	7
Fourth .....	8
Fifth .....	9
Roster of Members	
Alphabetical .....	10
By Towns in North Carolina .....	32
Residing Out-of-State and in Military Service .....	46
Officers—Allied Organizations	
North Carolina Dental Assistants Association .....	47
North Carolina Dental Auxiliary .....	47
North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association .....	47
North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association .....	47

**The use of this roster as a general mailing list is prohibited except by specific authority.**

Supplement

January, 1965

Vol. 48, No. 1

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### OFFICERS

1964-1965

<b>President:</b> Darden J. Eure, 707 Bridges St., Morehead City.....	28557
<b>President-Elect:</b> Pearce Roberts, Jr., 410 Doctors Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
<b>Vice President:</b> James A. Harrell, Box 688, Elkin.....	28621
<b>Secretary-Treasurer:</b> Dennis S. Cook, 210 Norwood St., Lenoir.....	28645
<b>Editor-Publisher:</b> Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Ave., Charlotte.....	28207
<b>Associate Editor-Publisher:</b> M. Lamar Dorton, 131 N. Mulberry St., Statesville.....	28677
<b>Photographic Editor:</b> J. Ernest Roberts, Medical Village, Burlington.....	27218
<b>Speaker of the House:</b> Ralph D. Coffey, Box 693, Morganton.....	28655
<b>Executive Secretary:</b> Andrew M. Cunningham, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh.....	27604

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<b>Chairman:</b> T. G. Collins (1965), 403 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
C. W. Poindexter (1966), 309 E. Wendover Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
W. L. Hand, Jr. (1967), Box 335, New Bern.....	28561
S. Byron Towler (1965), 801 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601

### NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

<b>President:</b> R. B. Barden (1967), 917 S. 17th St., Wilmington.....	28403
<b>Secretary-Treasurer:</b> C. C. Diercks (1967), Box 490, Morganton.....	28655
G. Shuford Abernethy (1966), 407 Second St., N.W., Hickory.....	28601
S. L. Bobbitt (1966), 719 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Wade H. Breeland (1965), Breeland Bldg., Belmont.....	28012
S. W. Shaffer (1965), 421 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401

### DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

<b>Chairman:</b> Ralph D. Coffey (1965), P. O. Box 693, Morganton.....	28655
Frank O. Alford (1967), 1001 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Z. L. Edwards (1966), P. O. Box 157, Washington.....	27889
Paul E. Jones (1966), Box 6, Farmville.....	27828
Erbie M. Medlin (1967), P. O. Box 176, Aberdeen.....	28315
C. C. Poindexter (1965), 314 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401

### ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

T. G. Collins, 403 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Dennis S. Cook, 210 Norwood St., Lenoir.....	28645
Darden J. Eure, 707 Bridges St., Morehead City.....	28557
James A. Harrell, Box 688, Elkin.....	28621
Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Ave., Charlotte.....	28207
Pearce Roberts, Jr., 410 Doctors Bldg., Asheville.....	28801



## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### STANDING COMMITTEES

**Clinic:** A. P. Cline, Jr., Chairman; Frank R. Graham, W. W. Ellis, C. P. Osborne, Jr., J. L. Cox.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Z. L. Edwards (1966), Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy (1968); D. T. Carr (1969); T. G. Nisbet (1965); Walter H. Finch, Jr. (1967).

**Council on Dental Health:** W. L. Hand, Jr. (1966), Chairman; J. Homer Guion (1969); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (1968); William D. Yelton (1965); Frank G. Atwater (1967).

**Dental Education:** C. W. Sanders (1969), Chairman; R. B. Barden (1966); Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (1965); E. D. Baker (1965); F. A. Buchanan (1966); Z. L. Edwards, Jr. (1967), Special Advisor to N. C. Dental Assistants Association; Roy L. Lindahl (1967); George S. Alexander (1968), Special Advisor to N. C. Dental Hygienists Association; S. P. Gay (1968); Ralph D. Coffey (1969).

**Ethics:** Thomas M. Hunter (1967), Chairman; Elliot R. Motley (1965); Frank G. Atwater (1968); Horace K. Thompson (1966); C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969).

**Exhibit:** E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; John W. Girard, Jr., R. D. Carlough, C. Robert VanderVoot, James H. Lee, Noah R. Wilson, Jr. (Scientific Exhibits).

**Insurance:** John S. Dilday (1966), Chairman; T. L. Blair (1969); C. Don Gerdes (1965); Charles T. Barker (1967); J. S. D. Nelson (1968).

**Legislative:** H. Royster Chamblee (1965), Chairman; L. C. Holshouser (1968), Secretary; Paul E. Jones (1966); Dennis S. Cook (1967); Mott P. Blair (1969).

**Library and History:** Neal Sheffield (1968), Chairman; Frank O. Alford (1969); S. H. Steelman (1965); M. M. Lilley (1966); H. Royster Chamblee (1967).

**Membership:** Pearce Roberts, Jr., Chairman; John W. Girard, Jr., H. P. Reeves, Jr., Charles W. Horton, William H. Oliver, James H. Lee.

**Military and Veterans' Affairs:** J. Harry Spillman (1967), Chairman; Coyte R. Williges (1969); Guy R. Willis (1965); H. E. Plaster (1966); T. Edwin Perry (1968).

**Necrology:** C. B. Johnson, New Bern (1969), Chairman; Robert A. George (1968); Marcus R. Smith (1965); W. T. Pennell (1967); J. Ernest Roberts (1966).

**Program:** Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman; S. H. Isenhower, Norman F. Ross, Glenn F. Bitler, W. L. Hand, Jr.

**Prosthetic Dental Service:** C. P. Osborne, Jr. (1968), Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); C. D. Eatman (1965); Thomas L. Dixon (1966); James A. Harrell (1967).

**Publicity:** Charles T. Barker (1968), Chairman; Walter H. Davis (1965); W. Stewart Peery (1966); J. Henry Ligon, Jr. (1967); H. Estes Butler (1969).

**Relief:** J. T. Lasley (1968), Chairman; J. W. Heinz (1969); S. L. Bobbitt (1965); W. E. Clark (1966); J. M. Kilpatrick (1967).

**State Institutions:** K. L. Johnson (1968), Chairman; M. L. Cherry (1965); S. H. Isenhower (1966); Donald L. Henson (1967); Thomas A. Smith (1969).

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

**Annual Session:** Freeman C. Slaughter (Program), General Chairman; L. D. Herring (Arrangements); A. P. Cline, Jr. (Clinic); Robert H. Gilbert (Entertainment); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (Exhibit); Richard F. Hunt, Jr. (Hospitality); David H. Freshwater (Monitor); C. B. Johnson, New Bern, (Necrology); Charles T. Barker (Publicity); Noah R. Wilson, Jr. (Scientific Exhibits); Robert H. Gainey (Sports); John T. Hughes (Visual Education).

**Arrangements:** L. D. Herring, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, William A. Mynatt, M. L. Cherry, William G. Ware, Jr.

**Blue Shield-Blue Cross:** F. D. Bell (1967), Chairman; Grover W. Smith (1966); Vaiden B. Kendrick (1965).

**Cancer:** Robert H. Sager, Chairman; Fred L. Self, C. Dean Couch, Jr., Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., W. S. Ketcham.

**Children's Dental Health:** Glenn F. Bitler, Chairman; John M. Archer, III; Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Junius H. Rose, Jr., Marion L. Ralls, Jr.

**Corporate Practice:** J. H. Spillman, Chairman; H. C. Harrelson, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., E. C. Kirken-dol.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Jr., W. W. Demeritt, Riley E. Spoon, Jr., Coyte R. Minges, John T. Hughes, Glenn L. Hooper.

**Dental Hygienists:** J. H. Spillman, Chairman; M. W. Carpenter, James H. Lee, C. W. Poindexter, Lloyd B. Stanley.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman; S. H. Isen-hower, Paul Fitzgerald, Jr., Wesley E. Kelley, J. S. D. Nelson, Pearce Roberts, Jr., Dan Wright, James M. Zealy.

**Entertainment:** Robert H. Gilbert, Chairman; Cecil A. Pless, Jr., J. O. Thorpe, James A. Leggette, Lloyd B. Stanley.

**Hospitality:** Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Chairman; M. M. Forbes, J. Donald Kiser, John C. Brauer, S. Byron Towler, Walter S. Linville, Jr.

**Industrial Commission:** S. Byron Towler, Chairman; S. L. Bobbitt, E. D. Baker.

**Monitor:** David H. Freshwater, Chairman; R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr., W. W. Blackman, K. Carroll Kennedy, Galen C. Moser, L. T. Sherrill, Jr., Thomas A. Morris, J. M. McAllister, Alton L. Smith, Jr., W. D. Wilson.

**Reimbursement of Officers, Delegates, and Representatives:** M. M. Forbes, Chairman; Worth M. Byrd, J. B. Freedland, Maurice B. Richardson, G. Curtis Wilson.

**School Health Co-ordinating Service:** Thomas B. Reid, Jr., Chairman; George S. Alexander, C. Z. Candler, Jr., T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., Thomas G. Collins.

**Sports:** Robert H. Gainey, Chairman; R. E. Brooks, Frederick G. Hasty, Edward N. Pridgen, William J. Wiggs.

**State Employees:** M. W. Aldridge, Chairman; C. W. Horton, William H. Oliver, Paul A. Stroup, Jr., C. B. Taylor.

**Study Club:** R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr., Chairman; F. A. Buchanan, M. Lamar Dorton, David D. King, Jr., Marion L. Ralls, Jr.

**Visual Education:** John T. Hughes, Chairman; Sanford W. Thompson, III, C. L. Sockwell.

## DISTRICT SOCIETIES

### FIRST DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1964-1965

#### OFFICERS

C. B. Taylor, Hendersonville.....	President
John W. Girard, Jr., Asheville.....	President-Elect
Dwight B. Hord, Lawndale.....	Vice President
Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Asheville.....	Secretary-Treasurer
F. A. Buchanan, Hendersonville.....	Editor

#### DELEGATES

M. W. Carpenter	John W. Girard, Jr.
M. M. Forbes	Cecil A. Pless, Jr.
C. B. Taylor	

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. B. Taylor, Chairman	Dwight B. Hord
M. M. Forbes	Cecil A. Pless, Jr.
John W. Girard, Jr.	C. T. Wells, Jr.

#### COMMITTEES

**Audit:** Ralph D. Coffey, Chairman; Moultrie H. Truluck, W. H. Breeland.

**Clinics:** C. T. Wells, Jr., Chairman; D. G. Frye, Jr., R. G. Mauney, Clarence W. Canrobert, Jr.

**Constitutions and Bylaws:** A. L. Poovey, Chairman; S. H. Isenhower, Fenton S. Cunningham.

**Ethics:** Charles Z. Candler, Jr., Chairman; M. W. Carpenter, A. C. Current, Jr., John T. Adair.

**Golf:** R. R. Hoffman, Chairman; J. G. Crowell.

**Hospitality:** W. A. Mynatt, Chairman; Robert W. Holmes, O. W. Taylor, J. B. Roberson, H. E. Bollinger.

**Local Arrangements:** T. A. Morris, Chairman; Dixon L. Qualls, E. K. Rogers, III, Robert D. Garren, Hugh H. Cole.

**Membership:** Dwight B. Hord, Chairman; Clyde N. McCall, D. F. Hord, Robert B. Litton.

**Necrology:** C. Don Gerdes, Chairman; Yates H. Eaker, R. L. Paisley.

**Nominating:** M. M. Forbes, Chairman; J. E. Moser, Albert P. Cline.

**Program:** John W. Girard, Jr., Chairman; Pearce Roberts, Jr., Fred N. Ogden, II, Gerald F. McBrayer.

**Publicity:** F. A. Buchanan, Chairman; D. E. Henson, J. E. Pruitt, William A. Current, Derwood L. Ashworth.

**Relief:** O. C. Barker, Chairman; John F. Reece, S. E. Moser, Walter T. McFall.

## SECOND DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1964-1965

### OFFICERS

J. B. Freedland, Charlotte.....	President
Horace P. Reeves, Jr., Charlotte.....	President-Elect
Richard F. Scherer, Winston-Salem.....	Vice President
W. Stewart Peery, Charlotte.....	Secretary-Treasurer
William G. Ware, Jr., Winston-Salem.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

Boyce A. Brawley	W. Stewart Peery
J. B. Freedland	Horace P. Reeves, Jr.
J. Harry Spillman	

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

J. B. Freedland	W. Stewart Peery
Robert A. George	Horace P. Reeves, Jr.
W. Smith Kirk	Richard F. Scherer
Frank H. Walker	

### COMMITTEES

- Auditing:** Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman; Marshall B. Corl, Roy W. Wilson.
- Constitution and Bylaws:** C. Robert Helsabeck, Chairman; Robert G. Taylor, J. Sherrod Williams, H. W. Thompson.
- Dental Health and Information:** Carlton V. Winter, Chairman; John H. Jarrett, John A. S. Reynolds, Robert Long.
- Dental Student Loan Fund:** M. Stevenson Thurston, Chairman; Robert H. Benfield, Thomas A. Smith.
- Entertainment:** John R. Spencer, Chairman; Frank H. Walker, Percy F. Walters, F. Glen Gaither, E. P. Williams, Henry C. Harrelson, Jr.
- Ethics:** Elliot R. Motley, Chairman; Robert A. George, R. B. Harrell.
- Hospitality:** Fleming H. Stone, Chairman; Thomas G. Nisbet, William D. Yelton, G. C. Stowe, Jr.
- Insurance:** Frank H. Walker, Chairman; R. Philip Melvin, Advisor; F. Glen Gaither, E. U. Austin.
- Local Arrangements:** Paul A. Stroup, Jr., Chairman; O. J. Freund, Advisor; David L. Beavers, Clarence F. Biddix.
- Membership:** Richard F. Scherer, Chairman; Robert G. Taylor, F. H. Chandler, John H. Dixon, William H. Price, C. W. Bentley.
- Necrology:** Broadus E. Jones, Jr., Chairman; Robert W. Clinard, David L. Ballard.
- Nominating:** Robert A. George, Chairman; James E. Graham, Jr., L. C. Holshouser.
- Program:** J. O. Thorpe, Chairman; Douglas M. Young, Keith L. Bentley, Fred C. Miller, Robert Long.
- Projected Clinics:** O. J. Freund, Chairman; Frank R. Graham, Walden H. Todd.
- Projection:** Donald C. Evans, Mark N. Perlin, John W. Gibbs, John G. Lee, Donald G. Cheek.
- Publicity:** M. Lamar Dorton, Chairman; David R. Hinkle, William G. Ware, Jr.
- Recording:** E. M. Funderburk, Chairman; Percy F. Walters, Donald C. Evans.
- Relief:** Thomas L. Blair, Chairman; Lewis D. Pruett, J. P. Reece.
- Table Clinics:** David R. Hinkle, Chairman; J. B. Craig, William A. Jarrell, Jr.

## THIRD DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1964-1965

### OFFICERS

T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., Greensboro.....	President
C. Robert Vandervoort, Aberdeen.....	President-Elect
Maurice B. Richardson, Albemarle.....	Vice President
Charles W. Horton, High Point.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Richard M. Fields, Pleasant Garden.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

John S. Dilday (1965)	T. Edgar Sikes, Jr.
Charles W. Horton	Charles H. Teague (1966)
C. Robert VanderVoort	

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

James B. Howell (1966), Chairman	
Charles W. Horton	T. Edgar Sikes, Jr.
Maurice B. Richardson	C. Robert VanderVoort
Ludwig G. Scott (1965)	Marvin E. Walker (1967)

### COMMITTEES

- Auditing:** C. F. Clark, Jr., Chairman; E. H. Parks, Robert L. Daniel.
- Children's Dental Health:** Marion L. Ralls, Jr., Chairman; B. E. Kanoy, John W. Menius.
- Clinic:** W. W. Ellis, Chairman; Galen W. Quinn, C. W. Surles, Jr.
- Constitution and Bylaws:** C. W. Poindexter, Chairman; Numa C. Johnson, Jr., Julian R. Rogers.
- Convention:** M. L. Cherry, Chairman; Dan T. Carr, C. Fred Clark, Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Marvin E. Walker.
- Ethics:** Frank G. Atwater, Chairman; W. L. Saunders, John A. Stephens.
- Golf:** W. Kimball Griffin, Chairman; Guy R. Willis.
- Long Range Planning (Special):** A. Raymond Tannenbaum, Chairman; A. Dwight Price, Norman F. Ross.
- Membership:** Maurice B. Richardson, Chairman; C. E. Crandell, A. Graham Ray, John R. Wheless.
- Necrology:** J. Ernest Roberts, Chairman; George N. Anderson, Clyde L. Taylor.
- Program:** W. Harrell Johnson, Chairman; Samuel T. Hart, Charles A. Reap, Jr.
- Public Education:** John B. Sowter, Chairman; Leonard R. Cashion, Hal A. Davis, Jr., Duncan M. Getsinger.
- Publicity:** L. P. Megginson, Jr., Chairman; Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr., T. D. Stokes.
- Relief:** E. M. Medlin, Chairman; Thomas L. Dixon, Joseph R. Suggs.

## FOURTH DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1964-1965

### OFFICERS

J. Henry Ligon, Jr., Raleigh.....	President
William H. Oliver, Smithfield.....	President-Elect
D. W. Seifert, Jr., Raleigh.....	Vice President
Penn Marshall, Jr., Raleigh.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Glenn F. Bitler, Raleigh.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

J. Henry Ligon, Jr.	William H. Oliver
Penn Marshall, Jr.	Joseph M. Johnson
E. D. Baker	

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

L. D. Herring, Chairman	
J. Henry Ligon, Jr.	D. W. Seifert, Jr.
William H. Oliver	Penn Marshall, Jr.
C. P. Osborne, Jr.	

### COMMITTEES

- Auditing:** S. Byron Towler, Chairman; William F. Grimes, David D. King, Jr.
- Children's Dental Health:** J. Fred Sproul, Chairman; Alex J. Biddell, Worth M. Byrd, William R. Owens, Jack B. Upchurch.
- Civil Defense:** T. Edwin Perry, Chairman; F. D. Bell, P. C. Purvis, Jere E. Roe.
- Clinic:** C. P. Osborne, Jr., Chairman; Richard L. Eagles, Rufus S. Jones, William C. Keith, Wesley E. Kelley, Harold E. Maxwell.
- Constitution and Bylaws:** E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; Walter H. Finch, Jr., R. Leo Horton, Grover C. Pate, Jr.
- Entertainment:** Richard S. Hunter, Chairman; F. D. Bell, Lloyd B. Stanley.
- Ethics:** Thomas M. Hunter, Chairman; H. Royster Chamblee, Cleon W. Sanders, James E. Swindell.
- Hospitality:** Paul Fitzgerald, Jr., Chairman; Morris L. Bell, Charles M. Kistler, Robert M. Olive, Jr., Ernest L. Robinson, Jr.
- Insurance:** J. S. D. Nelson, Chairman; James H. Edwards, Joseph P. Hale, Willard I. Herring.
- Local Arrangements:** Edgar D. Baker, Chairman; James A. Crawford, Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Thomas E. Nelson, Jr.
- Membership:** David W. Seifert, Jr., Chairman; Edward G. Boyette, Lawrence A. Cameron, Robert E. Finch, R. R. Renfrow.
- Mental Institutions:** Kenneth L. Johnson, Chairman; Howard L. Allen, Jack A. Menius, Clarence E. Roberts, Alton L. Smith.
- Necrology:** Marcus R. Smith, Chairman; Glenn L. Hooper, R. M. Olive, W. W. Rankin.
- Nominating:** J. B. Powell, Chairman; Robert T. Byrd, Thomas G. Collins, L. D. Herring, C. P. Osborne, Jr.
- Program:** William H. Oliver, Chairman; John N. Denning, Roy L. Earp, Frederick G. Hasty, R. H. Turlington.
- Publicity:** Henry S. Zaytoun, Chairman; Sanford W. Thompson, III, Gordon L. Townsend, Nash H. Underwood, Harry R. Williams.
- Relief:** S. L. Bobbitt, Chairman; G. Fred Hale, Marvin T. Jones, Jr., L. M. Massey, R. M. Olive.
- School Health:** Thomas H. Harris, Chairman; Robert H. Gainey, Joseph M. Johnson, David B. Masters, Jack B. Upchurch.

## FIFTH DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1964-1965

### OFFICERS

Charles P. Godwin, Rocky Mount.....	President
James H. Lee, Mount Olive.....	President-Elect
Charles T. Barker, New Bern.....	Vice President
Marvin W. Aldridge, Greenville.....	Secretary-Treasurer
W. B. Gilbert, Jr., New Bern.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

Charles T. Barker	William L. Hand, Jr. (1965)
Charles P. Godwin	E. Smith Jewell (1966)
James H. Lee	

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Charles P. Godwin, Chairman	
Marvin W. Aldridge	W. B. Gilbert, Jr.
Charles T. Barker	R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr.
James L. Cox	James H. Lee

### COMMITTEES

**Arrangements:** R. B. Barden, Chairman; John E. Fraser, James E. Furr, E. Smith Jewell, Bernard L. Morgan.

**Auditing:** C. D. Eatman, Chairman; Lewis P. Bratton, James A. Ward.  
**Constitution and Bylaws:** Z. L. Edwards, Chairman; Samuel N. Trueblood, J. M. Kilpatrick, A. F. Riggs.

**Dental Caries:** T. B. Reid, Jr., Chairman; T. E. Leary, M. G. Delbridge.

**Dental Relief:** T. C. Boykin, Chairman; Charles S. Cooke, C. B. Johnson (Jacksonville), G. L. Overman.

**Disaster Preparedness:** Roy A. Miller, Jr., Chairman; Mett B. Ausley, Walter S. O'Berry, William C. Mercer, Jr.

**Ethics:** Horace K. Thompson, Chairman; T. S. Fleming, M. M. Lilley.

**Membership:** C. T. Barker, Chairman; David S. Jackson, A. G. Inscoc, H. W. Gooding, Badger G. Clark, Jr., Z. L. Edwards, Jr.

**Mouth Guard:** R. D. White, Chairman; G. Curtis Wilson, R. A. Daniel, Britton F. Beasley, Phil S. Sanders, Curtiss W. Daughtry.

**National Children's Dental Health Week:** Walter S. Linville, Jr., Chairman; Richard F. Hunt, Jr., W. E. Kidd, J. L. Cox, A. L. Stoddard, E. K. Wright, Lewis P. Bratton, Junius H. Rose, Jr., M. W. Aldridge.

**Necrology and Estate Affairs:** C. B. Johnson (New Bern), Chairman; W. L. Hand, Jr., David H. Freshwater.

**Nominating:** W. L. Hand, Jr., Chairman; Coyte R. Minges, R. B. Barden, W. T. Ralph, R. H. Gilbert.

**Program:** James H. Lee, Chairman; James E. Furr, Herbert Fuerst, W. H. Young.

**Resolutions:** R. E. Williams, Chairman; W. L. Hammond, Thomas W. Vinson, Jr., Junius C. Smith.

**Study Club:** Sidney V. Allen, Chairman; Arthur Gollobin, W. I. Hart, R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr., J. M. Kornegay.

**Seminar:** Donald L. Henson, Chairman; James M. Zealy, Theodore C. Hesmer, Jr.

**Table Clinics:** Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Chairman; A. L. Stoddard, E. S. Benson, Jr., Garland R. Homes.

# NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

## ALPHABETICAL ROSTER OF MEMBERS

January 1, 1965

(Districts are indicated by number immediately following the name.)

—A—		Zip Code
Abernethy, C. E. (4) 705 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....		27601
Abernethy, Charles V. (1) Powell St., Forest City.....		28043
Abernethy, David (1) Abernethy Professional Bldg., Hickory.....		28601
Abernethy, G. Shuford (1) 407 Second St. N.W., Hickory.....		28601
Adair, John T. (1) 116 N. College Ave., Newton.....		28658
Acams, C. A., Jr. (3) Wachovia Bank Bldg., Durham.....		27701
Adams, C. A., III (3) Wachovia Bank Bldg., Durham.....		27701
Adams, Roy G. (3) Box 188, Hamlet.....		28345
Adcock, George W., Jr. (4) North Main St., Fuquay Springs.....		27526
Agress, Bernard D. (2) Blalock Bldg., Pilot Mountain.....		27041
Albright, L. B. (2) 311 Independence Blvd., Charlotte.....		28202
Aldridge, M. W. (5)		
10 Medical Pavilion, 1800 W. Fifth St., Greenville.....		27834
Alexander, George S. (2) 323 Professional Bldg., Kannapolis.....		28081
Alexander, W. E. (3) Robbins.....		27325
Alford, Frank O. (2) 1001 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....		28202
Allen, Don L. (3)		
School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.....		27515
Allen, Howard L. (4) Box 503, Henderson.....		27536
Allen, Sidney V. (5) 3901 Oleander Drive, Wilmington.....		28403
Allen, Thomas I. (2) 816 Poindexter Drive, Charlotte.....		28209
Almond, C. Franklin (3) 234 Settle St., Reidsville.....		27320
Alspaugh, Laurence S. (3) 1025 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....		27401
Anderson, George D. (3) Box 228, Southern Pines.....		28387
Anderson, G. N. (3) 206 Church Ave., High Point.....		27260
Anderson, Wayne C. (5) Box 107, Pinetops.....		27864
Andrews, James E. (2) 715 Hospital St., Mocksville.....		27028
Andrews, John L., Jr. (3) 608 N. Main St., High Point.....		27260
Andrews, Victor L., Jr. (2) 715 Hospital Street, Mocksville.....		27028
Archer, John M., III (2) 126 Cottage Place, Charlotte.....		28207
Ashby, John L. (2) Box 728, Mount Airy.....		27030
Ashworth, Derwood L. (1)		
912 Second Street, N.E., Doctors Bldg., Hickory.....		28601
Attayek, Eli J. (4) Box 7588 Station B, Raleigh.....		27602
Atwater, Frank G. (3) 1202 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....		27403
Atwater, John W., Jr. (3) 202 N. Cox Street, Asheboro.....		27203
Ausband, Samuel P. (2) 3720 Reynolda Rd., Winston-Salem.....		27106
Ausley, Mett B. (5) Box 476, Warsaw.....		28398
Austin, Edward U. (2) Suite 315,		
Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Rd., Charlotte.....		28207
—B—		
Bain, C. D. (4) Box 466, Dunn.....		28334
Baker, Benjamin R. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....		27515
Baker, E. D. (4) 800 St. Mary's Street, 402 Ligon Bldg., Raleigh.....		27605
Baker, Luther P. (1) Box 827, Kings Mountain.....		28086
Baker, Robert N. (1) Box 827, Kings Mountain.....		28086
Baker, Thomas P. (1) Box 827, Kings Mountain.....		28086



Baldwin, Harry N. (2) P. O. Box 1006, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Ballard, David L. (2) 1613 Montford Drive, Charlotte.....	28209
Banker, L. L., Jr. (2) 524 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Barber, A. D. (4) Box 406, Sanford.....	27331
Barber, L. B., Jr. (1) 5th Ave. Clinic, 726 Fifth Ave., Hendersonville.....	28739
Barden, R. B. (5) 916 South 17th St., Wilmington.....	28403
Barker, Bennie D. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Barker, C. T. (5) 514 Broad St., Apt. A-1, New Bern.....	28560
Barker, O. C. (1) P. O. Box 486, Asheville.....	28802
Earkley, Carl A. (2) 740 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Earnes, V. M. (5) Box 1426, Wilson.....	27894
Barringer, Martin D. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Barringer, M. R. (1) P. O. Box 386, Newton.....	28658
Bartis, Nicholas J. (3) 2309 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.....	27403
Barton, Roger E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Bawden, James W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Beam, R. S. (4) 2011 Clark Ave., Raleigh.....	27605
Bean, William C. (2) 2433 The Plaza, Charlotte.....	28205
Beasley, Britton F. (5) Kinston Clinic, Kinston.....	28501
Beavers, D. L. (2)	
Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Beavers, Franklin C. (2) 3734 Reynolda Rd., Winston-Salem.....	27106
Bebber, James V. (3) 720 Morgan Rd., Spray.....	27352
Beck, Charles H. (4) 1677 Owen Dr., Fayetteville.....	28304
Becker, D. H. (1) 704 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Bell, Franklin D. (4) 600 Wade Avenue, Raleigh.....	27605
Bell, John T. (3) 1010 111 Corcoran St., Durham.....	27701
Bell, Morris L. (4) 204 Sampson St., Clinton.....	28328
Bell, Victor E. (4) 225 Hillcrest Rd., Raleigh.....	27605
Bellois, W. B. (5) P. O. Box 1024, Wilmington.....	28402
Bencini, E. A. (3) 330 Locke St., High Point.....	27260
Benfield, Robert H. (2) 1508-09 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Bennett, Carter T. (5) 128 1/2 E. Water St., Plymouth.....	27962
Bennett, Jack (2) Suite 204 Professional Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Benson, E. S., Jr. (5) 9 North 17th St., Wilmington.....	28403
Bentley, C. W. (2) Hayes Bldg., North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Bentley, Keith L. (2) Box 486, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Biddell, Alex J. (4) Box 628, Laurinburg.....	28352
Biddell, F. H. (4) Laurinburg.....	28352
Biddix, Clarence F. (2) 225 N. Torrence St., Charlotte.....	28204
Bingham, J. P. (2) Bingham Clinic, East Center St., Lexington.....	27292
Bingham, J. P., Jr. (2) Box 124, Lexington.....	27292
Bird, Charles W. (1) 10-D East Main St., Ferguson Bldg., Sylva.....	28779
Bishop, E. L. (2)	
1630 Mockingbird Dr., Graham Park Prof. Bldg., Charlotte.....	28209
Bissette, M. D. (5) P. O. Box 1193, Wilson.....	27894
Bitler, Glenn F. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Black, A. R. (2) 608 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Blackburn, Charles A. (2) 810 O'Hanlon Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Blackman, W. W. (2)	
501 Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St., Salisbury.....	28144
Blackwell, Glen E. (2) Box 518, Salisbury.....	28144
Blair, Mott P. (3) Box 348, Siler City.....	27344
Blair, Thomas L. (2) 736 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Blalock, C. A. (4) Box 295, Wendell.....	27591
Blanchard, Manfred T. (3)	
Professional Bldg., Monroe St., Leaksville.....	27288
Bland, A. B. (5) 111 N. College St., Wallace.....	28466
Bland, Donald E. (5) Wallace.....	28466
Bland, Wilbur B. (3) 101 W. Chestnut St., Troy.....	27371
Blankenbeckler, James D. (2)	
Suite 152, Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Bobbitt, S. L. (4) 719 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Bolinger, H. E. (1) Box 276, Marshall.....	28753
Bonner, Allan Baker (5) Box 226, Hertford.....	27944

Booe, I. A. (2) King	27021
Boseman, Dewey (5) Varita Court Apartments, Wilson	27893
Bost, John Dewey (1) 37 13th Ave., N.E., Hickory	28601
Bottoms, Alton B. (2) 2101 E. Independence Boulevard, Charlotte	28205
Bottoms, Alton W. (1) Medical Building, Canton	28716
Bowden, H. B. (5) Faison	28341
Bowen, Carl Lee (3) Box 967, Albemarle	28001
Bowling, Howard X. (3) 703-05 N. C. National Bank Bldg., Durham	27701
Bowman, James C. (1) 411 East Main St., Lincolnton	28092
Boyd, S. M. (2) 162 Renfro St., Mount Airy	27030
Boyette, Edward G. (4) John Umstead Hospital, Butner	27509
Boykin, Thomas C. (5) 610 N. Jefferson St., Goldsboro	27530
Boyles, J. L. (1) Box 656, Gastonia	28053
Boyles, Robert S. (2) 204 Professional Bldg., Winston-Salem	27103
Bradsher, J. D. (3) Box 21, Roxboro	27573
Brady, C. A., Jr. (1) 817 Eighth Avenue, N.E., Hickory	28601
Brake, E. K. (1) Black Mountain	28711
Branch, W. Howard (4) 1015 Harvey St., Raleigh	27608
Brannan, B. M., Jr. (3) 811 N. Elm St., Greensboro	27401
Brannock, R. W. (3) P. O. Box 535, Burlington	27216
Braswell, Jack Guy (1) 108 Broad St., Spruce Pine	28777
Bratton, Lewis P. (5) 2006 Trent Blvd., New Bern	28562
Brauer, John C. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill	27515
Brawley, Boyce A. (2) Box 394, Mooresville	28115
Breeland, W. H. (1) Breeland Bldg., Belmont	28012
Breland, A. Breece (2) 1927 Brunswick Avenue, Charlotte	28207
Bridger, R. L. (3) 207 B Morven Road, Wadesboro	28170
Bridges, Worth T., Jr. (2) Box 444, Mooresville	28115
Britt, W. F. (5) Murfreesboro	27855
Brooks, H. L. (2) P. O. Box 304, Monroe	28110
Brooks, Robert Edgar (4) 1601 Ramsey St., Fayetteville	28301
Broughton, E. H. (4) 203 Hillcrest Rd., Raleigh	27605
Broughton, J. O. (5) 104 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington	28401
Brown, C. Fred (1) P. O. Box 144, Hickory	28601
Brown, J. B. (5) 516 N. Academy St., Ahsokie	27910
Brown, James William (5) Box 36, Rich Square	27869
Brown, Oscar Hubert (5) 1003 W. Third St., Ayden	28513
Browning, Henry D., III (5) 237 New River Dr., Jacksonville	28540
Bryan, C. H. (4) P. O. Box 8, Apex	27502
Bryan, J. K. (4) 721 College St., Oxford	27565
Buchanan, Francis A. (1) Oakley Medical Bldg., Hendersonville	28739
Buford, J. T. H. (2) 1917 W. Innes St., Salisbury	28144
Bulla, Thurman C. (3) 138 Scarboro St., Asheboro	27203
Bumgardner, A. S. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte	28204
Bumgardner, L. F. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Avenue, Charlotte	28204
Burns, E. R. (3) 410 Airport Rd., Chapel Hill	27514
Burns, William D. (3)	
Suite 3, Medical Center, 1311 N. Elm St., Greensboro	27401
Burns, William T. (3) 410 Airport Rd., Chapel Hill	27514
Burroughs, Robert C., Jr. (2) 1200 The Plaza, Charlotte	28205
Burrus, Roy G., Jr. (1) Box 1252, Shelby	28150
Butcher, Dale H. (3) Box 8175, Guilford College	27410
Butler, H. Estes (3) 108 Butler Bldg., 430 W. Gaston St., Greensboro	27408
Butler, Luther H. (3)	
105 Butler Bldg., 430 W. Gaston St., Greensboro	27408
Butler, Thomas E. (3) P. O. Box 37, Liberty	27298
Butler, Wallace B. (2) Box 338, Welcome	27374
Byerly, Charles T., Jr. (3) 918 Broad St., Durham	27705
Byerly, Robert T. (2) 2035 Beach St., Winston-Salem	27103
Byrd, Robert T. (4) 411-414 Professional Bldg., Raleigh	27601
Byrd, Thomas H., III (4)	
401 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh	27605
Byrd, Worth M. (4) Box 522, Sanford	27331

## —C—

Caddell, F. S. (3) 312 N. C. National Bank Bldg., Burlington	27215
Caldwell, J. B. (3) 1817 Pembroke Rd., Greensboro	27408

Cameron, Lawrence A. (4) P. O. Box 338, St. Pauls.....	28384
Camp, Joe H. (3) U. N. C. School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Campbell, John K. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave., High Point.....	27260
Campbell, Ralph B. (2) 739 Providence Rd., Charlotte.....	28207
Campbell, Walter E. (5) 1027 Hammond St., Rocky Mount.....	27803
Campbell, William R. (3) 624 Quaker Lane, High Point.....	27262
Candler, C. Z., Jr. (1) 310 City Hall Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Canrobert, C. W., Jr. (1) 822 First Ave., S., Conover.....	28613
Carlough, Robert D. (2) P. O. Box 3003, Concord.....	28025
Carnevale, Reynolds A. (5) 306 N. Taylor St., Goldsboro.....	27530
Carpenter, Joseph P. (1) 513 6th Ave., W., Hendersonville.....	28739
Carpenter, M. W. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Carpenter, W. W. (1) Fourth Avenue, W., Hendersonville.....	28739
Carr, Daniel T. (3) 915 Lamond Ave., Durham.....	27701
Carr, Henry C. (3) 409 Watts St., Durham.....	27701
Carrell, George H. (1) 775 Haywood Rd., Asheville.....	28806
Carroll, Larry W. (3) Box 475, Hillsboro.....	27278
Carson, J. Royal, Jr. (5) P. O. Box 91, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Casey, R. P. (2) Box 829, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Cash, Allan H. (2) 1850 E. Third Street, Charlotte.....	28204
Cashion, Leonard R. (3) 305 Lindsay St., High Point.....	27260
Caudle, James N. (3) Box 145, Greensboro.....	27402
Cave, William P. (1) 1087 Hendersonville Road, Asheville.....	28803
Chamberlain, Vander F. (3) 104 E. Naomi St., Randleman.....	27317
Chamblee, H. Royster (4) 818 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Chandler, F. H. (2) P. O. Box 255, Salisbury.....	28144
Chandler, Frederick M. (3) Box 333, Roxboro.....	27573
Chapin, M. E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Cheek, Donald G. (2) 120 S. Tradd St., Statesville.....	28677
Cherry, M. L. (3) 701 N. C. National Bank Bldg., Durham.....	27701
Choate, E. C. (2) 615 S. Main St., Salisbury.....	28144
Christian, Bill J. (2)	
Stratford Medical Center, First at Stratford, Winston-Salem.....	27104
Citrini, Richard J. (3) 604 W. Chapel Hill St., Durham.....	27701
Civils, H. F. (5) Box 82, Kinston.....	28501
Civils, Harvey W. (5) Box 1254, New Bern.....	28561
Clark, Alexander (1) Rt. 5, Hendersonville.....	28739
Clark, Badger Gill, Jr. (5) 563 Evans Street, Greenville.....	27834
Clark, C. F., Jr. (3) 918 Broad St., Durham.....	27705
Clark, Dwight L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Clark, George E. (5) Box 437, Conway.....	27820
Clark, Walter E. (1) 508 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Clayton, S. Fletcher (1) 505 N. Center St., Hickory.....	28601
Clayton, W. S. (1) 224 S. Caldwell, Brevard.....	28712
Clinard, Robert W. (2)	
374 Forsyth Medical Park, Hawthorne Road, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Cline, Albert P. (1) P. O. Box 912, Canton.....	28716
Cline, Albert P., Jr. (1) Medical Bldg., Canton.....	28716
Coble, Albert V. (3) Box 1583, Burlington.....	27216
Cochran, James D., Jr. (1) Drawer 468, Newton.....	28658
Coffey, Ralph D. (1) P. O. Box 693, Morganton.....	28655
Coffey, R. Donald, Jr. (1) 811 Marycliff Road, Dallas, Texas.....	
Cole, Hugh H. (1) P. O. Box 137, Candler.....	28715
Collie, Jay Mack (5) 1413 Greenville Boulevard, Greenville.....	27834
Collins, Thomas G. (4) 403 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Collins, Thomas R. (2) 1533 West First St., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Coltrane, J. F. (4) Zebulon.....	27597
Compton, Dudley D. (2) 2318 Rocky Knoll Dr., Charlotte.....	28210
Conduff, Duke P. (2) 638 N. Main St., Mount Airy.....	27030
Conrad, C. Richard (3) Box 535, Gibsonville.....	27249
Cook, Adolphus J. (2) 3004 Tuckaseegee Rd., Charlotte.....	28208
Cook, David E. (4) Box 336, Tabor City.....	28463
Cook, Dennis S. (1) 210 Norwood St., Lenoir.....	28645
Cook, Dennis S., Jr. (1) 226 E. Harper Avenue, Lenoir.....	28645
Cooke, Charles S. (5)	
Cooke Professional Bldg., 1010 W. Nash St., Wilson.....	27893

Cooley, Julius Richard (2)	
322 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive, Charlotte.....	28207
Corbin, Jerry L. (3) 1217 Magnolia Street, Greensboro.....	27401
Corey, Calvin B., Jr. (3)	
Suite 400 Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Dr., Greensboro.....	27403
Corl, Marshall B. (2) 17½ N. Union Street, Concord.....	28025
Cotter, Paul Eric (4) 118 S. Gulf St., Sanford.....	27330
Couch, C. Dean, Jr. (2) 1908 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.....	28204
Coward, W. M. (3) 904 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Cox, James L. (5) 208 W. Ash Street, Goldsboro.....	27530
Cox, Vernon H. (2) 636 Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Craig, Joe B. (2) 4316 Park Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Crandell, C. E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Crank, J. Cecil (3) Box 551, Wrightsville Beach.....	28430
Craver, A. W. (2) Box 285, Boonville.....	27011
Crawford, James A. (4)	
201 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Cregar, Daniel U., Jr. (3)	
6550th USAF Hospital, CMR Box 7777, Patrick AFB, Fla.....	32925
Crisp, J. E. (1) Box 297, Bryson City.....	28713
Crotts, Hylton K. (2) Suite 107 Professional Bldg.	
2240 Cloverdale Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Crow, William E. (2) 315 Lynn Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Crowell, J. G. (1) Fifth Avenue Clinic, Hendersonville.....	28739
Culbreath, James C., Jr. (2) Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Culbreth, F. H. (2) Suite 600, 4200 Park Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Culp, Donald D. (2) P. O. Box 1307, Craig Air Force Base, Ala.....	
Cummings, Paul M., Jr. (2)	
Suite 366, Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Cunningham, F. S. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Current, A. C., Jr. (1) 224 New Hope Rd., Gastonia.....	28052
Current, W. A. (1) 224 New Hope Road, Gastonia.....	28052

## —D—

Daniel, Frank H. (2) Doctors Center, 301 Miller St., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Daniel, Gary F. (1)	
Medical-Dental Bldg., 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Daniel, R. A., Jr. (5) P. O. Box 468, Roanoke Rapids.....	27870
Daniel, Robert Lee (3) P. O. Box 1133, Reidsville.....	27320
Daniels, L. M. (3) 139 E. Penn. Ave., Southern Pines.....	28387
Darden, T. H. (3) Box 1322, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Daughtry, Curtiss W. (5)	
Park Avenue & E. 10th Street, Roanoke Rapids.....	27870
Davenport, H. V. (1) 507 N. Center St., Hickory.....	28601
Davenport, William (1) P. O. Box 85, Spruce Pine.....	28777
Davis, Edwin B., Jr. (4) Box 386, Cary.....	27511
Davis, Frank W. (1) 503 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Davis, Hal A., Jr. (3) 915 Trollinger Rd., Asheville.....	27203
Davis, Joe V., Jr. (2) 181 N. Spring St., Concord.....	28025
Davis, Walter H. (1) 503 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Davis, Wilburn A. (1) 204 East Main St., Brevard.....	28712
Dawson, I. C. (3) 126 N. Main St., High Point.....	27260
Dearman, J. H. (2) Box 448, Statesville.....	28677
DeHart, V. L. (2) Walnut Cove.....	27052
Deibler, Eugene C. (4) 411 Carthage St., Sanford.....	27330
Delbridge, Matthew G. (5) 314 Nelson Dr., Goldsboro.....	27530
Demary, C. J. (5) New River Clinic, Jacksonville.....	28540
Demeritt, W. W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Denning, John N. (4) 207 S. Third St., Smithfield.....	27577
Dennis, Bill (3) 601 N. Elm Street, Greensboro.....	27401
Derby, J. E. (1) Box 1279, Tryon.....	28782
Dickens, Carl W. (4) 117 S. Brooks St., Wake Forest.....	27587
Dickey, Harry (1) Murphy.....	28906
Dickson, B. A. (1) 26 State St., Marion.....	28752

Diercks, C. C. (1) P. O. Box 490, Morganton.....	28655
Diggs, Robert M. (2) 2400 Vernon Drive, Charlotte.....	28211
Dilday, John S. (3) 1210 111 Corcoran St., Durham.....	27701
Ditto, W. M. (3) 1219 Magnolia St., Greensboro.....	27401
Dixon, John H. (2) 1630 Mockingbird Lane, Charlotte.....	28209
Dixon, T. L. (3) Lakewood Shopping Center, Durham.....	27707
Dobson, David P. (3) 1034 Highland Woods, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Dolbee, Earl R., Jr. (1) 312 Commercial Bldg., Hendersonville.....	28739
Dorton, John (3) 1200 Broad St., Durham.....	27705
Dorton, M. Lamar (2) 131 N. Mulberry Street, Statesville.....	28677
Drake, Claude W. (3) Rt. 1, Box 490, Albemarle.....	28001
Draughon, Donald R. (3) 703 Vickers Ave., Durham.....	27701
Draughon, Wallace R. (3) 703 Vickers Ave., Durham.....	27701
Dudley, D. W. (1) 20 Lorraine Ave., Asheville.....	28804
Dudney, George G. (4)	
Division of Dental Health, State Board of Health, Raleigh.....	27602
Duke, J. F. (5) P. O. Box 695, Washington.....	27889
Duley, Lyman L. (5) 314 North 36 St., Paducah, Kentucky.....	42001
Duncan, Allie H. (2) 222 W. Main Street, Elkin.....	28621
Duncan, N. J. (2) 140 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Duncan, S. C. (2) 701 Lancaster Ave., Monroe.....	28110
Dunn, John R. (5) 5073 AB SQ., APO 736, Seattle, Washington.....	98736
Dupree, Lewis J. (5) Box 127, Cedar Point, Swansboro.....	28584
Dupree, Louis J., Jr. (5) 902 West Vernon Ave., Kinston.....	28501

## —E—

Eagles, R. L. (4) 108 Sunset Ave., Louisburg.....	27549
Eaker, Yates H. (1) 25 W. Main Street, Forest City.....	28043
Eakes, S. E. (4) Box 368, Franklinton.....	27525
Earp, Roy L. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Easley, Ernest E. (3) 111 Carolina Ave., Burlington.....	27215
Eatman, C. D. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg., Rocky Mount.....	27802
Eatman, E. L. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg., Rocky Mount.....	27802
Eckerd, E. A. (2) 532 N. Main Street, Mocksville.....	27028
Edrington, Charles E. (4)	
420 W. Main St., Jonesboro Heights, Sanford.....	27332
Edwards, A. C. (1) 406 W. Warren St., Shelby.....	28150
Edwards, Byard F. (1) 406 W. Warren St., Shelby.....	28150
Edwards, Edgar E. (3) Box 1940, High Point.....	27261
Edwards, George L., Jr. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St., Kinston.....	28501
Edwards, Henry A. (5) Pink Hill.....	28572
Edwards, James H. (4) 419 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Edwards, J. R. (4) Fuquay Springs.....	27526
Edwards, J. R., Jr. (4) Fuquay Springs.....	27526
Edwards, Linus M., Jr. (5) P. O. Box 267, Manteo.....	27954
Edwards, W. J. (3) Box 374, Siler City.....	27344
Edwards, Zeno L. (5) Box 157, Washington.....	27889
Edwards, Zeno L., Jr. (5) Box 157, Washington.....	27889
Efird, Ira P., Jr. (3)	
Medical Center, 1309-11 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Elliott, James J. (2) 928 East Boulevard, Charlotte.....	28203
Ellis, William W. (3) 300 N. Third Ave., Mayodan.....	27027
Ennis, Myron H. (5) 615 S. Madison Ave., Goldsboro.....	27530
Etheridge, James E. (5) 911 Raleigh Rd., Wilson.....	27893
Eure, Darden J. (5) 707 Bridges St., Morehead City.....	28557
Evans, Donald C. (2) 3896 N. Independence Blvd., Charlotte.....	28205
Evans, Marvin R. (3) P. O. Box 267, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Ezzell, J. W. (2) 205 Cabarrus Bank Bldg., Concord.....	28025
Ezzell, L. L. (1) Andrews.....	28901

## —F—

Fair, Ronald E. (1) P. O. Box 98, Drexel.....	28619
Fales, A. R. (5) 405 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Falls, Ralph L. (1) P. O. Box 490, Morganton.....	28655

Farmer, Robert L. (3) 3903½ E. Bessemer Ave., Greensboro.....	27405
Farthing, J. Clopton (2) 1407 Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Faucette, John W. (1) Box 685, Swannanoa.....	28778
Ferro, Edward R. (5) Box 49, Ahoskie.....	27910
Fetzer, Thomas H. (4) 4213 Six Forks Road, Raleigh.....	27609
Fields, Richard M. (3) Box 336, Pleasant Garden.....	27313
Finch, Robert E. (4) 304 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Finch, S. J. (4) Box 311, Oxford.....	27565
Finch, Walter H., Jr. (4) Box 862, Henderson.....	27536
Finn, James C. (3) 915 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Fisher, Julian H. (5) 612 N. Grace St., Rocky Mount.....	27801
Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr. (4) 336 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Fleming, T. S. (5) P. O. Box 1234, Tarboro.....	27886
Floyd, Daniel J. (4) 603 S. Main St., Fairmont.....	28340
Folger, J. M. (2) Dobson.....	27017
Forbes, M. M. (1) 106 S. Main St., Lenoir.....	28645
Foushee, L. M. (3) 1104 E. Willow Brook Dr., Burlington.....	27216
Foust, James A. Jr. (3) Mebane.....	27302
Fowler, Harold D., Jr. (2) 110-A Stockton St., Statesville.....	28677
Fowler, William F. (2) Box 457, King.....	27021
Fox, Burke W. (2) 619 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Fox, N. D. (2) 1656 Reynolda Rd., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Fox, Robert M. (3) Rt. 2, Summerfield.....	27358
Franklin, A. J. (2) 3616 Michigan Ave., Charlotte.....	28205
Fraser, John E. (5) 507 Princess St., Wilmington.....	28401
Freedland, J. B. (2) 724 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive, Charlotte.....	28207
Freshwater, David H. (5) Medical Arts Bldg., Morehead City.....	28557
Freund, O. J. (2) 140 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Fritz, C. B. (1) Bernard Bldg., Hickory.....	28601
Fritz, John R. (1) Bernard Bldg., Hickory.....	28601
Froneberger, H. D. (1) 155 S. York St., Gastonia.....	28052
Frost, J. S. (3) 130 Union Ave., Burlington.....	27215
Frye, David G., Jr. (1) 24 Second Ave., N.E., Hickory.....	28601
Fuerst, Herbert (5) Ricks Bldg., Rocky Mount.....	27801
Funderburk, Ervin M. (2) 1012 Kings Drive, Suite 501, Charlotte.....	28207
Furr, Curtis E. (2) Kannapolis Highway, Rt. 8, Concord.....	28025
Furr, James E. (5) 406 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Furr, Walter E. (1) 59 Georgia Rd., Franklin.....	28734

## —G—

Gaines, Roy E. (4) 2013 Clark Ave., Raleigh.....	27605
Gainey, Robert H. (4) 2207 Bragg Blvd., Fayetteville.....	28303
Gaither, F. Glenn (2) 131 N. Mulberry St., Statesville.....	28677
Galarde, A. J. (2) 1804 E. 4th St., Charlotte.....	28204
Garber, M. R. (3) Hill Bldg., Albemarle.....	28001
Gardner, J. M. (4) Gibson.....	28343
Garren, Robert D. (1) Monte Vista Terrace, Route 4, Candler.....	28715
Garriott, Rosebud Morse (2) P. O. Box 68, East Bend.....	27018
Garrison, N. W. (3) Box 966, Burlington.....	27216
Garriss, Marcus A. (5) P. O. Box 186, Weldon.....	27890
Gaskins, R. Hogan, Jr. (5) 615 College St., Jacksonville.....	28540
Gay, S. P. (3) 1219 Magnolia St., Greensboro.....	27401
George, Robert A. (2) P. O. Box 882, Mount Airy.....	27030
Georgiade, N. G. (3) Duke Hospital, Durham.....	27706
Gerdes, C. Don (1) 412 Doctors Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Getsinger, Duncan M. (3) 1408 Duke University Rd., Durham.....	27701
Gibbs, John William (2) 601 Sharon Amity Rd., Charlotte.....	28211
Gibson, Jesse C. (4) P. O. Box 308, Rowland.....	28383
Gibson, Sam Bryce (3) 140 Church Ave., High Point.....	27260
Gilbert, Robert H. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St., Kinston.....	28501
Gilbert, William B., Jr. (5) 700 Eighth St., New Bern.....	28562
Gilliam, F. E. (3) Box 448, Burlington.....	27216
Girard, John W., Jr. (1) 602-618 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Glenn, Edmond T. (1) Boone.....	28607

Godwin, Charles P. (5) P. O. Box 294, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Goldwasser, J. M. (5) H. L. Green Bldg., 106½ W. North St., Kinston.....	28501
Gollobin, Arthur (5) Box 163, Elizabeth City.....	27909
Gooding, Carnie C. (5) P. O. Box 478, Havelock.....	28532
Gooding, Herbert W. (5) 1001 W. Third St., Ayden.....	28513
Goodman, Alvin S. (2) Suite 320, Providence Medical Center, 1850 E. Third St., Charlotte.....	
Goodwin, C. J. (4) 320 Valley Rd., Fayetteville.....	28305
Graham, C. A. (3) Liberty Street, Ramseur.....	27316
Graham, Frank R. (2) 1350 St. Julien St., Charlotte.....	28205
Graham, James B. (1) 815 E. King St., Boone.....	28607
Graham, James E., Jr. (2) 1350 St. Julien St., Charlotte.....	28205
Graham, R. H. (1) Box 607, Lenoir.....	28645
Grahl, C. L., Jr. (1) P. O. Box 46, Brevard.....	28712
Grant, Ben P. (1) Box 437, Franklin.....	28734
Grant, L. C., Jr. (5) Jackson.....	27845
Grant, Robert W. (2) P. O. Box 455, Taylorsville.....	28681
Gray, Robert C. (2) 427 E. Statesville Ave., Mooresville.....	28115
Gray, W. H. (5) Martin General Hospital, Williamston.....	27892
Griffin, Donald C. (2) Pinnix Bldg., Kernersville.....	27284
Griffin, Lloyd E. (5) P. O. Box 633, Elizabeth City.....	27909
Griffin, Wallace S. (5) Citizens Bank Bldg., Edenton.....	27932
Griffin, W. Kimball (3) 209 S. Gregson St., Durham.....	27701
Griffith, Charles Lee (1) P. O. Box 264, Forest City.....	28043
Grimes, William F. (4) Box 986, Fayetteville.....	28302
Grimsley, W. R. (3) 200 Worth St., Asheboro.....	27203
Guion, J. Homer (2) 602 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Gustafson, Bruce A. (2) 2004 Cloverdale Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103

—H—

Haddix, Guy E. (2) 226 Brookdale Dr., Statesville.....	28677
Hagaman, Robert P. (1) P. O. Box 606, Lenoir.....	28645
Hagerty, Edward Hope (1) P. O. Box 428, Belmont.....	28012
Hair, J. E. (1) Hair Bldg., Park St., Canton.....	28716
Hale, G. Fred (4) 402 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Hale, J. P. (4) 1304 Fort Bragg Rd., Fayetteville.....	28305
Hall, Norman C. (4) Main Street, Clinton.....	28328
Hall, Thomas A., Jr. (3) 5400 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.....	27410
Haltiwanger, George A. (3) 204 E. Franklin St., Rockingham.....	28379
Haltiwanger, William L., Jr. (3) 204 E. Franklin St., Rockingham.....	28379
Hamer, Thomas N. (2) 415 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Hamilton, A. L., Jr. (5) Box 149, Morehead City.....	28557
Hamilton, R. P. (4) Cary.....	27511
Hammond, W. L. (5) 330 Tryon Palace Drive, P. O. Box 1426, New Bern.....	28561
Hamrick, T. Hicks, Jr. (1) Box 248, Henrietta.....	28076
Hand, William L., Jr. (5) Box 335, New Bern.....	28561
Hargrove, Albert W. (4) 603 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Hargrove, W. F. (1) 815 Oakland St., Hendersonville.....	28739
Harned, Robert J. (3) 1302 Summit Ave., Greensboro.....	27405
Harrell, Daniel B., Jr. (2) 181 N. Spring St., Concord.....	28025
Harrell, James A. (2) Box 688, Elkin.....	28621
Harrell, R. B. (2) Box 688, Elkin.....	28621
Harrelson, Henry C. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Harrill, C. H. (1) Box 566, Lincolnton.....	28092
Harris, Archie L. (5) 1502 Princess St., Wilmington.....	28401
Harris, Edward F. (2) 4126 Park Road, Charlotte.....	28209
Harris, Franklin G. (4) P. O. Box 188, Sanford.....	27331
Harris, Guy V. (3) 511 Trust Bldg., Durham.....	27701
Harris, Thomas H. (4) Wake County Health Dept., Raleigh.....	27602
Hart, Samuel T. (3) Medical Center, High Point.....	27262
Hart, W. I. (5) P. O. Box 126, Edenton.....	27932
Hartness, John D. (5) Box 703, Rocky Mount.....	27802

Hartness, J. F. (2) 454 Villa Grande Ave., S., St. Petersburg, Fla.....	33707
Harwood, Brooks W. (3) P. O. Box 381, Mount Gilead.....	27306
Hasty, Frederick G. (4) 1611 Owen Dr., Fayetteville.....	28304
Hatcher, Hubert E. (4) P. O. Box 426, Cary.....	27511
Hatchett, C. Mitchell, Jr. (1) P. O. Box 5294, Asheville.....	28803
Hawkins, Bruce H. (1) P. O. Box 786, Mount Holly.....	28120
Hawkins, Charles Bruce (4)	
Division of Dental Health, State Board of Health, Raleigh.....	27602
Hawkins, Ralph O., Jr. (3) Box 458, Denton.....	27239
Haynes, Frank K. (2) 509 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Heath, LeRoy K. (3) 1431 Broad St., Durham.....	27705
Hedrick, Paul E. (1) 202 Hibriten St., Lenoir.....	28645
Hedrick, Paul P. (1) Hedrick Bldg., Lenoir.....	28645
Heeden, W. M., Jr. (4) Box 337, Benson.....	27504
Hefner, Allen Ray (1) P. O. Box 105, Hudson.....	28638
Heinz, J. W. (2) 1401 E. Independence Blvd., Charlotte.....	28205
Helsabeck, C. Robert, Jr. (2) Box 38, Rural Hall.....	27045
Helsabeck, W. J. (2) Box 425, King.....	27021
Henson, David E. (1) 202 Nantahala Bldg., Franklin.....	28734
Henson, Donald L. (5) Box 1042, Kinston.....	28501
Henson, J. L. (3) 1029 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Herman, Ralph E. (2) Taylorsville.....	28681
Herring, L. D. (4) 810 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Herring, W. I. (4) Box 626, Clinton.....	28328
Hesmer, T. C., Jr. (5) P. O. Box 754, Wilson.....	27894
Hester, Elliott M. (3) 138 Church Ave., High Point.....	27260
Hieley, L. B. (3) Laurel Hill, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Hill, James C. (2), P. O. Box 1004, Mount Airy.....	27030
Hill, J. N., Jr. (1) 412 Hiwassee St., Murphy.....	28906
Hines, Richard N., Jr. (5) Edenton.....	27932
Hinkle, David R. (2) 1182 West 4th St., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Hinson, Thomas R. (3) Box 1143, Burlington.....	27216
Hinson, Wade A. (2) Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St., Salisbury.....	28144
Hinson, William P., Jr. (3) High Point Medical Center, High Point.....	27262
Hoard, J. S., III (5) 2000-A Fairview Circle, Tarboro.....	27886
Hodgin, O. R. (2) P. O. Box 366, Thomasville.....	27360
Hoffman, Milo J. (2) 1600 East Fifth Street, Charlotte.....	28204
Hoffman, Robert R. (1) 808 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Holden, Rothschild H. (5) Box 216, Shallotte.....	28459
Holland, J. M. (2) P. O. Box 348, Statesville.....	28677
Holland, Murry W. (3) Chase Ave., Chapel Hill.....	27514
Holliday, R. H. (2) P. O. Box 849, Thomasville.....	27360
Hollis, Robert H. (5) 412 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Holly, Norman J. (1) 1000 Highland Ave., Hendersonville.....	28739
Holmes, C. Ray (3) 5400 Friendly Road, Greensboro.....	27410
Holmes, Robert Waide (1) 950 Tunnel Rd., Asheville.....	28805
Holshouser, L. C. (2) Box 535, Rockwell.....	28138
Holzbach, Richard L. (4) 2207 Bragg Blvd., Fayetteville.....	28303
Homes, Garland R. (5) 234 W. Main St., Washington.....	27889
Honeycutt, Wallace B. (2) P. O. Box 89, Statesville.....	28677
Hood, J. Sidney (2) 903 E. Center St., Lexington.....	27292
Hook, Brevitt (3) 202 S. Fourth St., Mebane.....	27302
Hooks, Oscar (5) 115 Whitehead Ave., Wilson.....	27893
Hooper, Glenn Lee (4) 212 N. Ellis Ave., Dunn.....	28334
Hoover, Charles W. (2) 21 E. Center St., Lexington.....	27292
Hoover, Dan C. (2) 201-05 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Hoover, R. G. (2) 1529 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Hopkins, Edmund Baxter (2) 640 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Hord, Dwight B. (1) Lawndale.....	28090
Hord, D. F. (1) Box 248, Kings Mountain.....	28086
Horne, George N. (2) 712 N. Cannon Blvd., Kannapolis.....	28081
Horton, C. W. (3) 206 Church Avenue, High Point.....	27260
Horton, Leland Clifford (4) Box 67, Wendell.....	27591
Horton, R. L. (4) Box 746, Wendell.....	27591
Horton, Thomas J. (5) Box 168, Farmville.....	27828



Houser, James B., III (2)	
401 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Houston, Ben H. (5) 117 N. James St., Goldsboro.....	27530
Howdy, Frederick H. (5) P. O. Box 682, Washington.....	27889
Howell, Albert E. (2) Box 265, Spencer.....	28159
Howell, James B. (3) 917 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Howell, J. Spencer (1) P. O. Box 55, Little Switzerland.....	28749
Howell, W. C., Jr., (3) 106 Albemarle Street, Durham.....	27701
Hoyle, Frank W. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Hudson, Smith R (2) 505 E. Main Street, Wilkesboro.....	28697
Hughes, Charles W. (3) P. O. Box 7, Roxboro.....	27573
Hughes, Jack H. (3) Roxboro.....	27573
Hughes, John T. (3) Box 237, Pittsboro.....	27312
Hulin, James F. (4) P. O. Box 405, Sanford.....	27331
Hull, P. C. (2) 1000 Queens Rd., Charlotte.....	28207
Hull, P. C., Jr. (2) 601 Doctors' Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Hull, Robert H. (2) 1000 Queens Rd., Charlotte.....	28207
Hunsucker, Hugh (3) 100 Fisher Park Circle, Greensboro.....	27401
Hunt, John J. (1) Cliffside.....	28024
Hunt, Joseph T. (4) 519 S. Chestnut St., Henderson.....	27536
Hunt, Richard F., Jr. (5) 420 Hickory St., Rocky Mount.....	27801
Hunter, Grover C., Jr., (3) U.N.C. School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Hunter, M. Ray (3) 1011 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Hunter, R. S. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Hunter, Thomas M. (4) 401 Professional Bldg., Henderson.....	27536
Hussey, T. E. (3) Box 258, Star.....	27356

## —I—

Inscoc, Ashby G. (5) Box 427, Spring Hope.....	27882
Irvin, Emory Wayne (2) 1611 W. First St., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Irvin, John L. (3)	
Box 21, U.S.A.F.E. Hospital, APO 220, New York, N. Y.	
Irwin, John R. (2) 403 Hawthorne Medical Center, Charlotte.....	28204
Isenhower, Samuel H. (1) Box 307, Newton.....	28658

## —J—

Jackson, David S. (5) Box 37, Nashville.....	27856
Jackson, Don F. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Jackson, Dwight A. (2) 620 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Jackson, Ruth T. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Jackson, Wilbert (4) P. O. Box 580, Clinton.....	28328
Jarrell, William A., Jr. (2) 1113 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Jarrett, Charles A. (2)	
Suite 504, Hawthorne Medical Center, Charlotte.....	28204
Jarrett, John H. (2) 3742 Freedom Dr., Charlotte.....	28208
Jarvis, William C. (3) 3218 S. Main Street, High Point.....	27263
Jent, Herman C. (2) 1540 Ebert St., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Jernigan, J. A. (4) P. O. Box 68, Dunn.....	28334
Jernigan, Jerry O'Dell (4) 210 Purdie Bldg., Dunn.....	28334
Jewell, Edwin Smith (5) 218 Pine Grove Dr., Wilmington.....	28403
Johnson, A. Dwight (5) 112 N. Pine St., Wilson.....	27893
Johnson, B. McK. (5) Box 94, Wallace.....	28466
Johnson, C. B. (5) Jacksonville.....	28541
Johnson, Carol H. (1)	
Box 168, Children's Hospital, 300 Longwood Ave., Boston, Mass.	
Johnson, Charles B. (5) P. O. Box 648, New Bern.....	28561
Johnson, Clemuel Mansey (4) P. O. Box 487, Elizabethtown.....	28337
Johnson, G. Terry (2) Box 98, Sparta.....	28675
Johnson, Joseph M. (4) 426 King St., Laurinburg.....	28352
Johnson, Kenneth L. (4) 302 Alexander Bldg.,	
133 Fayetteville St., Raleigh.....	27601
Johnson, M. L. (4) P. O. Box 819, Whiteville.....	28472
Johnson, Numa C., Jr. (3) 624 Quaker Lane, High Point.....	27262
Johnson, Ronald L. (2) 6113 Montpelier Rd., Charlotte.....	28210

Johnson, W. H. (5) Plymouth.....	27962
Johnson, W. Harrell (3) P. O. Box 307, Southern Pines.....	28387
Johnston, Ben M. (3) Box 528, Graham.....	27253
Johnston, Charles M. (2) 2916 Crosby St., Charlotte.....	28211
Jones, B. E., Jr. (2) 109 N. Church St., Concord.....	28025
Jones, E. D. (1) Jefferson Ave., West Jefferson.....	28694
Jones, Marvin T., Jr. (4) Apex.....	27502
Jones, Paul E. (5) Box 6, Farmville.....	27828
Jones, Rufus S. (4) Warrenton.....	27589
Jones, William R. (5) 506 Bayshore Blvd., Jacksonville.....	28540
Jordan, J. F. (4) Raeford.....	28376
Jordan, John J. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Joyner, O. L. (2) P. O. Box 55, Kernersville.....	27284
Journey, Henry C. (2) P. O. Box 616, Huntersville.....	28078

—K—

Kanoy, B. Edmond (3) Professional Bldg., 1200 Broad St., Durham.....	27705
Karesh, Harry A. (3) Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Dr., Greensboro.....	27403
Keels, Cameron H., Jr. (1) Box 38, Morganton.....	28655
Keener, Harold (1) 474½ Haywood Rd., Asheville.....	28806
Keerans, James L. (2) 1929 Randolph Rd., Charlotte.....	28207
Keiger, Cyrus C. (2) 713 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Keith, H. Leonidas, Jr. (5) 3600 Oleander Dr., Wilmington.....	28403
Keith, William C. (4) P. O. Box 565, Elizabethtown.....	28337
Kelley, Wesley E. (4) 806 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Kendall, James E. (3) 1527 Shadylawn Drive, Burlington.....	
Kendrick, Vaiden B. (2) Suite 822, Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Kendrick, Z. Vance, Jr. (2) Suite 502 Doctors' Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Kennedy, K. Carroll (3) P. O. Box 486, Carrboro.....	27510
Kennerly, Robert B. (1) 609 Public Service Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Ketcham, William S. (5) Box D, 15 Ruth St., Jacksonville.....	28541
Ketner, Bruce A. (2) Ketner Center, Salisbury.....	28144
Kidd, William E. (5) Box 404, Washington.....	27889
Kilkelly, T. F. (3) 303 Dixie Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Kilpatrick, J. M. (5) Box 187, Robersonville.....	27871
Kilpatrick, Ralph E. (3) 815 Worth St., Asheboro.....	27203
King, David D., Jr. (4) 105 West 27th St., Lumberton.....	28358
King, James B., Jr. (3) Eastman Dental Dispensary, 800 E. Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.	
Kirk, F. W. (2) 200 Wallace Bldg., Salisbury.....	28144
Kirk, W. S. (2) Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St., Salisbury.....	28144
Kirkendol, E. C. (2) 1200 The Plaza, Charlotte.....	28205
Kirkland, George F., Jr. (3) 913 Lamond Ave., Durham.....	27701
Kiser, J. Donald (2) 1209 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Kiser, Winford J. (3) 203 Boulevard, High Point.....	27262
Kistler, A. R. (2) P. O. Box 314, Monroe.....	28110
Kistler, C. D. (3) Box 575, Randleman.....	27317
Kistler, Charles M. (4) 806 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Kitts, Warren H. (1) Box 86, Hazelwood.....	28738
Kluttz, Robert F. (2) Landis.....	28088
Kornegay, J. M. (5) P. O. Box 155, Warsaw.....	28398
Kornegay, Thomas A. (3) Box 816, Troy.....	27371
Kriegsman, Robert M. (3) 1707 Cobb St., Greensboro.....	27403
Krueger, G. L. (2) 209 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Kyles, C. Paul (1) P. O. Box 126, Maiden.....	28650

—L—

Lackey, A. A. (1) Fallston.....	28042
Lamb, Lewis E., Jr. (2) Rt. 1, Rural Hall.....	27045
Landau, Lad, II (3) Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Drive, Greensboro.....	27403
Large, Nelson D. (2) VA Hospital, Salisbury.....	28144
Lasley, J. T. (3) 303 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401

Lauten, J. J. (3) 811 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Lawrence, Eugene W., Jr. (1) 202 Nantahala Bldg., Franklin.....	28734
Lawrence, Jack D. (1) Appalachian Theatre Bldg., Boone.....	28607
Lazenby, Glen A., Jr. (3) 1304 Broad Street, Durham.....	27705
Leary, Thomas E. (5) 308 W. Main St., Ahoskie.....	27910
Ledbetter, Charles B. (4) 217 Bryan Bldg., Cameron Village, Raleigh.....	27605
Lee, Douglas D. (4) 504 Scottish Bank Bldg., Fayetteville.....	28301
Lee, James Higley (5) 201 W. College St., Mount Olive.....	28365
Lee, John G. (2) P. O. Box 227, Boonville.....	27011
Lee, Lewis W. (5) 511 Raleigh Rd., Wilson.....	27893
Lee, William G. (4) 312 S. Third St., Smithfield.....	27577
Lee, William J. (4) Ridgewood Shopping Center, Raleigh.....	27606
Leggette, James A., Jr. (3) 1014 Lamond Ave., Durham.....	27701
Lehmann, James H. (4) P. O. Box 1008, Sanford.....	27331
Lemler, John F. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Lentz, B. P. (2) 424 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Lessem, Robert B. (4) Box 949, Fayetteville.....	28302
Levine, H. (2) 537 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Lewis, James B. (1) 111-B West Third Ave., Gastonia.....	28052
Lewis, O. P. (1) Box 146, Kings Mountain.....	28086
Lewis, William H., Jr. (3) Box 312, Dalton Street, Madison.....	27025
Libby, Robert H. (2) 1524 Harding Place, Charlotte.....	28204
Ligon, J. H., Jr. (4) 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Lilley, M. M. (5) P. O. Box 96, Scotland Neck.....	27874
Lindahl, R. L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Lineberger, Henry O., Jr. (4) 600 Wade Ave., Raleigh.....	27605
Linville, Walter S., Jr. (5) Corner Pine & Green Sts., Wilson.....	27893
Lipe, E. W. (2) 301 Idlewood Dr., Kannapolis.....	28081
Little, James E. (2) 242 E. Broad St., Statesville.....	28677
Little, Thomas A. (3) Rt. 2, Box 20D, Durham.....	27705
Litton, Robert B. (1) Box 1346, Shelby.....	28150
Lockwood, A. T. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Lomax, Bobby A. (2) 116 Statesville Boulevard, Salisbury.....	28144
Long, Herbert S. (3) P. O. Box 246, Graham.....	27253
Long, John S. (2) 162 Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Long, Robert (2) 321 N. Center St., Statesville.....	28677
Long, Robert E. (3) Box 326, Roxboro.....	27573
Lore, John R. (3) Walter Reed Dr., Greensboro.....	27403
Love, James H. (1) 102½ Broadway, Black Mountain.....	28711
Lowry, Tolbert W. (1) 2205 West Pamela, Gastonia.....	28052
Lucas, Walter J. (1) 112 E. Central Ave., Mount Holly.....	28120
Lupton, Cecil Rhodes (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Lynch, William G. (2) 162 Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103

## —Mc—

MacKay, Noel C. (2) 2101 N. Independence Blvd., Suite E, Charlotte.....	28205
McAllister, J. Malcolm (4) 303 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
McAnally, C. W. (3) Madison.....	27025
McBrayer, Gerald F. (1) P. O. Box 490, Morganton.....	28655
McBrayer, William F. (1) 809 N. Main St., Rutherfordton.....	28139
McCaffity, Darwin W. (4) 3105 Glenridge Dr., Raleigh.....	27604
McCall, Clyde N. (1) Box 396, Stanley.....	28164
McCall, C. W. (1) Box 846, Tryon.....	28782
McCall, R. S. (1) Box 527, Marion.....	28752
McCracken, Clayton H. (1) 807 Public Service Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
McDaniel, W. J. (1) Rutherfordton.....	28139
McDowell, William W. (1) 126 Second Ave., N.E., Hickory.....	28601
McDuffie, A. A. (3) P. O. Box 215, Candor.....	27229
McFall, Walter T. (1) 23 White Oak Rd., Asheville.....	28803
McFall, Walter T., Jr. (3) U.N.C. School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
McFarland, Wilbur G., Jr. (3) 272 N. Graham-Hopedale Rd., Burlington.....	27218
McGhee, James G. (3) 400 Randolph St., Thomasville.....	27360

McGowan, Donald J. (2) 1530 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte	28204
McGuire, Alice Patsy (1) P. O. Box 501, Sylva	28779
McGuire, Daisy Z. (1) 20 Main St., Sylva	28779
McGuire, Harold S. (1) P. O. Box 501, Sylva	28779
McGuire, W. P. (1) Sylva	28779
McIntosh, James A. (3) 138 Scarboro St., Asheboro	27203
McKaughan, Gates (4) P. O. Box 878, Lumberton	28358
McKaughan, W. R. (3) 1005 Johnson, High Point	27262
McKay, S. R. (4) Rt. 2, Red Springs	28377
McKee, Raymond A. (1) 107 S. Oak St., Cherryville	28021
McKenzie, Owen Ray (3) Box 1245, Burlington	27216
McLeod, William H. (2) P. O. Box 244, Monroe	28110

## —M—

Maddox, James H. (1) Box 33, Enka	28728
Mainwaring, John W., Jr. (3)	
Durham Co. Health Dept., 300 E. Main St., Durham	27701
Mallard, A. R. (5) 1018 E. Ash Street, Goldsboro	27530
Marbry, Don L. (2)	
Charlotte Health Dept., 1200 Blythe Blvd., Charlotte	28203
Marks, Sandy C. (3) U.N.C. School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill	27515
Marshall, Penn, Jr. (4) 402 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh	27605
Marshbanks, B. P., Jr. (4) Box 907, Lillington	27546
Marshburn, J. A. (4) 112 Church St., Black Mountain	28711
Martin, Benny Worth (4) 600 Wade Avenue, Raleigh	27605
Martin, Ernest L. (2) Box 495, Statesville	28677
Martin, Franklin E. (1) 714 Merrimon Ave., Asheville	28804
Martin, John Wayne (4) Hancock Bldg., Oxford	27565
Martin, William T. (4) 303 Professional Bldg., Raleigh	27601
Massey, L. M. (4) 201 West North St., Zebulon	27597
Massey, M. B. (5) Box 428, Greenville	27834
Massey, S. H., Jr. (4) P. O. Box 157, Warrenton	27589
Massey, Zyba K. (4) Box 252, Zebulon	27597
Masten, Guy M. (2) 714 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem	27101
Masten, R. E. (2) 335 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem	27101
Masters, David B. (4) 200 St. Mary's St., Raleigh	27605
Masters, W. B. (1) Bakersville	28705
Matheson, William M. (1) 416 E. King St., Boone	28607
Matney, John L. (3) 915 Lamond Ave., Durham	27701
Mauldin, Joel Lee (3) Little Building, Wadesboro	28170
Maultsby, William D. (4) Box 643, Whiteville	28472
Mauney, R. G. (1) 117 S. Powell St., Forest City	28043
Maus, Paul (4) Box 127, Fuquay Springs	27526
Maxwell, H. E. (4) 201 Medical Arts Bldg., Fayetteville	28305
May, H. M. (1) 205 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville	28801
Mazitis, Erika K. (1) Box 70, Broughton Hospital, Morganton	28655
Meadows, Kenneth H. (2)	
Suite 203, Professional Bldg., Cloverdale Ave., Winston-Salem	27103
Meadows, Van B. (2) 317 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem	27101
Medford, N. M. (1) Box 156, Waynesville	28786
Medford, Phil McR. (1) Waynesville	28786
Medlin, E. M. (3) Box 176, Aberdeen	28315
Megginsin, L. P., Jr. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave., High Point	27260
Melvin, R. Philip (2) 2035 Beach St., Winston-Salem	27103
Mendenhall, F. C. (2) 214 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem	27101
Menius, J. A. (4) 3312 Barker Place, Raleigh	27604
Menius, John W. (3) 155 McArthur St., Asheboro	27203
Mercer, William Cassie, Jr. (5) P. O. Box 167, Farmville	27828
Miketa, Andrew J. (3) 157½ E. Franklin St., Chapel Hill	27514
Miller, Barry G. (2) 1927 Brunswick Ave., Charlotte	28207
Miller, Fred C. (2) Box 136, Jonesville	28642
Miller, Fred H. (5) 4703 Trentwood Drive, New Bern	28562
Miller, George I. (1) Box 248, Clyde	28721
Miller, Roy A., Jr. (5) 410 Middle St., New Bern	28560
Miller, W. J. (1) Hedrick Bldg., Lenoir	28645

Milligan, Ronnie R. (1) Box 100, Broughton Hosp., Morganton.....	28655
Milliken, J. B. (3) P. O. Box 71, Siler City.....	27344
Minges, C. E. (5) Box 192, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Minges, C. R. (5) Box 192, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Miska, M. G. (3) Rt. 1, Pittsboro.....	27312
Mitchell, David L. (3) Eastgate, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Mitchell, Patricia S. (3) Eastgate, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Mize, John T. (1) Box 310, Tryon.....	28782
Mohn, R. L. (4) 2506 Mirror Lake Dr., Fayetteville.....	28303
Mohorn, Harold W. (3) 705 Tinkerbelle Road, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Monk, Henry L., Jr. (3) Suite 401, N. C. National Bank Bldg., Durham.....	27701
Montgomery, D. O. (2) P. O. Box 309, Statesville.....	28677
Moon, Hewitt E. (2) 602 Pearl Ave., Kannapolis.....	28081
Moore, E. D. (2) 921 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Moore, H. W. (3) P. O. Box 673, Hillsboro.....	27278
Moore, J. S. (3) Box 150, Reidsville.....	27320
Moore, L. J. (4) St. Pauls.....	28384
Moore, L. J., Jr. (4) Box 998, Lumberton.....	28358
Moore, Raymond T. (1) P. O. Box 825, 113 W. Central Ave., Mount Holly.....	28120
Moore, R. W. (5) P. O. Box 721, Tarboro.....	27886
Moore, Saunders W. (3) 1614 Memorial Drive, Burlington.....	27216
Moore, Walter H. (3) 629 S. Main St., Reidsville.....	27320
Moorefield, Paul (2) P. O. Box 311, Mount Airy.....	27030
Moreland, Jessie Z. (1) P. O. Box 153, Highlands.....	28741
Morgan, Bernard L. (5) 2102 S. College Rd., Wilmington.....	28403
Morgan, Eugene Brown (2) P. O. Box 794, Kannapolis.....	28081
Morgan, Eugene B., Jr. (2) 210 Professional Bldg., Kannapolis.....	28081
Morgan, Fabian (5) Box 667, LaGrange.....	28551
Morgan, W. Kenneth (5) 348 Henderson Dr., Jacksonville.....	28540
Morris, Donald W. (2) 1519 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Morris, Ernest (2) 1519 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Morris, Thomas A. (1) Suite 204, 94 Westgate Parkway, Asheville.....	28806
Morrison, B. R. (5) P. O. Box 363, Wilmington.....	28402
Morrison, Robert R., Jr. (4) 805 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Morrison, Virgil McKee (4) 805 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Morton, Thomas L. (1) 1055 Haywood Road, Asheville.....	28806
Moser, Galen C. (3) Bell Bldg., 449 S. Spring St., Burlington.....	27215
Moser, J. E. (1) Box 1123, Gastonia.....	28053
Moser, Kenneth B. (2) 301 Miller St., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Moser, S. E. (1) Box 1123, Gastonia.....	28053
Moses, John E. (2) 1400 N. Independence Blvd., Charlotte.....	28205
Moses, Joseph M. (1) 25 Myrtle St., Belmont.....	28012
Motley, Elliot R. (2) 217 N. Torrence St., Charlotte.....	28204
Mundy, Carl R. (1) 1055½ Haywood Rd., Asheville.....	28806
Murphrey, W. E., Jr. (5) Roanoke Rapids.....	27870
Murphy, Martin H. (1) 99 Oak Trail, Belmont.....	28012
Murray, Henry V. (3) Box 98, Burlington.....	27216
Murray, Henry V., Jr. (3) 522 Caswell Rd., Chapel Hill.....	27514
Mustian, W. F. (5) P. O. Box 3035, Manteo.....	27954
Mynatt, William A. (1) 4 McGeachy Bldg., Biltmore Plaza, Asheville.....	28803

—N—

Nantz, G. R. (4) 405 W. 27th St., Lumberton.....	28358
Nelson, J. S. D. (4) 304 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Nelson, R. M. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Nelson, T. E., Jr. (4) 200 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Newman, Joseph B. (3) P. O. Box 196, Burlington.....	27216
Newton, Maurice E. (3) Box 1308, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Nicholson, J. H. (2) Box 89, Statesville.....	28677
Nicholson, M. P., Jr. (4) 1321 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh.....	27608

Nicholson, Robert A. (3) P. O. Box 94, Rockingham.....	28379
Nifong, Paul D. (2) P. O. Box 13, Clemmons.....	27012
Nisbet, Thomas G. (2)	
324 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Nissen, Eva Carter (2) 421 S. Main St., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Nixon, H. E. (5) 322 Carolina Bldg., Elizabeth City.....	27909
Noblitt, Perry Milton (1) Box 307, Shelby.....	28150

## —O—

Oakley, Kenneth H., Jr. (4) 1008 Nichols Dr., Raleigh.....	27605
O'Berry, Walter S. (5) P. O. Box 166, Tarawa Terrace.....	28543
Ogden, Fred N. II (1) 109 Howell St., Waynesville.....	28786
Oldenburg, T. R. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Oldham, Floy T., Jr. (3)	
Professional Bldg., E. Franklin St., Chapel Hill.....	27514
O'Leary, Joseph A. (1) Box 235, Spray.....	27352
Olive, Clarence S. (4) 217 Green St., Fayetteville.....	28301
Olive, R. M. (4) 217 Green St., Fayetteville.....	28301
Olive, R. M., Jr. (4) 211 DeVane St., Fayetteville.....	28305
Oliver, John N. (1) Box 372, Columbus.....	28722
Oliver, Otis (2) P. O. Box 784, Mount Airy.....	27030
Oliver, William H. (4) P. O. Box 29, Smithfield.....	27577
Osborn, Carl F. (1) 231 Haywood St., Asheville.....	28801
Osborne, C. P., Jr. (4) P. O. Box 724, Lumberton.....	28358
Outland, R. B., Jr. (5) 214 Grimes, Fort Bragg.....	28307
Overcash, R. F. (3) Box 867, Albemarle.....	28001
Overman, G. L. (5) Box 1459, Goldsboro.....	27530
Owen, Kenneth D. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Owen, Olin Watson (2) 1201 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Owens, William R. (4) 1677 Owen Dr., Fayetteville.....	28304

## —P—

Page, L. G. (3) P. O. Box 157, Yanceyville.....	27379
Paisley, R. L. (1) Box 782, Morganton.....	28655
Parker, C. A. (1) Box 305, Marion.....	28752
Parker, Henry C. (2)	
Suite 1301-3 Liberty Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Parker, W. H. (1) Box 2, Valdese.....	28690
Parks, E. H. (3) Box 491, Jamestown.....	27283
Parks, J. H. (2) 209 Professional Bldg., Kannapolis.....	28081
Paschal, Lawrence H. (4)	
805 First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville.....	28302
Pate, Grover C. (4) P. O. Box 907, Lillington.....	27546
Patrick, Donald Ray (5) 602-B East 10th Street, Greenville.....	27834
Patterson, C. E. (3) 2505 Dumfries Rd., Greensboro.....	27407
Patterson, George G. (3) 207 Maple Ave., Burlington.....	27216
Patterson, G. K. (1) 617 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Patterson, Henry B. (2) 117 Seneca Place, Charlotte.....	28210
Patterson, R. M. (2) P. O. Box 544, Concord.....	28025
Pattishall, Franklin D. (1) Box 187, Morganton.....	28655
Payne, J. M. (4) Box 65, Clayton.....	27520
Peake, Dean R. (1) Oak Avenue, Spruce Pine.....	28777
Pearce, J. A. (4) 2015 Clark Ave., Raleigh.....	27605
Pearce, O. R., Jr. (5) 1005 East Fourth St., Greenville.....	27834
Pearce, W. M. (3) 112 Raleigh St., Hamlet.....	28345
Pearson, E. A., Jr. (4) 2628 Dover Rd., Raleigh.....	27608
Pearson, Paul L. (4) Olive Chapel Rd., Apex.....	27502
Peck, Robert Brantley (5) 733 Franklin St., Roanoke Rapids.....	27870
Peeler, L. B. (2) 606 Doctors' Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Peery, W. Stewart (2)	
324 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive, Charlotte.....	28207
Pegg, Fred N. (2) P. O. Box 204, Kernersville.....	27284
Pennell, William T. (1) 705 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Peppers, James F. (1) 5719-A Dalton, Fort Knox, Kentucky.....	

Perdue, H. L. (3) Box 1547, Burlington.....	27216
Perlin, Mark N. (2) 121 Greenwich Rd., Charlotte.....	28211
Perry, T. Edwin (4) 1321 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh.....	27608
Petersen, S. D., Jr. (2) 1012 Kings Drive, Charlotte.....	28207
Petree, R. E. (2) 418 Professional Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Pharr, John R. (2)	
824 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Phillips, A. A. (4) 702 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Phillips, Guy M. (2) 281 Canterbury Trail, Winston-Salem.....	27104
Phillips, Kenneth R. (2)	
Suite 170, Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Pigford, Guy E. (5) 2906 Wayne Drive, Wilmington.....	28403
Pitts, D. R. (3) Rt. 1, Box 469, Jamestown.....	27282
Plaster, Harold E. (1) Box 1051, Shelby.....	28150
Plaster, Hubert S. (1) P. O. Box 216, Shelby.....	28150
Pleasants, Marvin (4) P. O. Box 276, Louisburg.....	27549
Pless, C. A. (1) 120-W Doctors Bldg., Doctors Drive, Asheville.....	28801
Pless, Cecil A., Jr. (1)	
120-W Doctors Bldg., Doctors Dr., Asheville.....	28801
Poindexter, C. C. (3) 314 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Poindexter, C. W. (3) 309 E. Wendover Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Poole, Robert H., Jr. (2)	
Suite 400, 4200 Park Road, Charlotte.....	28209
Poole, S. D. (5) Box 203, Goldsboro.....	27530
Poovey, Auburn L. (1) 335 Fourth St., N.W., Hickory.....	28601
Pope, E. F. (1) Box 188, Hendersonville.....	28739
Port, Forest Chester (1) Fletcher.....	28732
Porter, W. Joseph (2) Suite 315,	
Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road, Charlotte.....	28207
Powell, J. B. (4) P. O. Box 756, Clinton.....	28328
Powell, William H. (1) Hair Bldg., Park St., Canton.....	28716
Pressly, W. A., Jr. (3) 822 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Price, A. Dwight (3) 206-208 Lennox Bldg., Chapel Hill.....	27514
Price, James L., Jr. (1) 270 Third Ave., N.W., Hickory.....	28601
Price, William H. (2) 501 North Main St., Monroe.....	28110
Pridgen, Edward Neese (4) 115 Bow Street, Fayetteville.....	28301
Privette, James A. (5)	
Kinston Professional Center, 2201 N. Heritage St., Kinston.....	28501
Pruett, J. E. (1) Bessemer City.....	28016
Pruett, L. Doyle (2) P. O. Box 46, Elkin.....	28621
Prugh, John L. (1) 15 E. Jordan St., Brevard.....	28712
Pruitt, Charles C., Jr. (4)	
Dental Dept., U. S. Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida	
Pruitt, James F. (4) 105 College St., Oxford.....	27565
Purvis, P. C. (4) 304 Iona St., Fairmont.....	28340

## —Q—

Qualls, Dixon L. (1) 62 Crowell Rd., Enka.....	28728
Quarles, William G. (1) Akers Center, Gastonia.....	
Quinn, Galen W. (3) Duke Medical Center, Durham.....	27706

## —R—

Ralls, Marion L. (3) 3200 Friendly Road, Greensboro.....	27408
Ralph, W. T. (5) Belhaven.....	27810
Ramos, Frank M. (3) 509 S. Duke Street, Durham.....	27701
Ramsey, Arthur M. (1) Box 306, Marshall.....	28753
Rankin, W. W. (4) 406 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Ransom, Robert K. (1) Burnsville.....	28714
Ransom, Rollin M., Jr. (4) Box 234, Knightdale.....	27545
Rasberry, William E. (5) P. O. Box 278, Grifton.....	28538
Ratton, Thomas G. (2) 27 E. Center St., Lexington.....	27292
Ray, A. Graham (3) Edgeworth Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Ray, Kenneth M. (1) 569 Merrimon Ave., Asheville.....	28804
Raymer, J. L. (1) Box 1297, Shelby.....	28150
Reap, Charles A., Jr. (3) Box 1307, Chapel Hill.....	27514

Reece, John F. (1) P. O. Box 816, Lenoir.....	28645
Reece, J. P. (2) P. O. Box 544, Concord.....	28025
Reed, Finley R. (1) Route 2, Eagle Point Dr., Rockwood, Tenn.....	37854
Reese, Gene L. (1) Box 271, Boone.....	28607
Reeves, Horace P., Jr. (2) 225 N. Torrence St., Charlotte.....	28204
Reeves, James D. (1) 14 McGeachy Bldg., Asheville.....	28803
Rehm, Jerome G. (2) Suite 902, 1012 Kings Drive, Charlotte.....	28207
Reich, E. H. (2) 2100 Old Lexington Rd., Winston-Salem.....	27107
Reid, Curtis S. (2) 329 Grove Park Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Reid, Thomas B., Jr. (5) 617 College St., Jacksonville.....	28540
Reitzel, Larston L. (2) 4316 Park Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Renfrow, R. R. (4) 1304 Fort Bragg Rd., Fayetteville.....	28305
Reynolds, John A. S. (2) 922 Doctors' Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Rhyne, Howard S. (1) 211 W. Main Ave., Gastonia.....	28052
Rich, C. Frank (1) 812 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Richardson, Maurice B. (3) 230 West North St., Albemarle.....	28001
Richardson, R. E. (3) 403 Westwood Dr., Chapel Hill.....	27514
Riddle, A. C., Jr. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave., Asheville.....	28803
Riddle, William Frederick (2) 1415 W. First St., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Ridenhour, C. E. (2) Carolina Bldg., Kannapolis.....	28081
Rider, Ernest A. (2) 4575 Woodlark Lane, Charlotte.....	28207
Riggs, A. F. (5) P. O. Box 271, Elizabeth City.....	27909
Roberson, Joe B. (1) 1087 Hendersonville Rd., Asheville.....	28803
Roberson, Robert W. (4) 1715 McGougan Rd., Fayetteville.....	28303
Roberts, C. E. (4) Dunn.....	28334
Roberts, J. Ernest (3) Medical Village, Burlington.....	27218
Roberts, Pearce, Jr. (1) Suite 410 Doctors' Bldg., Doctors' Dr., Asheville.....	28801
Robinson, Charles F. (2) 3901 Independence Blvd., Charlotte.....	28205
Robinson, Ernest L. (4) P. O. Box 1146, Lumberton.....	28358
Rodgers, James F. (2) Box 182, Statesville.....	28677
Roe, Jere E. (4) 404 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Rogers, Ellsworth K., III (1) 950 Tunnel Rd., Asheville.....	28805
Rogers, Harding W., Jr. (2) Doctors Clinic Bldg., Center Street, Mooresville.....	28115
Rogers, John T. (2) Freedom Village, Charlotte.....	28208
Rogers, Julian R. (3) 1114 Grove St., Greensboro.....	27403
Rogers, Russell J., Jr. (2) P. O. Box 397, Matthews.....	28105
Rose, Junius H., Jr. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St., Kinston.....	28501
Ross, Grady (2) 1908 East Seventh St., Charlotte.....	28204
Ross, Heywood (2) 219 Elmhurst Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Ross, Ledyard E. (5) 602 East 10th St., Greenville.....	27834
Ross, Norman F. (3) Box 3806, Duke Medical Center, Durham.....	27706
Ross, Thurman J. (3) 910 Green St., Durham.....	27701
Rowe, O. D. (1) Box 649, Marion.....	28752
Rudder, William L. (5) P. O. Box 28, Beaufort.....	28516
Russ, Bobby M. (5) 413 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Russell, L. T. (1) 501 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801

## —S—

Sabiston, Charles B., Jr. (4) 633 Westover Hills Boulevard, Apt. F, Richmond, Va.	
Sager, Robert Henry (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Sain, H. T. (1) P. O. Box 736, Morganton.....	28655
Sams, Roy B. (1) P. O. Box 372, Mars Hill.....	28754
Sanders, Cleon W. (4) P. O. Box 368, Benson.....	27504
Sanders, Phil S. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St., Kinston.....	28501
Sapp, Baxter B., Jr. (3) Box 3806, Duke Medical Center, Durham.....	27706
Sapp, Hubert B. (2) 57 E. Cliff Dr., Concord.....	28025
Sappington, R. R., Jr. (4) 1111 Clarendon Street, Fayetteville.....	28305
Saunders, W. L. (3) 1011 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Scherer, Richard F. (2) Suite 187, Professional Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Schiebel, E. C. (2) P. O. Box 664, Elkin.....	28621



Schmucker, Ralph (2) 801 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Schneider, John J., 141887 (1)	
Dental Officer, P. O. Box 11, Navy 230, c/o Postmaster, Seattle, Wash.	
Schneider, William Gene (3)	
Orthodontic Dept., UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Scott, Ludwig G. (3) 713 Memorial Drive, Burlington.....	27217
Secrest, W. A. (2) 207 O'Hanlon Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Seifert, D. W., Jr. (4) York Bldg., 2016 Cameron St., Raleigh.....	27605
Seitter, D. B., Jr. (5) 1 North 16th St., Wilmington.....	28401
Self, Fred L. (1) P. O. Box 127, Lincolnton.....	28092
Self, Isaac R. (1) Box 127, Lincolnton.....	28092
Self, I. R., Jr. (1) Box 321, Lincolnton.....	28092
Sessoms, W. W. (3) 1011 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Shaffer, S. W. (3) 421-4 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Shankle, Robert J. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Shapiro, Eugene N. (1) 48 Battery Park Ave., Asheville.....	28801
Shaw, Frederick C. (1) 328 E. Harper Ave., Lenoir.....	28645
Sheffield, Neal (3) 304 Dixie Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Sheffield, Neal, Jr. (3) 902 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Shell, John H. (1) Valdese General Hospital, Valdese.....	28690
Sherman, Clarendon F. (2) P. O. Box 325, Granite Quarry.....	28072
Sherrill, Claude A., Jr. (1) Suite 16-W Doctors Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Sherrill, L. T., Jr. (1) 100 Carr Street, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Shoaf, R. R. (2) Box 542, Lexington.....	27292
Sholar, Norman P. (2) Box 180, Mooresville.....	28115
Short, L. H. (2) 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Shoulars, H. W., Jr. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Sigmon, James W. (3) 1601 Cornwallis Dr., Greensboro.....	27408
Sikes, T. E. (3) 1011 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Sikes, T. Edgar, Jr. (3) 1100 Olive St., Greensboro.....	27401
Simendinger, William H., Jr. (2) 6939 Oakstone Place, Charlotte.....	28210
Simpson, David H. (1) 406 S. Chester St., Gastonia.....	28052
Slaughter, Freeman C. (2) 201-05 Professional Bldg., Kannapolis.....	28081
Sloop, W. M. (1) Box 258, Crossnore.....	28616
Slott, E. F. (3) Medical Village, Vaughn Rd., Burlington.....	27218
Sluder, Troy B., Jr. (3) 2109 N. Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill.....	27514
Smith, Amos H. (2) Box 242, Lexington.....	27292
Smith, A. L., Jr. (4) Dorothea Dix Hospital, Raleigh.....	27602
Smith, Everett L. (4) 820 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Smith, Grover W. (5) Kinston Clinic, Kinston.....	28501
Smith, James H. (5) 703 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Smith, James R. (2) 4885 Oglethorpe Place, Charlotte.....	28209
Smith, John Watson, Jr. (3) Box 647, Pinehurst.....	28374
Smith, Junius C. (5) 502 Murchison Bldg., Wilmington.....	28401
Smith, Marcus R. (4) Box 637, Raeford.....	28376
Smith, Newton (4) 1900 Bragg Blvd., Fayetteville.....	28303
Smith, Ray Hoyle (1) P. O. Box 155, Cherryville.....	28021
Smith, Robert L. (3) Box 287, Albemarle.....	28001
Smith, Thomas A. (2) 140 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Smith, Vonnice B. (4) 704 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Smithson, T. W. (5) 205 Forest Hill Ave., Rocky Mount.....	27803
Sneed, Thomas Q., Jr. (4) Hancock Bldg., Oxford.....	27565
Snider, William H. (2) 109 Fifth St., Spencer.....	28159
Snyder, Jerald M. (1) 408 East Main St., Old Fort.....	28762
Snyder, Kenneth Ray (2) 21 Clemmons Rd., Winston-Salem.....	27107
Sockwell, C. L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Solomon, Marshall H. (3) 1001 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Southard, F. J. (2) 101½ S. Main St., Kernersville.....	27284
Southworth, J. D. (3) 1219 Magnolia St., Greensboro.....	27401
Sowers, Wade Andrew (2) Court Square, Lexington.....	27292
Sowter, John B. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Spear, Herbert (5) Box 615, Kinston.....	28501
Spence, W. M. (5) 215 Carolina Bldg., Elizabeth City.....	27909

Spencer, John R. (2) 820 W. Henderson St., Salisbury.....	28144
Spencer, William R. (4) Wake Forest.....	27587
Spillman, J. Harry (2) 140 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Spoon, Riley E., Jr. (2)	
Suite 203 Professional Bldg., Cloverdale Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Sproul, J. Fred (4) 2512 Fairview Road, Raleigh.....	27608
Spurlin, Max L. (1) 102 Brown Ave., Hazelwood.....	28738
Stallings, June H., Jr. (3)	
900 Broad St., Cor. Green & Broad, Durham.....	27705
Stallings, Riley S., Jr. (3) 111 Corcoran St., Durham.....	27701
Stamper, Clifford M. (1) Box 85, Banner Elk.....	28604
Stanford, A. R. (3) 404 Guilford Bank Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Stanley, Lloyd B. (4) 800-A St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Steelman, S. H. (1) P. O. Box 308, Lincolnton.....	28092
Stephens, John A. (3) Box 768, Burlington.....	27216
Stephenson, G. W. (4) P. O. Box 588, Red Springs.....	28377
Stevens, C. W. (1) P. O. Box 58, Granite Falls.....	28630
Stewart, Joseph D. (2) 2008 Cloverdale Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27103
Stoddard, Alan L. (5) P. O. Box 418, Havelock.....	28532
Stokes, Thomas D., Jr. (3) 3410 Cloverdale Dr., Greensboro.....	27408
Stone, Fleming H. (2)	
304 Cole Bldg., 211 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte.....	28204
Stone, I. F. (2) Box 307, Pilot Mountain.....	27041
Stonestreet, F. M. (3) 255 N. Second St., Albemarle.....	28001
Storey, Frederick B. (2) 1530 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Stowe, G. C., Jr. (2) 301-A Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte.....	28204
Strickland, William D. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Stroup, Paul A., Jr. (2)	
621 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr., Charlotte.....	28207
Strupe, James G. (2) 317 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Stubbs, J. M. (3) Box 807, Rockingham.....	28379
Sturdevant, C. M. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Sturdevant, Roger E. (3) 644 Jane, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	
Sugg, Charles H. (3) Van Buren Road, Leaksville.....	27288
Sugg, R. W. (3) 209 S. Gregson St., Durham.....	27701
Suggs, Joseph R. (3) Professional Bldg., 157 McArthur St., Asheboro.....	27203
Suggs, Robert B. (1) Box 755, Belmont.....	28012
Summey, Brett T. (1) West Jefferson.....	28694
Surles, C. W., Jr. (3) 1124 E. Lexington Ave., High Point.....	27262
Sutphin, Hugh E. (3) 158 Renfro St., Mount Airy.....	27080
Swain, John P., Jr. (4) Professional Building, Raleigh.....	27601
Swindell, James E. (4) Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601

—T—

Tally, William P. (4) Box 166, Garner.....	27529
Tannenbaum, A. Raymond (3) 1001 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Taylor, C. B. (1) 6th & Fleming St., Hendersonville.....	28739
Taylor, C. F. (2) 1627½ Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte.....	28204
Taylor, Clyde Leslie (3) 3200 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.....	27408
Taylor, Gerald T. (2) 358 Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Taylor, Kenneth, Jr. (1) 111 W. Third Ave., Gastonia.....	28052
Taylor, Lois E. (2) 720 East Boulevard, Charlotte.....	28203
Taylor, Omer W. (1) 558 Fleming St., Hendersonville.....	28739
Taylor, Preston R. (1) Box 108, Belmont.....	28012
Taylor, Robert B. (4) 1677 Owen Dr., Fayetteville.....	28304
Taylor, Robert G. (2) Drawer 1071, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Taylor, W. C. (2) P. O. Box 1429, Salisbury.....	28144
Teague, Charles H. (3) 716 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Teague, Everette R. (3) Box 659, Reidsville.....	27320
Templeton, William B. (2)	
Suite 252, 1 Charlotte Town Center, Charlotte.....	28204
Teofan, Ronald O. (2)	
3596-C North Patterson Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27105
Tew, J. J. (4) Clayton.....	27520
Thomas, C. A. (5) 1812 Grace St., Wilmington.....	28403

Thomas, Carl L. (2) P. O. Box 663, Mount Airy.....	27030
Thomas, George H. (1) Box 248, Skyland.....	28776
Thomas, James T., Jr. (3) 147 McArthur St., Asheboro.....	27203
Thomas, Robert E. (3) 3970th Hospital, APO 283, New York, N. Y.....	10001
Thompson, Harold W. (2) P. O. Box 156, China Grove.....	28023
Thompson, Horace K. (5) 3500 Oleander Dr., Wilmington.....	28403
Thompson, John L., Jr. (2) 416 W. Warren St., Shelby.....	28150
Thompson, Sanford W., III (4) 719 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Thorpe, J. O. (2) Suite 207 Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Rd., Charlotte.....	28207
Thurston, M. Stevenson (2) 316 S. Church St., Salisbury.....	28144
Todd, Walden R. (2) P. O. Box 561, Yadkinville.....	27055
Tomlinson, F. N. (2) 310 O'Hanlon Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Tomlinson, R. L. (5) Box 956, Wilson.....	27894
Towler, S. B. (4) 801 Professional Bldg., Raleigh.....	27601
Townsend, Gordon L. (4) Dunn.....	28334
Trail, Julian S. (3) P. O. Box 575, Norwood.....	28128
Trivette, L. P. (2) Box 574, Mooresville.....	28115
Troutman, Dennis F. (2) 464 Eastway Dr., Charlotte.....	28205
Troutman, M. L. (2) P. O. Box 751, Kannapolis.....	28081
Trueblood, Samuel N. (5) Box 737, Washington.....	27889
Truluck, Moultrie H. (1) Suite B, Medical-Dental Bldg., Asheville.....	28803
Tucker, W. W. (5) Room 108, Purser Bldg., Goldsboro.....	27530
Tulloch, Charles W. (4) Box 38, Broadway.....	27505
Turbyfill, W. J. (1) 302 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Turlington, R. H. (4) Henry Vann Bldg., Clinton.....	28328
Turner, James Lynwood (3) P. O. Box 8081, Guilford College Branch, Greensboro.....	27410
Turner, J. V. (5) P. O. Box 1426, Wilson.....	27894
Turner, L. R. (5) P. O. Drawer "D," Jacksonville.....	28541
Turner, Robert Lee (3) 600 Pasteur Dr., Greensboro.....	27403
Turner, R. S. (3) 811 N. Elm St., Greensboro.....	27401
Twisdale, Harold W. (2) 4421 Central Ave., Charlotte.....	28205

## —U—

Underwood, Alvin E. (3) Seawell Bldg., Carthage.....	28327
Underwood, J. T. (3) Clay's Apt. House, Blackstone, Va.....	23824
Underwood, Nash H. (4) 814 S. Main St., Wake Forest.....	27587
Underwood, R. L. (3) 410 Guilford Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Upchurch, Gilbert R. (3) 216 S. Main St., Reidsville.....	27320
Upchurch, Jack B. (4) P. O. Box 636, Apex.....	27502

## —V—

VanderVoort, C. Robert (3) Sandhills Dental Clinic, U.S. 1, Aberdeen.....	28315
Van Vleet, David E. (3) 115 Arcade-Wellons Village, Durham.....	27703
Vaughan, Thomas R., Jr. (5) 413 Charlotte St., Rocky Mount.....	27803
Vinson, Thomas W., Jr. (5) 106 Main St., Murfreesboro.....	27855
Vollmer, T. D. (3) Medical Village, Suite J, 1610 Vaughn Rd., Burlington.....	27218

## —W—

Waddell, M. A. (4) Scottish Bank Bldg., Fair Bluff.....	28439
Wadsworth, Charles H. (2) 180 N. Union St., Concord.....	28025
Walker, Curley G. (1) 252 Charlotte St., Asheville.....	28801
Walker, Frank H. (2) P. O. Box 37, Yadkinville.....	27055
Walker, M. E. (3) 1431 Broad St., Durham.....	27705
Walker, Woodrow W. (1) 317 S. Marietta St., Gastonia.....	28052
Wall, Joe Thomas (5) 216 Broad St., Wilson.....	27893
Wall, Lester E. (2) 706 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Wallace, George M. (3) 307 Lindsay St., High Point.....	27260
Wallace, Mitchell W. (4) Spring Lake.....	28390
Waller, D. T. (2) 301-C Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte.....	28204
Walters, Percy Frank (2) P. O. Box 251, Monroe.....	28110

Ward, E. Ben (4) 511 S. Franklin St., Whiteville.....	28472
Ward, George T. (1) P. O. Box 6034, Asheville.....	28806
Ward, James A. (5) 228 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids.....	27870
Ware, William G., Jr. (2) 505 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Warlick, R. B. (3) Box 331, Southern Pines.....	28387
Warren, Bert B. (5) 103 E. Church St., Farmville.....	27828
Warren, Donald W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Warren, E. R. (5) P. O. Box 845, Goldsboro.....	27530
Warren, Ray Alexander (1) 330 S. Grove St., Lincolnton.....	28092
Watson, Billy Joe (1) Western Carolina Center, Morganton.....	28655
Watson, Robert H. (2) 4200 Park Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Waynick, George E., Jr. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Waynick, I. M. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Weant, Theodore F. (2) 529 Catawba Rd., Salisbury.....	28144
Weathersbee, Ramsey (5) P. O. Box 3511, Wilmington.....	28403
Weathersbee, Ramsey, Jr. (5) 918 S. 17th St., Wilmington.....	28403
Weaver, R. C. (1) 303 Flatiron Bldg., Asheville.....	28801
Webb, Gerald C. (2) Box 68, Troutman.....	28166
Webster, B. H. (2) 1112 Liberty Life Bldg., Charlotte.....	28202
Webster, Frank T. (3) Box 168, Madison.....	27025
Webster, William P. (3) Rolling Rd., Chapel Hill.....	27514
Weeks, H. E. (5) Tarboro.....	27886
Weeks, W. P. (2) 122 Pennsylvania Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Wehunt, Lloyd D. (1) Box 25, Valdese.....	28690
Wells, C. T. (1) Wells Bldg., Canton.....	28716
Wells, Carey T., Jr. (1) 100 Main St., Canton.....	28716
Wells, DeLeon, Jr. (5) Wallace.....	28466
Wentz, William R. (3) 1809 Morehead Ave., Durham.....	27707
West, James B. (2) Box 1126, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Westrick, Charles M. (2) 164 Forsyth Medical Park, Winston-Salem.....	27103
Wharton, Richard G. (2) Box 422, Salisbury.....	28144
Wheless, J. R. (3) P. O. Box 636, Reidsville.....	27320
Whicker, Thomas A. (2) 400 Randolph St., Thomasville.....	27360
Whisnant, C. M. (1) Burnsville.....	28714
Whisnant, James F. (1) Box 347, Spindale.....	28160
White, Robert Dean (5) 900 Sunset Ave., Rocky Mount.....	27803
White, T. L. (2) P. O. Box 306, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
White, Walter A. (4) Box 157, Warrenton.....	27589
Whitehead, A. P. (5) P. O. Box 1303, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Whitehead, J. W. (4) Box 465, Smithfield.....	27577
Whitehurst, Raymond C., Jr. (5) 519 Broad St., Wilson.....	27893
Whitehurst, R. L. (5) Box 207, Rocky Mount.....	27802
Whitson, Ronald W. (4) 511 S. Franklin St., Whiteville.....	28472
Whittington, P. B., Jr. (3) 228 Medical Arts Bldg., Greensboro.....	27401
Wicker, B. K. (4) Box 188, Maxton.....	28364
Wiggs, William J. (4) 2704 Fort Bragg Rd., Fayetteville.....	28303
Wilkins, Ralph A. (3) Box 828, Burlington.....	27216
Wilkins, R. A. (5) Box 227, Mount Olive.....	28365
Wilkinson, Robert M. (2) 214 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Williams, Carolyn T. (2) Box 46, North Wilkesboro.....	28659
Williams, Egbert P. (2) 4200 Park Rd., Charlotte.....	28209
Williams, Harry R. (4) Roseboro.....	28382
Williams, H. T. (1) Doctors Bldg., 912 Second St., N.E., Hickory.....	28601
Williams, Jabez H., Jr. (2) Box 866, Thomasville.....	27360
Williams, James Lowell (3) Box 188, Pittsboro.....	27312
Williams, Joel Sherrod (2) 120 S. Tradd St., Statesville.....	28677
Williams, John R. (2) 637 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Williams, R. E. (5) 210 N. Herman St., Goldsboro.....	27530
Williamson, B. W., Jr., (3) Hamlet.....	28345
Williamson, J. F. (3) Wadesboro.....	28170
Williford, William E. (2) 2032 N. Graham St., Charlotte.....	28206
Willis, Guy R. (3) 910 Central Carolina Bank Bldg., Durham.....	27701
Wilson, Charles R. (2) Box 147, Marshville.....	28103
Wilson, F. M. (2) 101 S. Hayne St., Monroe.....	28110

Wilson, G. Curtis (5) 405 W. Nash St., Wilson.....	27893
Wilson, Noah Rouse, Jr. (3) P. O. Box 755, Pittsboro.....	27312
Wilson, Noracella McGuire (1) 20 East Main St., Sylva.....	28779
Wilson, Roy W. (2) 1402 E. Morehead St., Charlotte.....	28204
Wilson, William Danford (1)	
New Hope Professional Bldg., 224 New Hope Rd., Gastonia.....	28052
Winchester, P. W. (1) Box 628, Morganton.....	28655
Winstead, J. L., Jr. (1) Box 709, Hendersonville.....	28739
Winter, Carlton V. (2) 1613 Montford Dr., Charlotte.....	28209
Withers, R. M. (2) Davidson.....	28036
Wolfe, Carl B. (3) 1025 Madison Ave., Greensboro.....	27401
Woltz, William Lee, Jr. (4) Box 257, Sanford.....	27331
Wood, Matthew T. (3) UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.....	27515
Woodall, D. C. (4) Box 37, Erwin.....	28339
Woodard, W. L. (5) Beaufort.....	28516
Woodard, Warden Lewis, Jr. (4)	
Garner Professional Center, Rt. 1, Garner.....	27529
Woody, F. Spencer (3) Roxboro.....	27573
Woody, J. L. (1) P. O. Box 338, Bryson City.....	28713
Woody, L. W. (1) Box 556, Spruce Pine.....	28777
Woody, L. W., Jr. (1) Box 556, Spruce Pine.....	28777
Woody, M. E., Jr. (1) 318 South St., Gastonia.....	28052
Woody, W. L. (1) 318 South St., Gastonia.....	28052
Wooten, A. L. (5) 1116 W. Vance St., Wilson.....	27893
Wooten, George A. (5) Box 472, Snow Hill.....	28580
Wright, Dan (5) 602 East 10th St., Greenville.....	27834
Wright, E. K., Jr. (5) Box 48, Williamston.....	27892

## —Y—

Yates, P. P. (1) 107 S. Sharon Road, Lenoir.....	28645
Yates, Robert A. (4) Box 465, Chadbourn.....	28431
Yelton, John L. (1) Box 35, Shelby.....	28150
Yelton, William D. (1) P. O. Box 795, Hickory.....	28601
Yelton, W. F. (2) 531 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Yelverton, Hugh (5) P. O. Box 984, Wilson.....	27894
Yokeley, Gilbert W. (2) 412 O'Hanlon Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Yokeley, K. M. (2) 767 Oaklawn Ave., Winston-Salem.....	27104
Youmans, Charles P. (3) 1303 Arnette Ave., Durham.....	27707
Young, D. Clyde, Jr. (2) Medical Arts Bldg., Salisbury.....	28144
Young, Douglas M. (2) 834 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Young, H. L. (5) 119 N. Church St., Rocky Mount.....	27801
Young, Thurman L. (4) 920 W. Johnson St., Raleigh.....	27605
Young, W. H. (5) Burgaw.....	28425
Young, W. Kenneth (3) 600 Pasteur Dr., Greensboro.....	27403

## —Z—

Zaytoun, Henry S. (4) 203 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.....	27605
Zealy, James M. (5) 610 N. Jefferson St., Goldsboro.....	27530
Zibelin, C. V. (5) Box 407, Wallace.....	28466
Ziglar, James Newton, Jr. (2) Rural Hall.....	27045
Zimmerman, H. Stokes (2) 804 Nissen Bldg., Winston-Salem.....	27101
Zimmerman, John W., Jr. (2) 405 Wallace Bldg., Salisbury.....	28144
Zimmerman, L. H. (3) Security Bank Bldg., High Point.....	27260
Zimmerman, T. R. (3) Security Bank Bldg., High Point.....	27260
Zuccarella, James B. (2) 206 Lake Concord Rd., Concord.....	28025

---

**RETIRED MEMBERS**

Atwood, T. W. (3) 9 Carolee Apartments, Elder St., Durham.....	27705
Chapman, William K. (2) 2943 Temple Lane, Charlotte.....	28205
Hooper, Lyman J. (1) 398 Victoria Road, Asheville.....	28801
Nance, A. W. (4) Point Harbor.....	27964
Stone, C. N. (3) 724 Holt Ave., Greensboro.....	27405

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### MEMBERS

Arranged by Towns and Showing District in Which Each Town Is Located

#### **ABERDEEN, 3rd District**

Medlin, E. M.  
VanderVoort, C. Robert

#### **AHOSKIE, 5th District**

Brown, J. B.  
Ferro, Edward R.  
Leary, Thomas E.

#### **ALBEMARLE, 3rd District**

Eowen, Carl Lee  
Drake, Claude W.  
Garber, M. R.  
Overcash, R. F.  
Richardson, Maurice B.  
Smith, Robert L.  
Stonestreet, F. M.

#### **ANDREWS, 1st District**

Ezzell, L. L.

#### **APEX, 4th District**

Bryan, C. H.  
Jones, Marvin T., Jr.  
Pearson, Paul L.  
Upchurch, Jack B.

#### **ASHEBORO, 3rd District**

Atwater, John W., Jr.  
Bulla, Thurman C.  
Davis, Hal A., Jr.  
Grimsley, W. R.  
Kilpatrick, Ralph E.  
McIntosh, James A.  
Menius, John W.  
Suggs, Joseph R.  
Thomas, James T., Jr.

#### **ASHEVILLE, 1st District**

Barker, O. C.  
Becker, D. H.  
Candler, C. Z., Jr.  
Carpenter, M. W.  
Carrell, George H.  
Cave, William P.  
Clark, Walter E.  
Cunningham, F. S.  
Daniel, Gary F.  
Davis, Frank W.

Davis, Walter H.  
Dudley, D. W.  
Gerdes, C. Don  
Girard, John W., Jr.  
Hatchett, C. Mitchell, Jr.  
Hoffman, Robert R.  
Holmes, Robert Waide  
Hooper, Lyman J. (Retired)  
Hoyle, Frank W.  
Keener, Harold  
Kennerly, Robert B.  
Lemler, John F.  
Lockwood, A. T.  
McCracken, Clayton H.  
McFall, Walter T.  
Martin, Franklin E.  
May, H. M.  
Morris, Thomas A.  
Morton, Thomas L.  
Mundy, Carl R.  
Mynatt, William A.  
Osborn, Carl F.  
Patterson, G. K.  
Pennell, William T.  
Pless, C. A.  
Pless, Cecil A., Jr.  
Ray, Kenneth M.  
Rich, C. Frank  
Riddle, A. C., Jr.  
Roberson, Joe B.  
Roberts, Pearce, Jr.  
Rogers, Ellsworth K., III  
Russell, L. T.  
Shapiro, Eugene N.  
Sherrill, Claude A., Jr.  
Truluck, Moultrie H.  
Turbyfill, W. J.  
Walker, Curley G.  
Ward, George T.  
Weaver, R. C.

#### **AYDEN, 5th District**

Brown, Oscar Hubert  
Gooding, Herbert W.

#### **BAKERSVILLE, 1st District**

Masters, W. B.

#### **BANNER ELK, 1st District**

Stamper, Clifford M.

**BEAUFORT, 5th District**

Rudder, William L.  
Woodard, W. L.

**BELHAVEN, 5th District**

Ralph, W. T.

**BELMONT, 1st District**

Breeland, W. H.  
Hagerty, Edward Hope  
Moses, Joseph M.  
Murphy, Martin H.  
Suggs, Robert B.  
Taylor, Preston R.

**BENSON, 4th District**

Heeden, W. M., Jr.  
Sanders, Cleon W.

**BESSEMER CITY, 1st District**

Pruett, J. E.

**BLACK MOUNTAIN, 1st District**

Brake, E. K.  
Love, James H.  
Marshburn, J. A.

**BOONE, 1st District**

Glenn, Edmond T.  
Graham, James B.  
Lawrence, Jack D.  
Matheson, William M.  
Reese, Gene L.

**BOONVILLE, 2nd District**

Craver, A. W.  
Lee, John G.

**BREVARD, 1st District**

Clayton, W. S.  
Davis, Wilburn A.  
Grahl, Carol L., Jr.  
Prugh, John L.

**BROADWAY, 4th District**

Tulloch, Charles W.

**BRYSON CITY, 1st District**

Crisp, J. E.  
Woody, J. L.

**BURGAW, 5th District**

Young, W. H.

**BURLINGTON, 3rd District**

Brannock, R. W.  
Caddell, F. S.  
Coble, Albert V.  
Easley, Ernest E.  
Foushee, L. M.  
Frost, J. S.  
Garrison, N. W.  
Gilliam, F. E.  
Hinson, Thomas R.  
Kendall, James E.

McFarland, Wilbur G., Jr.

McKenzie, Owen Ray  
Moore, Saunders W.  
Moser, Galen C.  
Murray, Henry V.  
Newman, Joseph B.  
Patterson, George G.  
Perdue, H. L.  
Roberts, J. Ernest  
Scott, Ludwig G.  
Slott, E. F.  
Stephens, John A.  
Vollmer, T. D.  
Wilkins, Ralph A.

**BURNSVILLE, 1st District**

Ransom, Robert K.  
Whisnant, C. M.

**BUTNER, 4th District**

Boyette, Edward G.

**CANDLER, 1st District**

Cole, Hugh H.  
Garren, Robert D.

**CANDOR, 3rd District**

McDuffie, A. A.

**CANTON, 1st District**

Bottoms, Alton W.  
Cline, Albert P.  
Cline, Albert P., Jr.  
Hair, J. E.  
Powell, William H.  
Wells, C. T.  
Wells, Carey T., Jr.

**CARRBORO, 3rd District**

Kennedy, K. Carroll

**CARTHAGE, 3rd District**

Underwood, Alvin E.

**CARY, 4th District**

Davis, Edwin B., Jr.  
Hamilton, R. P.  
Hatcher, Hubert E.

**CHADBOURN, 4th District**

Yates, Robert A.

**CHAPEL HILL, 3rd District**

Allen, Don L.  
Baker, Benjamin R.  
Barker, Bennie D.  
Barton, Roger E.  
Bawden, James W.  
Brauer, John C.  
Burns, E. R.  
Burns, William T.  
Camp, Joe H.

Chapin, M. E.  
 Clark, Dwight L.  
 Crandell, C. E.  
 Darden, T. H.  
 Demeritt, W. W.  
 Dobson, David P.  
 Evans, Marvin R.  
 Higley, L. B.  
 Holland, Murry W.  
 Hunter, Grover C., Jr.  
 Lindahl, R. L.  
 Lupton, Cecil Rhodes  
 McFall, Walter T., Jr.  
 Marks, Sandy C.  
 Miketa, Andrew J.  
 Mitchell, David L.  
 Mitchell, Patricia S.  
 Mohorn, Harold W.  
 Murray, Henry V., Jr.  
 Nelson, R. M.  
 Newton, Maurice E.  
 Oldenburg, T. R.  
 Oldham, Floy T., Jr.  
 Price, A. Dwight  
 Reap, Charles A., Jr.  
 Richardson, R. E.  
 Sager, Robert Henry  
 Schneider, William Gene  
 Shankle, Robert J.  
 Sherrill, L. T., Jr.  
 Shoulars, H. W., Jr.  
 Sluder, Troy B., Jr.  
 Sockwell, C. L.  
 Sowter, John B.  
 Strickland, William D.  
 Sturdevant, C. M.  
 Warren, Donald W.  
 Webster, William P.  
 Wood, Matthew T.

#### **CHARLOTTE, 2nd District**

Albright, L. B.  
 Alford, Frank O.  
 Allen, Thomas I.  
 Archer, John M., III  
 Austin, Edward U.  
 Ballard, David L.  
 Banker, L. L., Jr.  
 Barringer, Martin D.  
 Bean, William C.  
 Benfield, Robert H.  
 Biddix, Clarence F.  
 Bishop, E. L.  
 Black, A. R.  
 Bottoms, Alton B.  
 Breland, A. Breece  
 Bumgardner, A. S.  
 Bumgarner, L. F.  
 Burroughs, Robert C., Jr.  
 Campbell, Ralph B.  
 Cash, Allan H.  
 Chapman, Wm. K. (Retired)  
 Compton, Dudley D.  
 Cook, Adolphus J.

Cooley, Julius Richard  
 Couch, C. Dean, Jr.  
 Craig, Joe B.  
 Culbreth, F. H.  
 Diggs, Robert M.  
 Dixon, John H.  
 Elliott, James J.  
 Evans, Donald C.  
 Fox, Burke W.  
 Franklin, A. J.  
 Freedland, J. B.  
 Funderburk, Ervin M.  
 Galarde, A. J.  
 Gibbs, John William  
 Goodman, Alvin S.  
 Graham, Frank R.  
 Graham, James E., Jr.  
 Guion, John Homer  
 Hamer, Thomas N.  
 Harrelson, Henry C.  
 Harris, Edward F.  
 Haynes, Frank K.  
 Heinz, J. W.  
 Hoffman, Milo J.  
 Hoover, Dan C.  
 Hoover, R. G.  
 Houser, James B., III  
 Hull, P. C.  
 Hull, P. C., Jr.  
 Hull, Robert H.  
 Irwin, John R.  
 Jarrell, William A., Jr.  
 Jarrett, Charles A.  
 Jarrett, John H.  
 Johnson, Ronald L.  
 Johnston, Charles M.  
 Jordan, John J.  
 Keerans, James L.  
 Keiger, Cyrus C.  
 Kendrick, Vaiden B.  
 Kendrick, Z. Vance, Jr.  
 Kirkendol, E. C.  
 Kiser, J. Donald  
 Krueger, G. L.  
 Lentz, B. P.  
 Libby, Robert H.  
 MacKay, Noel C.  
 McGowan, Donald J.  
 Marbry, Don L.  
 Miller, Barry G.  
 Moore, E. D.  
 Morris, Donald W.  
 Morris, Ernest C.  
 Moses, John E.  
 Motley, Elliot R.  
 Nisbet, Thomas G.  
 Owen, Kenneth D.  
 Owen, Olin Watson  
 Parker, Henry C.  
 Patterson, Henry B.  
 Peeler, L. B.  
 Peery, W. Stewart  
 Perlin, Mark N.  
 Petersen, S. D., Jr.  
 Petree, R. E.



Pharr, John R.  
 Poole, Robert H., Jr.  
 Porter, W. Joseph  
 Reeves, Horace P., Jr.  
 Rehm, Jerome G.  
 Reitzel, Larston L.  
 Reynolds, John A. S.  
 Rider, Ernest A.  
 Robinson, Charles F.  
 Rogers, John T.  
 Ross, Grady  
 Ross, Heywood  
 Schmucker, Ralph  
 Short, L. H.  
 Simendinger, Wm. H., Jr.  
 Smith, James R.  
 Stone, Fleming H.  
 Storey, Frederick B.  
 Stowe, G. C., Jr.  
 Stroup, Paul A., Jr.  
 Taylor, C. F.  
 Taylor, Lois E.  
 Templeton, William B.  
 Thorpe, J. O.  
 Troutman, Dennis F.  
 Twisdale, Harold W.  
 Wall, Lester E.  
 Waller, D. T.  
 Watson, Robert H.  
 Webster, B. H.  
 Williams, Egbert P.  
 Williford, William E.  
 Wilson, Roy W.  
 Winter, Carlton V.

#### **CHERRYVILLE, 1st District**

McKee, Raymond A.  
 Smith, Ray Hoyle

#### **CHINA GROVE, 2nd District**

Thompson, Harold W.

#### **CLAYTON, 4th District**

Payne, J. M.  
 Tew, J. J.

#### **CLEMMONS, 2nd District**

Nifong, Paul D.

#### **CLIFFSIDE, 1st District**

Hunt, John J.

#### **CLINTON, 4th District**

Bell, Morris L.  
 Hall, Norman C.  
 Herring, W. I.  
 Jackson, Wilbert  
 Powell, J. B.  
 Turlington, R. H.

#### **CLYDE, 1st District**

Miller, George I.

#### **COLUMBUS, 1st District**

Oliver, John N.

#### **CONCORD, 2nd District**

Carlough, Robert D.  
 Corl, Marshall B.  
 Davis, Joe V., Jr.  
 Ezzell, J. W.  
 Furr, Curtis E.  
 Harrell, Daniel B., Jr.  
 Jones, B. E., Jr.  
 Patterson, R. M.  
 Reece, J. P.  
 Sapp, Hubert B.  
 Wadsworth, Charles H.  
 Zuccarella, James B.

#### **CONOVER, 1st District**

Canrobert, C. W., Jr.

#### **CONWAY, 5th District**

Clark, George E.

#### **CROSSNORE, 1st District**

Sloop, W. M.

#### **DAVIDSON, 2nd District**

Withers, R. M.

#### **DENTON, 2nd District**

Hawkins, Ralph O., Jr.

#### **DOBSON, 2nd District**

Folger, J. M.

#### **DREXEL, 1st District**

Fair, Ronald E.

#### **DUNN, 4th District**

Bain, C. D.  
 Hooper, Glenn L.  
 Jernigan, J. A.  
 Jernigan, Jerry O'D.  
 Roberts, C. E.  
 Townsend, Gordon L.

#### **DURHAM, 3rd District**

Adams, C. A., Jr.  
 Adams, C. A., III  
 Atwood, T. W. (Retired)  
 Bell, John T.  
 Bowling, Howard X.  
 Byerly, Charles T., Jr.  
 Carr, Daniel T.  
 Carr, Henry C.  
 Cherry, M. L.  
 Citrini, Richard J.  
 Clark, C. F., Jr.  
 Dilday, John S.  
 Dixon, T. L.  
 Dorton, John  
 Draughon, Donald R.  
 Draughon, Wallace R.  
 Georgiade, N. G.  
 Getsinger, Duncan M.  
 Griffin, W. Kimball  
 Harris, Guy V.  
 Heath, LeRoy K.  
 Howell, W. C., Jr.

Kanoy, B. Edmond  
 Kirkland, George F., Jr.  
 Lazenby, Glenn A., Jr.  
 Leggette, James A., Jr.  
 Little, Thomas A.  
 Mainwaring, John W., Jr.  
 Matney, John L.  
 Monk, Henry L., Jr.  
 Quinn, Galen W.  
 Ramos, Frank M.  
 Ross, Norman F.  
 Ross, Thurman J.  
 Sapp, Baxter B., Jr.  
 Stallings, June H., Jr.  
 Stallings, Riley S., Jr.  
 Sugg, R. W.  
 Van Vleet, David E.  
 Walker, M. E.  
 Wentz, William R.  
 Willis, Guy R.  
 Youmans, Charles P.

**EAST BEND, 2nd District**  
 Garriott, Rosebud Morse

**EDENTON, 5th District**  
 Griffin, Wallace S.  
 Hart, W. I.  
 Hines, Richard N., Jr.

**ELIZABETH CITY, 5th District**  
 Gollobin, Arthur  
 Griffin, Lloyd E.  
 Nixon, H. E.  
 Riggs, A. F.  
 Spence, W. M.

**ELIZABETHTOWN, 4th District**  
 Johnson, Clemuel Mansey  
 Keith, William C.

**ELKIN, 2nd District**  
 Duncan, Allie H.  
 Harrell, James A.  
 Harrell, R. B.  
 Pruett, L. Doyle  
 Schiebel, E. C.

**ENKA, 1st District**  
 Maddox, James H.  
 Qualls, Dixon L.

**ERWIN, 4th District**  
 Woodall, D. C.

**FAIR BLUFF, 4th District**  
 Waddell, M. A.

**FAIRMONT, 4th District**  
 Floyd, Daniel J.  
 Purvis, P. C.

**FAISON, 5th District**  
 Bowden, H. B.

**FALLSTON, 1st District**  
 Lackey, A. A.

**FARMVILLE, 5th District**  
 Horton, Thomas J.  
 Jones, Paul E.  
 Mercer, William C., Jr.  
 Warren, Bert B.

**FAYETTEVILLE, 4th District**  
 Beck, Charles H.  
 Brooks, Robert Edgar  
 Gainey, Robert H.  
 Goodwin, C. J.  
 Grimes, William F.  
 Hale, J. P.  
 Hasty, Frederick G.  
 Holzbach, Richard L.  
 Lee, Douglas D.  
 Lessem, Robert B.  
 Maxwell, H. E.  
 Mohn, R. L.  
 Olive, Clarence S.  
 Olive, R. M.  
 Olive, R. M., Jr.  
 Owens, William R.  
 Paschal, Lawrence H.  
 Pridgen, Edward Neese  
 Renfrow, R. R.  
 Roberson, Robert W.  
 Sappington, R. R., Jr.  
 Smith, Newton  
 Taylor, Robert B.  
 Wiggs, William J.

**FLETCHER, 1st District**  
 Port, Forest Chester

**FOREST CITY, 1st District**  
 Abernethy, Charles V.  
 Eaker, Yates H.  
 Griffith, Charles Lee  
 Mauney, R. G.

**FORT BRAGG, 4th District**  
 Outland, R. B., Jr.

**FRANKLIN, 1st District**  
 Furr, Walter E.  
 Grant, Ben P.  
 Henson, David E.  
 Lawrence, Eugene W., Jr.

**FRANKLINTON, 4th District**  
 Eakes, S. E.

**FUQUAY SPRINGS, 4th District**  
 Adcock, George W., Jr.  
 Edwards, J. R.  
 Edwards, J. R., Jr.  
 Maus, Paul

**GARNER, 4th District**  
 Tally, William P.  
 Woodard, Warden Lewis, Jr.

**GASTONIA, 1st District**

Boyles, J. L.  
 Current, A. C., Jr.  
 Current, William A.  
 Froneberger, H. D.  
 Lewis, James B.  
 Lowry, Tolbert W.  
 Moser, J. E.  
 Moser, S. E.  
 Quarles, William G.  
 Rhyne, Howard S.  
 Simpson, David H.  
 Taylor, Kenneth, Jr.  
 Walker, Woodrow W.  
 Wilson, William D.  
 Woody, M. E., Jr.  
 Woody, W. L.

**GIBSON, 4th District**

Gardner, J. M.

**GIBSONVILLE, 3rd District**

Conrad, C. Richard

**GOLDSBORO, 5th District**

Boykin, Thomas C.  
 Carnevale, Reynolds A.  
 Cox, James L.  
 Delbridge, Matthew G.  
 Ennis, Myron H.  
 Houston, Ben H.  
 Mallard, A. R.  
 Overman, G. L.  
 Poole, S. D.  
 Tucker, W. W.  
 Warren, E. R.  
 Williams, R. E.  
 Zealy, James M.

**GRAHAM, 3rd District**

Johnston, Ben M.  
 Long, Herbert S.

**GRANITE FALLS, 1st District**

Stevens, C. W.

**GRANITE QUARRY, 2nd District**

Sherman, Clarendon F.

**GREENSBORO, 3rd District**

Alspaugh, Laurence S.  
 Atwater, Frank G.  
 Bartis, Nicholas J.  
 Brannan, B. M., Jr.  
 Burns, William D.  
 Butler, H. Estes  
 Butler, Luther H.  
 Caldwell, J. B.  
 Caudle, James N.  
 Corbin, Jerry L.  
 Corey, Calvin B., Jr.  
 Coward, W. M.

Dennis, Bill  
 Ditto, W. M.  
 Efird, Ira P., Jr.  
 Farmer, Robert L.  
 Finn, James C.  
 Gay, S. P.  
 Hall, Thomas A., Jr.  
 Harned, Robert J.  
 Henson, J. L.  
 Holmes, C. Ray  
 Howell, James B.  
 Hunsucker, Hugh  
 Hunter, M. Ray  
 Karesh, Harry A.  
 Kilkelly, T. F.  
 Kriegsman, Robert M.  
 Landau, Lad, II  
 Lasley, J. T.  
 Lauten, J. J.  
 Lore, John R.  
 Patterson, C. E.  
 Poindexter, C. C.  
 Poindexter, C. W.  
 Pressly, W. A., Jr.  
 Ralls, Marion L.  
 Ray, A. Graham  
 Rogers, Julian R.  
 Saunders, W. L.  
 Sessoms, W. W.  
 Shaffer, S. W.  
 Sheffield, Neal  
 Sheffield, Neal, Jr.  
 Sigmon, James W.  
 Sikes, T. E.  
 Sikes, T. Edgar, Jr.  
 Solomon, Marshall H.  
 Southworth, J. D.  
 Stanford, A. R.  
 Stokes, Thomas D., Jr.  
 Stone, C. N. (Retired)  
 Tannenbaum, A. Raymond  
 Taylor, Clyde Leslie  
 Teague, Charles H.  
 Turner, James Lynwood  
 Turner, Robert Lee  
 Turner, R. S.  
 Underwood, R. L.  
 Whittington, P. B., Jr.  
 Wolfe, Carl B.  
 Young, W. Kenneth

**GREENVILLE, 5th District**

Aldridge, M. W.  
 Clark, Badger G., Jr.  
 Collie, Jay Mack  
 Massey, M. B.  
 Patrick, Donald Ray  
 Pearce, O. R., Jr.  
 Ross, Ledyard E.  
 Wright, Dan

**GRIFTON, 5th District**

Raspberry, William E.

**GUILFORD COLLEGE, 3rd District**

Butcher, Dale H.

**HAMLET, 3rd District**

Adams, Roy G.  
Pearce, W. M.  
Williamson, B. W., Jr.

**HAVELOCK, 5th District**

Gooding, Carnie C.  
Stoddard, Alan L.

**HAZELWOOD, 1st District**

Kitts, Warren H.  
Spurlin, Max L.

**HENDERSON, 4th District**

Allen, Howard L.  
Finch, Walter H., Jr.  
Hunt, Joseph T.  
Hunter, Thomas M.

**HENDERSONVILLE, 1st District**

Barber, L. B., Jr.  
Buchanan, Francis A.  
Carpenter, Joseph P.  
Carpenter, W. W.  
Clark, Alexander  
Crowell, J. G.  
Dolbee, Earl R., Jr.  
Hargrove, W. F.  
Holly, Norman J.  
Pope, E. F.  
Taylor, C. B.  
Taylor, Omer W.  
Winstead, J. L., Jr.

**HENRIETTA, 1st District**

Hamrick, T. Hicks, Jr.

**HERTFORD, 5th District**

Bonner, Allan B.

**HICKORY, 1st District**

Abernethy, David  
Abernethy, G. Shuford  
Ashworth, Derwood L.  
Bost, John Dewey  
Brady, C. A., Jr.  
Brown, C. Fred  
Clayton, S. Fletcher  
Davenport, H. V.  
Fritz, C. B.  
Fritz, John R.  
Frye, David G., Jr.  
McDowell, William W.  
Poovey, Auburn L.  
Price, James L., Jr.  
Williams, H. T.  
Yelton, William D.

**HIGHLANDS, 1st District**

Moreland, Jessie Z.

**HIGH POINT, 3rd District**

Anderson, G. N.  
Andrews, John L., Jr.  
Bencini, E. A.  
Campbell, John K.  
Campbell, William R.  
Cashion, Leonard R.  
Dawson, I. C.  
Edwards, Edgar E.  
Gibson, Sam Bryce  
Hart, Samuel T.  
Hester, Elliott M.  
Hinson, William P., Jr.  
Horton, C. W.  
Jarvis, William C.  
Johnson, Numa C., Jr.  
Kiscr, Winford J.  
McKaughan, W. R.  
Megginson, L. P., Jr.  
Surles, C. W., Jr.  
Wallace, George M.  
Zimmerman, L. H.  
Zimmerman, T. R.

**HILLSBORO, 3rd District**

Carroll, Larry W.  
Moore, H. W.

**HUDSON, 1st District**

Hefner, Allen Ray

**HUNTERSVILLE, 2nd District**

Jurney, Henry C.

**JACKSON, 5th District**

Grant, L. C., Jr.

**JACKSONVILLE, 5th District**

Browning, Henry D., III  
Demary, C. J.  
Gaskins, R. Hogan, Jr.  
Johnson, C. B.  
Jones, William R.  
Ketcham, William S.  
Morgan, W. Kenneth  
Reid, Thomas B., Jr.  
Turner, L. R.

**JAMESTOWN, 3rd District**

Parks, E. H.  
Pitts, D. R.

**JONESVILLE, 2nd District**

Miller, Fred C.

**KANNAPOLIS, 2nd District**

Alexander, George S.  
Horne, George N.  
Lipe, E. W.  
Moon, Hewitt E.  
Morgan, Eugene Brown  
Morgan, Eugene B., Jr.  
Parks, J. H.  
Ridenhour, C. E.  
Slaughter, Freeman C.  
Troutman, M. L.

**KERNERSVILLE, 2nd District**

Griffin, Donald C.  
 Joyner, O. L.  
 Pegg, Fred N.  
 Southard, F. J.

**KING, 2nd District**

Booe, I. A.  
 Fowler, William F.  
 Helsabeck, W. J.

**KINGS MOUNTAIN, 1st District**

Baker, Luther P.  
 Baker, Robert N.  
 Baker, Thomas P.  
 Hord, D. F.  
 Lewis, O. P.

**KINSTON, 5th District**

Beasley, Britton F.  
 Civils, H. F.  
 Dupree, Louis J., Jr.  
 Edwards, George L., Jr.  
 Gilbert, Robert H.  
 Goldwasser, J. M.  
 Henson, Donald L.  
 Privette, James A.  
 Rose, Junius H., Jr.  
 Sanders, Phil S.  
 Smith, Grover W.  
 Spear, Herbert

**KNIGHTDALE, 4th District**

Ransom, Rollin M., Jr.

**LA GRANGE, 5th District**

Morgan, Fabian

**LANDIS, 2nd District**

Kluttz, Robert F.

**LAURINBURG, 4th District**

Biddell, Alex J.  
 Biddell, F. H.  
 Johnson, Joseph M.

**LAWNDALE, 1st District**

Hord, Dwight B.

**LEAKSVILLE, 3rd District**

Blanchard, Manfred T.  
 Sugg, Charles H.

**LENOIR, 1st District**

Cook, Dennis S.  
 Cook, Dennis S., Jr.  
 Forbes, M. M.  
 Graham, R. H.  
 Hagaman, Robert P.  
 Hedrick, Paul E.  
 Hedrick, Paul P

Miller, W. J.  
 Reece, John F.  
 Shaw, Frederick C.  
 Yates, P. P.

**LEXINGTON, 2nd District**

Bingham, J. P.  
 Bingham, J. P., Jr.  
 Hood, J. Sidney  
 Hoover, Charles W.  
 Ratton, Thomas G.  
 Shoaf, R. R.  
 Smith, Amos H.  
 Sowers, Wade Andrew

**LIBERTY, 3rd District**

Butler, Thomas E.

**LILLINGTON, 4th District**

Marshbanks, B. P., Jr.  
 Pate, Grover C.

**LINCOLNTON, 1st District**

Bowman, James C.  
 Harrill, C. H.  
 Self, Fred L.  
 Self, Isaac R.  
 Self, I. R., Jr.  
 Steelman, S. H.  
 Warren, Ray Alexander

**LITTLE SWITZERLAND****1st District**

Howell, J. Spencer

**LOUISBURG, 4th District**

Eagles, R. L.  
 Pleasants, Marvin

**LUMBERTON, 4th District**

King, David D., Jr.  
 McKaughan, Gates  
 Moore, L. J., Jr.  
 Nantz, G. R.  
 Osborne, C. P., Jr.  
 Robinson, Ernest L.

**MADISON, 3rd District**

Lewis, William H., Jr.  
 McAnally, C. W.  
 Webster, Frank T.

**MAIDEN, 1st District**

Kyles, C. Paul

**MANTEO, 5th District**

Edwards, Linus M., Jr.  
 Mustian, W. F.

**MARION, 1st District**

Dickson, B. A.  
 McCall, R. S.  
 Parker, C. A.  
 Rowe, O. D.

**MARSHALL, 1st District**

Bolinger, H. E.  
Ramsey, Arthur M.

**MARS HILL, 1st District**

Sams, Roy B.

**MARSHVILLE, 2nd District**

Wilson, Charles R.

**MATTHEWS, 2nd District**

Rogers, Russell J., Jr.

**MAXTON, 4th District**

Wicker, B. K.

**MAYODAN, 3rd District**

Ellis, William W.

**MEBANE, 3rd District**

Foust, James A., Jr.  
Hook, Brevitt

**MOCKSVILLE, 2nd District**

Andrews, James E.  
Andrews, Victor L., Jr.  
Eckerd, E. A.

**MONROE, 2nd District**

Brooks, H. L.  
Duncan, S. C.  
Kistler, A. R.  
McLeod, William H.  
Price, William H.  
Walters, Percy Frank  
Wilson, F. M.

**MOORESVILLE, 2nd District**

Brawley, Boyce A.  
Bridges, Worth T., Jr.  
Gray, Robert C.  
Rogers, Harding W., Jr.  
Sholar, Norman P.  
Trivette, L. P.

**MOREHEAD CITY, 5th District**

Eure, Darden J.  
Freshwater, David H.  
Hamilton, A. L., Jr.

**MORGANTON, 1st District**

Coffey, Ralph D.  
Diercks, C. C.  
Falls, Ralph L.  
Keels, Cameron H., Jr.  
McBrayer, Gerald F.  
Mazitis, Erika K.  
Milligan, Ronnie R.  
Paisley, R. L.  
Pattishall, Franklin D.  
Sain, H. T.  
Watson, Billy Joe  
Winchester, P. W.

**MOUNT AIRY, 2nd District**

Ashby, John L.

Boyd, S. M.  
Conduff, Duke P.  
George, Robert A.  
Hill, James C.  
Moorefield, Paul  
Oliver, Otis  
Sutphin, Hugh E.  
Thomas, Carl L.

**MOUNT GILEAD, 3rd District**

Harwood, Brooks W.

**MOUNT HOLLY, 1st District**

Hawkins, Bruce H.  
Lucas, Walter J.  
Moore, Raymond T.

**MOUNT OLIVE, 5th District**

Lee, James Higley  
Wilkins, R. A.

**MURFREESBORO, 5th District**

Britt, W. F.  
Vinson, Thomas W., Jr.

**MURPHY, 1st District**

Dickey, Harry  
Hill, J. N., Jr.

**NASHVILLE, 5th District**

Jackson, David S.

**NEW BERN, 5th District**

Barker, C. T.  
Bratton, Lewis P.  
Civils, Harvey W.  
Gilbert, William B., Jr.  
Hammond, W. L.  
Hand, William L., Jr.  
Johnson, Charles B.  
Miller, Fred H.  
Miller, Roy A., Jr.

**NEWTON, 1st District**

Adair, John T.  
Barringer, M. R.  
Cochran, James D., Jr.  
Isenhower, Samuel H.

**NORTH WILKESBORO  
2nd District**

Baldwin, Harry N.  
Bentley, C. W.  
Bentley, Keith L.  
Casey, R. P.  
Taylor, Robert G., Jr.  
West, James B.  
White, T. L.  
Williams, Carolyn T.

**NORWOOD, 3rd District**

Trail, Julian S.

**OLD FORT, 1st District**

Snyder, Jerald M.

**OXFORD, 4th District**

Bryan, J. K.

Finch, S. J.

Martin, John Wayne

Pruitt, James F.

Sneed, Thomas Q., Jr.

**PILOT MOUNTAIN, 2nd District**

Agress, Bernard D.

Stone, I. F.

**PINEHURST, 3rd District**

Smith, John Watson, Jr.

**PINETOPS, 5th District**

Anderson, Wayne C.

**PINK HILL, 5th District**

Edwards, Henry A.

**PITTSBORO, 3rd District**

Hughes, John T.

Miska, M. G.

Williams, James Lowell

Wilson, Noah Rouse, Jr.

**PLEASANT GARDEN****3rd District**

Fields, Richard M.

**PLYMOUTH, 5th District**

Bennett, Carter T.

Johnson, W. H.

**POINT HARBOR, 5th District**

Nance, A. W. (Retired)

**RAEFORD, 4th District**

Jordan, J. F.

Smith, Marcus R.

**RALEIGH, 4th District**

Abernethy, C. E.

Attayek, Eli J.

Baker, E. D.

Beam, R. S.

Bell, Franklin D.

Bell, Victor E.

Bitler, Glenn F.

Bobbitt, S. L.

Branch, W. Howard

Broughton, E. H.

Byrd, Robert T.

Byrd, Thomas H., III

Chamblee, H. Royster

Collins, Thomas G.

Crawford, James A.

Dudney, George G.

Earp, Roy L.

Edwards, James H.

Fetzer, Thomas H.

Finch, Robert E.

Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr.

Gaines, Roy E.

Hale, G. Fred

Hargrove, Albert W.

Harris, Thomas H.

Hawkins, Charles Bruce

Herring, L. D.

Hunter, R. S.

Jackson, Don F.

Jackson, Ruth T.

Johnson, Kenneth L.

Kelley, Wesley E.

Kistler, Charles M.

Ledbetter, Charles B.

Lee, William J.

Ligon, J. H., Jr.

Lineberger, Henry O., Jr.

McAllister, J. Malcolm

McCaffity, Darwin W.

Marshall, Penn, Jr.

Martin, Benny Worth

Martin, William T.

Masters, David B.

Menius, J. A.

Morrison, Robert R., Jr.

Morrison, Virgil McKee

Nelson, J. S. D.

Nelson, T. E., Jr.

Nicholson, M. P., Jr.

Oakley, Kenneth H., Jr.

Pearce, J. A.

Pearson, E. A., Jr.

Perry, T. Edwin

Phillips, A. A.

Rankin, W. W.

Roe, Jere E.

Seifert, D. W., Jr.

Smith, A. L., Jr.

Smith, Everett L.

Smith, Vonnice B.

Sproul, J. Fred

Stanley, Lloyd B.

Swain, John P., Jr.

Swindell, James E.

Thompson, Sanford W., III

Towler, S. B.

Young, Thurman L.

Zaytoun, Henry S.

**RAMSEUR, 3rd District**

Graham, C. A.

**RANDLEMAN, 3rd District**

Chamberlain, Vander F.

Kistler, C. D.

**RED SPRINGS, 4th District**

McKay, S. R.

Stephenson, G. W.

**REIDSVILLE, 3rd District**

Almond, C. Franklin

Daniel, Robert Lee

Moore, J. S.  
 Moore, Walter H.  
 Teague, Everette R.  
 Upchurch, Gilbert R.  
 Wheless, J. R.

**RICH SQUARE, 5th District**  
 Brown, James William

**ROANOKE RAPIDS, 5th District**  
 Daniel, R. A., Jr.  
 Daughtry, Curtiss W.  
 Murphrey, W. E., Jr.  
 Peck, Robert B.  
 Ward, James A.

**ROBBINS, 3rd District**  
 Alexander, W. E.

**ROBERSONVILLE, 5th District**  
 Kilpatrick, J. M.

**ROCKINGHAM, 3rd District**  
 Haltiwanger, George A.  
 Haltiwanger, William L., Jr.  
 Nicholson, Robert A.  
 Stubbs, J. M.

**ROCKWELL, 2nd District**  
 Holshouser, L. C.

**ROCKY MOUNT, 5th District**  
 Campbell, Walter E.  
 Carson, J. Royal, Jr.  
 Eatman, C. D.  
 Eatman, E. L.  
 Fisher, Julian H.  
 Fuerst, Herbert  
 Godwin, Charles P.  
 Hartness, John D.  
 Hunt, Richard F., Jr.  
 Minges, C. E.  
 Minges, C. R.  
 Smithson, T. W.  
 Vaughan, Thomas R., Jr.  
 White, Robert Dean  
 Whitehead, A. P.  
 Whitehurst, R. L.  
 Young, H. L.

**ROSEBORO, 4th District**  
 Williams, Harry R.

**ROWLAND, 4th District**  
 Gibson, Jesse C.

**ROXBORO, 3rd District**  
 Bradsher, J. D.  
 Chandler, Frederick M.  
 Hughes, Charles W.  
 Hughes, Jack H.

Long, Robert E.  
 Woody, F. Spencer

**RURAL HALL, 2nd District**  
 Helsabeck, C. Robert, Jr.  
 Lamb, Lewis E., Jr.  
 Ziglar, James N., Jr.

**RUTHERFORDTON, 1st District**  
 McBrayer, William F.  
 McDaniel, W. J.

**SAINT PAULS, 4th District**  
 Cameron, Lawrence A.  
 Moore, L. J.

**SALISBURY, 2nd District**  
 Blackman, W. W.  
 Blackwell, Glen E.  
 Buford, J. T. H.  
 Chandler, F. H.  
 Choate, E. C.  
 Hinson, Wade A.  
 Ketner, Bruce A.  
 Kirk, F. W.  
 Kirk, W. S.  
 Large, Nelson D.  
 Lomax, Bobby A.  
 Spencer, John R.  
 Taylor, W. C.  
 Thurston, M. Stevenson  
 Weant, Theodore F.  
 Wharton, Richard G.  
 Young, D. Clyde, Jr.  
 Zimmerman, John W., Jr.

**SANFORD, 4th District**  
 Barber, A. D.  
 Byrd, Worth M.  
 Cotter, Paul Eric  
 Deibler, Eugene C.  
 Edrington, Charles E.  
 Harris, Franklin G.  
 Hulin, James F.  
 Lehmann, James H.  
 Woltz, William Lee, Jr.

**SCOTLAND NECK, 5th District**  
 Lilley, M. M.

**SHALLOTTE, 5th District**  
 Holden, Rothschild H.

**SHELBY, 1st District**  
 Burrus, Roy G., Jr.  
 Edwards, A. C.  
 Edwards, Byard F.  
 Litton, Robert B.  
 Noblitt, Perry M.  
 Plaster, Harold Edwin  
 Plaster, Hubert S.  
 Raymer, J. L.



Thompson, John L., Jr.  
Yelton, John L.

**SILER CITY, 3rd District**

Blair, Mott P.  
Edwards, W. J.  
Milliken, J. B.

**SKYLAND, 1st District**

Thomas, George H.

**SMITHFIELD, 4th District**

Denning, John N.  
Lee, William G.  
Oliver, William H.  
Whitehead, J. W.

**SNOW HILL, 5th District**

Wooten, George A.

**SOUTHERN PINES, 3rd District**

Anderson, George D.  
Daniels, L. M.  
Johnson, W. Harrell  
Warlick, R. B.

**SPARTA, 2nd District**

Johnson, G. Terry

**SPENCER, 2nd District**

Howell, Albert E.  
Snider, William H.

**SPINDALE, 1st District**

Whisnant, James F.

**SPRAY, 3rd District**

Bebber, James V.  
O'Leary, Joseph A.

**SPRING HOPE, 5th District**

Inscoe, Ashby G.

**SPRING LAKE, 4th District**

Wallace, Mitchell W.

**SPRUCE PINE, 1st District**

Braswell, Jack Guy  
Davenport, William  
Peake, Dean R.  
Woody, L. W.  
Woody, L. W., Jr.

**STANLEY, 1st District**

McCall, Clyde N.

**STAR, 3rd District**

Hussey, T. E.

**STATESVILLE, 2nd District**

Cheek, Donald G.  
Dearman, J. H.  
Dorton, M. Lamar  
Fowler, Harold D., Jr.  
Gaither, F. Glenn  
Haddix, Guy E.  
Holland, J. M.  
Honeycutt, Wallace B.  
Little, James E.  
Long, Robert  
Martin, Ernest L.  
Montgomery, D. O.  
Nicholson, J. H.  
Rodgers, James F.  
Williams, Joel Sherrod

**SUMMERFIELD, 3rd District**

Fox, Robert M.

**SWANNANOA, 1st District**

Faucette, John W.

**SWANSBORO, 5th District**

Dupree, Lewis J.

**SYLVA, 1st District**

Bird, Charles W.  
McGuire, Alice Patsy  
McGuire, Daisy Z.  
McGuire, Harold S.  
McGuire, W. P.  
Wilson, Noracella McGuire

**TABOR CITY, 4th District**

Cook, David E.

**TARAWA TERRACE, 5th District**

O'Berry, Walter S.

**TARBORO, 5th District**

Fleming, T. S.  
Hoard, J. S., III  
Moore, R. W.  
Weeks, H. E.

**TAYLORSVILLE, 2nd District**

Grant, Robert W.  
Herman, Ralph E.

**THOMASVILLE, 2nd District**

Hodgin, O. R.  
Holliday, R. H.  
McGhee, James G.  
Whicker, Thomas A.  
Williams, Jabez H., Jr.

**TROUTMAN, 2nd District**

Webb, Gerald C.

**TROY, 3rd District**

Bland, Wilbur B.  
Kornegay, Thomas A.

**TRYON, 1st District**

Derby, J. E.  
McCall, C. W.  
Mize, John T.

**VALDESE, 1st District**

Parker, W. H.  
Shell, John H.  
Wehunt, Lloyd D.

**WADESBORO, 3rd District**

Bridger, R. L.  
Mauldin, Joel Lee  
Williamson, J. F.

**WAKE FOREST, 4th District**

Dickens, Carl W.  
Spencer, William R.  
Underwood, Nash H.

**WALLACE, 5th District**

Bland, A. B.  
Bland, Donald E.  
Johnson, B. McK.  
Wells, DeLeon, Jr.  
Zibelin, C. V.

**WALNUT COVE, 2nd District**

DeHart, V. L.

**WARRENTON, 4th District**

Jones, Rufus S.  
Massey, S. H., Jr.  
White, Walter A.

**WARSAW, 5th District**

Ausley, Mett B.  
Kornegay, J. M.

**WASHINGTON, 5th District**

Duke, J. F.  
Edwards, Zeno L.  
Edwards, Zeno L., Jr.  
Homes, Garland R.  
Howdy, Frederick H.  
Kidd, William E.  
Trueblood, Samuel N.

**WAYNESVILLE, 1st District**

Medford, N. M.  
Medford, Phil McR.  
Ogden, Fred N., II

**WELCOME, 2nd District**

Butler, Wallace B.

**WELDON, 5th District**

Garriss, Marcus A.

**WENDELL, 4th District**

Blalock, C. A.  
Horton, Leland Clifford  
Horton, R. L.

**WEST JEFFERSON, 1st District**

Jones, E. D.  
Summey, Brett T.

**WHITEVILLE, 4th District**

Johnson, M. L.  
Maultsby, William D.  
Ward, E. Ben  
Whitson, Ronald W.

**WILKESBORO, 2nd District**

Hudson, Smith R.

**WILLIAMSTON, 5th District**

Gray, W. H.  
Wright, E. K., Jr.

**WILMINGTON, 5th District**

Allen, Sidney V.  
Barden, R. B.  
Bellois, W. B.  
Benson, E. S., Jr.  
Broughton, J. O.  
Fales, A. R.  
Fraser, John E.  
Furr, James E.  
Harris, Archie L.  
Hollis, Robert H.  
Jewell, Edwin Smith  
Keith, H. Leonidas, Jr.  
Morgan, Bernard L.  
Morrison, B. R.  
Pigford, Guy E.  
Russ, Bobby M.  
Seitter, D. B., Jr.  
Smith, James H.  
Smith, Junius C.  
Thomas, C. A.  
Thompson, Horace K.  
Weathersbee, Ramsey  
Weathersbee, Ramsey, Jr.

**WILSON, 5th District**

Barnes, V. M.  
Bissette, M. D.  
Boseman, Dewey  
Cooke, Charles S.  
Etheridge, James E.  
Hesmer, T. C., Jr.  
Hooks, Oscar  
Johnson, A. Dwight  
Lee, Lewis W.  
Linville, Walter S., Jr.  
Tomlinson, R. L.  
Turner, J. V.  
Wall, Joe Thomas  
Whitehurst, Raymond C., Jr.

Wilson, G. Curtis  
 Wooten, A. L.  
 Yelverton, Hugh

### **WINSTON-SALEM, 2nd District**

Ausbund, Samuel P.  
 Barkley, Carl A.  
 Beavers, D. L.  
 Beavers, Franklin C.  
 Bennett, Jack  
 Blackburn, Charles A.  
 Blair, Thomas-L.  
 Blankenbeckler, James D.  
 Boyles, Robert S.  
 Byerly, Robert T.  
 Christian, Bill J.  
 Clinard, Robert W.  
 Collins, Thomas R.  
 Cox, Vernon H.  
 Crotts, Hylton K.  
 Crow, William E.  
 Culbreath, James C., Jr.  
 Cummings, Paul M., Jr.  
 Daniel, Frank H.  
 Duncan, N. J.  
 Farthing, J. Clopton  
 Fox, N. D.  
 Freund, O. J.  
 Gustafson, Bruce A.  
 Hinkle, David R.  
 Hopkins, Edmund Baxter  
 Irvin, Emory Wayne  
 Jackson, Dwight A.  
 Jent, Herman C.  
 Levine, H.  
 Long, John S.  
 Lynch, William G.  
 Masten, Guy M.  
 Masten, R. E.  
 Meadows, Kenneth H.  
 Meadows, Van B.  
 Melvin, R. Philip  
 Mendenhall, F. C.  
 Moser, Kenneth B.  
 Nissen, Eva Carter

Phillips, Guy McD.  
 Phillips, Kenneth R.  
 Reich, E. H.  
 Reid, Curtis S.  
 Riddle, William Frederick  
 Scherer, Richard F.  
 Secrest, W. A.  
 Smith, Thomas A.  
 Snyder, Kenneth Ray  
 Spillman, J. Harry  
 Spoon, Riley E., Jr.  
 Stewart, Joseph D.  
 Strupe, James G.  
 Taylor, Gerald T.  
 Teofan, Ronald O.  
 Tomlinson, F. N.  
 Ware, William G., Jr.  
 Waynick, George E., Jr.  
 Waynick, I. M.  
 Weeks, W. P.  
 Westrick, Charles M.  
 Wilkinson, Robert M.  
 Williams, John R.  
 Yelton, W. F.  
 Yokeley, Gilbert W.  
 Yokeley, K. M.  
 Young, Douglas M.  
 Zimmerman, H. Stokes

### **WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH, 5th District**

Crank, J. Cecil

### **YADKINVILLE, 2nd District**

Todd, Walden R.  
 Walker, Frank H.

### **YANCEYVILLE, 3rd District**

Page, L. G.

### **ZEBULON, 4th District**

Coltrane, J. F.  
 Massey, L. M.  
 Massey, Zyba K.

## MEMBERS

## Residing Out-Of-State and in Military Service.

- Coffey, R. Donald, Jr. (1) 811 Mary-clift Road, Dallas, Texas
- Cregar, Daniel U., Jr. (3) 6550th USAF Hospital, CMR Box 7777, Patrick AFB, Fla.
- Culp, Donald D. (2) P. O. Box 1307, Craig Air Force Base, Ala.
- Duley, Lyman L. (5) 314 North 36 Street, Paducah, Ky. 42001
- Dunn, John R. (5) 5073 AB Sq., APO 736, Seattle, Wash. 98736
- Hartness, J. F. (2) 454 Villa Grande Ave., South, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33707
- Irvin, John L. (3) Box 21, U.S.A.F.E. Hospital, APO 220, New York, N. Y.
- Johnson, Carol H. (1) Box 168 Children's Hospital, 300 Longwood Ave., Boston, Mass.
- King, James B., Jr. (3) Eastman Dental Dispensary, 800 E. Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.
- Peppers, James F. (1) 5719-A Dalton, Fort Knox, Ky.
- Pruitt, Charles C., Jr. (4) Dental Department, U. S. Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.
- Reed, Finley R. (1) Route 2, Eagle Point Drive, Rockwood, Tenn. 37854
- Sabiston, Charles B., Jr. (4) 633 Westover Hills Blvd., Apt. F, Richmond, Va.
- Schneider, John J. 141887 (1) Dental Officer, P. O. Box 11, Navy 230, c/o Postmaster, Seattle, Wash.
- Sturdevant, Roger E. (3) 644 Jane, N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico
- Thomas, Robert E. (3) 3970th Hospital, APO 283, New York, N. Y. 10001
- Underwood, J. T. (3) Clay's Apartment House, Blackstone, Va. 23824

## OFFICERS—ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION

#### OFFICERS 1964-1965

**President:** Mrs. Norma West, Box 1126.....North Wilkesboro  
**President-Elect:** Mrs. Reandy Clement, 800 St. Mary's Street.....Raleigh  
**Vice President:** Miss Carey E. Sherrill, Route 1.....Stanley  
**Secretary:** Mrs. Shelby Brown, 800 St. Mary's Street.....Raleigh  
**Assistant Secretary:** Mrs. Era Pitman,  
 Stratford Medical Center.....Winston-Salem  
**Treasurer:** Mrs. Frances McPherson, 400 Alamance Road.....Burlington

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY

#### OFFICERS 1964-1965

**President:** Mrs. C. W. Poindexter, 408 Elmwood Drive.....Greensboro  
**President-Elect:** Mrs. Robert H. Watson, 2119 Archdale Drive.....Charlotte  
**Vice President:** Mrs. Cecil A. Pless, Jr., 18 Hilltop Road.....Asheville  
**Recording Secretary:** Mrs. Bert M. Brannon,  
 5505 High Point Road.....Greensboro  
**Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. Marshall H. Solomon,  
 1708 Madison Avenue.....Greensboro  
**Treasurer:** Mrs. Roy L. Earp, 5905 Deblyn Avenue.....Raleigh  
**Historian:** Mrs. H. Estes Butler, 2022 Pembroke Road.....Greensboro  
**Parliamentarian:** Mrs. Dan T. Carr, Indian Trail.....Durham

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION

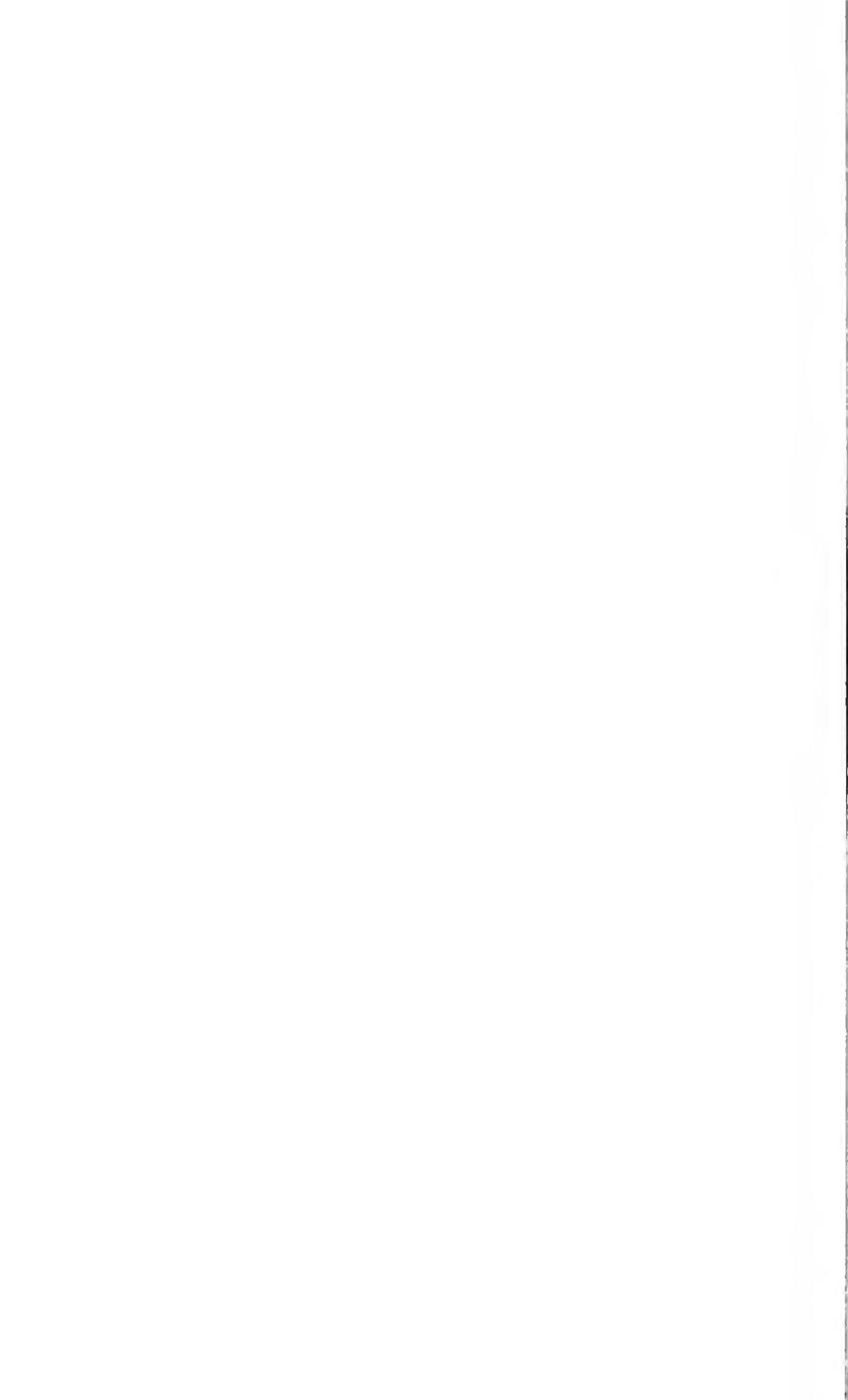
#### OFFICERS 1964-1965

**President:** Miss Jean Stines, W-4 Beverly Apts.....Asheville  
**Vice President:** Mrs. Polly White, 4 Berkley Road.....Chapel Hill  
**Secretary:** Mrs. Carolyn C. Williams, 1904 McCarthy Street.....Raleigh  
**Treasurer:** Mrs. Judy H. Hiley, 600 Madison Avenue.....Kinston

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY ASSOCIATION

#### OFFICERS 1964-1965

**President:** Mr. D. J. Evans, Box 243.....Greensboro  
**President-Elect:** Mr. J. Fred Horton, Box 900.....Wilson  
**Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. R. L. Jones, Box 1230.....Reidsville



RECEIVED

AUG 16 1965

DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

THE *Journal*  
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

APRIL, 1965



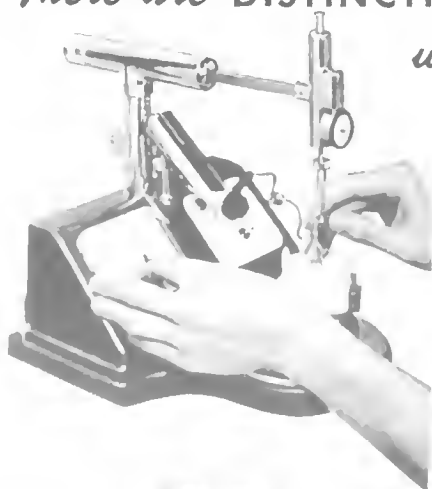
VOL. 48, NO 2

*Program Issue*

There are **DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES**

*when you prescribe*

**VITALLIUM®**  
**PARTIAL DENTURES**



- **PRECISION**
- **ESTHETICS**
- **COMFORT**
- **FUNCTION**

◀ The Micro-Analyzer enables more accuracy in surveying and clasp positioning, providing closer tolerances.



Temp-co-matic casting provides the final control for resiliency, strength and hardness of VITALIUM partial dentures.

® By Austenal Company



▶ The new automatic pre-heat furnace enables accurate heat and timing cycle for requisite mold expansion.

**WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY**

153 Bishop Street

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

P. O. Drawer C.

Phone: 272-1108



# THE JOURNAL of The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

## OFFICERS

1964-1965

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.  
*President*  
Morehead City

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.  
*President-Elect*  
Asheville

JAMES A. HARRELL, D.D.S.  
*Vice President*  
Elkin

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lenoir

## DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN, D.D.S.  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

WILLIAM G. WARE, JR.  
D.D.S.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS, D.D.S.  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER, D.D.S.  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

W. B. GILBERT, JR., D.D.S.  
*Fifth District*  
New Bern

VOLUME 48

NUMBER 2

APRIL 1965

	Page
Dedication .....	Kendrick 100
The President's Page.....	Eure 101
Editor's Comment .....	Miller 102
Meet Your District Editors 1964-1965.....	103
Editorials .....	104
Letters to the Editor.....	109
Dentistry and Emily Post.....	Hunter-McFall 111
Removable Periodontal Prosthesis and Temporary Splints .....	Peery 115
General News .....	122
Obituaries .....	132
"On the Local Level . . ."	133
U.N.C. School of Dentistry—Campus News....	135
109th Annual Session—Preliminary Program..	137
N.C. Dental Assistants' Association Program—1965 .....	153
N.C. Dental Auxiliary Program—1965 .....	155
N.C. Dental Hygienists' Association Program—1965 .....	156
News From About the State.....	157

*Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.....Charlotte

*Associate Editor-Publisher:* M. Lamar Dorton, D.D.S.....Statesville

*Photographic Editor:* J. Ernest Roberts, D.D.S.....Burlington

*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C.

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C.

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Z. Vance Kendrick, Jr., D.D.S., F.I.C.D.  
Charlotte, North Carolina**

Vance Kendrick was born and reared in Charlotte. He attended the University of North Carolina and in 1932 graduated from the University of Maryland School of Dentistry, Magna Cum Laude.

Despite his reluctance for the spotlight, his impacts on qualitative and investigative dentistry, coupled with superb clinical skills, depth of approach and artistry, have been recognized and felt by his colleagues. He has appeared as a clinician throughout the Southeast, and made numerous contributions to dental literature. An original investigative treatise entitled "The Physical Properties of Agar Type Hydrocolloid Impression Material" threw great light on the handling of this material and enabled it to achieve its potential as one of the finest tools of restorative dentistry. His abilities are well known on the national as well as the local levels of dentistry, and he counts among his friends those who stand highest in the profession.

An imaginative mind always seeking technical perfection and an eagerness to share with others are the qualities which have combined to make Vance Kendrick one of the outstanding men of his profession.



# The President's Page



*When love and skill work together expect a masterpiece. Ruskin.*

Under the capable leadership of Doctor Freeman Slaughter and his committees, our 109th Annual Session, May 15-19, gives every indication of combining these ingredients. Therefore, I urge you to plan now to attend.

As you will note from the program printed in this issue, some changes have been made. We feel these will permit each of us to benefit more fully from the scientific and business sessions, as well as the recreational portion, which is always so inviting at Pinehurst.

I have high hopes that those of us who participate in this meeting will gain knowledge and renewed enthusiasm which will enable us to become better dentists.

No group could have been served by so dedicated and knowledgeable men as has our Society this year. Committee chairman and members have given untiringly of themselves and I, for one, look forward to our program. My sincerest thanks to all who have contributed to the planning and executing of our 1964-65 program.

This has been a most rewarding year for my wife, Jacquelyn, and me. Thank you for allowing me to serve as your president.

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.

# EDITOR'S COMMENT:

**Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.**

"DENTISTRY AND EMILY POST" applies good communication and the Golden Rule to our daily interprofessional relationships, not only in terms of medicine to dentistry, but the professional man to himself, dentist to dentist, and limited practitioner in dentistry to his fellow practitioner in dentistry. Certainly there is much information in this very excellent article by Grover Hunter and Walter McFall, Jr., that can lead to a better understanding of our interest and our service to the patient as well as to a further understanding of professionals one to another.

Dr. Hunter, a 1940 graduate of Emory University School of Dentistry, holds an M.S. Degree from the University of Illinois School of Dentistry. He is professor and head of the Department of Oral Pathology at UNC School of Dentistry.

Dr. McFall graduated from UNC School of Dentistry and earned an M.S. Degree in Periodontics from the University of Washington. He is associate professor of Periodontology and Oral Pathology at UNC School of Dentistry.

---

"REMOVAL PERIODONTAL PROSTHESIS AND TEMPORARY SPLINTS." Stewart Peery has described some of the easily fabricated removable periodontal prosthesis and temporary splints. This description of the fabrication of these appliances, with considerations for diagnosis and their utilization in certain treatment plans, should prove to be very useful to the conscientious clinician in his attempt to maintain in a healthy condition teeth that might otherwise be hopelessly condemned. The considerations of the desired benefit accrued from treatment through the use of these splints should be beneficial to the practitioner who would like some direction. Dr. Peery has complemented the aims of this therapy with some consideration for the sequence of treatment which makes a very excellent digest of the consideration in the treatment planning for periodontal therapy where the need is one of the prosthetic devices.

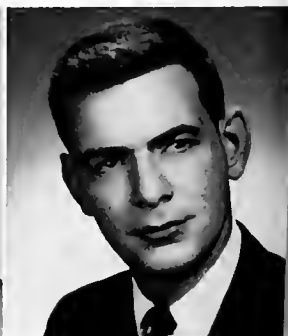
Dr. Peery is a graduate of Emory University School of Dentistry. His practice in Charlotte is limited to periodontia.



**DR. PEERY**



**DR. HUNTER**



**DR. McFALL**



DR. BUCHANAN



DR. WARE

## Meet Your District Editors 1964-65

**Francis A. Buchanan, D.D.S.**, Hendersonville, was appointed Editor of the First District Dental Society in the Fall of 1964. He is a native of Sylva and is a 1955 graduate of the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry.

**William G. Ware, Jr., D.D.S.** Winston-Salem, has been Editor of the Second District Dental Society since 1963. He was born in Danville, Virginia and is a 1956 graduate of the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry.

**Richard M. Fields, D.D.S.**, Pleasant Garden, was appointed Editor of the Third District Dental Society in the Fall of 1964. He is a native of Memphis and is a 1956 graduate of the University of Tennessee College of Dentistry.

**Glenn F. Bitler D.D.S.**, Raleigh, was appointed Editor of the Fourth District Dental Society in the Fall of 1964. He was born in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and is a 1952 graduate of the University of Pennsylvania School of Dentistry.

**William B. Gilbert, Jr., D.D.S.**, New Bern, has been Editor of the Fifth District Dental Society since 1963. He was born in Charlotte and is a 1956 graduate of the University of Tennessee College of Dentistry. He holds a M.S. Degree in Orthodontics from the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry.



DR. FIELDS



DR. BITLER



DR. GILBERT

# Editorials

## MAIN STREET

**M**AIN Street, North Carolina, is in large and small towns across and in each of these hundred counties. People in these streets are seeking opportunities. They look to the professions of ministry, dentistry, medicine, law, and education for their leadership that the best of today will be better tomorrow.

It is from these Main Streets that Legislators moved to Raleigh these past few weeks. Where do we stand as a dental profession and as individuals in our concern for the people above and beyond their dental needs; those people who suffer loss of life and limb on the highways; people who can neither read nor write; those people who are convinced that there is no justice by reason of a system that is antiquated, a system that can offer advantages and disadvantages according to circumstances? The dental profession must stand up and be counted. Let her stand out front

in Main Street; seek justice for those who search justice; seek safety for life and for limb for those who must travel. Let her illuminate the horizon for those who seek to read and to write; for those who seek a way of life that instruction and education might offer them new opportunities.

Take time to give — it is too short a date to be selfish.

### **Justice**

Be first on Main Street to lead, to encourage, and to direct, that the system of justice might be current with our economical progress and with the progress of our knowledge in dentistry and medicine. The people in 1962 made it possible to establish through the Legislature a system to reform, on a uniform basis, the lower courts of this State by 1971. We are now in the year 1965 — the day is short! Let us stand forth, first and forthright, in requiring of the people from Main

Street, now in Raleigh, to come out of this Legislature with a program — trial, if they would — but definitely a program that will establish for us some definition that we are on our way, that reform can be completed by the deadline, January, 1971. The Justice of Peace as one newspaper recorded, "once an honorable dispensator of common law justice," is an embarrassing system to all of us today. We must have action from Raleigh. Let dentistry, if she is to offer leadership, stand out, be first on Main Street.

### **Death on the Highway**

There is an untold number who give of life and limb at the exercise of the poorly trained driver, the driver with limitations based on perhaps his physical conditions, his mental conditions. The problems in many instances as the figures indicate, may be alcoholic beverage that leads to a reduction of one's ability to control his own interest as well as his concern for others.

Surely the machine, too, must be considered — the people deserve a program of protection through vehicle safety checks. Here again dentistry must move out on Main Street and move up front. Every man across this State should be concerned for the recommendations and proposals of the Carolina Motor Club. We may not agree in every detail but certainly we cannot disagree with them in principle. We must have, and we must support, a vehicle inspection law that will be comprehensive. My own life and limb and that of yours makes this a necessity.

We must institute certain other mechanisms to establish safety across this State. Let us move for-

ward, take time to think of these problems, for to do this is the source of power that will bring solutions.

The people on Main Street deserve no less.

### **New Opportunities**

One of the chief problems in both highway safety and in the area of justice is that of education. This State is in need of a system of kindergarten education supported on a public basis to make available to every young child the opportunity to share in the future.

Yes, dental health is important but good citizenship, good citizens, make good dental patients, and good dental patients will make a healthy state. Let us begin where the problem is, in education. Be concerned that our youth have the very best preparation, that as they become the citizens on Main Street, we can all look back and say, glad we took the time to give, glad that we helped some on the road to happiness.

Our system of community colleges and industrial institutions across this State deserve and need our very solid support. Continued programs at the University of North Carolina are important, but could these not be in vain if there is not a population out across the State that can take advantage of these resources as they are sent out from this great institution at university level.

Let us recognize that there are people on Main Street that would love to read and write, that there are people who seek employment, who would love to have the technical ability to move in and simply operate a ditch digging machine.

Let us take time, take time to

read, to be informed because this is the fountain of wisdom and it is to this fountain of wisdom that the people on Main Street turn.

Let us take time to be friendly, because this is the road to happiness. Let us take time to work, for this is the price of success. Let us work in the interest of our people, in the interest of our State, and the reward will be ours. To sustain the confidence for this capacity of lead-

ership and prestige that the profession of dentistry has enjoyed and is enjoying, is it not better for us to act like a neighbor and render occasional favor without hope of compensation? The payoff will come later and in ways that we would never expect.

We must concern ourselves with the activities of our Legislature for they look to us on Main Street for this leadership.

---

## LOOK OUT ANOTHER WINDOW

THE view of our professional life from the same point can detract from the charm, the challenge, the adventure, the beauty of dentistry. This is a truism that has application for the practitioner, the educator, public health worker and the professional in the military with equal proportion.

From each window in the house it is not possible to view the setting sun and from those vantage points at the Western part of the house the setting sun is viewed differently. The vista that one acquires at the peak of Mt. Mitchell is different from the one enjoyed in the moor — look out another window!

The professional man, the educator, and the practitioner that fail to recognize to attempt to sustain the view of his confidence to his profession and to his patients, without taking different vantage points, can but perpetuate his own shortcomings. Continued education is a must! Today in dentistry the interdisciplinary complexities, the areas of new information in all fields of

dentistry, when understood and pursued can give us our fullest opportunity to find the mystery, adventure, the duty, and the challenge in the profession of dentistry that is due each scholar.

Satisfying avenues of service require that the instrument of curiosity be ever cultivated. The perspective of a more comprehensive service to our patients with all the side benefits is possible through the advantage to be taken by some four hundred formal continued education programs available in the dental schools of this nation.

A true Mt. Mitchell vista to new information on the horizon is ours for our presence at the annual meetings of the International Association of Dental Research, and other qualitative meetings. The flow of information at this point is deep and forceful in a confined canal. Why wait until it flows into the moor, to be weakened by its replacement with new knowledge, its misinterpretation, and its loss of ad-



venture to you that you didn't get it at the source?

The advance of new information is such that the techniques and details of a knowledgeable and acceptable practice as understood today will be antiquated in a period of five short years. The armatarium of knowledge must be updated continuously if the fullest enjoyment of dentistry is to be known to the members of the profession.

The point of focus that would permit new knowledge to pass the dentist by is perhaps the professional's greatest enemy. For the edu-

cator, the practitioner, public health worker, the military man to continue to reduce their perspective can only result in a reduced service to the public. Let us be ever challenged to go to a point in our professional maturity that the view is such that the concern of technique and detail is overcome by broad and basic principles, one that gives a vista of great understanding for a more beneficial contribution to our patient, to our community, to our profession, to our family and to our future.

Look out another window!

---

## THE DENTAL DEALER

**H**ow can we forget so soon about the men who helped us make the most important decision in our lives and, in most cases, the best, and the one we've never regretted?

Whether right or wrong, these men (your dental dealers) are also placed in a position of serving as a placement bureau for a majority of the new dentists in our State. If the dentist doesn't make it, they get the blame. If he makes good, some shortly forget them and the free service they rendered in time of need.

What are some of the things the dental dealers do without boasting about? As members of the Dental

Trade Association they have contributed \$742,000 to date to the Fund for Dental Education; loaned over \$100,000 since 1957 to needy students; underwritten production of the television film, "The Case of the Missing Tooth," at a cost of \$15,000, seen by over 8 million citizens. At home, let's not forget the emergency calls we placed, regardless of the hour, and the donations they have made to the Dental Foundation and Research Building.

We're all on the same public health team. Since we, as dentists, are the pitchers, let's not forget to give credit to each member of the team for doing a good job.

## DEMONSTRATIVE PATIENT

ONE of the things that seems most strange about the operation of the Dental Auxiliary Personnel Educational Program in the State of North Carolina is the resistance on the part of the dentists to the idea that the educating clinic should perform dental treatment on patients other than welfare people. Welfare people, of course, are questionable in keeping appointments; neither can the instructing dentist choose and pick the type of demonstration treatment needed at the proper time to fit into his instructional program.

The dental educator is not primarily concerned with the treatment of the patient; this should be left to the practicing dentists in the community. As a teacher, he is concerned with the demonstration of certain types of techniques and procedures which must be performed or demonstrated for the student at a time that fits in with the instruc-

tional program. Of course, the demonstrative work that is done must be done properly.

In order to function properly, the educational clinic should be able to call in any type of dental problem, no matter who possesses the problem, and demonstrate, for the student's benefit, the treatment necessary. This freedom to treat patients, regardless of their financial condition, is absolutely necessary in order that the dental auxiliary personnel will be properly and suitably prepared to offer best possible service in the dental office after graduation.

These above comments were furnished our JOURNAL by the president of one of the community colleges now offering a program for dental auxiliary personnel.

Let us be prepared individually and as responsible citizens of the State to support these educational programs for an improved health service to our public.

# Letters to the Editor

FEBRUARY 17, 1965

I felt that it would be of interest to the editorial staff of the JOURNAL of the North Carolina Dental Society that the first grant made by the United Medical Fund for dental research has been presented to the U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

This grant, for an amount of \$4,-963, will support the initial phases of the project concerning dental amalgam to be conducted by Dr. Duane F. Taylor. It is notable that this is one of the largest grants ever made by the United Medical Fund for any purpose and is an important expression of support from this particular agency.

Dr. Taylor's research deals with a potential change in the basic structure and nature of dental amalgam which would substantially improve the properties of this most important filling material. The approach is based on the use of spherical amalgam alloy particles which allow Dr. Taylor to control the size and surface area of the individual particles in a rather precise manner. Such control enables one to adjust various properties of the amalgam by altering the particle size rather than resorting to the inclusion of undesirable materials for this purpose. It is hoped that this research will lead to improved tensile strength of amalgam and eliminate some of the most objectionable characteris-

tics of the material. This research, of course, has direct clinical application and will be of major importance to the practitioners in this state and throughout the dental profession.

Dr. Taylor has made application for a major grant from the National Institutes of Health to conduct the project. This proposal was approved but a lack of funds prevented activation of the grant for some months. It was at this point that the United Medical Fund stepped into the picture and provided the funds to allow Dr. Taylor to initiate the first phases of the experimental program. It is obvious that this grant from the United Medical Fund was most important to the entire effort and we are most grateful for the support.

I have enclosed a picture of the presentation of the check to Dr. Taylor. The gentleman at the left of the picture is Mr. C. B. Thomas, Jr., the Business Officer for the Dental Research Center. Mr. Thomas played a significant role in securing the grant for Dr. Taylor. The gentleman in the center of the picture is Mr. T. Spencer Meyer, Executive Director of the United Medical Foundation of North Carolina, Incorporated (a component of the United Medical Fund). Mr. Meyer was the local representative who encouraged and assisted in our application to the Fund. The gentleman on the right is Dr. Taylor.



**UNC DENTAL RESEARCH CENTER GETS GRANT:** Dr. Duane F. Taylor (right), professor of practice administration and dental science at UNC School of Dentistry receives a check for \$4,963 from Mr. T. Spencer Meyer, executive director, United Medical Foundation of N. C. for research in the structure and nature of dental amalgam. This is the first grant made by the Foundation for dental research. Mr. C. B. Thomas, business officer of the UNC Dental Research Center looks on.

Mr. Meyer pointed out that the dental profession, as a group, makes a very limited contribution to the United Fund. He is very anxious that we secure appropriate publicity concerning this grant in the hopes that increased support may be realized from the profession in the future. I am very anxious to secure coverage in the *JOURNAL* because I feel that the grant is a real breakthrough for us into an area which has been dominated entirely by medical research. It is of extreme importance that the Dental Research Center and the Dental School move into some of these resources if we are to conduct a first-rate research program. This was our first such maneuver and we have several other possibilities in the mill at this time. I would sincerely appreciate your cooperation in this matter in an effort to get some good publicity in the North Carolina State Dental

*JOURNAL*. If I can be of any further help in this matter, please let me know.

I hope that things are going well for you and your family and I hope to see you in Chapel Hill in the near future.

Thanks so much for your attention to this matter.

JAMES W. BAWDEN, D.D.S.  
ASSISTANT DEAN AND COORDINATOR  
of RESEARCH  
U.N.C. SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

---

JANUARY 31, 1965

I want to thank you for having the three copies of *JOURNAL* (January 1965) sent to me for my children. Your thoughtfulness is very much appreciated by us all, and we will cherish the issues.

MRS. WILLIAM C. TAYLOR  
SALISBURY

# Dentistry and Emily Post

GROVER C. HUNTER, JR., D.D.S.

and

WALTER T. McFALL, JR., D.D.S.

FOR a great many years the newspaper column by Emily Post was considered the final authority on matters of etiquette. Unfortunately Miss Post never devoted her attention to dentistry. It is too bad that she did not, for we as a profession, are in need of help in the area of professional etiquette. The suggested solutions in this paper are directed as much to the consciences and shortcomings of the authors themselves as to our profession at large.

There was a time thirty or forty years ago when the niceties of professional etiquette were simple to apply and easily discharged. Consultation with a patient's family physician in a small town might involve only a step next door or a brief telephone call. Since most dentists at that time did all the professional treatment for a family, consultation with an individual

whose practice was limited was usually a rare occurrence. Today, particularly in large urban centers, total professional care of a patient may involve the services of several practitioners, and their offices may be located at great distances from each other. Moreover, the practitioners, dental and medical, may not know each other personally, and so we perceive the imperative necessity for good communication. The purpose of the present paper is to suggest some methods of improving interpersonal messages and provide for better treatment and management of patients.

## I. Communication in General Practice

In every general practice situations arise wherein the patient changes to another dentist. The vast

majority of these instances occur when the patient moves from one city to another. When a dentist is known in the new city, communication is greatly facilitated, and the transition from one office to another is easily accomplished. If, however, the general practitioner does not know someone personally in the new city, then a problem arises for the patient. One method of solving this dilemma is to provide the patient with a dental letter of introduction. This letter merely introduces the patient and informs the new dentist that the former dentist would be pleased to send him any information concerning the past dental history which would be helpful. It then behooves the new practitioner to write requesting such information.

Obviously every practitioner is concerned with the future oral health of the departing patient. It seems prudent to suggest, then, that the patient continue to have regular dental appointments in the new location. In encouraging the individuals to continue their dental maintenance it should be pointed out that new radiographs will have to be taken periodically and that new caries may develop or old restorations may need replacement. This honest sincerity thus prepares the patient for any therapy which the new dentist might feel is wise.

A letter of information should contain the vital statistics of the patient including any significant medical or dental history. Where it is felt necessary, this letter might also include an appraisal of the patient's attitude concerning the importance of his teeth, his home care ability, and his general office posture. When radiographs or charts are sent, these may be included with

the letter. It is far better that pertinent information and radiographs, charts, or models be mailed directly from one practitioner to another rather than having the patient act as intermediary.

## **II. Referral to Dentists in Limited Practice**

Modern dental practice has become extremely complex. With expanding knowledge and rapidly developing techniques it is increasingly difficult for any individual to be familiar with all phases of dentistry. Every practitioner finds areas of dental practice in which he excels. At the same time, rational thought indicates there are phases of dentistry wherein judicious referral to a dentist in a limited area can provide a very real service to the patient and the general practitioner. Obviously each specialty area of dentistry presents different problems, but the same basic rules of referral apply for all of them.

Number one in any referral is proper case selection. There is a portion of the population that lacks the desire or education to be good cases for referral. Practically, it is also not feasible to select patients for referral who financially are unable to realize the cost concomitant with the services of those whose practice is limited. When the combination of needed professional care, patient intelligence and desire, and financial responsibility are present then there is justification and logical reason for referral.

Ultimate control and responsibility of any referred case rest with the referring general practitioner. Thus when the need for refer-

ral arises the dentist must in fairness to the patient, the limited practitioner, and himself, properly prepare the patient. This involves education of the patient as to the reason for referral and general approximation of what therapy may be involved and the time involved for completion of treatment.

Also implied in the responsibility of the practitioner is the need for "positive" referral. Candor on the part of the referee helps in allaying patient anxiety and materially aids the limited practitioner in explaining the objectives of his particular therapy. All too often patients are referred with only a vague idea of why they are being sent to someone else. Phrases such as a "little gum problem"; "some overlapping of your teeth"; "something wrong with that one tooth," only mislead the patient and hinder the task of the dentist whose practice is limited.

Positive referral also suggests that a definite appointment should be arranged. In arranging this appointment it is important that the specific needs of the patient and the desires of the referee be spelled out. While the time for the initial appointment may be arranged by telephone, the actual information is usually best transmitted by mail.

This letter of referral should contain specific vital statistics including age, sex, race, marital status and significant past medical and dental history. Also included should be the major reason for referral. Is the patient being sent for treatment or consultation? What is the general plan for total treatment? What are the suggestions of the referring dentist in management of the case? Since each case is by its nature

unique the relative amount of information that is included in this letter will of necessity vary. Radiographs, charts, and models, when deemed appropriate, should accompany the letter of referral.

Referral of a patient to a practitioner in a limited area of dentistry is a two-way street that can result in mutual benefits for the patient, the general dentist, and the dentist limited to a special area. In accepting a patient the practitioner whose practice is limited assumes a measure of responsibility not only to the patient but also to the referee. Failure of communication on the part of the individual whose practice is limited can result in bruised feelings and "lost" patients.

Following the initial examination a letter of diagnosis and intent should be forwarded to the referee. Such a letter should confirm the need for extended care, the nature of that service, and the anticipated prognosis. It should also outline any immediate needs that may be required of the general practitioner. This letter should express the honest appreciation of the limited dentist for the confidence expressed in the referral.

All too often patients seem to disappear during the course of extended treatment by a dentist whose practice is limited. When therapy stretches out over months, a brief letter summing up treatment progress would keep the referee in indirect contact with the patient.

At the conclusion of therapy a letter of completion should be sent to the referring dentist. In this letter should be a summary of the therapy performed, the general oral prognosis and specific tooth prognosis where indicated, and suggestions for

further treatment by the general practitioner. The dentist in limited practice must assume the obligation for education of the patient as to his restorative need. The specialist should take every opportunity to build patient confidence in the referee during his contact with the patient. If recall appointments should be required, arrangements should be worked out to the satisfaction of both the referee and the patient. Effective and positive return of the patient to the referee is imperative.

### III. Medical Consultations

In the course of taking a medical or dental history, sometimes an illness or disability is uncovered which might alter the management of the patient in a given treatment plan. Conversely a given dental condition might be suggestive of a possible systemic factor unknown to the patient. In the best interests of the patient, the dentist should write to the family physician requesting desired information before starting treatment, or a medical examination, to rule out any suspected disease or metabolic disorder. The referee should be as specific as possible as to diseases or conditions suspected and just as specific in the dental treatment contemplated for the patient. The physician in turn should write the dentist regarding his findings and specific suggestions on handling the medical problem during the dental treatment. This letter from a patient's physician then becomes a part of the patient's record and is clear-cut evidence of

the dentist's concern for the patient's welfare. A thank you note to the physician should follow receipt of his letter.

### IV. Communication with Patients

In this paper professional etiquette has covered the dentist to dentist, dentist to limited practitioner, and dentist to physician relationship. Good taste and manners dictate that care should also govern the dentist-patient relationship. The patient should be informed of dental conditions existing at the time of the oral examination. This examination should include teeth, periodontium, occlusion, and the condition of the palate, tongue, floor of mouth, cheeks, and lips. A positive treatment plan and fee should be present, and upon acceptance by the patient, a verbal compliment on his wisdom at having accepted the treatment plan. Recall appointments, their purpose and value, should also be explained both at the beginning and end of treatment. A clear understanding of fee and payment method will often obviate the necessity for collection letters later on.

Good communication is a necessity in making for happy relationships between professional men themselves and between patients and professional men. Letters, reports, and the written type of communication are superior to verbal types of communication. Good manners dictate that the Golden Rule can and should be applied in these relationships in order for our codes of ethics to have meaning.



# Removable Periodontal Prosthesis and Temporary Splints

W. STEWART PEERY, D.D.S.

**I**N initial treatment planning for periodontal therapy a need for one of a variety of prosthetic devices may be seen. Such conditions as highly mobile teeth, deep overbites, and migrating anteriors will influence timing and results of periodontal treatment. There are several such complications in a periodontally involved mouth which can be overcome with relatively simple and inexpensive removable prosthetic - orthodontic appliances. These devices are an aid to periodontal therapy, not a cure for the disease, however. It is not the intention of this paper to discuss the more involved fixed splints and or-

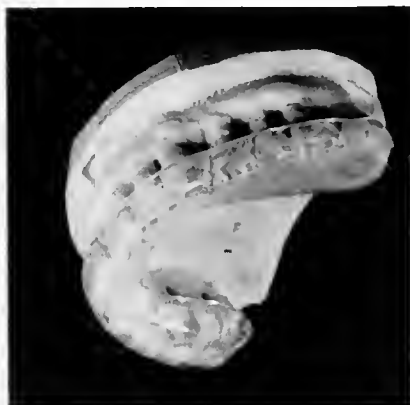
thodontic appliances which can be so beneficial, but rather to describe some of the simpler removable devices which can be fabricated in any office.

## Reasons for Stabilization

Stabilization of mobile teeth is the problem most often encountered. In many mouths with a severe periodontal breakdown, with many mobile teeth, a bilateral acrylic night guard or splint will be beneficial. It will accomplish these desirable aims:

1. Distribute occlusal forces evenly on all teeth.

FIG. 1. ACRYLIC BITE GUARD SPLINT FOR STABILIZATION OF PERIODONTALLY LOOSENED TEETH.



A. Showing chewing surfaces and 2 mm. of facial and lingual surfaces covered.



B. All teeth must touch simultaneously in centric. Do not impinge on free-way space.



C. Note carbon marks over occlusal surfaces of molars, used to balance contact in centric.

2. Reduce lateral stresses.
3. Place stresses on teeth in a vertical direction, which they can more readily tolerate.
4. Reduce tooth mobility by permitting the attachment apparatus to heal.

### Temporary Splints

This night guard is a simple all-plastic piece, covering the chewing surfaces of all teeth in one arch, extending about two millimeters beyond the occlusal table onto facial and lingual surfaces (Fig. 1). It must not impinge on the free-way space, but can be placed in either arch, depending on the greatest number of missing teeth and greatest mobility of teeth. Contact of arches must be carefully balanced in centric. Obviously, the more a patient wears this during the healing period of three months or longer, the more good he derives from it. Wearing it at night only meets minimal requirements.

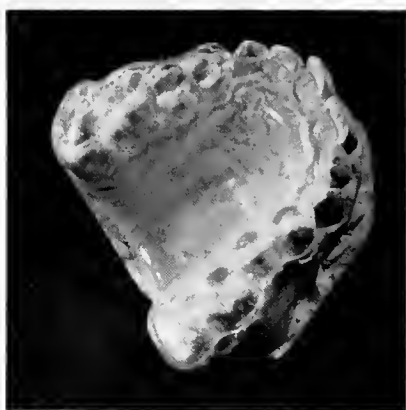


Fig. 2. Acrylic bite guard, used to relieve occlusal disharmonies causing TMJ discomfort symptoms.

This same type of splint, with or without palatal coverage, is also of value in treating temporomandibular joint problems, particularly those associated with bruxism (Fig. (2)).<sup>1</sup>

FIG. 3. TEMPORARY STABILIZATION USING STEEL WIRE LIGATURES.



A. A complete loop around the teeth, with interdental ties to take up slack. Tooth shade acrylic is painted on right to mask wire, but left off the left to show wiring techniques.



B. Figure eight wiring.

## Segmental Stabilization

Oftentimes it is necessary to stabilize only segments of teeth, not a whole arch. In posterior areas, orthodontic bands, soldered together and cemented to teeth, make a functional and effective temporary splint.<sup>2</sup> Anteriors are particularly easy to splint using 0.012 gauge stainless steel ligature wire in a continuous loop, including sound teeth at each end of the segment, where possible.<sup>2, 4, 5</sup> The wire should be just below the contacts of the teeth. Interdental loops, running from labial to lingual and back to labial, will help to stabilize the wire and take up slack. For esthetics, tooth shade acrylic can be painted over the wire, which also will help stabilize the splint (Fig. 3). Unless paint-on acrylic is used to stabilize the wire ligature splint, the wires must be tightened about every ten days to two weeks, and must be worn a minimum of six weeks.

## Compromise Splinting

Where bone loss is severe and it

is anticipated that splinting should be permanent, a compromise sometimes must be made because of finances, etc. A precision cast steel alloy splint, such as Vitallium, is helpful in such a situation.<sup>1</sup> Again, two or more sound teeth at each end should be encompassed with the continuous clasp (Fig. 4). This type of prosthesis should be worn at all times except when cleaning it.

## The Closed Bite

One of the most commonly encountered occlusion problems in periodontia is the closed bite, with or without migrating anterior teeth, but almost always accompanied by impingement of the gingiva lingual to the upper anteriors. This situation can be corrected through the use of an acrylic bite splint, using arrowhead clasps for retention and a palatal ledge of acrylic lingual to the maxillary anteriors (Fig. 5). Only the lower anteriors are permitted to contact the bite splint. In time the posteriors will erupt slightly

FIG. 4. COMPROMISE SPLINTING WITH PRECISION CAST VITALLIUM. WORN CONTINUOUSLY EXCEPT WHEN CLEANING.



A. Encompass two or more stable teeth at each end if possible, in a continuous clasp running around facial and lingual surfaces.

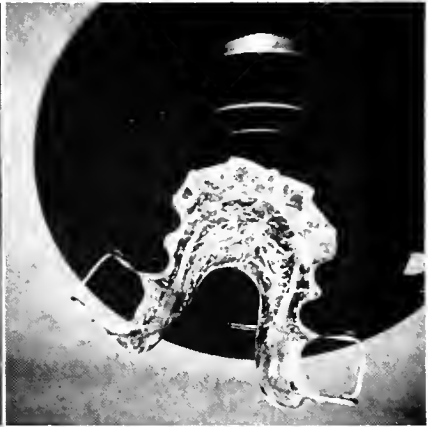


B. This splint has been in continuous use for more than 5 years in a mouth with an early periodontosis.

FIG. 5. CLOSED ANTERIOR BITE.



A. Showing impingement of upper gingiva by lower incisors. Note papilla between upper centrals.



B. Bite opening splint, with ledge of acrylic lingual to upper anteriors.



C. Only the lower anteriors touch on closing, with bite opening splint, Fig. 5B, in place.



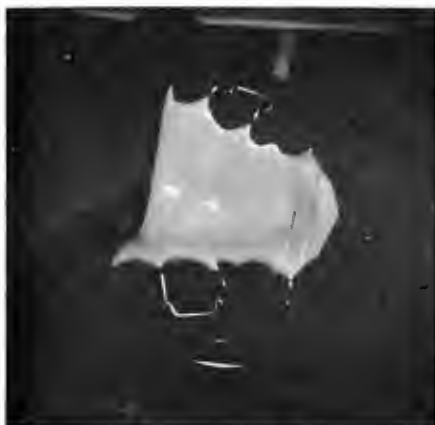
D. Bite opened in 8 weeks. Compare papilla between upper centrals in Fig. 5A and 5D. Right lateral must be repositioned. See Fig. 7.

and perhaps some depression of the lower anteriors occurs, producing an opening of the bite.<sup>3</sup> The bite plane must be worn continuously except for cleaning. Treatment time may vary from about three weeks in youngsters to several months for

adults. Some occlusal equilibration probably will be necessary after the bite plane is discarded.

In conjunction with this Hawley-type retainer, a wide variety of things may be accomplished.<sup>2</sup> Through the use of labial arch wires

FIG. 6. BITE OPENING SPLINT USED TO REPOSITION MIGRATED ANTERIORS.



A. Wire hooks distal to cuspids for attaching elastics.



B. Note only lower incisors touch on closing. Be sure to relieve acrylic lingual to upper incisors to permit them to move.

FIG. 7. COIL FINGER SPRING USED TO REPOSITION LATERAL INCISOR.



or elastics, labially migrated teeth may be retracted (Fig. 6). With coil finger springs, individual teeth may be tipped labially, lingually, mesially or distally (Fig. 7). These finger springs need enough tension to move them one third the width of a tooth. They should be checked every two weeks at first, later less often. Once the teeth have been

positioned, they must be stabilized, either with fixed splinting or temporarily, as with the Hawley retainer labial arch wire or wire ligature splinting. One word of caution is indicated at this point, particularly in the case of slightly migrated anteriors caused by lingual pockets. Often, a physiological repositioning will occur once successful periodon-

tal therapy has been completed. Contacts can close and teeth move lingually into normal position from lip pressures, once periodontal supporting tissues are placed in health. Therefore, in the case of slightly malposed anterior teeth, adjunctive tooth movement therapy is not necessarily indicated initially.

### Sequence of Treatment

Timing must be given some consideration in the use of these orthodontic and stabilization devices in the periodontally involved mouth. Below is a suggested sequence of treatment steps.

1. The initial treatment always consists of root planing, curettage, and other procedures necessary to control clinical inflammation.

2. At the initial treatment appointment, temporary splinting may be instituted where indicated, as for a highly mobile incisor.

3. Once inflammation is controlled, any necessary tooth movement is completed.

4. A preliminary occlusal adjustment is done where needed.

5. Definitive periodontal therapy is completed.

6. The teeth are retained in position, where required, by the method chosen.

7. Definitive occlusal adjustment is done, if needed.

NOTE: Steps three and five are interchangeable, or may be carried out simultaneously.

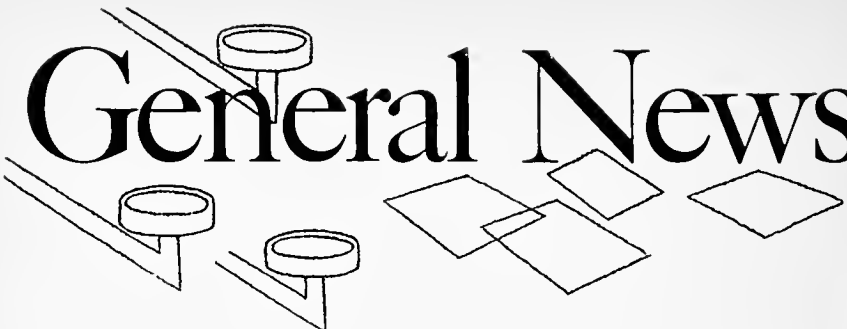
### Summary

An attempt has been made to describe the use of a few of the more easily fabricated removable periodontal prostheses and temporary splints. Their judicious use sometimes enables the conscientious clinician to reclaim for continued healthy use otherwise hopelessly condemned teeth.

324 DOCTORS BUILDING  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### References

1. Orban, B., Wentz, F., Everett, F., and Grant, D., Periodontics, C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis, 1958.
2. Goldman, H. M., Schluger, S., Fox, L., and Cohen, S. W., Periodontal Therapy, 2nd ed., C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis, 1960.
3. Hirschfeld, L., Minor Tooth Movement in General Practice, 3rd ed., C. V. Mosby, St. Louis, 1960.
4. Rother, J. T., Nonbuckling Metal Ligation, J. Periodontology, 34:437, 1963.
5. Puckett, J. B., Wire Ligature, a Feasible Form of Temporary Splinting, J. Periodontology, 32:254, 1961.



# General News

## Coffey Elected

Dr. Ralph D. Coffey of Morganton was re-elected president of the Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Inc., at its meeting in December.

The Foundation meeting was conducted in conjunction with the 10th annual dental seminar of the U.N.C. School of Dentistry.

Other Foundation officers are: Dr. C. W. Sanders, Benson, vice president; Dr. John C. Brauer, Chapel Hill, secretary - treasurer; and Dr. Bennie D. Barker, Chapel Hill, assistant secretary-treasurer.

Eleven directors unanimously elected were: Dr. G. Shuford Abernethy, Hickory; Dr. L. P. Bratton, New Bern; Mr. J. Kent Davis, Greensboro; Dr. J. H. Dixon, Charlotte; Dr. D. B. Hord, Lawndale; Dr. S. E. Moser, Gastonia; Dr. C. P. Osborne, Jr., Lumberton; Dr. W. T. Ralph, Belhaven; Dr. S. B. Towler and Dr. Henry S. Zaytoun, Raleigh.

Dean John Brauer told the Foundation that funds are available for building the million dollar Dental Research Center on the UNC campus, but construction cannot begin until clearance is given by the General Assembly.

More than 550 persons pre-registered for the dental seminar. Dr. Harold W. Krogh, an oral surgeon from Washington, D. C., was the seminar lecturer, and UNC Chancellor Paul F. Sharp was the luncheon speaker.

---

## Dentist Found Guilty

A 37-year-old dentist was found guilty of practicing dentistry without a license in Wake County Superior Court on March 26. Prayer for judgment was continued and he was placed on probation for 5 years. No fine was imposed by Judge Leo Carr.

Daylene Page, a Negro, was charged on 8 counts with the illegal practice of dentistry in his home



three miles south of Apex on Highway 55, by the State Board of Dental Examiners.

On February 17, Apex Recorder's Court denied a request by Page to have his case continued. Attorneys for Page then asked for a jury trial. Since jury trials are not held in the Apex court, he was bound over to Wake County Superior Court.

Page, a graduate of Shaw University and Meharry Medical College School of Dentistry, is licensed to practice in Virginia. He failed to pass examinations by the North Carolina State Board in 1963 and 1964. He formerly did dental work at the State Prison in Raleigh.

### **Clinic for Aged in Rowan**

A dental clinic for the medically indigent over 65 has become a reality in Rowan County as a result of \$10,500 bequest in the will of the late Judge R. Lee Wright of Salisbury.

General objectives are to relieve pain, promote health, and to provide dentures for elderly citizens of Rowan County not currently reached by other currently operating programs, such as Kerr-Mills. Under the latter, only fillings, extractions and denture repairs are permissible. The dental care in the clinic is entirely free to the eligible. Incidental expenses are borne by the Chronic Diseases Section of the State Board of Health.

The Rowan County Dental Society has actively supported the program and assisted with the selection of equipment. Its members provide the dental services. The clinic is open one day a week.

For the time being, the clinic limits its services to eligible patients who reside in nursing, boarding, or

rest homes, financed by Rowan County taxes.

---

### **Appeal Heard by Court**

The complaint against the Society by Dr. R. A. Hawkins, Negro dentist of Charlotte, was heard by the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals in Richmond, January 12.

The case was tried in the U. S. District Court in Charlotte in September, 1963, and Judge Wilson Warlick ruled in favor of the Society.

Hawkins filed his complaint in March, 1960, seeking to enjoin the Society from barring him from membership on what he alleged were racial grounds. In dismissing the complaint, Judge Warlick held that not only was there no State action involved, but that Hawkins had failed to prove "any racially discriminatory act or policy" of the Society.

In his appeal to the court in Richmond, Hawkins was represented by Jack Greenberg of New York, a member of the NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund. Colonel William T. Joyner of Raleigh represented the Society.

---

### **Dental Bills**

Two bills relieving the North Carolina Dental Society of statutory responsibility in the nomination of members of state boards and agencies have been passed by the 1965 General Assembly. Another bill amending the dental practice act has been passed by the Senate and is now in the Health Committee of the House.

S.B. 17 and 18 eliminated the

requirement that the Governor request recommendations from the president of the Society before appointing dental members of the Mental Health Council and the Medical Care Commission. Both bills were sponsored by the Society and introduced in the Legislature by Senator Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir.

S.B. 28 includes an amendment to the dental practice act which will permit dental assistants to make dental radiographs under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist. In addition the bill: clarifies the definition of the practice of dentistry and hygiene; permits the Board of Dental Examiners to fix the fee for renewal of a license but not to exceed \$25; permits the Board to revoke or suspend the license of a dentist who "has wrongfully or fraudulently held himself out to be or represented himself to be qualified as a specialist in any branch of dentistry"; provides up to \$20 per diem compensation for members of the Board in the performance of their duties; makes mandatory the renewal of licenses by March 31 each year; and provides for a fee of \$5 for the renewal of a dental hygienist license.

S.B. 28 was sponsored by the Board of Dental Examiners and endorsed by the North Carolina Dental Society. It was introduced by Senator Cook.

---

## Dentist in the Senate

Dr. Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir is serving his third term in the North Carolina General Assembly. He represents the 32nd district which



SENATOR COOK

includes Burke and Caldwell counties.

Dr. Cook was vice president of the North Carolina Dental Society 1961-62 and since 1962 has served as its secretary-treasurer. In 1960-61 he was president of the First District Dental Society.

Currently he is chairman of the Senate Committee on Journal, Engraving, Enrolling and Printing and vice chairman of the University Trustees Committee. He is also a member of the Senate Committees on Appropriations, Highway Safety, Public Health and Public Utilities.

Senator Cook has sponsored three dental bills in the 1965 General Assembly.

## Prepayment Plans on Increase

Dental insurance plans with a wide range of benefits are increasing rapidly, according to the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, Public Health Service, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Assistant Surgeon General Donald J. Galagan, Chief of the Division, cited figures showing that the number of insured persons has doubled in the past four years. As of December, 1964, more than 1,465,000 persons were enrolled under group dental coverage. In 1960, the total number insured was 732,000.

Over the same period, the number of group dental plans jumped from 155 to 409.

Dr. Galagan said this growth represents a significant trend in meeting dental care costs. However, he noted that the potential dental insurance field is virtually untapped when compared to medical insurance. At least three of every four Americans are insured against the cost of hospital care at year-end 1964, according to the Health Insurance Institute. By comparison, fewer than one in every hundred are covered by some type of dental insurance.

Group dental insurance programs are helping insured persons pay the costs of oral examinations, dental X-rays, routine cleaning, fillings, extractions, inlays, bridges, dentures, oral surgery, anesthesia, treatment of periodontal disease, root canal therapy, and orthodontics.

Dental prepayment plans may offer comprehensive benefits or be limited to coverage of the more

basic types of dental services. However, according to Dr. Galagan, most recent plans provide a wider range of benefits than did some of the earlier ones.

Those now being covered by dental insurance are often members of special groups. For example, a number of prepaid dental care plans were developed for labor unions and employers. Others were organized by employee groups. Employer contributions to union welfare funds finance some plans. Others are supported by matching funds from both employer and employee. In some plans, periodic payments are made by the employee to cover himself and his dependents.

Dr. Galagan explained that prepaid dental care plans are usually administered by nonprofit dental service groups, insurance companies or group practice. For example, 30 insurance companies are now offering contracts for dental insurance.

Insurance is also obtained through the dental service corporation. These corporations are organized under the sponsorship of dental societies and operate on a non-profit basis under their guidance. Today, dental service corporations in nine States are administering prepaid dental care contracts. States with such dental programs are California, Connecticut, Colorado, Hawaii, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Oregon, and Washington.

Altogether, health insurance dental plans of various types are now in operation in 30 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Dental public health officials view these plans as one way of attacking the serious dental health problem in this country. As a measure of

this problem, almost 60 percent of the people in the Nation receive no dental care in any given year; of the remaining 40 percent, only a small proportion receives adequate dental care within a year.

With the growth of dental prepayment, Dr. Galagan said, our Nation's citizens will have greater opportunity to improve their dental health by budgeting for their dental care needs.

---

## **New Feature at Annual Session**

A new feature at the 109th Annual Session in Pinehurst this year will be an information center on group insurance programs sponsored by the North Carolina Dental Society and the ADA.

Representatives of insurance companies administering group insurance policies available to members of the Society will be on hand for consultation at the center.

The center will be located close by the registration area.

---

## **Annual Session Begins May 15**

The 109th Annual Session in Pinehurst will begin on Saturday, May 15, and extend four full days, rather than the usual three, according to an announcement of Dr. Freeman C. Slaughter, general chairman.

Rooms at The Carolina will be available at noon on Saturday and members are urged "to come early

and stay late," said Dr. Slaughter. A special program of entertainment will be provided for guests on Saturday night, including a bingo game and dancing in the Pine Room, he noted, and the golf tournament will begin on Saturday morning and continue through Sunday. Scientific and commercial exhibits will open at 1:00 p.m. Sunday.

The Executive Committee will meet at 2 o'clock on Saturday afternoon and the opening session of the House of Delegates will begin at 8:30 that evening.

This change in the program format from previous years, Dr. Slaughter pointed out, is an effort to eliminate as much as possible, concurrent scheduling of scientific and business sessions during the annual session.

The meeting will adjourn at noon on Wednesday, May 19.

---

## **Kerr-Mills in N. C.**

Representatives of the North Carolina Dental Society met with officials of the State Board of Public Welfare on February 25 in Raleigh to review the dental care program now offered to welfare recipients and the medically indigent eligible under the Kerr-Mills provisions.

Dr. J. A. Pearce, dental consultant to the Board, reported that the program had been in operation since July 1964; to date only 148 claims had been filed totalling \$4,239.83; and approximately \$1,600,000 had been appropriated for this purpose from county, state, and federal funds for the biennium 1963-



COASTAL DENTAL STUDY CLUB members visited ABC-TV's "Les Crane Show" in New York January 20 and had their picture taken with the star. With Les Crane are (l to r): Drs. David Freshwater, R. A. Carnevale, T. C. Boykin, F. H. Howdy, C. C. Gooding, and C. T. Barker. (Subsequently, ABC took the show off the air!)

65. He said that this lack of participation was in line with the experience of other states offering dental care programs to welfare recipients and the medically indigent. He pointed out that it was apparent that the dentists and the public were not fully aware of the programs because dental care was something new in this field.

Society representatives stressed that the limited dental program offered was also a factor in the failure of the program and urged that it be expanded. Currently, dental service is limited to emergency and palliative treatment, extractions, fillings, and repairs to dentures. They urged that the program be expanded to at least include a thorough clinical and X-ray examination of all patients who apply.

Public Welfare officials agreed to send dentists in the state more information on the dental program, and that effort would be made to better acquaint public health nurses, hospitals, clinics, and other allied professional groups with the program.

Representing the Board of Public Welfare were: R. Eugene Brown, commissioner; Colonel Clifton Craig, deputy commissioner; Russell R. Chambers, director of medical services; and Dr. J. A. Pearce, dental consultant.

Representing the North Carolina Dental Society were: Dr. Darden J. Eure, president; Drs. Henry O. Lineberger, chairman; G. L. Hooper, and John T. Hughes of the Dental Care for the Aged Committee;

Dr. T. G. Collins, chairman, Executive Committee; and A. M. Cunningham, executive secretary.

---

## 12 Dentists Enrolled

Twelve dentists are enrolled in a course on dentistry for children sponsored by the University of North Carolina Extension Division and the School of Dentistry at the Technical Institute of Alamance in Burlington.

Participating in the course are: Drs. James A. Foust and Brevitt Hook, Mebane; Robert M. Fox, Summerfield; Nat W. Garrison, Thomas R. Hinson, O. Ray McKenzie, H. L. Perdue, J. Ernest Roberts, Edwin F. Slott, Burlington; Robert Harned, J. Baxter Caldwell, Nicholas J. Bartis, Greensboro.

Classes are held at the Institute and members of the UNC School of Dentistry faculty are teaching the course.

---

## Advisory Committee Meets

Dr. Walter T. McFall of Asheville was named chairman of the newly formed Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel at its first meeting in Raleigh, January 13. The 14-member committee was appointed by the State Board of Education to assist the Department of Community Colleges in developing training courses for dental auxiliary personnel.

Miss Miriam Daughtry, State Supervisor of Health Occupations for the Department of Community Colleges, was named secretary.

The committee was briefed on the organization and administration of the community college system in the State by Mr. Ivan E. Valentine, assistant director, Division of Vocational-Technical Programs.

Administrative officers of institutions now offering training programs for dental auxiliary personnel presented progress reports.

Mr. H. K. Collins of Durham's Industrial Education Center reported on the dental laboratory technology program established there in 1961. He noted that 9 students had been graduated and all were employed. He cited lack of qualified teachers as the main problem confronting the school.

Mr. William E. Taylor, president, Technical Institute of Alamance in Burlington, told the committee that the dental assistant program there had been in operation since September 1961 and was now accredited by the ADA Council on Dental Education. He said 30 students had been graduated and all but 2 were presently employed.

Dr. H. B. Monroe, president, Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro, reported that the dental assistant course had been offered at his institution since September 1963 and that 7 graduates were currently employed. The program will be visited by the ADA for accreditation this Spring.

Dr. Richard Hagemeyer, president, Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte, announced that a 2 year training program for dental hygienists will begin in September 1965 at the college. He stated that a dental assistant course had been started in September 1964 at the college. At present there are

9 students enrolled in the program.

The committee will meet again on April 11 at Piedmont Central Community College. Dr. McFall announced that officers of dental auxiliary groups in North Carolina will be invited to speak at the April meeting. In the future the committee plans to visit all schools in the community college system offering courses for dental auxiliary personnel.

---

## Fluoridation Mandatory In Connecticut

Connecticut's recent action by the Public Health Council, amending State regulations making mandatory fluoridation of the water supplies of major municipalities for the prevention of dental caries, was today hailed by a Public Health Service official as a "major contribution to dental health and should be emulated by the rest of the country."

In a letter to the Health Commissioner, Dr. Franklin M. Foote, Assistant Surgeon General Donald J. Galagan, D.D.S., congratulated the Connecticut Public Health Council for their "forward thinking and dedicated efforts to help eliminate a widespread disease among the citizens of Connecticut."

Fluoridation of community water supplies has been adopted by more than 2,700 communities in the United States. Grand Rapids, Michigan, and Newburgh, New York, were the first U. S. cities to offer the public health measure to their citizens. Today more than 48 million Americans are drinking water with fluoride contents adjusted to

levels which affect up to 70 percent reduction in dental caries. More than 7 million additional people drink water with natural fluoride control at optimum 1 ppm level. The ten largest cities fluoridating are: Chicago, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cleveland, Washington, D. C., St. Louis, Milwaukee, San Francisco, Pittsburgh, and Buffalo.

"There is no question of the safety, efficacy and practicality of fluoridation" said Dr. Galagan. Dr. Galagan is Chief, Division of Dental Public Health and Resources.

---

## Tar Heel Seminar

Do you like golf, football, social activities, qualitative scientific sessions, Shearen Elebash, table clinics, projected clinics?

If you do! Make your plans now to attend the Tar Heel Dental Seminar, a joint meeting of the Second and Third District Dental Societies at the Jack Tar Hotel, Durham, North Carolina, September 18-21, 1965.

The seminar is post graduate in scope and will feature D. Walter Cohen, D.D.S. and Morton Amsterdam, D.D.S., both known nationally and internationally for their work and contributions in the fields of Periodontology and Restorative Dentistry.

The seminar is designed to correlate periodontal therapeutics and advanced restorative procedures in the treatment of pathologic conditions of the teeth and their supporting structures. Emphasis will be placed on *WHAT*, *HOW* and *WHEN* to do it.

So, if you really want to improve

the predictability of your prognosis and *take a step forward with your district* to bring continuous dental education to this area from the highest possible level for our membership — don't miss this most informative meeting.

For information concerning accommodations and social activities please contact: M. L. Cherry, 701 North Carolina National Bank Building, Durham, North Carolina.

For information concerning the scientific sessions, please contact: J. O. Thorpe, Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road, Charlotte, North Carolina.

---

### **Fourth Names Clinician**

Dr. Emile T. Fisher of Atlanta will be the main clinician for the Fourth District Dental Society's forthcoming meeting in Raleigh October 11-12.

Dr. Fisher will present a capsule course in periodontia for the general practitioner who wishes to become proficient in periodontics but has always thought it was a too highly specialized field for him to tackle. It will include the diagnosis, classification, etiology, and various therapies involved in handling in a practical way, the average case that is seen in the office of the general practitioner.

---

### **Dr. Gerald Timmons to Head Campaign for AFDE**

Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, retired dean of Temple University School



**DR. TIMMONS**

of Dentistry and a past president of the American Dental Association, will head a national campaign to solicit funds from practicing dentists, dental hygienists, and dental assistants throughout the nation.

Dr. Timmons, who lives in Scottsdale, Ariz., has accepted the chairmanship of the American Fund for Dental Education's third annual dentists and dental personnel campaign which will open in May.

In accepting the post, Dr. Timmons said:

"To step up dental education, we must build a more impressive record of dental giving to dental education. If we are to expect gifts from others not closely allied with the profession, we must be in a position to report that dentists and their personnel are doing all they can to support dental education themselves.

"This year we will urge that each dentist and dental auxiliary contribute. Only the positive interest and active support of each dentist and his auxiliary help throughout the nation can help the Fund properly expand its important programs."

The ADA proclaimed May as "AFDE Month" in 1964 to honor



the Fund as the national agency for collection and distribution of voluntary contributions supporting dental education.

AFDE president Dr. Raymond J. Nagle, New York, reported that last year the Fund received contributions from dentists and dental personnel which ranged from \$5 to \$100. He said that although the total returns from dentists tripled those received in the Fund's first campaign held in 1963, "far too few dentists were responding to the appeal."

Dr. Nagle said, "the Fund must have a far better showing this May to continue its vital support of the dental schools."

---

## McFall to Head Program

Dr. Walter T. McFall of Asheville has been named head of dental auxiliary education programs at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte.

His first jobs will be to develop curriculum, plan the clinic and recruit the staff for the college's dental hygiene training program scheduled to start next Fall.

Dr. McFall has headed dental departments at Emory and Vanderbilt Universities and recently spent a year teaching in Egypt on a Fulbright Fellowship. He is a past president of the North Carolina Dental Society and the Southern Society of Othodontists, and for several years represented North Carolina in the ADA House of Delegates.

The McFalls have moved to Charlotte and are residing at 406 Sutton House Apartments, 411 Queens Road.

## PRE-DENTAL EDUCATION???



College days of one of our more illustrious members. (The editor says "quote, I'll never tell, unquote.")

---

## Cerebral Palsy Workshop

The Second Annual Cerebral Palsy Workshop, sponsored by Central Piedmont Community College and United Cerebral Palsy of North Carolina was held in Charlotte January 22-23.

Dr. Walter T. McFall of Asheville addressed dentists, dental assistants and dental hygienists from Charlotte and other cities in the State.

The two-day seminar featured a closed circuit television program originating in the operating room of Presbyterian Hospital.

The purpose of the workshop was to demonstrate the latest techniques and equipment used in the dental care of persons who have cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis and other crippling diseases.

Drs. Barry Miller and Breece Breland of Charlotte performed an hour-long operation, to prepare a young girl's teeth for capping in the operating room of Presbyterian Hospital while 32 viewers a half-mile away got a close look by television. It was the first dental operation ever to be televised in Charlotte.

---

## N. C. Lab Accredited

Woodward Prosthetic Company has been accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories. The Greensboro firm was among 43 laboratories in 19 states on a list of accredited laboratories released by the Joint Commission February 1.

The Joint Commission was created in March 1963 to conduct a nationwide program of accreditation on a voluntary basis to encourage dental laboratories to improve the quality and efficiency of their serv-

ices to the profession and industry.

Member organizations participating in the Joint Commission include: Academy of Denture Prosthetics, American Academy of Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics, American Academy of Restorative Dentistry, American Association of Dental Examiners, American Association of Dental Schools, American Association of Orthodontists, American Dental Association, American Prosthodontics Society, and the National Dental Association.

---

## Obituaries

---

**Dr. John Earl Crisp**, 42, of Bryson City, a member of the First District Dental Society, died February 2, 1965.

**Dr. Paul L. Munsell**, 65, of Kingston, a member of the Fifth District Dental Society, died December 30, 1964.

**Dr. Henry C. Parker**, 53, of Charlotte, a member of the Second District Dental Society, died February 24, 1965.



# “On the local level...”

## LOCAL DENTAL SOCIETIES IN NORTH CAROLINA

The Central Office maintains a file of local dental societies in the State. Currently there are 34 on the list. They are published below with the secretary or president of each. If your local society is not among them, please advise the Central Office giving the officers and regular meeting schedule. In the future, this list will be published each January in the Directory.

Alamance-Caswell County Dental Society: Brevitt Hook, Secretary, Mebane.

Blue Ridge Dental Society (Surry, Yadkin, Wilkes and Allegheny Counties): John G. Lee, Secretary, Boonville.

Buncombe County Dental Society: C. G. Walker, Secretary, Asheville.

Cabarrus County Dental Society: Charles E. Ridenhour, Secretary, Kannapolis.

Charlotte Dental Society: C. V. Winter, Secretary, Charlotte.

Clinton Dental Society: R. Harold Turlington, Secretary, Clinton.

Craven County Dental Society: Roy A. Miller, Secretary, New Bern.

Cumberland County Dental Society: W. Robert Owens, Secretary, Fayetteville.

Davidson County Dental Society: Charles W. Hoover, President, Lexington.

Durham-Orange County Dental Society: B. Edmond Kanoy, Secretary, Durham.

Forsyth County Dental Society: William E. Crow, Secretary, Winston-Salem.

Gaston County Dental Society: Edward H. Hagerty, Secretary, Belmont.

Guilford County Dental Society: W. Kenneth Young, Secretary, Greensboro.

Haywood County Dental Society: Carey T. Wells, Jr., Secretary, Canton.

Henderson County Dental Society: F. A. Buchanan, Secretary, Hendersonville.

Hickory Dental Society: Henry T. Williams, Secretary, Hickory.

High Point Dental Association: Eldon H. Parks, Secretary, Jamestown.

Iredell County Dental Society: Guy Haddix, Secretary, Statesville.

Iso-Thermal Dental Society (Rutherford and Cleveland Counties): Charles L. Griffith, President, Forest City.

Lenoir County Dental Society: Louis J. Dupree, Jr., Secretary, Kinston.

Onslow County Dental Society: H. D. Browning, III, Secretary, Jacksonville.

Pitt County Dental Society: Badger G. Clark, Jr., Vice President, Greenville.

Raleigh Dental Society: C. B. Ledbetter, Secretary, Raleigh.  
Richmond County Dental Society: Roy G. Adams, Secretary, Hamlet.  
Rocky Mount Dental Society: Julian H. Fisher, Secretary, Rocky Mount.  
Rowan County Dental Society: W. W. Blackman, Secretary, Salisbury.  
Seaboard Dental Society: Thomas M. Hunter, Secretary, Henderson.  
Southeastern Dental Society: Alex J. Biddell, Secretary, Laurinburg.  
Stanley County Dental Society: Robert F. Overcash, Secretary, Albemarle  
Tri-County Dental Society (Alexander, Burke, Caldwell, Catawba and Lincoln Counties): Gerald F. McBrayer, Secretary, Morganton.  
Wake County Dental Society: Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Secretary, Apex.  
Wayne County Dental Society: R. A. Carnevale, Secretary, Goldsboro.  
Wilmington Dental Society: Bernard L. Morgan, Secretary, Wilmington.  
Wilson County Dental Society: James E. Etheridge, Secretary, Wilson.

---

### STUDY CLUBS IN NORTH CAROLINA

There are 17 study clubs which are known to be currently active in North Carolina. If your study club is not listed below, please advise the Central Office. It is planned in the future to publish this list in the Directory each January.

The names of the study clubs and the persons to contact for information concerning them follow:

Burlington Study Club: O. R. McKenzie, Burlington.  
Charlotte Dental Study Club: E. U. Austin, Charlotte.  
Coastal Dental Study Club: Charles T. Barker, New Bern.  
Demeritt Study Club: T. S. Fleming, Tarboro.  
Eastern Orthodontic Study Club: Henry S. Zaytoun, Raleigh.  
Eastern Prosthetic Club: W. Kenneth Morgan, Jacksonville.  
Ernest Branch Study Club: Marion L. Ralls, Greensboro.  
Guilford Prosthetic Study Club: Robert J. Harned, Greensboro.  
High Point Study Club: William L. Saunders, Greensboro.  
Loblolly Study Club: J. H. Rose, Jr., Kinston.  
Mecklenburg Dental Study Group: Fay H. Culbreth, Charlotte.  
PBP Study Club: Robert L. Daniel, Reidsville.  
Piedmont Study Club: Guy R. Willis, Durham.  
Raleigh Dental Study Club: Roy E. Gaines, Raleigh.  
Southeastern Periodontic Study Club: Henry D. Browning, III, Jacksonville.  
Triangle Study Club: Saunders W. Moore, Burlington.  
Western North Carolina Dental Study Club: Francis A. Buchanan, Hendersonville.

## **Campus News**



### **Dental Research**

In spite of delays in the construction of the new Dental Research Center Building, the research program is progressing. During 1964 funds expended for dentally-related research was \$160,000, a marked increase over the \$50,000 spent in 1963. Projects underway include: investigations of the ultrastructure of dental-facial innervation; evaluation of cleft palate prosthesis; fluoride and calcium metabolism; the bacteriology of periodontal disease; and improvement in the properties of dental amalgam.

Applications for funds to support additional studies are pending with NIH and private organizations, representing a first-year expenditure of \$155,000.

### **New Faculty Members**

Dr. J. B. Freedland of Charlotte is currently part-time clinical professor of Operative Dentistry.

Mrs. Gail H. McLean of Lenoir has been appointed an instructor in the Department of Dental Hygiene.

Dr. Gary R. Smiley has recently joined the faculty as assistant professor of Orthodontics. He will work

with the newly organized medical-dental cleft palate rehabilitation program.

Miss Terry Terefenko of Plainfield, N. J., is instructor and research associate in the cleft palate and speech rehabilitation program.

### **Appointments and Awards**

Dr. Robert M. Nelson has been appointed chairman of the Department of Orthodontics to succeed Dr. Lester B. Higley. Dr. Higley will retire as chairman of the department but will continue as a professor.

Dr. Roy L. Lindahl was installed as president of the American Academy of Pedodontics at its last annual meeting. He was surprised recently by the Tar Heel Sertoma Club when he received the club's 1965 Service to Mankind Award for outstanding achievements as a dentist, educator, author, and civic leader.

Dr. Grover C. Hunter, Jr., has been appointed to the Graduate Administration Board by Chancellor Sharp, representing the UNC Division of Health Affairs.

Dr. Roger Barton, associate professor of Operative Dentistry, and Miss Alberta Beat, assistant director of the Curriculum for Dental

Hygiene, have been appointed to the Advisory Committee on Dental Auxiliary Education to the Department of Community Colleges.

### **Dental Assistant Scholarships**

The Fifth District Dental Auxiliary for the third year has made available a \$300 scholarship for the summer session dental assistant program. The Auxiliary pays \$200 and one of its loyal members donates \$100.

For the past two years the Third District Dental Auxiliary has offered a scholarship in dental assisting of \$150.

### **Courses in Dental Assisting**

The 8th class in dental assisting, sponsored jointly by the School and the U. S. Public Health Service, will begin June 10.

A combination correspondence and resident program for dental assistants has been established designed as a practical and complete course of study for students who otherwise would not have an opportunity for a career in dental assisting. The program consists of 5

home-study courses and 2 residency courses and is equivalent to one academic year of college study, but it cannot be used for college credits. Enrollment in the residence course is limited to students who successfully complete the 5 correspondence courses.

Applications will be accepted from graduates of accredited high schools or students with equivalent educational training.

The course is made possible through a grant from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation and has been approved in principle by the ADA Council on Dental Education.

### **Dental Hygiene Survey**

A recent survey of UNC graduates in Dental Hygiene for the past 10 years reveals that: 125 received certificates in Dental Hygiene; 19 received certificates plus a B.S. Degree; 2 are currently pursuing their B.S. Degrees; 89 (71.2 per cent) are in practice; 2 (1.6 per cent) are in teaching; and 27 (21.6 per cent) are interested in returning to practice.

★  
*Preliminary  
Program*  
★

**109th  
Annual Session**  
**North Carolina Dental Society**

**May 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 1965**

**THE CAROLINA  
PINEHURST**



## 109TH ANNUAL SESSION COMMITTEE

### General Chairman

Freeman C. Slaughter

### Arrangements

L. D. Herring, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, William A. Mynatt, M. L. Cherry, William G. Ware, Jr.

### Clinics

A. P. Cline, Jr., Chairman; Frank R. Graham, W. W. Ellis, C. P. Osborne, Jr., J. L. Cox.

### Entertainment

Robert H. Gilbert, Chairman; Cecil A. Pless, Jr., J. O. Thorpe, James A. Leggette, Lloyd B. Stanley.

### Exhibits

E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; John W. Girard, Jr., R. D. Carlough, C. Robert VanderVoort, James H. Lee, Noah R. Wilson, Jr. (Scientific Exhibits).

### Hospitality

Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Chairman; M. M. Forbes, J. Donald Kiser, John C. Brauer, S. Byron Towler, Walter S. Linville, Jr.

### Monitor

David H. Freshwater, Chairman; R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr., W. W. Blackman, K. Carroll Kennedy, Galen C. Moser, L. T. Sherrill, Jr., Thomas A. Morris, J. M. McAllister, Alton L. Smith, Jr., W. D. Wilson.

### Necrology

C. B. Johnson, New Bern, Chairman; Robert A. George, Marcus R. Smith, W. T. Pennell, J. Ernest Roberts.

### Publicity

Charles T. Barker, Chairman; Walter H. Davis, W. Stewart Peery, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., H. Estes Butler.

### Sports

Robert H. Gainey, Chairman; R. E. Brooks, Frederick G. Hasty, Edward N. Pridgen, William J. Wiggs.

### Visual Education

John T. Hughes, Chairman; Sanford W. Thompson, III, C. L. Sockwell.





**OFFICERS**  
**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY**  
**1964-1965**

Darden J. Eure, D.D.S., Morehead City.....	President
Pearce Roberts, Jr., D.D.S., Asheville.....	President-Elect
James A. Harrell, D.D.S., Elkin.....	Vice President
Dennis S. Cook, D.D.S., Lenoir.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Barry G. Miller, D.D.S., Charlotte.....	Editor-Publisher
M. Lamar Dorton, D.D.S., Statesville.....	Associate Editor-Publisher
J. Ernest Roberts, D.D.S., Burlington.....	Photographic Editor
Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S., Raleigh.....	Executive Secretary

# General Information

**Registration:** The registration desk will be open at 2:00 p.m. Saturday, May 15 in the foyer of The Carolina. Members must present their 1965 membership cards. Registration will continue on Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and on Wednesday from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m.

**Hotel Accommodations:** Rooms at The Carolina will be available for occupancy at noon on Saturday, May 15.

**General Sessions:** Three General Sessions will be held in the Ballroom: Sunday at 8:30 p.m., Monday at 8:30 p.m., and Wednesday at 11:30 a.m. Everyone is cordially invited to attend the General Sessions Sunday evening and Wednesday morning. Officers will be elected at the General Session Monday night and only members will be admitted to this meeting.

**House of Delegates:** Four meetings of the House of Delegates will be held in the Bridge Room: Saturday at 8:30 p.m., Sunday at 4:00 p.m., Tuesday at 9:00 a.m. and Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. Delegates only will be admitted to the floor of the House, but visitors are cordially welcome to sit in the gallery.

**Reference Committees:** All members are privileged and urged to attend Reference Committee hearing and participate in the discussion. Announcement of appointments of Reference Committees and the reports and resolutions referred to them will be made by the Speaker at the opening session of the House of Delegates on Saturday at 8:30 p.m. All Reference Committees will meet Sunday, May 15 from 9:00-11:00 a.m. except the Reference Committee on the President's Address which will meet on Monday at 9:00 a.m.

**Commercial Exhibits:** Leading dental manufacturers, dealers, and dental laboratories will exhibit on the West Porches. They will be represented by competent and well-qualified men and women who can be a very helpful source of information on the latest in dental equipment and services. The commercial exhibit area will be open on Sunday from 1:00 to 6:00 p.m., and on Monday and Tuesday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**Golf Tournament:** A two-day Golf Tournament will be in progress beginning at 8:00 a.m. on Saturday and running through Sunday at the Pinehurst Country Club.

**Entertainment:** Members and their guests are cordially invited to attend the following social events at The Carolina:

A Bingo Game with cash prizes at 9:00 p.m. Saturday in the Ballroom.  
Dancing in the Pine Room on Saturday beginning at 10:00 p.m.

An informal social hour on the front lawn of The Carolina at 5:30 p.m. on Monday, May 17.

The Annual Banquet with special entertainment at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday in the Dining Room.

A dance with The Bob Smith Orchestra in the Ballroom at 9:00 p.m., Tuesday.

**Scientific Exhibits:** Many informative scientific exhibits will be on display in the Cocktail Lounge and adjoining areas during the entire meeting, beginning at 1:00 p.m. on Sunday.

**District Officers' Conference Breakfast:** District officers, delegates, alternate delegates, executive committee members and chairmen of local arrangements committees are urged to meet for breakfast in the Crystal Room on Monday at 7:30 a.m.

**Past Presidents' Breakfast:** Past Presidents of the Society are invited to meet for breakfast in the Crystal Room at 7:30 a.m. on Tuesday. Dr. S. Byron Towler will preside.

**For the Ladies:** Several events have been planned especially for the ladies by the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary. Consult the complete program in this issue.

**Door Prizes:** Attractive and useful door prizes will be awarded to lucky winners at the close of the final General Session in the Ballroom on Wednesday morning. Only members are eligible and ticket holders must be present to win.

**Information Center on Group Insurance:** Representatives of insurance companies administering group insurance programs for the North Carolina Dental Society and the ADA will be available for consultation at an information center on group insurance located near the registration area. Members are urged to take advantage of this opportunity to confer with these representatives about their insurance problems.

### ALLIED MEETINGS

Carolinas Chapter, American College of Dentists, luncheon, Sunday, May 16, at 12:30 p.m. in the Crystal Room.

International Association for Dental Research, North Carolina Section, luncheon, Tuesday, May 18, at 12:30 p.m., in the Crystal Room.

International College of Dentists, luncheon, Monday, May 17, at 12:30 p.m., in the Crystal Room.

North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association, May 15-18 at Pine Crest Inn, Pinehurst.

North Carolina Dental Auxiliary, May 16-19, The Carolina, Pinehurst.

North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association, May 16-19, Whispering Pines Lodge, Highway 1, North of Southern Pines.

University of North Carolina Dental Alumni Association, business meeting and social hour, 5:00 p.m., Sunday, May 16, in the Pine Room.

# HOUSE OF DELEGATES NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

1965

## Speaker of the House

Ralph D. Coffey

## State Officers

Darden J. Eure.....	President
Pearce Roberts, Jr.....	President-Elect
James A. Harrell.....	Vice President
Dennis S. Cook.....	Secretary-Treasurer

## Executive Committee

Thomas G. Collins, Chairman

W. L. Hand, Jr.

C. W. Poindexter

S. Byron Towler

## Ethics Committee

Thomas M. Hunter, Chairman

Frank G. Atwater

C. Z. Candler, Jr.

Elliot R. Motley

Horace K. Thompson

## First District

M. W. Carpenter

M. M. Forbes

John W. Girard, Jr.

Cecil A. Pless, Jr.

C. B. Taylor

## Third District

John S. Dilday

Charles W. Horton

T. Edgar Sikes, Jr.

Charles S. Teague

C. Robert VanderVoort

## Second District

Boyce A. Brawley

J. B. Freedland

W. Stewart Peery

Horace P. Reeves, Jr.

J. Harry Spillman

## Fourth District

E. D. Baker

Joseph M. Johnson

J. Henry Ligon, Jr.

Penn Marshall, Jr.

William H. Oliver

## Fifth District

\*M. W. Aldridge

Charles T. Barker

Charles P. Godwin

E. Smith Jewell

James H. Lee

---

\* Alternate for William L. Hand, Jr.

# **A.D.A. Guest Speaker**



**FRITZ ARTHUR PIERSON, D.D.S.**

**Lincoln, Nebraska**

**President**

**American Dental Association**

**General Session  
8:30 p.m.**

**Sunday  
Ballroom**

Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, 101st president of the American Dental Association, has served his profession as an educator, administrator, and civic leader.

He was graduated from the University of Nebraska College of Dentistry in May 1917 and, after three months of practice, was commissioned as a dental officer with the 132nd Infantry.

Returning to private practice in 1919, he settled in Lincoln, Nebraska, where he has been practicing since. In 1922 he became a professor of dental medicine in his alma mater until 1961 when he retired from teaching.

In 1930 Dr. Pierson was elected secretary of the Nebraska Dental Association, a position he has held continuously, with the exception of 1942 and 1943, when he was president-elect and president of that association.

In 1944 and 1953 he served as third and second vice president of the American Dental Association and was a member of the Board of Trustees from 1957 until he was unanimously voted president-elect of the ADA in 1963.

Dr. Pierson is a member of Omicron Kappa Upsilon, Federation Dentaire Internationale, the New York Academy of Dentistry, and the American College of Dentists, of which he was president in 1953 and now is treasurer.

# Program

## Saturday, May 15

8:00	Golf Tournament.....	Pinehurst Country Club
2:00	Registration Desk Opens.....	Hotel Foyer
2:00	Executive Committee Meeting.....	Green Room
8:30	House of Delegates, First Session.....	Bridge Room
9:00	Bingo for members and their guests.....	Ballroom
10:00	Dancing.....	Pine Room

## Sunday, May 16

8:00	Golf Tournament (continued).....	Pinehurst Country Club
9:00-11:00	Reference Committee A .....	Pine Room
	Reference Committee B.....	Bridge Room
	Reference Committee C.....	Ballroom (Front)
	Reference Committee D.....	Ballroom (Rear)
	Reference Committee on Ethics .....	Parlor 182
	Reference Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.....	Parlor 80
12:30	American College of Dentists, Luncheon.....	Crystal Room
1:00	Commercial Exhibits Open.....	West Porches
	Scientific Exhibits Open.....	Cocktail Lounge
2:00	Board of Directors Meeting, Dental	
	Foundation of N. C., Inc.....	Pine Room
4:00	House of Delegates, Second Session.....	Bridge Room
5:00	U.N.C. Dental Alumni, Business	
	Meeting & Social Hour.....	Pine Room
8:30	First General Session.....	Ballroom
	Necrology Service	
	Recognition of Guests	
	Address: Darden J. Eure, D.D.S., President, N.C.D.S.	
	Address: Fritz A. Pierson, D.D.S., President, A.D.A.	
	Report: Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc.	

## Monday, May 17

7:30	District Officers' Conference Breakfast.....	Crystal Room
9:00	Reference Committee on President's Address.....	Pine Room
	Film: Why Fluoridation?.....	Ballroom
9:30	Surgical Management of Periodontal Disease	
	John F. Prichard, D.D.S., Fort Worth, Texas....	Ballroom
12:30	International College of Dentists, Luncheon....	Crystal Room
2:00	Film: A Report on Bootleg Dentistry.....	Ballroom
2:30	Crown and Bridge Techniques	
	Henry M. Tanner, D.D.S., Los Angeles.....	Ballroom
5:30	Informal Social Hour for Members and Their Guests.....	Front Lawn
8:30	Second General Session.....	Ballroom
	Election of Officers	
	Selection of Site for 1967	

## Tuesday, May 18

7:30	Past Presidents' Breakfast.....	Crystal Room
9:00	House of Delegates, Third Session.....	Bridge Room
9:00	Film: Hope in Peru.....	Ballroom
9:30	The Importance of "Occlusion" in Periodontal Disease	
	John F. Prichard, D.D.S., Fort Worth, Texas....	Ballroom
12:30	N. C. Section, International Association for Dental Research, Luncheon.....	Crystal Room
2:00	Film: Set the Stage for Dental Health.....	Ballroom
2:30	Crown and Bridge Techniques	
	Henry M. Tanner, D.D.S., Los Angeles.....	Ballroom
5:00	Psi Omega Fraternity.....	Bridge Room
	Delta Sigma Delta Fraternity.....	Pine Room
7:00	Annual Banquet.....	Dining Room
9:00	Dance .....	Ballroom
	The Bob Smith Orchestra	

## Wednesday, May 19

8:30	Table Clinics.....	Ballroom
10:00	House of Delegates, Fourth Session.....	Bridge Room
11:30	Third General Session.....	Ballroom
	Installation of Officers	
	Awarding of Door Prizes	
	Adjournment, sine die	

# Essayists



Visiting Lecturer University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine, Periodontia Department; Senior Consultant Periodontia Department, University of Washington; Consultant in Periodontics U.S.P.H. Hospital, Fort Worth, Texas; Consultant in Periodontics U. S. Air Force; Diplomate, American Board of Periodontology; Fellow, American Medical Writers Association; President, American Society of Periodontists; Member American Academy of Periodontology; American Academy of Oral Roentgenology; Fellow American College of Dentists; International Association of Dental Research; Omicron Kappa Upsilon; Author of many papers published in this country and abroad and a textbook to be published in 1965.

**JOHN F. PRICHARD, D.D.S.**  
Fort Worth, Texas

**Monday, 9:30 a.m.**

**Ballroom**

## **SURGICAL MANAGEMENT OF PERIODONTAL DISEASE**

The effect of periodontal disease on bone will be discussed and illustrated. Bone deformities will be classified and methods of management will be demonstrated.

Indications, contraindications and techniques of mucogingival surgery will be presented through projection of clinical cases before, during, and after surgical intervention.

**Tuesday, 9:30 a.m.**

**Ballroom**

## **THE IMPORTANCE OF "OCCLUSION" IN PERIODONTAL DISEASE**

The importance of occlusion in periodontal disease will be discussed. Treatment by reshaping of occlusal surfaces and with fixed and removable prosthesis will be illustrated with Kodachrome slides.



## Essayists

Professor and Head of Department of Fixed Prosthodontics, University of Southern California; Member American Academy of Gold Foil Operators; American Academy of Dental Practice Administration; Dental Academy of Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics; American Academy of Restorative Dentistry; Fellow American College of Dentists; Author of a Teaching Manual and many articles; Conducts part-time practice.



HENRY M. TANNER, D.D.S.  
Los Angeles, California

**Monday, 2:30 p.m.**

**Ballroom**

### CROWN AND BRIDGE TECHNIQUES

Various typical and atypical crown and bridge preparations. Three-quarter crowns versus full crowns with acrylic facings, porcelain facings "cemented or baked on." Acrylic temporary crowns, bridges and splints. The application of low and high speeds in crown and bridgework. Pros and cons of various tissue retraction techniques, hydrocolloid and rubber base impressions.

**Tuesday, 2:30 p.m.**

**Ballroom**

### CROWN AND BRIDGE TECHNIQUES

Esthetics versus longevity. Temporary and permanent cements. Selective spot grinding or occlusal equilibration.

# Table Clinics

Wednesday, 8:30-11:00 a.m.

Ballroom

1. **A Post Crown Technique**, Dr. Gerald F. McBrayer, Morganton.
2. **Rubber Base Impression**, Dr. S. Fletcher Clayton, Hickory.
3. **Considerations Concerning Silver Amalgam**, Dr. Wilburn A. Davis, Brevard.
4. **Audiovisuals in Dentistry**, Dr. Carey T. Wells, Jr. Canton.
5. **A Unilateral Quadrant Impression Bite Relator Technique**, Dr. Leonard B. Barber, Jr., Hendersonville.
6. **Class V Porcelain Inlays**, Dr. Kenneth M. Ray, Asheville.
7. **Definitive Endodontic Treatment of Periapical Pathosis**, Dr. C. Don Gerdes, Asheville.
8. **Oral Smear Technique**, Dr. Nelson D. Large, Salisbury.
9. **The Lingual Arch Appliance in Pedodontics**, Dr. John M. Archer, III, Charlotte.
10. **Periodontia**, Dr. W. Stewart Peery, Charlotte.
11. **Correction of Lingual Version Central Incisors**, Dr. L. R. Cashion, High Point.
12. **Construction of Single Cast Gold Crowns**, Dr. Charles W. Surles, Jr., High Point.
13. **Ceramco in the Dental Office**, Dr. Frank G. Atwater, Greensboro.
14. **Record Keeping in the Dental Office**, Dr. Lad Landau, II, Greensboro.
15. **Exfoliative Cytology**, Dr. Robert H. Sager, Chapel Hill.
16. **Closed Chest Massage**, Dr. Glen A. Lazenby, Jr., Durham.
17. **Space Gaining**, Dr. Frederick G. Hasty, Fayetteville.
18. **Alloys for Today's Patients**, Dr. B. K. Wicker, Maxton.
19. **Endodontics for General Practitioners**, Dr. Thomas H. Byrd, III, Raleigh.
20. **Re-enforced Amalgam in Problem Cases**, Dr. Thomas M. Hunter, Henderson.
21. **Office Emergencies**, Drs. David H. Freshwater and C. C. Gooding, Coastal Periodontic Study Club.
22. **Preventive Dentistry**, Dr. George L. Edwards, Jr., Demeritt Study Club.
23. **Audio-visual Aids in Oral Hygiene Instruction**, Dr. M. G. Delbridge, Eastern Prosthetic Study Club.
24. **Utilizing the Wash Impression Principle in Rubber Base Impressions**, Dr. James M. Zealy, Eastern Prosthetic Study Club.
25. **Esthetic Restorations for Fractured Incisors**, Drs. Benjamin R. Baker and Sandy C. Marks, UNC School of Dentistry.
26. **Typical Treatment of a Class II, Division I, Extraction Type of Dentofacial Deformity**, Drs. Duane Erickson, Frank Graziano and E. B. Pannkuk, Jr., Department of Orthodontics, UNC School of Dentistry.
27. **The Water Pic and Dental Spray**, Mrs. Linda Campbell, Goldsboro, North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association.

# Scientific Exhibits

**Sunday, 1:00 p.m. through Wednesday      Cocktail Lounge**

Scientific exhibits will be displayed by the following organizations and individuals:

1. **American Cancer Society.**
  2. **James W. Bawden, D.D.S.,** Dental Research Center, University of North Carolina.
  3. **Dairy Council Units of North Carolina.**
  4. **Division of Dental Health,** North Carolina State Board of Health.
  5. **R. Hogan Gaskins, D.D.S.,** Jacksonville.
  6. **William L. Hand, Jr., D.D.S.,** New Bern.
  7. **North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association.**
  8. **North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association.**
  9. **North Carolina Dental Society.**
  10. **North Carolina Dental Society of Anesthesiology.**
  11. **North Carolina Heart Association.**
  12. **Galen W. Quinn, D.D.S.,** Duke Medical Center.
  13. **University of North Carolina, School of Dentistry.**
- 

## Visual Education

**Monday and Tuesday**

**Ballroom**

- Monday, 9:00 a.m.**      **Why Fluoridation** is a new 15-minute film in color, produced by the ADA in co-operation with the U. S. Public Health Service.
- Monday, 2:00 p.m.**      **A Report on Bootleg Dentistry.** Alex Dreier, the nationally known news commentator, in a 28-minute, 16 mm, color documentary film convincingly points out the dangers to which patrons of illegal dentistry expose themselves.
- Tuesday, 9:00 a.m.**      **Hope in Peru,** 16 mm., color, sound, 30-min. (1963). Dentistry's successful role during the 1962-1963 Project HOPE program in Peru is shown.
- Tuesday, 2:00 p.m.**      **Set the Stage for Dental Health** is a 28-minute film, in color and sound. It shows a dentist, using up-to-date visual aids, presenting the basic dental health facts which adults should know. Excellent for use with adult groups. ADA.

# Commercial Exhibits

Sunday, 1:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Monday and Tuesday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. West Porches

You are urged to visit the commercial exhibits. These manufacturers, dealers, laboratories and other organizations will be represented by highly qualified people who can give you helpful hints on economical and intelligent buying.

Firm Name	Booth
Americana Corporation, Beverly Hills, California.....	29
Astra Pharmaceutical Products, Inc., Worcester, Massachusetts.....	17
Block Drug Company, Inc., Jersey City, New Jersey.....	61
Bosworth, Harry J., Company, Chicago, Illinois.....	49
Carolina Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	87
Carolina Dental Supply Company, Winston-Salem.....	51
Caulk, L. D., Company, Milford, Delaware.....	14
Charlotte Laboratory, Charlotte.....	77
Coastal Dynamics Corporation, Venice, California.....	31 & 32
Coca-Cola Company, Atlanta, Georgia.....	6
Compton, F. E., Company, Chicago, Illinois.....	78
Dalburn Corporation, Charlotte.....	68
Deese Dental Laboratory, Charlotte.....	4
Densco, Incorporated, Denver, Colorado.....	27
Den-Tal-Ez Chair Manufacturing Company, Des Moines, Iowa.....	34
Dentists' Supply Company of New York, York, Pennsylvania.....	69 & 70
Dri-Clave Corporation, Westbury, Long Island, New York.....	59
Chloraseptic Company, Norwich, New York.....	53
Encyclopaedia Britannica, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois.....	58
Getz, William, Corporation, Chicago, Illinois.....	28
Great Books of the Western World, Chicago, Illinois.....	54
Greensboro Laboratory, Greensboro.....	15
Hypo Corporation, Joliet, Illinois.....	36
Jelenko, J. F., & Company, New Rochelle, New York.....	44
Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, New Jersey.....	16
Keener Dental Supply Company, Asheville.....	55 & 57
Kenton Pharmacal Company, Covington, Kentucky.....	13
Kerr Manufacturing Company, Detroit, Michigan.....	21
Lactona Products Division, Morris Plains, New Jersey.....	72
Lilly, Eli. & Company, Indianapolis, Indiana.....	66
Lippincott, J. B., Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	89

<b>Firm Name</b>	<b>Booth</b>
Lochhead Laboratories, Incorporated, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	9
Mayrand, Incorporated, Greensboro.....	64
Midwest Dental Manufacturing Company, Melrose Park, Illinois.....	7 & 8
Mizzy, Incorporated, Clifton Forge, Virginia.....	12
National Cash Register Company, Greensboro.....	47 & 48
National Dental Supply Company, Colmar, Pennsylvania.....	38
Ney, J. M., Company, Hartford, Connecticut.....	26
Noble Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	35
Oral B Company, San Jose, California.....	39
Pedodontic Service, Charlotte.....	86
Pelton & Crane Company, Charlotte.....	41 & 42
Physicians Products Company, Incorporated, Petersburg, Virginia.....	30
Powers & Anderson Dental Company, Charlotte.....	19 & 20
Premier Dental Products Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	5
Procter & Gamble Distributing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	2
Professional Budget Plan, Madison, Wisconsin.....	3
Professional Cushion Supply, Medford, Oregon.....	43
Professional Management, Asheville.....	40
Raleigh Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	67
Richmond Dental Cotton Company, Charlotte.....	73
Ritter Company, Incorporated, Rochester, New York.....	22, 23 & 24
Rothstein Dental Laboratories, Incorporated, Silver Spring, Maryland.....	50
Royal Crown Cola Bottlers Association of North Carolina, Greensboro.....	33
Saunders, W. B., Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	79
Squibb, E. R., & Sons, New York, New York.....	10
Sturgis, J. Minor, Porcelain Laboratory, Atlanta, Georgia.....	11
Sullivan Laboratories, Washington, D. C.....	1
Thompson Dental Company, Greensboro.....	25, 80, 81, 82, & 83
Tincher Dental Laboratory, Charleston, West Virginia.....	52
Vick Chemical Company, New York, New York.....	88
Walker-Sizer Dental Company, Raleigh.....	45, 46, 74, 75, & 76
Weber Dental Manufacturing Company, Canton, Ohio.....	62 & 63
Westlund Dental Studio, Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	71
White, S. S., Dental Manufacturing Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania....	84 & 85
Whitehall Laboratories, New York, New York.....	37
Wilkie's Dental Laboratories, Burlington.....	18
Woodward Prosthetic Company, Greensboro.....	90 & 91
X-Ray Manufacturing Corporation of America, Great Neck, New York.....	60

**THE CAROLINA**  
PINEHURST, N. C.  
**WINTER GOLF CAPITAL**



**DURING THE SOCIAL SEASON AND FOR CONVENTIONS  
TOO—YOU ARE ALWAYS WELCOME**

**FOR TOURIST, AND TRAVELER ON  
VACATION — IT'S ALWAYS GOLF-TIME  
IN PINEHURST**

**IDEALLY SITUATED IN THE PINE COUNTRY  
OF THE CAROLINA SANDHILLS**

**DANIEL O. DELANY, MANAGER  
CLIFFORD F. SMITH, CONVENTION MANAGER**

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION**  
**FIFTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING**  
**PINE CREST INN, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**MAY 15-18, 1965**

**PROGRAM**

**Saturday, May 15**

<b>5:00</b>	<b>Registration</b> .....	Main Lobby
<b>7:30</b>	<b>Meeting of the Nominating Committee</b> .....	Card Room
<b>8:00</b>	<b>Meeting of the Board of Directors</b> .....	Card Room

**Sunday, May 16**

<b>8:00</b>	<b>Breakfast Honoring Past Presidents</b> .....	Main Dining Room
<b>9:00</b>	<b>Registration</b> .....	Main Lobby
<b>10:00</b>	<b>First Session Business Body</b> .....	Card Room
<b>1:00</b>	<b>Luncheon Honoring Guests</b> .....	Main Dining Room
	Address—"Communication in the Professional Office"	
	Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr., President-Elect, NCDS, Asheville	
<b>2:30</b>	<b>General Session</b> .....	Card Room
	Address of Welcome, Dr. James B. West, North Wilkesboro	
	Response, Elizabeth Hough	
	"Teamwork," Barbara Blomquist, President, ADAA, Belmont, Massachusetts	
	"Considerations of Preventive Orthodontics and Patient Referrals," Dr. Frederick G. Hasty, Fayetteville	
	"The Trustee Report," Myrl Blackwell, Fourth District Trustee, ADAA, Draper	
	President's Address, Norma West	
<b>9:00</b>	<b>Open House</b> .....	Card Room

**Monday, May 17**

<b>9:00</b>	<b>Registration</b> .....	Main Lobby
<b>9:30</b>	<b>Second Session Business Body</b> .....	Card Room
<b>11:30</b>	<b>Table Clinics</b> .....	Card Room
	There is no business scheduled for Monday afternoon as there will be scientific exhibits and educational films at the meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society at The Carolina, for those who wish to attend.	
<b>7:00</b>	<b>Banquet</b> .....	Main Dining Room
	Master of Ceremonies, Dr. Thomas G. Nisbet, Charlotte	
	Street dance honoring President Norma West in front of the Pine Crest Inn—The Twilighters, featuring Joe Attinelli	

**Tuesday, May 18**

<b>9:00</b>	<b>Registration</b> .....	Main Lobby
<b>9:30</b>	<b>Third Session Business Body</b> .....	Card Room
<b>11:00</b>	<b>Fourth Session Business Body</b> .....	Card Room
	There will be a meeting of the Board of Directors following adjournment.	



Mrs. C. W. Poindexter  
President

NORTH CAROLINA  
DENTAL AUXILIARY  
OFFICERS  
1964-65



Mrs. Cecil A. Pless, Jr.  
Vice President

Mrs. Ray L. Earp  
Treasurer

Mrs. H. Estes Butler  
Historian



Mrs. B. M. Brannan, Jr.  
Recording Secretary



Mrs. Marshall H. Solomon  
Corresponding Secretary



Mrs. Daniel T. Carr  
Parliamentarian



**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY  
FIFTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING  
THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 16-19, 1965**

**PROGRAM**

**Sunday, May 16**

<b>3:00-5:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Foyer</b>
<b>8:30</b>	<b>General Session, North Carolina Dental Society....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b> (Auxiliary members cordially invited)

**Monday, May 17**

<b>8:30</b>	<b>18-Hole Golf Tournament.....</b>	<b>Pinehurst County Club</b>
<b>10:00-12:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Foyer</b>
<b>10:00</b>	<b>9-Hole Golf Tournament.....</b>	<b>Pinehurst Country Club</b> (Can sign in earlier if so desire)
<b>10:00</b>	<b>Bridge and Canasta.....</b>	<b>Bridge Room</b>
<b>12:00</b>	<b>Putting Contest.....</b>	<b>Pinehurst Country Club</b>
<b>1:00</b>	<b>Luncheon.....</b>	<b>Pinehurst Country Club</b>
<b>3:00-5:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Foyer</b>
<b>3:00</b>	<b>Executive Board Meeting.....</b>	<b>Pine Room</b>
<b>4:00</b>	<b>Past Presidents' Meeting .....</b>	<b>Pine Room</b>
<b>5:30</b>	<b>Informal Social Hour for Members and Their Guests, North Carolina Dental Society.....</b>	<b>Front Lawn</b>

**Tuesday, May 18**

<b>10:00-12:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Foyer</b>
<b>12:30</b>	<b>Luncheon .....</b>	<b>Dining Room</b> (Honoring New Members, Wives of Senior Dental Students, Special Guests)
	<b>Business Meeting</b>	
<b>2:30</b>	<b>New and Old Executive Board Meeting.....</b>	<b>Pine Room</b>
<b>7:00</b>	<b>Banquet, North Carolina Dental Society.....</b>	<b>Dining Room</b>
<b>9:00</b>	<b>Dance, North Carolina Dental Society.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>

To be admitted to luncheon or any other Auxiliary activities, members must show membership cards or Auxiliary name tags.

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS' ASSOCIATION  
EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING  
WHISPERING PINES LODGE  
SOUTHERN PINES, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 16-19, 1965**

**PROGRAM**

**Sunday, May 16**

**5:30-7:30    Official Reception.....Terrace**

**Monday, May 17**

**9:00            Registration**

**9:30            Opening Session**

**10:00          "Provocative Challenges for the Dental Hygienist," Miss Pauline F. Steele, Director of Dental Hygiene, West Virginia University**

**11:00          Business Session**

**12:00          Morning Adjournment**

**12:30          Luncheon**

**3:30            Swimming Party for Members**

**Tuesday, May 18**

**9:00            Business Session**

**9:30            Greetings, Dr. Darden J. Eure, President, North Carolina Dental Society, Morehead City; Dr. George S. Alexander, Advisor, North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association, Kannapolis**

**10:00          "Basic Parliamentary Procedure," Dr. Clifton E. Crandell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill**

**10:45          Business Session**

**12:30          Adjournment**

**Wednesday, May 19**

**8:30            Table Clinics.....The Carolina, Pinehurst  
The North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association Presented by: Mrs. Linda G. Campbell, Goldsboro**



*from about the*

*State*

**Asheboro.** A full-time dentist will operate in county and city schools next year. The Asheboro Kiwanis Club will supplement state and local funds to the amount of \$2,000 to enable the county to employ a full-time dentist for next year's dental program.

**Burlington.** Dr. H. L. Perdue has been elected president of the Burlington-Alamance Chapter of the Appalachian State Teachers College Alumni Association.

**Clinton.** Dr. Norman C. Hall has been appointed an instructor in the dental assisting program at Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro.

**Dunn.** Dr. Clarence E. Roberts has been re-elected to a four-year term as chairman of the Harnett County Board of Health.

**Gastonia.** Dr. Don Marbry has joined the Gaston County Health Department as public health dentist. He replaces Dr. Robert Diggs who returned to private practice in Charlotte.

**Graham.** Dr. Benjamin M. Johnston has been designated "Young Man of the Year" by the Junior Chamber of Commerce.

**Jacksonville.** Dr. Tom B. Reid was among five Eastern North Carolina men to receive the Silver Beaver Award from the Boy Scouts of America.

**Kinston.** The Kinston City Board of Education has approved on an experimental year-to-year basis a dental hygiene program in the elementary schools. The program is sponsored by the Lenoir County Dental Society which will provide all material and cooperate in classroom instruction.

**Morganton.** Dr. Ralph L. Falls is serving as the president of the Kiwanis Club this year.

**Pleasant Garden.** Dr. Richard M. Fields has been elected chairman of the Guilford County Board of Health. He was also named representative from the Board to the Greensboro Community Council.

**Siler City.** Dr. Mott Blair is vice president of a home-owned and operated food processing plant at Siler City. The firm, Hickory Mountain Farms, Inc., will process, package, and market North Carolina country hams.

**Statesville.** Dr. J. H. Nicholson, a veteran member of the Iredell County Board of Health and chairman since 1952, was re-elected chairman at a meeting in January.

**Zebulon.** The town board voted in December to purchase an \$850 fluoridation system to be added to its recently-completed purification plant.

The New Enlarged Program of

# DISABILITY INSURANCE

FOR  
MEMBERS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY  
PLANS UP TO

- \$250.00 WEEKLY DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS (\$1,080.00 monthly)
- \$20.00 PER DAY EXTRA HOSPITAL BENEFIT, AND UP TO \$225.00 SURGICAL BENEFITS FOR MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS (Optional)

## PLAN L-7 (Basic)

Lifetime Accident and 7 Years Sickness

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Principal Sum For Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$244.50	\$183.50
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$196.50	\$147.50
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$148.50	\$111.50
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.50	\$ 75.50

## PLAN L-65 (Long Term)

Lifetime Accident and For Sickness, from Inception of Disability  
To Your Attainment of Age 65

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$292.00	\$219.25
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$234.50	\$176.00
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$177.00	\$133.00
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$119.50	\$ 89.75

The premiums for Plan L-65 will be reduced to the same premium as for Plan L-7 at age 58.

Note: The above rates do not increase at age 50 or even at age 60!

†On attaining age 40, age 40 rates apply on renewal.

**J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.**

Professional Group Disability Division

COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEWARK, N. J.

Box 147, Durham, N. C.

**J. Slade Crumpton, Field Representative**

if more information is needed or help desired in completing your enrollment  
please call us collect:

Area Code 919—Phone 682-5497

VOLUME 48

NUMBER 3

AUGUST 1965

THE

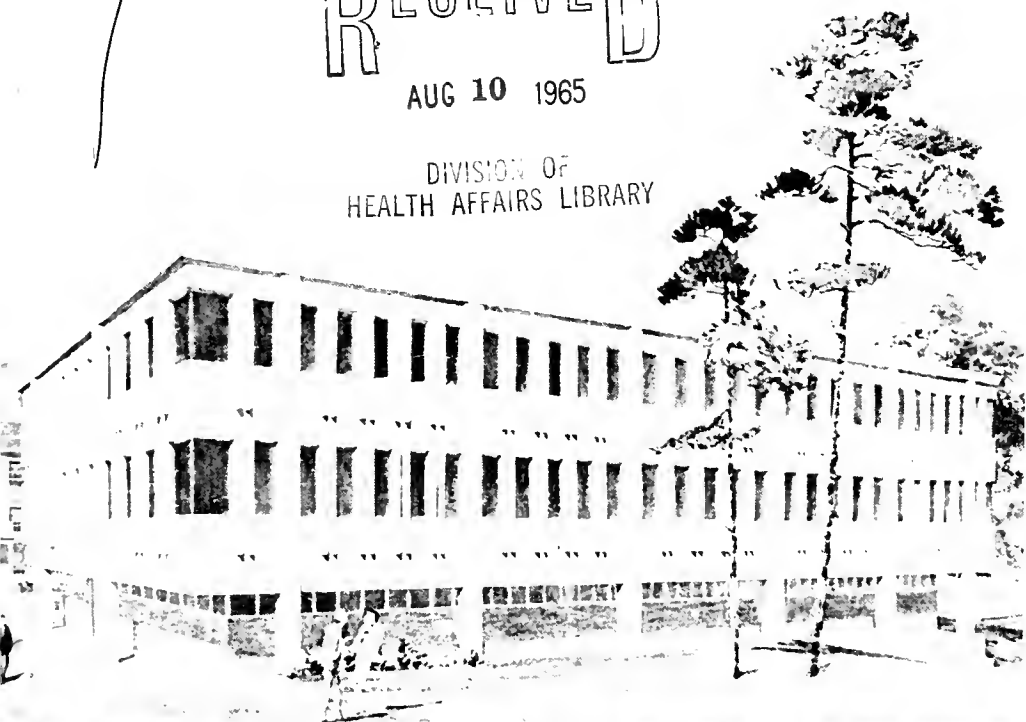
# Journal

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

RECEIVED

AUG 10 1965

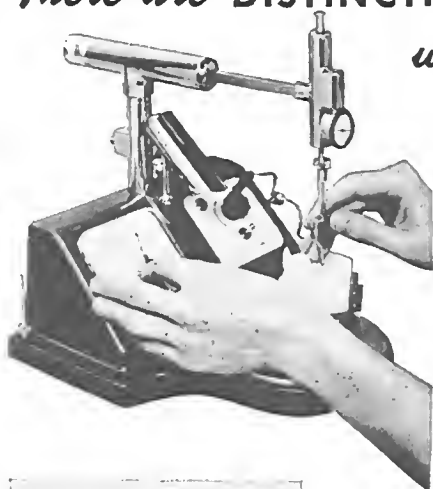
DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY



DENTAL RESEARCH CENTER, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

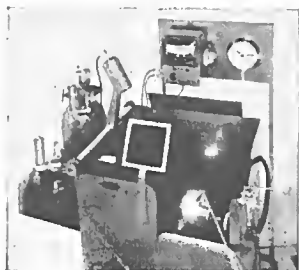
*There are* **DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES**  
*when you prescribe*

**VITALLIUM®**  
**PARTIAL DENTURES**



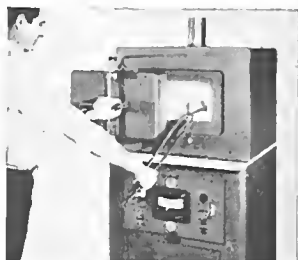
- **PRECISION**
- **ESTHETICS**
- **COMFORT**
- **FUNCTION**

◀ The Micro-Analyzer enables more accuracy in surveying and clasp positioning, providing closer tolerances.



Temp-co-matic casting provides the final control for resiliency, strength and hardness of VITALLIUM partial dentures.

® By Austenal Company



▲ The new automatic pre-heat furnace enables accurate heat and timing cycle for requisite mold expansion.



**WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY**

153 Bishop Street

**GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA**

P. O. Drawer C.

Phone: 272-1108

# THE JOURNAL

## of

### The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

#### OFFICERS

1965-1966

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.  
*President*  
Asheville

J. HOMER GUION, D.D.S.  
*President-Elect*  
Charlotte

JAMES A. HARRELL, D.D.S.  
*Vice President*  
Elkin

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Greensboro

#### DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN, D.D.S.  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

WILLIAM G. WARE, JR.  
D.D.S.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS, D.D.S.  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER, D.D.S.  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

W. B. GILBERT, JR., D.D.S.  
*Fifth District*  
New Bern

VOLUME 48

NUMBER 3

AUGUST 1965

	Page
Dedication .....	Sikes 196
The President's Page .....	Roberts 197
Editor's Comment .....	Miller 199
Editorials .....	202
Letters to the Editor .....	204
Can the "Great Society" Be a Free Society? .....	Babcock 205
Condemned Deciduous Molars? .....	Breland 212
The Dentist and the Planning of His Property .....	Neill 215
Parallel Pins .....	Roberts 218
Are You an Answer or Part of a Problem? .....	Holmes 224
Selection of Preventive Orthodontic Problems .....	Schneider 227
Central Giant Cell Reporative Granduloma .....	Clark 233
Book Reviews .....	237
District Programs, Fall 1965	
First District .....	239
Second and Third Districts .....	242
Fourth District .....	248
Fifth District .....	251
16th State Secretaries' Management Conference .....	Poindexter 254
General News .....	257
Obituaries .....	263

*Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, D.D.S. .... Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* M. Lamar Dorton, D.D.S. .... Statesville  
*Photographic Editor:* Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., D.D.S. .... Durham  
*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S. .... Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C., 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Raleigh, N. C. 27602

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**T. Edgar Sikes, D.D.S.  
Greensboro, North Carolina**

Born in Randolph County and reared in Guilford County, a graduate of the School of Dentistry of Vanderbilt University, Dr. Sikes pioneered the specialty of oral surgery in North Carolina. Having a deep feeling for the need of continuing education within the profession and that organized dentistry has a responsibility in this area, he is a founding member of the Guilford County Dental Society, a charter member of the Southeastern Society of Oral Surgeons and has long been active in his District, State and National professional organizations. He is the first Diplomate of the American Board of Oral Surgery in North Carolina.

Because he has been a man of vision, never satisfied with acceptance of status quo where he felt improvement of the profession could be made; because he has been always willing to counsel those who asked; and because of his extreme devotion to the cause of excellence in the practice of dentistry, this issue of THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY is dedicated to him.





# The President's Page



As President of the North Carolina Dental Society, I again humbly request your aid and that of our God during the current year. I am faced with the challenge of following a strong leader, Darden Eure, who created an image for our Society that we all appreciate. The North Carolina Dental Society and all its activities are you and I, the membership. To remain a strong Society, each must assume his share of the responsibilities.

You have selected and endorsed a dedicated group to serve you as officers and Executive Committee members. They are interested in you, your professional problems and successes. They are supported in their endeavors by our competent Executive Secretary and staff.

As the year progresses I hope I will have the opportunity of keeping you informed of activities within our Society, either by vocal or written report.

Immediately after our Annual Session, the privilege of meeting many of our State legislators was presented me during a visit in Raleigh. Since that visit, favorable legislative actions are now law. These include an appropriation for the establishment and continuance of dental hygienist educational programs in some community colleges; payment by insurance companies to either dentists or physicians for some services when the service is within the legal province of dentistry or medicine; an appropriation that provides expansion of teaching facilities for the School of Dentistry at the University of North Carolina. To Senator Cook, Mr. Howison, our Legislative Committee and the many Committees and men who worked together in our behalf, I wish to express our grateful appreciation for your fruitful efforts.

A sincere effort was made to divide the responsibilities when the committees were selected. Because I believe a rotation policy is good for an organization, some men were not re-appointed to committees on which they had previously served. This also was observed when committee chairmen were selected.

I like to envision for the North Carolina Dental Society

1. The combined, co-ordinated efforts of all members to form a united professional society that will endeavor to obtain complete knowledge of the dental needs of the people of North Carolina with recommendations and plans to help alleviate these needs.

2. An endorsed program for promoting the best education and educational facilities for dentists and the dental auxiliaries.

3. A membership that is enrolled in a program of continued education.

4. A "togetherness" program that will unite and direct the endeavors of the members toward constructive future goals.

I anticipate a personal visit with each of you this Fall as I visit throughout our State for the district programs.

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.

---

## EDITOR'S COMMENT:



Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.

Mr. Babcock in his presentation before the graduating class of the School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Commencement Exercises, ("Can This Great Society be a Free Society"), has made some very broad strokes in painting for us a picture of what is happening to the freedom of economy in this nation.

Significantly, Mr. Babcock has pointed out that to a large measure, the opportunity for service in America lies in an area of faith in the spiritual. Concern is suggested for the possibility that this faith may be being placed in the arena of politics.

This thesis that no society is great unless it is free is one that certainly should remind each of us we share not only an opportunity but a responsibility to sustain the freedom that we now enjoy. As we commit our professional lives as graduating students and as men in the communities sharing in the rewards of fruits of labors of those gone before us, let us be responsible for revitalizing the American way—faith in the spiritual.



Doctor Breland has given us a very descriptive paper ("Condemned Deciduous Molars?") for one area of the therapy for the child patient. Certainly in North Carolina we can be proud of the prominence that children play in the role of every practitioner in this State.

It is well, however, for us to be aware of some of the techniques that are utilized by persons who spend many hours at particular services that we all might benefit to our patient. This type of paper is to be encouraged. It is readable, concise, inviting and of the type that many of the authorities in dental journalism feel make our journals more profitable, not only to individual dentists but to the public we serve. Thank you, Doctor Breland.



"The Dentist and the Planning of His Property." How well have we prepared for our families in case of our premature demise? Mr. Neill has outlined for us some of the methods by which we might select an executor. In addition, he has pointed out some of the very important considerations that are made in estate planning, with specifics in terms of what it means to people interested in providing for their families. A case is presented. We hope that this presentation by Mr. Neill might be of interest to remind each of us that our responsibility to family, and loved ones goes beyond daily production or take home.



"Parallel Pins—Conservative Aids in the Retention of Gold Castings." The editor thinks it is rather significant that our president takes time to contribute to posterity by a paper for the Journal. Doctor Roberts has concisely stated his thesis and has moved on to state the step by step utilization of technique, complementing these steps with cuts to make this inviting, informative, provocative presentation for the benefit of our patients. Certainly this is a moment of inspiration to each of us that the interest in the social and community relationship of the profession of dentistry to the state can be complemented with a scientific observation for our benefit. Our thanks to you, Mister President.



Doctor Holmes has given us a very provocative consideration and let us ask ourselves, "Are we an answer, or part of a problem?" As Doctor Holmes concludes socialized dentistry if we recognize the problem and expedite remedies *now* need not be speeding around the corner. This is rather a deep and searching consideration on dentistry as viewed from one window. This paper will no doubt be received as provocative. If this be so, the editor makes this request: (1) that if you desire to telephone that the editor be permitted to make a resumé of your telephone conversation and print it in the next issue of the Journal; (2) that you, in writing, permit the editor to print your comments in the next issue of the Journal; (3) and lastly, if your position is defensible, an article would

be welcomed by you to consider either pro or con of the view that this brave young man has presented.



Doctor Schneider's paper ("Selection of Preventive Orthodontic Problems"), by request, has been reviewed from the standpoint of the general practitioner. This basically says that if molar and cuspid relationships are not in normal relationship (class I) in the cases beyond "preventive orthodontics," refer the case.

One agrees that if this is the case then the case is beyond the preventive orthodontics, but in so many cases not beyond corrective orthodontics for the general practitioner.

This is the same type of orthodontics taught in dental schools, one dental school particularly.

One believes that this *preventive* to be a misnomer as the term preventive orthodontics is utilized with correctly placed restoration, functional appliances when deciduous dentition are removed prematurely, replacing ankylosed teeth where drifting or undesired involvement takes place, opening bite at the proper time, preventing close bite by early coverage of hypo-calcified molars, and etc.

Is there not still a place for corrective orthodontics for the GP before it is allowed to become too involved? Perhaps introceptive orthodontics is a better word, but still is not the correct word.

The paper is certainly well organized and written and will be a contribution to the Journal and we know a compliment to our patients.

---

Editor's Note: From the comments of this one individual reviewing this paper, perhaps additional information will be forthcoming from Doctor Schneider or other members of the limited group to discuss points made relative to restorations, appliances, ankylosed teeth, bite relationships, hypo-calcified involved molars, and the consideration of facets of prophylactic, introceptive or preventive orthodontics.



The editor was extremely pleased to receive a series of five case reports from Doctor Clark. "Central Giant Cell Reparative Granuloma," number one in a series, is very nicely laid out in terms of case reporting and this is so highly complemented by descriptive cuts. It is hoped that we might take some inspiration from this fine case and share with others, as Doctor Clark has so ably done, cases of interest that come before us each day. This report with the others to follow in the next four issues of the Journal certainly will be beneficial to each of us, but in terms of benefit most complete, we can be sure that Doctor Clark, who has made this fine preparation, would have benefited most.

# Editorials

## ATTITUDE IS A HEAD START

THOSE who have learned to say an enthusiastic "yes" to life and to the request for service, have moved significantly toward the end of their goal. A vision for the good in everything, especially that which might appear to be an involved job is an essential. To expect the best of people and to let them know it may appear as folly to some but expectant positive attitude certainly gives a head start to solving any problem and reaching any goal. Freeman Slaughter and Harry Spillman it appears have no secret but

the two obvious ingredients attitude and work — applied in the proper proportions. Combined with the fine people that they and President Eure were able to select, insured the membership that the 109th annual session would be excellent, and that the initiation of the second school of dental hygiene at Community College, Charlotte, would become a reality.

Congratulations to you, Darden, for the wisdom to recommend and rededicate service to the public.

---

## ASK THE DENTIST

“DOCTOR, I have heard that there is no cure for gum disease. Are bleeding gums a sign and is this serious?”

“ANSWER:

The tragedy of gum disease is that it can usually be prevented.

“With proper care of the mouth, this greatest cause of tooth loss in persons over thirty-five can be virtually . . . So, see your dentist at once and remember — the best weapon in the battle against gum disease is prevention. As with so many diseases good health habits are the best line of defense against periodontal disorders.

“Published under the auspices of the Third District Dental Society of the North Carolina Dental Society. Questions should be mailed to “Ask the Dentist” in care of the *Enterprise*.”

The above was taken from the *High Point Enterprise*, Friday, May 14, 1965. Doctors C. W. Horton and L. P. Megginson, Jr., of High Point have so diligently supplied the *Enterprise* with the column, ASK THE DENTIST, for many months now. This column is receiving wide circulation. They are in need of support. *This is an urgent call*. The next time a patient asks a question of you, immediately write the question down and give these gentlemen a column for their series of articles. They need your thoughts and ideas. Doctor Horton will edit, and before any articles are printed they pass through the hands of an ethics committee and are generally well received by the public.

*Repeat, URGENT.* Let these dedicated educators hear from you.

## HOW AM I MIRRORED?

As doctors we should reflect the prestige of the profession of dentistry in our community life.

1964, 22 June issue in the *Wall Street Journal*, a study by the University of Chicago reported grave comparative position of dentistry 1947 and 1963 in relation to other

professions. Of those listed, starting with the Supreme Court Justice going down to County Judge, dentistry was not too high. Of the rating in 1947 dentistry was 18th. 1963 dentistry was 13th. Our every action in the profession is dentistry. Let the carriage be stately!

---

## HOW IS YOUR OPINION REFLECTED NATIONALLY?

Do the members of the North Carolina Dental Society generally understand policy positions taken by the House of Delegates in the American Dental Association?

From the general comment in the dental journals across the nation it would appear that there is probably some reason for question. Is there a breakdown in communication? If so, where? Who is responsible? It is hoped that every dentist in the State of North Carolina will make it his responsibility to become conscious of functions and actions of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association. Districts in the Dental Society of the State of North Carolina are represented in this House of Delegates. Also in attendance, serving as alternate delegates for the purpose of information, are persons vitally interested in the opinions related to the majority position of the members of the state dental society.

Closer communication should be exercised. It is hoped that the local

dental society will take an interest in the positions, policies, opinions, and actions of the House of Delegates. These can be directly communicated to individuals in local societies through your representatives. A list of delegates and alternate delegates is appended so that particularly younger men in the State will learn who these persons are and should there be an interest, their voice can be heard.

### DELEGATES:

Alford, Frank O., Charlotte  
Coffey, Ralph D., Morganton  
Edwards, Zeno L., Washington  
Jones, Paul E., Farmville (chairman)

Medlin, Erbie M., Aberdeen  
Poindexter, Charles C., Greensboro

### ALTERNATE:

Isenhower, S. H., Newton  
Poindexter, Claibourne, Greensboro  
Guion, J. Homer, Charlotte  
Harrell, James A., Elkin  
Miller, Barry G., Charlotte  
Roberts, Pearce, Jr., Asheville

# Letters to the Editor

MAY 24, 1965

On May 16 at the 109th Annual Session, Dr. Darden J. Eure presented me, on behalf of the Society, a beautiful silver tray for my ten years of service to the Society.

I would like to take this opportunity to express my thanks and appreciation to each and every member of the Society for this lovely gift. These last ten years have been most happy and rewarding ones to me, and I have enjoyed my association with all of you.

My special thanks go to Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, who as Secretary-Treasurer first employed me in 1955 and to Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, who as Executive Secretary, has continued to employ me. Without the help and encouragement of these two men, I would not be your Central Office Secretary today. So to both of you, my sincere thanks and appreciation.

Again, my heartfelt thanks to all the members for your thoughtfulness in remembering my tenth anniversary.

MIRA RIDDLE

CENTRAL OFFICE SECRETARY

---

MAY 28, 1965

I have just received, Dr. Miller — copy of your editorial, "The Dental Dealer." Thank you, Sir, for the very complimentary way in which you called us to the attention of the dental profession in North Carolina.

As you know, there are quite a few dealers in North Carolina that are members of the American Dental Trade Association and regular contributors to the American Fund for Dental Education.

We are proud to be called members of the dental health team and assure you of our continuing and untiring efforts in the interest of the dental profession.

Our best wishes to you, Sir.

L. M. ANDERSON, JR.

PRESIDENT

AMERICAN DENTAL TRADE  
ASSOCIATION

---

JUNE 8, 1965

I have not had an opportunity before to reply to your very kind letter of June 3 inasmuch as I have been out of the city for the past week.

I very much appreciate your remarks concerning our association with S.S. White Company and more particularly your generous comments concerning my speech at the Commencement Exercises of the dental graduates at the University of North Carolina. The convocation was held yesterday and I am pleased to say that the tone of my remarks seemed to be favorably received.

I am indebted to you for your interest in giving them wider circulation in the North Carolina Dental Society JOURNAL and a copy is enclosed herewith.

With kindest personal regards.

G. R. BABCOCK

THE PELTON & CRANE CO.



*"... you may work hard and yet be denied the fruits of your labors and your freedom and liberties as well unless there is a revitalization of the true American way of life."*

G. RANDOLPH BABCOCK\*

## **Can the "Great Society" Be a Free Society?**

THE privilege which has been afforded me today is a rare one and I am deeply indebted to Dr. Brauer and the faculty for this opportunity. For a member of the trade to be permitted to address a captive audience of prospective customers is a situation to be highly coveted.

I would not want to proceed further before first extending to you my sincerest congratulations on the achievements which are represented by your presence here on this occasion. Twenty years is a long time and that should be about the average amount of schooling each of you has invested to reach this very significant milestone in your life. Much persistence, perseverance, hard work and self denial has been required and you should feel tremendously proud of your accomplishments. I am sure that there

beats in the breasts of your mothers, fathers, wives and sweethearts a justifiable pride as you are about to assume the honored and well earned title of doctor.

Having chosen dentistry as your profession you are fortunate indeed to have gotten your D.D.S. here at Carolina. The quality of its curriculum is unsurpassed anywhere.

When I received this invitation from Dr. Brauer, there was never any question in my mind that I was going to accept it. Anyone in his right mind just doesn't turn down opportunities like this. I must admit, however, that I have spent some agonizing moments since wondering what on earth I could say to you on this very special day in your life that would be worthy of the time that you are required to listen to me.

I start off at a considerable dis-

---

\* Mr. Babcock delivered this address June 7, 1965, to the graduating class of the School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina.

advantage. Not only have you gone to school considerably longer than I have but just as important is the fact that you have gone to school a lot later than I have. I never cease to be amazed at how much more my children, who are just in high school, have learned that I didn't learn. While it proves embarrassing at times, it is nevertheless gratifying because of the obvious progress and improvements which have taken place in our educational program.

While I do a fair amount of public speaking, this is my first appearance before a convocation of this kind. But having heard or read a number of such talks, I think I know what the usual content is. On such occasions an attempt is generally made to fire the spirits of the audience through a highly charged inspirational message urging them to sally forth into a world of opportunity and challenge which through hard work would become their oyster. Please understand that I take no exception to such an approach because I am convinced that the one thing for which there is no substitute is work. Surely you will not enjoy success unless you do work hard. I cannot, however, find it in my heart to talk to you in that vein this afternoon. My reason is that with the way things are going, I am deeply concerned that you may work hard and yet be denied the fruits of your labors and your freedoms and liberties as well unless there is a revitalization of the true American way of life.

Such a statement may come as a shock to you so before I proceed further, I beg of you to give me the credit of talking to you in a completely non-partisan sense. I



G. Randolph Babcock is President of Pelton & Crane Company in Charlotte. He is a member of the board of directors of the Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Inc., the National Association of Manufacturers, and the American Dental Trade Association.

recognize the risk of being misunderstood in this area and before an audience of prospective customers I would not take that chance if I did not love America and were I not so sincerely concerned about its future as a free nation. I pray that I am wrong and if history proves me so, it will be the biggest thrill of my life to acknowledge my error.

### **What Is the "Great Society"?**

My premise is that the "Great Society" as presently conceived cannot be achieved in a *free* society. If it is achieved, it will be under a much more authoritarian rule than the American people have ever as yet been willing to accept.

All of the goals of the "Great Society" sound so noble and humanitarian. Yet we give no thought whatsoever to what we forfeit or surrender to achieve these goals. Anyone who opposes them is immediately labeled as hard-hearted

and unresponsive to basic human needs.

As an example we are obsessed with eliminating the last vestige of unemployment. On the surface how can you argue with so noble a purpose when its avowed objective is to eliminate human suffering and deprivation. In doing so, however, we refuse to acknowledge the prerogatives of a free people. Among these unemployed are a host of housewives who have previously worked at productive jobs but who now quite naturally are only willing to work in places and at hours of their own choosing. The statistics likewise include people who refuse to leave the depressed area where jobs are scarce plus a growing number who would prefer to permanently live on relief rather than take a disagreeable job. For the most part these people will not take a job short of actual compulsion. However scornful you may be of them as individuals it is true that the American way has never been to make work legally obligatory.

Russia boasts that they have no unemployment problem. In Russia the people I have just referred to would either be drafted into the army or ordered to some menial civilian occupation at wages they would not be entitled to question. Whether they enjoy the work or were fitted for it is completely immaterial. A hundred years ago we fought a bloody and disastrous war because a segment of our population was in slavery. Their freedom was important to them and to us as a nation of free people. It seems pertinent to inquire at this point if you ever heard of an unemployed slave.

Let's bring this discussion closer

home and talk for a few moments about what is happening in a related industry. Without any doubt no segment of our economy has been more severely maligned than has the drug industry. Sure they have their shysters and irresponsible corporate citizens but the evil deeds of these few have, by design, been permitted to obscure the monumental role which the drug industry has played in the prevention, cure, treatment and alleviation of disease.

Our company makes no drugs and I personally own not one share of a drug company stock. Yet I cringe to hear the indiscriminate and uninformed criticism of drug prices. What has been accomplished in the reduction of the incidence of communicable diseases simply defy the imagination. The statistics are staggering and I shall not bore you with but one or two of them. In the twenty-five years between 1935 and 1960 prescription drugs saved the lives of two million working age victims of only four killer diseases — pneumonia, influenza, tuberculosis and syphilis. An independent study has shown that the successful treatment of just these four diseases has resulted in an increase in our national income of \$7.4 billion annually. Since the introduction of the familiar tranquilizer drugs, the population of our mental hospitals has steadily decreased. There are now 54,000 fewer patients in mental hospitals than there were in 1955. Many of you will probably remember when mastoiditis was such a dreaded inflammation. Almost inevitably it threatened serious impairment of hearing, frequently it was fatal and almost certainly required treatment and sur-

gery costing several hundred dollars. Today's victim of mastoid regards as exorbitant \$15 or \$20 for a few capsules or a series of injections to cure an earache.

The drug industry as a whole ploughs back into research each year an amount equivalent to one half of its after tax profits. Out of every 2,500 to 3,500 compounds originally synthesized, only one reaches the market as a safe and effective prescription drug. The triumphs of the industry are sometimes said to be "success founded on failure." Every failure encountered by the researcher is one less to be eliminated from his calculations.

For all of its magnificent accomplishments what has the industry gotten for its trouble. Unfortunately, it has reaped a whirlwind of debilitating controls and regulations at the hands of the federal government. On the wave of emotionalism and hysteria triggered by the Thalidomide scare which it had absolutely nothing to do with, it finds itself bound and hog tied by red tape. Thalidomide was a foreign drug never sold in this country and the laws already on the books prevented its sale here. The woman in the Food and Drug Administration who discovered its tragic side effects was proclaimed a national heroine for doing exactly what she was paid to do. Under the much abused banner of "public interest," applications for new drugs now are sometimes 8,000 pages in length. The staff of scientists and lawyers are so financially burdensome that new drug applications have now dwindled to about 10 per cent of what they were before the new law was passed. Smaller drug firms have been forced out of business and

others have been required to drastically curtail research and development. Aside from depriving the public of health giving drugs, can anyone deny that there has been a serious shrinkage of freedom and liberty.

Of even more direct concern is that the industry which serves you is being threatened with exactly the same sort of controls. There was introduced in the last session of Congress and will be re-introduced in this Congress a bill for that purpose. The law now pertaining to drugs is to be amended by inserting after the word — drug — the words "and devices." The broadest possible interpretation has been given to the word — devices — and includes everything from a scaler to dental chairs and units. The effect is that all such devices must have premarketing approval by the Food and Drug Administration of all things. As you can appreciate we are a small industry made up of relatively small companies. We can't afford a battery of scientists and lawyers to prepare 8,000 page applications. If the law is amended as proposed, the stagnating and stultifying effect on this industry is too dreadful to contemplate. Further freedoms and liberties in jeopardy.

### **Freedom. How Secure Is It?**

Let's move now to some other areas of economic activity. They may not have a direct bearing on your life but they are concerns of your fellow man as he fights for one of the most cherished of human possessions — freedom.

It may come as a surprise to you to know that the U. S. stands practically alone of the major nations of the world outside the Iron

Curtain which permits compulsory unionism. We, the citizens of North Carolina together with 18 other states, value our freedom sufficiently to have passed a Right to Work Law. It simply states that a man's right to hold a job shall not be conditioned upon his membership or non-membership in any organization. How could anything be any more basically democratic or more elemental to our basic freedoms. Yet an attempt will be made in this Congress to invalidate these Right to Work Laws.

In the Government's mad obsession to save jobs at any cost the National Labor Relations Board has ruled on a number of occasions that a company had no right to go out of business even though it was facing bankruptcy. In each instance the company was ordered to reopen and to pay back wages frequently running into millions of dollars. For years now there has been an increasing penalty on success. Incredible though it may be we are now denied even the freedom to fail.

The U. S. Supreme Court has recently ruled that the Fibreboard Corp. did not have the right to subcontract its maintenance work even though it was able to effect a \$225,000 annual saving by doing so.

Referring again to the National Labor Relations Board, it has just ruled that General Electric could not communicate with its employees during contract negotiations. In the future a company must depend on the union to make its position known to its employees on the multitudinous issues involved.

Here are several examples of freedoms so fundamental that we have taken them completely for granted. Because we took them for

granted we don't enjoy them any more.

The Government's persistence in failure is a record of such extraordinary ineptitude that words are inadequate to describe it. Under the undeviating policy that money is the answer to every problem, we continue to compound these same problems on the erroneous assumption that the greater the expenditure, the greater the accomplishment.

Take for example the Government's urban renewal and housing program. Professor Martin Anderson of Columbia University, after extensive study, has concluded that the whole program has been a dismal failure and should be discontinued forthwith. The net result has been the creation of even more blighted areas and increased unemployment. It seems significant to point out that this is exactly opposite of what they set out to accomplish. Between 1949 and 1962 urban renewal destroyed 126,000 homes and built only 32,000. In the same period only 6,000 housing units were rehabilitated by federal funds while private funds were responsible for rehabilitating six million units. The reason for this monumental failure is that the Government planners are dealing in real estate when they should be dealing in humanity.

Case after case could be cited of governmental activities where sums of money have been spent that stagger the imagination. Although I am personally inclined to doubt the sincerity of their motivations, let's give them the benefit of the doubt and say that all of these programs have been noble and well intended out of due sympathy to the plight

of the less fortunate. The incontrovertible fact remains, however, that most of them have been overwhelming failures simply because they have treated the symptom rather than the cause.

The contradictions and inconsistencies of government policy once again defy description in their incredibility. Illegitimacy and juvenile delinquency are acknowledged to be related problems. Yet relief programs pay a bonus for illegitimate children while delinquency continues to mount. An unusual switch to this problem are cases of the elderly couples who live together out of wedlock so that the widow doesn't forfeit her social security by remarriage. Hardly a situation that could be termed a proper ingredient of a Great Society.

Of special interest because of the effect on our North Carolina economy is another strange paradox. The Surgeon General is very emphatic in his warning about the harmful effects of smoking. But even as he does so, the Department of Agriculture continues to pay substantial subsidies to tobacco growers. Without taking sides in this issue any thinking person would have to acknowledge that either one or the other of these positions is clearly wrong.

A Great Society forced by government edict has to result in centralized control over every aspect of our society which the record proves will be accompanied by a multiplicity of contradiction, inconsistency and failure. Increased direction by governmental agencies will continue to supplant free market activities. Yet it is the vitality of the free market more than any other factor which has brought the U. S.

closer to a *true* Great Society than has ever been experienced by mankind.

### **The True Great Society Is A Free Society**

What Americans have accomplished is in very large measure due to a faith in spiritual rather than political leadership. To forsake that spiritual faith will be unmitigable evidence that we have reached our summit and are starting down hill. Instead of further perfecting our present society, we are proposing to forget the elemental virtues which have already made it the greatest. In summary and if you forget everything else I have said, please remember this. No society will ever be *great* unless it is *free*.

In closing I want to point out something which I think is quite ironic. We have been led to believe that sweet reason is the byword of the Great Society. The text comes from Chapter 1, verse 18 of the Book of Isaiah which begins, "Come now and let us reason together." I think it might be well to read on through the next two verses which say, "If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land. But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured by the sword."

I have come now to the end of what you may regard as a depressing message on what is otherwise such a happy occasion. Undoubtedly some of you are wondering why on today of all days I have chosen to talk to you in this vein.

There are only so many hours in a day. You have been deeply engrossed in your studies with little chance for outside reading. You are about ready now to enter your

career facing new responsibilities and new relationships in your respective communities. You must now wade out into the economic stream and start swimming. The things I have talked about will have a tremendous impact on that economic stream and I felt you should know about them. Your generation unlike ours must turn the tide. I am certain that your generation will

provide the quality and character of leadership that will be meaningful and realistic far beyond the confines of your dental office and practice. Such leadership must invade city, county, state and national social and political structures. The professions and industry, and others, must join hands and minds in this greatest of efforts. It is to this end that I challenge each of you today.

P. O. Box 3664  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

---

# Condemned Deciduous Molars??

A. BREECE BRELAND, B.S., D.D.S.

ONE of the problems that confronts both the dental practitioner and the patient is a case that presents the early loss of a deciduous molar.

True that such losses are often asymptomatic from a patient's concept, the significance of this problem is not lost to the practitioner who can envision the concluding effect of this premature tooth loss.

The strategic importance of this lost tooth frequently impairs or alters the possibility for the optimum maturation and development of the dental arch.



Fig. 1—Observed Neglect



A. Breece Breland, B.S., D.D.S., of Charlotte, is a graduate of Furman University and the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry. He was in general practice from 1959 to 1964. Since then he has limited his practice to pedodontics.

Would you not agree, when one has condemned molars for the child patient, the best therapy is replacement with contiguous arch relationship offering optimum occlusal function with the opposing arch?



Fig. 2—The Desired



This service can be rendered expeditiously by the dentist with nominal outlay for the fabricated appliance from one of the specialty laboratories.

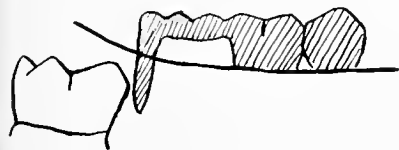
With this service, this parent of tomorrow has an addition to the benefit accrued, an image of his dentist and the profession that will assure us rewards to professional success, an adventure in positive dentistry and, finally, security.

The simplicity for preparations and impressions outlined below and established by the various university departments of pedodontics, with personal modifications, prove to be highly satisfactory and time saving.

Four types of therapy:



1. The replacing of condemned D by a hygienic appliance from C to E.



2. The replacing of condemned E by a distal shoe appliance using C and D as abutments.



3. The replacing of D and E by a hygienic appliance from C to the permanent first molar.



4. The replacing of E by direct abutment of pontic against mesial of erupted permanent first molar.

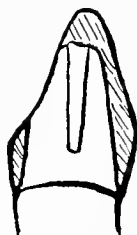
## Coronal Preparations

Several points are considered when preparing deciduous teeth for abutments that may differ from the permanent dentition.



1. Short clinical crowns require buccal and lingual grooves and interproximal boxing for maximal retention.

2. Distal subgingival margin of second deciduous molars may require tissue retraction prior to preparation by use of epinephrine string.



3. For cuspids parallelism for retention is in the gingival third of the coronal surface.

4. Developmental fissures are prepared and restored on permanent first molars for use as an abutment. No reduction of enamel from the permanent molar is done, as these abutments are covered with a very thin cast crown of soft gold which is removed at the time the primary cuspid is exfoliated. On a partially erupted permanent first molar, access is gained gingivally for the impression by freeing the gingival attachment with a diamond rotory instrument at slow speed.

Temporary covering of the prepared deciduous abutments are unnecessary, however; it is important to have the patient return as soon as possible to seat the appliance, as the movement of these teeth is rapid. If the appliance is premature occlusally at try-in due to the extrusion of the abutments and the teeth in the opposing arch, this will be quickly remedied after cementation by the forces of mastication and minor adjustments.

### Impressions

1. An acrylic impression tray can easily be fabricated in advance by the office personnel using quick cure acrylic shaped into desired sizes. These trays should be coated with adhesive material before being stored for future use—another step to reduce patient chairtime.

2. Take first impression before preparation of abutments adding a drop of water to the mix to accelerate its set.

3. By taking this impression before teeth are prepared one has a "custom impression tray" for rubber material which will seat firmly forcing the rubber material around the prepared abutments in such a manner as a copper tube impression. With this method, gingival hemorrhage ceases to be a critical problem. For the final impression, regular set rubber base material is placed in the first

impression which is positively seated over the abutments. It is seldom necessary for the use of epinephrine string for gingival retraction before taking the impression.

A bite registration is taken with softened bees wax of desired thickness.

### Cementation

Abutments are prepared for cementation by pumicing with a rubber cup to remove mouth fluids and debris and then applying topical fluoride. Cementation is done in the same manner as with regular cast crowns.

### Conclusion

The relatively simple technique outlined above provides a practitioner with one of the solutions to a problem so frequently evident in young patients. The alternative may be an expensive therapy of long duration to correct what could have been so easily prevented by providing maximum service to the patient through accurate and timely diagnosis and treatment.

1927 BRUNSWICK AVE.,  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

# **The Dentist and the Planning of His Property**

DAVID M. NEILL

**H**AVE you taken the time lately to browse around your home and review the many wonderful appliances now in use. Consider the comparison of having to build a fire each morning in order to cook breakfast. We would imagine many husbands would have breakfast downtown, if this were the case. All of the wonderful changes in the past thirty years have certainly made life easier and more enjoyable — and scientific research assures us that better things are on the way.

The same comparison between the appliances of the 1920's and those of today and the planning of one's affairs in the same periods of time can be made. Certainly, laws have changed so substantially in the field of taxation that to attempt at this time to administer an estate

planned under the laws of the 1930's could work a hardship on the beneficiaries. And yet because



David M. Neill is Senior Vice President and Trust Officer of the First Union National Bank in Charlotte. A native of Kings Mountain, he is a graduate of Davidson College, Honover Trust School of New York and Public Relations School of Northwestern University.

they have signed their wills, many people think that everything is in good order.

The very well-known Senator Robert Kerr of Oklahoma died leaving a will dated prior to 1948. At that time the Senator's amount of property was small in comparison to the estate he had at his death. Since he had not revised his will and taken advantage of the federal tax law changes of 1948, his estate will pay hundreds of thousands of dollars in additional federal death taxes. In other words, in his case tremendous savings could have been made for the benefit of his family.

Just as making a will is a very important step for any individual, the naming of an executor of your will is equally important. All too often, people have a tendency to treat this designation entirely too lightly, while others give the matter considerable thought. What you have to say in your will can be crucial, and whom you name to carry out your requests and directions can likewise be most important.

How can you best decide as to the selection of an executor for your estate? Perhaps the following will help you in making this decision:

### **1. Perpetual**

No one is permanently on this earth. In selecting your executor, if he be an individual, you should consider his age, health and geographical location. If you decide to name a bank, you have eliminated this problem of perpetuating your executor designation.

### **2. Efficiency**

Articles could be written on this one item. Will your executor get the

job done? Is he slow to move? Will your executor take advantage of opportunities that exist in the buying and selling of property in your estate? In other words, is your executor well versed in the field of administering estates?

### **3. Economical**

Can your executor handle your property, not only properly, but in an economical fashion? It naturally follows that an efficient executor will usually be economical.

### **4. Financial Responsibility**

If your estate funds are misappropriated, will your beneficiaries be able to recover what is rightfully theirs? We think this is an aspect that many people overlook in selecting an executor. Remember, a bank does have Financial Responsibility.

If you can answer yes to the above four, then, you have an executor in whom you can place complete faith and confidence. If you cannot give an affirmative answer to all of these, you should seriously consider having your attorney make this change in your will.

For many others, there are other steps in planning to consider. The reduction in death taxes through the making of gifts either to individuals or to charities is always a consideration.

Just as important to some, is the savings of income taxes. One way is to consider the use of a short term trust.

Would you think it possible to take income producing property and place it in a trust so that the income would be taxed either to the trust or the income beneficiary, but not to the person setting up the trust?

And, along with this income tax savings advantage, have the property to revert to the maker of the trust after a period of ten years or longer? (or earlier, if certain conditions are prescribed or are allowable under the statutes)

The answer to the question in the above paragraph is in the affirmative since the adoption of the 1954 Internal Revenue Code. Prior to 1954 in some sections of the country, it had been understood that the government looked favorably upon trusts of this type.

Just what does this mean to the people interested in saving income taxes? Let's take the following actual facts as a situation to explore:

Dr. A had taxable income of \$20,000 a year. This placed him in a top federal bracket of 32 per cent. Dr. A had two children, ages six and ten. He felt he would like to set aside \$2,000 per year for each child — *what did he do?* He took property which produced \$4,000 of income and set up a ten year trust for the benefit of his children. The trust accumulated \$2,000 for each child, taxed in the lowest federal

brackets available. For example, this \$4,000 in his bracket necessitated federal income tax of \$1,120. Under the short term trust plan, the maximum federal income tax is \$620. This creates a tax savings of \$500 per year. When multiplied by ten this becomes \$5,000 over the ten year period plus accrued interest on the savings.

Let's take Dr. A's case again and say that \$500 of each child's portion is distributed to Dr. A's wife who has qualified as guardian for the children, and this \$500 is used to purchase insurance on the life of the child or placed in another type of investment by the guardian. This increases the possibility of an even greater income tax saving.

Certainly, taxes are important, but they are not the only reason for taking time to review your present situation. You have a responsibility to yourself and to your loved ones to take this time. Anything less is not good enough for your family.

FIRST UNION BANK  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## **Parallel Pins**

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.

**T**HE use of metal pins as retentive aids in restorative dentistry is not new. The term and the use of "Parallel Pins" is relatively new. These parallel pins are small gold or iridioplatinum pins, the same diameter throughout their length, that are a part of a casting that aids in its retention. This additional aid in retention has been embraced because the difficulties of pin preparation and their reproduction in wax patterns and castings have been overcome by the introduction of a miniature spiral (twist) drill for making pin holes; sized synthetic bristles and metal pins that accurately reproduce pin holes; paralleling instruments that can be used to make parallel multiple pin holes; and undisputed impression, investing, and casting techniques.

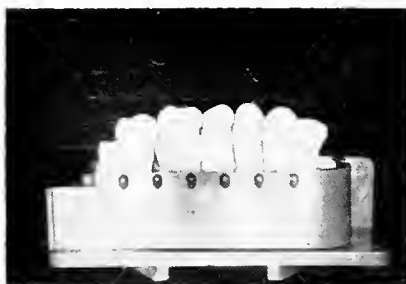


Pearce Roberts, Jr., D.D.S., of Asheville is a graduate of the Medical College of Virginia. Currently, he is President of the North Carolina Dental Society.

These retentive pins, when properly placed, may permit a more conservative restoration of a tooth. This does not suggest that basic principles of cavity outline, resistance and retentive form be violated. On the contrary, the idea of using one or more pins in cast restorations will supplement the basic principles of conservative restorative dentistry.

By using one or more miniature pins for retention in restorations, new and varied outline designs are possible. The following illustrations demonstrate a few of the many uses of pins in restorative dentistry:

1. To retain gold inlays that are used to restore areas of abrasion or erosion. The cavity outline is usually well defined and retention cannot be obtained without radical tooth removal except by the use of parallel pins.



2. To retain Class Five inlays so excessive cavity depth may be avoided.



3. To retain pin-ledge attachments, the retentive pins are placed to avoid pulp canal penetration and give maximum retention.



4. To retain Class Four restorations where esthetics is not of primary importance.

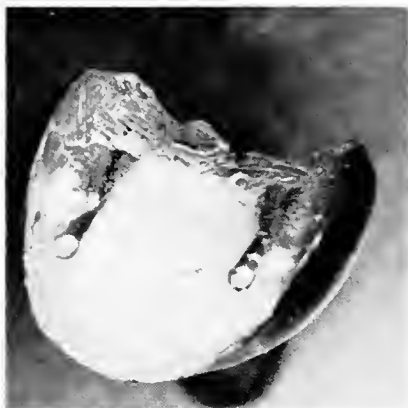


5. To retain Class Two restorations by locating additional retention in the gingival seat.





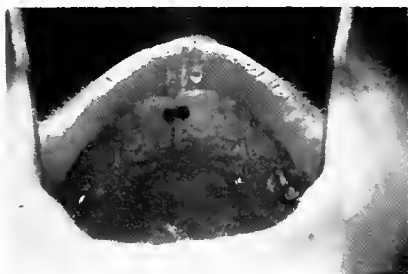
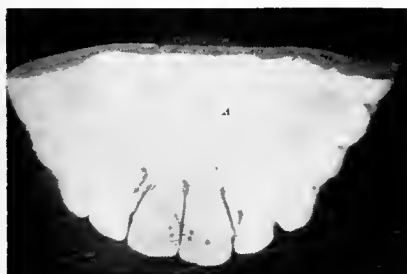
6. To retain three-quarter crowns by increasing the intercoronal length.



7. To aid retention of Class Two inlay, in conserving tooth structure, and maintaining esthetics in the maxillary first bicuspid where broad, deep occlusal preparations are undesirable.



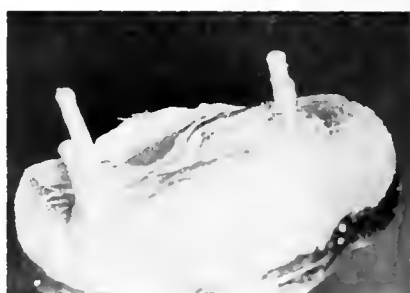
8. To retain splinted anterior incisors when space has been closed and it is desirable to retain these teeth in this position.



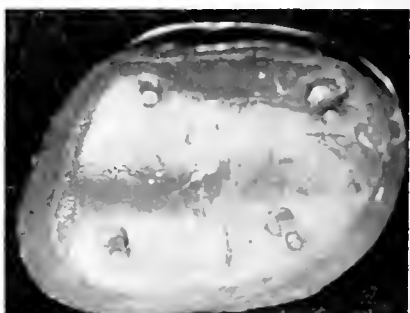
9. To retain restorations in badly broken down posterior teeth where inlays without pins are contra-indicated.



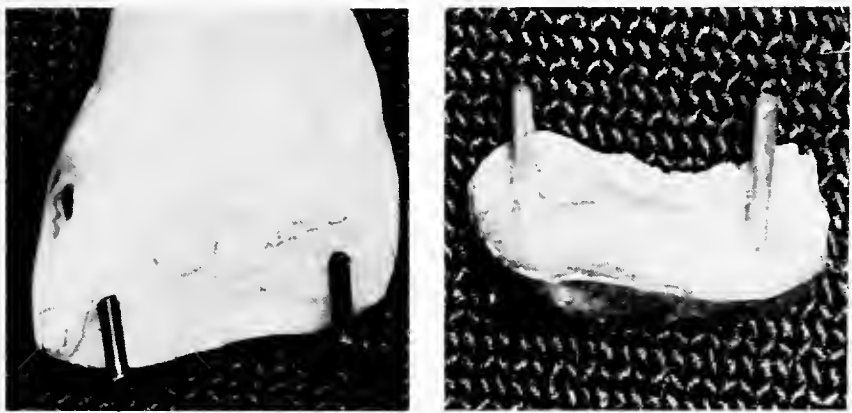
10. To retain onlays.



11. To aid in the retention of crowns on teeth with short crowns.



12. To retain a restoration of a fractured anterior tooth where an inlay is indicated.



13. To aid retention of three-quarter crowns.



These pictures illustrate that pins may be used advantageously to give castings frictional resistance and retention. This permits an alteration of restorative planning to allow conservation of tooth structure.

SUITE 410 DOCTORS' BUILDING  
ASHEVILLE, N. C.

**I**N recent months I have become acutely aware of the fact that the advent of socialized medicine and dentistry may be closer than we think. I have no intention of delving into the realm of politics in this article, but merely to mention socialization as a motivating force in my thinking.

The most disturbing fact of all is that the situation that makes socialized dentistry more than just a dark cloud on a far far horizon is Dentistry itself. If we in organized dentistry do not awaken from our

in the profession while there is still time.

It will not be the government, per se, that initiates this system into being, but rather our friends and neighbors who unthinkingly desire an escape from what they term "ex-orbitant" dental and medical fees. Our colleagues in the medical profession are really under fire and are surely going to be stuck with Medicare. We are next. From the services many patients are getting from members of our own ranks their remarks are justified. I am

## **Are You an Answer . . .**

## **or Part of**

complacency and do not stop playing ostrich with this problem, I sincerely believe we may very well find our profession buried under governmental control.

It would not be a monumental task to thwart this movement to the left if only the dentist would evaluate this individual philosophy of, and approach to, the services offered. The dentist should strive to elevate the quality of services and stress office patient education. The foregoing is simply a subtle attempt at saying we had better do some housecleaning and renovating with-

daily appalled at the reckless abandon with which some patients have been treated under the safe and honored protection of American Dentistry. It took years for our forebears to elevate dentistry out of the hands of charlatans and barbers and put it on the pedestal of respect as an allied medical science where it belongs.

We are fast undermining this reputation of trust and respectability. In many instances the "treatment" has been akin to "leading the lambs to slaughter." What has happened to morality and ethics in the

profession? Is money so important that mutilation of the hard and soft tissues in the mouths of our patients is acceptable in the quest of it?

Unless we, and I mean the entire profession, make some concerted effort to offer and deliver to the public optimum dental care and educate them towards this end we may ultimately lose the opportunity to do so. There are those individuals who feel that socialization is inevitable. I do not happen to think so. I do know we had better take this tiger

One cannot criticize a dentist for doing his best and we have all at times delivered a piece of work that could be improved upon, but the *routine* insertion of alloys obviously not wedged and with 1 MM overhand subgingivally, the insertion of bridgework on hopelessly involved periodontal tissues with no mention of the condition to the patient, the lack of utilization of adequate radiographic surveys of the oral structures, the wholesale extraction of treatable teeth to construct dentures

## problem?

ROBERT W. HOLMES, D.D.S.

by the tail and start twisting hard. The public is becoming better informed as to what dentistry has to offer and some are demanding better care but too many are getting an extremely inferior service and are beginning to grumble. If enough of them grumble long and loud enough in the right places we are in real trouble.

just because the patient wants them are only a few of the malpractices

Robert W. Holmes has practiced in Asheville since he was graduated from UNC School of Dentistry in 1960.



we see and hear about from patients. There is absolutely no need or reason for this "cotton ball" dentistry with the equipment and techniques in our profession today. The economy is on the up swing; people have the money to pay for good services rendered. They don't have to be offered cheap services nor need we sacrifice our quality to put our services within their grasp.

Unfortunately the worst offenders and the ones who are doing the most damage to the patients presently, and the profession ultimately, are much of the time the most popular dentists in town. They are personable, cheap, fast and the public thinks these facts exemplify good service until the lack of quality becomes evident. Many discover this too late. These dentists are guilty of violating the most fundamental Christian principle, "do unto others as you would have them do unto you."

Many of our colleagues boast of seeing more than twenty-five patients per day and I emphasize *see*. No one can possibly treat adequately that many people in one day. They justify this practice, if questioned, by saying they are obligated to treat as many as possible due to the shortage of dentists. This is ridiculous. They are obligated to "treat," yes, but efficiently and properly!

The really sickening and pathetic neglect within the profession is in the treatment of children. We are dropping the ball in an area of the profession where such a tremendous service can be rendered with such everlasting results. So many children are being partially treated by having

some of the carious teeth restored, yet having graver problems ignored. I am referring to the indifference and total lack of concern by many of our colleagues to the problem of space maintenance, occlusion, periodontal infection, the need for radiographs in pre-school children and the child's general well being. It isn't difficult to understand why many parents are told "They are just baby teeth and will fall out anyway!" The dentist is either afraid of children, doesn't like to treat them, or just plain doesn't know how. We have a moral obligation to help form these little mouths into a pattern for healthy adult mouths and if we don't do our job properly there is no one else to do it.

Before we become a welfare state or have socialism rammed down our throats I suggest we take a deep look into ourselves to find the answer to the problem. I merely ask this question: Are you an answer, or part of the problem?

Initially, I believe the only answer is with the individual himself, then collectively within our organizations. Of course the need, the patient load, and the socio-economic, educational level of the locality dictate the procedures to follow specifically, but the moral issue cannot change. We must produce the best dentistry our talents will allow to every man, woman and child in our care and at a fee commensurate with the service. We do not have to have socialized dentistry if we will recognize the problem and expedite remedies *now!!*

950 TUNNEL ROAD  
ASHEVILLE, N. C.

# Selection of Preventive Orthodontic Problems

WILLIAM G. SCHNEIDER, D.D.S.

As dentistry advances, more and more emphasis is being focused on the area of prevention and today preventive orthodontics is receiving enthusiastic attention by a large segment of our profession in general practice. Higley<sup>2</sup> has stated that preventive orthodontics should include the prevention and correction of *incipient* deformity by elimination of the etiologic factors and by the application of simple interceptive or early remedial treatment. He further suggests that if the former be true, then the practitioner must be able to recognize incipient deformity and understand the etiology of deformity as well as perform simple corrective measures.

It quickly becomes apparent that one's ability to select and judge preventive orthodontic problems is directly related to a knowledge of the normal individual, since without this equipment, it is impossible to discriminate between incipient de-

formity, true dento-facial deformity, and normal developmental changes in the dento-facial complex. A complete diagnosis is mandatory for every patient on which preventive measures are contemplated, since



William G. Schneider, D.D.S., is a graduate of the University of Iowa School of Dentistry. He has been Associate Professor of Orthodontics at the UNC School of Dentistry since receiving his M.S. in Orthodontics there in 1959.

most abortive or maltreated preventive orthodontic treatments can be traced to the selection of problems not in the preventive category, which signals an error in diagnosis rather than technical procedure.

This paper will attempt an outline of the clinical diagnostic procedures considered necessary for a cursory assessment of the dento-facial complex.

### Clinical Examination of the Patient

A revealing clinical examination is based on a series of observations which are constantly being compared to normal standards for a particular age and sex. While these comparisons are being accomplished, the basic questions seeking answers will be: Is there any dental or facial deformity? Are there any etiologic factors that may cause a dental or facial deformity? Are the abnormalities observed within the corrective boundaries of preventive techniques?

The following observations<sup>2</sup> must be evaluated and though it may take several minutes to read, and even longer to accomplish the first

time, experience teaches that, with practice, the entire procedure can be carried out on every patient in a matter of a few minutes.

1. Estimate the general health, body proportions, height and weight in reference to the patient's age and sex. Gross deviations in body development often correlate with dental or facial deviations. Watch for pernicious habits during the entire examination, i.e. abnormal tongue positions, lip biting, mouth breathing, thumbsucking, and any other habits which may be applying abnormal pressures on the dentures.

2. With the patient sitting erect in the dental chair and teeth closed in his usual bite, observe the head from the lateral view, comparing the facial proportions and noting the facial profile. The soft tissue profile usually corresponds to the antero-posterior spacial positions of the dentures, hence any abnormality in facial contour might indicate, and probably would, that the case is past the preventive stage and should be referred.

3. With the teeth still closed, view



FIGURE 1—The soft tissue profile as it would be viewed with patient sitting erect in examination chair. (a) Typical profile exhibit in Class III dento-facial deformity; (b) A normal profile; and (c) A typical Class II-1 dento-facial deformity.



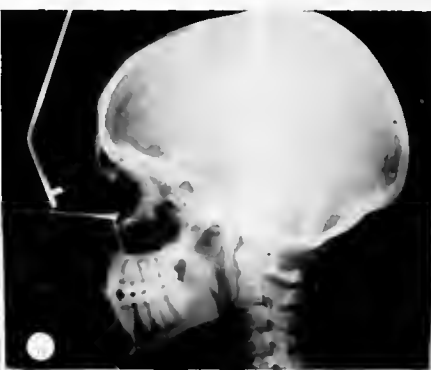
the patient from the front and note whether the lips are closed in an unstrained relationship or whether parted with teeth protruding through them. As the maxillary denture is displaced forward, a shortness of the upper lip is often observed or the lip may be shortened due to malformation. Note also the lip positions with each other and amount of compression and roll in the lower lip. The lower lip rests on the labial surface of the maxillary anterior teeth normally, consequently any forward positioning of the maxillary incisors will create a rolled appearance to the lower lip. (See Figure 1c).

4. Midline evaluation is accomplished next and is absolutely essential even for minor preventive procedures. With the mouth open and continuing to view from the front, compare the maxillary dental midline with the midline of the upper face. Likewise, compare the mandibular dental midline with the midline of the chin. This evaluation will reveal whether teeth have moved laterally in the maxilla and mandible respectively and how much. At this time have the patient close in his usual bite and compare the dental midlines and note whether the mid-point of the chin is in the midline of the face. If not, have him open and close slowly in an effort to determine the cause of chin displacement from the midline of the face. Frequently, it will be observed to deviate at terminal closure due to tooth interference, however it may be due to temporomandibular joint pathologies or an acquired neuro-muscular pattern. Midline evaluation can only be done on the patient since casts will not show the essential comparison of

dental midlines to the face. For example, upon looking at a set of casts the dental midlines are observed not to coincide. There are these possibilities: the maxillary incisor teeth have moved laterally and the mandibular incisors are correctly located; the converse of the above; both maxillary and mandibular incisors have moved laterally in opposite directions; or both dental midlines are correct with maxilla and mandible respectively, but upon terminal closure a shift of the mandible takes place. All of the above may produce a similar disharmony of tooth midlines on closure, however treatment would certainly not be similar! Midline assessments are extremely significant in the diagnosis of most dento-facial deformities.

5. Once again with the patient's teeth closed, check the overjet, overbite, mesiodistal and buccolingual articulation. In checking the mesiodistal articulation there are four essential areas to evaluate, namely, the right and left first permanent molar articulations and, of extreme importance, the right and left cuspid articulations. It cannot be said that the dentition is normal simply because the mesiobuccal cusp of the maxillary first permanent molar articulates in the buccal groove of the mandibular first permanent molar. This concept has been misunderstood by many, primarily because Angle's classification indicates this to be a normal molar relationship. It is, indeed, a normal molar relationship, but it does not express the spacial positions of the entire dentures with the face or with each other. Another critical relationship is that of the cuspids and any time the maxillary cuspid is mesial or

FIGURE 2—Lateral head roentgenograms of the soft tissue profiles in Figure 1. (a) This deformity is not limited in cause to an oversized mandible, but a deficient maxilla as well. (b) Note end to end occlusion, even though soft tissue evaluation would be acceptable to preventive procedures it is evident the entire dentures will require treatment to correct the mesio-distal discrepancy, thus the problem has moved beyond preventive recovery. (c) This deformity is often thought of as only due to a recessed mandible. One can readily see here it is due largely to the maxillary arch being displaced forward and a minor amount of distal positioning of the mandible.



distal to its normal articulating position with the lower cuspid and first bicuspid on either side, the case is probably not in the preventive category.

6. Count the teeth. Missing teeth are often overlooked and in the mixed dentition a full series of X rays must be depended upon for the final count. It is equally important to note supernumerary teeth. While counting the teeth, attention should also be focused on their size, especially the mesio-distal widths, and the symmetry of the dental arches. Make a general survey of the oral health.

7. Arch length or space availability between the mesial of first permanent molars and the distal of the permanent lateral incisors should be measured at each examination. Contrary to general thinking, growth will not increase this space so necessary for the two bicuspids and cuspid. Usually, this segment of arch length *decreases* through mesial migration of the first permanent mo-

lars and the distal movement of incisors unless some force, such as a pernicious tongue habit, is moving the anterior teeth abnormally forward producing a dentofacial deformity. If crowded incisors are present in either arch, the amount of space needed for their alignment would be subtracted from the bicuspid and cuspid area. These measurements are an important aid in determining whether the patient has an incipient dental deformity that can be recovered through preventive procedures or whether an or-

FIGURE 3—(a) Casts showing dental midline discrepancy. In this case the maxillary dental midline is correct with upper face and the mandibular dental midline is correct with the chin. This evaluation must be obtained from the patient. (b) When viewing the patient from the front, a deviation of the entire mandible to the right is noted. This is caused by tooth interference on terminal closure due to incompatibility of arch size posteriorly, hence posterior crossbite.



thodontic problem already exists. They are emphatically required for the planning and treatment of space maintenance and regaining programs if these programs are to be routinely successful.

FIGURE 4—(a) Normal posterior interdigitation. A prerequisite for nearly all prevention cases is to have correct "molar" and "cuspid" relationships. (b) End to end occlusion moving to Class II. In the mixed dentition the molars may have this relationship, but to be considered within the realm of prevention, cuspid relationships must be correct. (c) The same problem as b., only complicated by mesial drift of the first permanent molar. A further example of why molar evaluation alone is not sufficient. (d) Class II interdigitation of molars and cuspids. (e) Class III interdigitation of molars and cuspids.

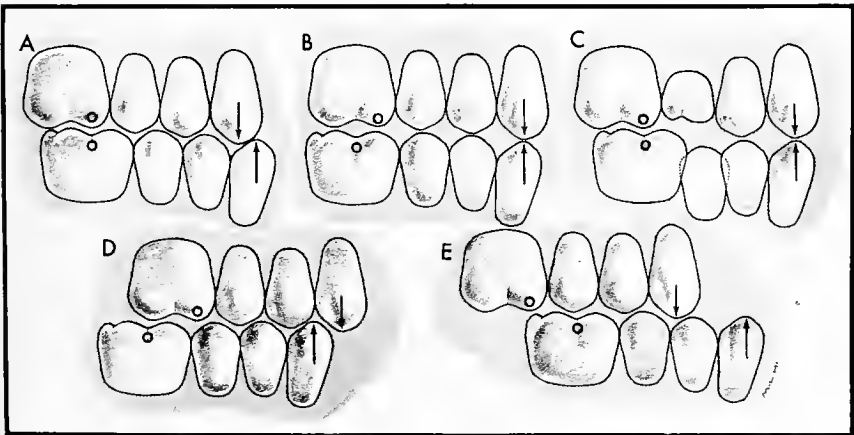




FIGURE 5—Measurement of space availability between the mesial of the first permanent molar and the distal of the permanent lateral incisors. This evaluation, coupled with other diagnostic criteria, must be accomplished before space maintenance and regaining programs can be routinely successfully instituted.

It can readily be seen that the ultimate purpose of an examination of this type is to discriminate between that which is already deformity or incipient deformity and that which is normal. As a patient moves from normal patterns of development, there will be incipient stages of deformity which, when properly evaluated, can often be re-established to normal patterns through preventive procedures.

Following this cursory clinical examination, certain diagnostic aids must be obtained to complete the analysis if prevention is being considered. These aids would include impressions for study models, facial photographs (front and lateral), complete series of roentgenograms,

and cephalometric roentgenograms. The scope of this paper will not allow their discussion, although they are most important in contributing to a complete diagnosis where preventive treatment is contemplated.

### Summary

The importance of case selection in preventive orthodontics has been cited and a sequence of clinical observations has been presented which can be accomplished in a short period of time, thereby making it a practical and necessary part of every dental examination if preventive orthodontic cases are to be selected with wisdom. When this information is compiled with that gleaned from diagnostic aids on those cases where treatment is contemplated, preventive orthodontics starts to become fact rather than fiction.

UNC SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

### Bibliography

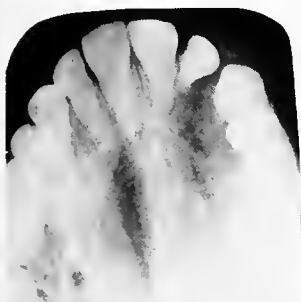
1. Adams, Phillip E. "The Challenge of Orthodontics Education, An Appraisal and a Projection," *American Journal of Orthodontics*, 48:883-91, Dec. 1962.
2. Brauer, Higley, Lindahl, Massler and Schour. *Dentistry for Children*, Ed. 5 (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964), pp. 498-502 and 119-221.
3. "Conference on Orthodontic Education," *American Journal of Orthodontics*, 49:534-37, July 1963.
4. Fabric, Fred. "A Clinical Undergraduate Orthodontic Program," *Washington University Dental Journal*, 31:2-18, Dec., 1964.
5. Moyers, Robert E. *Handbook of Orthodontics*, Ed. 2 (Chicago: Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., 1963), pp. 165-200.

*Tumors of the jaw may always be expected in the oral surgeon's practice. This case exemplifies diagnosis and treatment of one type of tumor which the oral surgeon encounters.*

DWIGHT LANIER CLARK, D.D.S.

## **Central Giant Cell**

## **Reparative Granuloma**

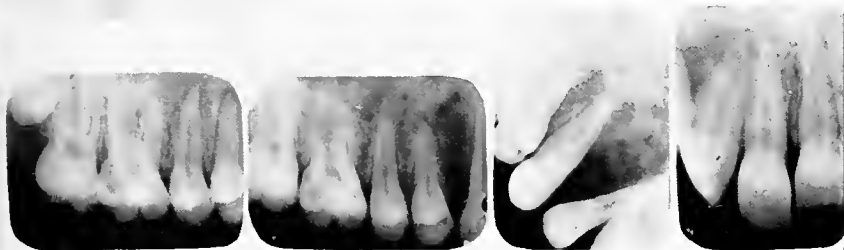


THIS 16 year old girl was seen on February 26, 1958. The complaint was swelling in the right maxilla, and "shifting" teeth.

### **History**

The girl gave no history of any trauma, nor was there any evidence

FIGURE 1. Pre-operative X rays show migration of regional teeth. Bone has soap bubble-like appearance.



of carious or periodontally involved teeth. She had experienced no pain.

### Clinical Examination

There was considerable bulging in the right maxilla, in the labial, buccal, and palatal aspect. This extended from the lateral through the second bicuspid area. This was a relatively firm mass, with no tenderness and slight mobility of the teeth involved. (Figure 2)

### X-Ray Examination

Full series periapical and occlusal radiographs showed a radiolucency, with the roots of the teeth displaced in the area of the upper right lateral incisor through the upper right bicuspid area. (Figure 1)

### Biopsy

At this first visit a biopsy was taken in the lateral cuspid region.

### Microscopic Findings

The specimen shows a normal bone along one edge. The marrow is extremely fibrosed. In the center

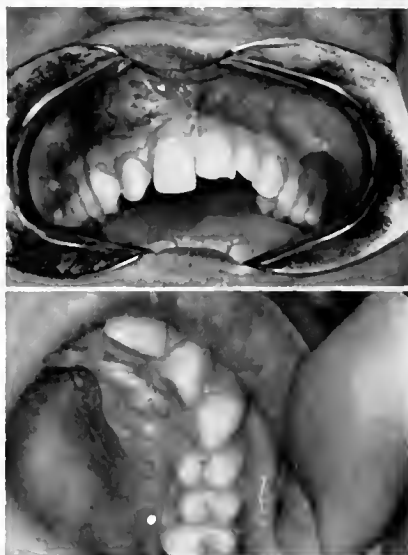


FIGURE 2. Pre-operative photographs show migration of teeth and bulging of the palatal aspect more than the buccal. (Note occlusal view was printed backwards.)

of the specimen the bone is absent and has been replaced by a highly cellular fibrous tissue. Interspersed between the mature fibrocytes and collagen fibers are numerous multinucleated giant cells, probably of the osteoclastic variety.

### Diagnosis

Central Giant Cell Reporative Granuloma

### Surgical Procedure

The patient was admitted to the hospital April 14, 1958.

The following day under nasaendotracheal anesthesia a mucoperiosteal was reflected on the labial and buccal aspects of the maxilla extending from the left lateral to right second molar. A similar flap was also reflected on the palate to include the tumor. The teeth were



Dwight L. Clark, D.D.S. was graduated from the UNC School of Dentistry in 1954 and currently is an Associate Professor in Oral Surgery at his alma mater.

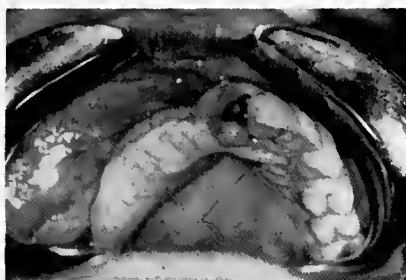


FIGURE 3. Intra-oral photograph taken the fourth post-operative day.

FIGURE 4. Post-operative X ray of the borders show no evidence of recurrence one year later, April, 1959.



FIGURE 5. Intra-oral photograph one year post-operative. The mucosa is normal and healthy.

removed from the right central incisor through the right first molar. The tumor mass was brownish in color with some trabeculae of bone in evidence. The tumor mass was carefully removed with chisel, rongeur, and curettes. Superiorly the mass extended to the maxillary sinus and displaced it somewhat. At no place was the Schneiderian membrane violated by the tumor or the operation.

The excess tissue of the muco-

periosteal flap was trimmed and a one-half inch penrose drain was inserted in the area. The mucoperiosteal flap was closed with 0000 black silk and the drain inserted extended to the area of the maxillary right central.

The patient withstood the procedure well and returned to the recovery room in good condition.

### Course

Post-operative course was good. There was no swelling and intra-oral healing was uneventful. On April 18, 1958, the patient was brought to the clinic, penrose drain

and sutures were removed, and a stint or temporary partial was placed. The patient was discharged on this date. (Figure 3)

#### **Discharge Diagnosis**

Central Giant Cell Reparative Granuloma

#### **Summary**

The patient has been followed over a period of four years and

presents with no complaints. The intra-oral tissues appear normal, and radiographs show no evidence of the tumor. Note the excellent appearance of the bone adjacent to the left central incisor and the right second molar. X rays taken May 11, 1962. (Figures 4, 5, 6.)

UNC SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

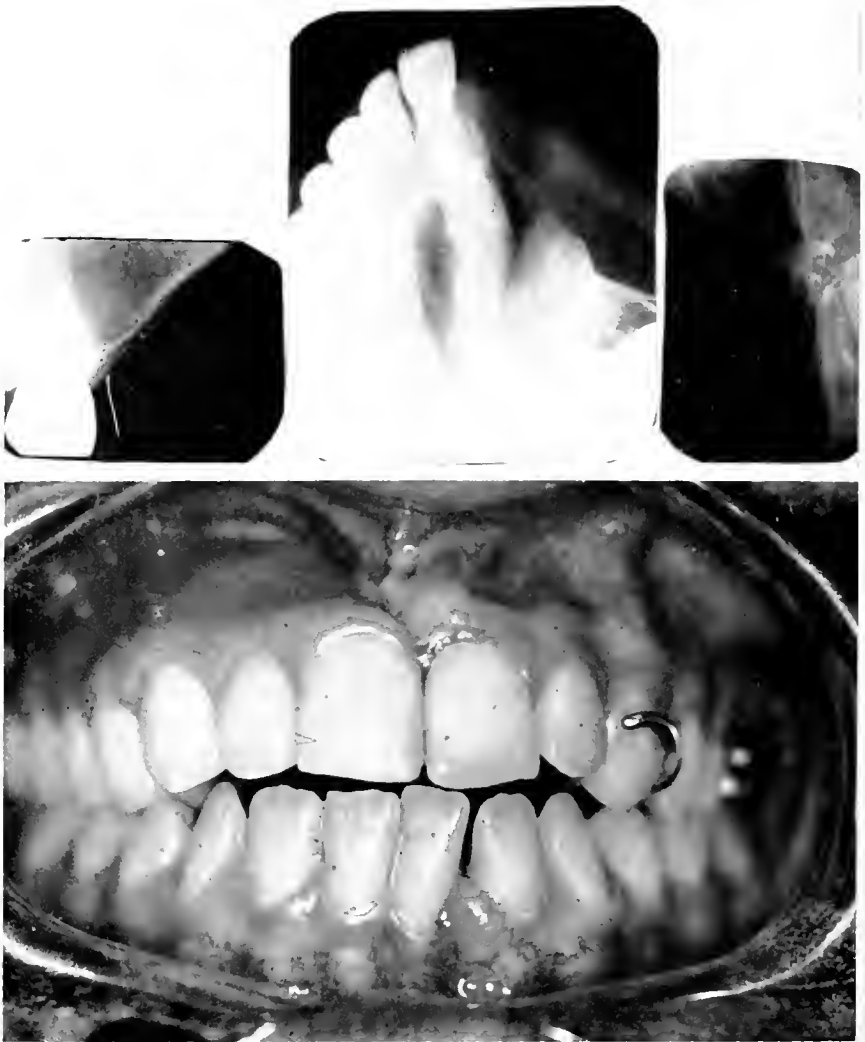


FIGURE 6. The X rays above were taken four years after the operation and show no evidence of recurrence. The photograph at the same date with the prosthesis in place.



# **Book Reviews**

**Elements of Dental Materials**, Doctors Phillips and Skinner. W. B. Saunders Co.

This is a beautifully illustrated book. The material is well written, but for the average assistant or hygienist, it is too detailed. The chemical equations and graphs are well done but would be useful to so few in everyday practice.

This book would be excellent to use in teaching or as a reference book.

LORETTA GADDY, R.D.H.

**Elements of Dental Materials**. Doctors Phillips and Skinner, W. B. Saunders Co.

This is an excellently written book. However, from the viewpoint of a dental assistant, it is far too technical in discussing properties of dental materials. This seems to be more for the laboratory technician.

Doctors Phillips and Skinner state in their introduction that the purpose of the book is to teach *why* materials are employed rather than *how* to employ them. Doctor Skinner uses as a comparison of a property breakdown — atoms — the reader needing a good background in physics to comprehend this involved comparison.

Very well written, easily understood, and enjoyable were the

chapters concerning dental amalgam, cements, tarnish, and corrosion written by Doctor Phillips.

*Elements of Dental Materials* is a 418 page book complete with a very thorough reference listing, summary, and a complete index.

JANICE MAKAROW

**Dental Radiology**, Wuehrmann and Manson-Hing, C. V. Mosby Company

This text would be useful in the practitioner's office as well as for the student.

The contents particularly are descriptive and inviting. The utilization of cuts and good precise short sentences, very thorough sub-sectioning, make this text one that is easily utilized by personnel in the dental office and one that is readable to the persons of the profession in understanding background information for clinical application. The authors have accumulated very descriptive clinical pathological complement to their text and have utilized this in a variety layout manner which makes the book inviting, and also is more descriptive than we normally find for books of this type. A book that would be useful to a library for each of us.

BARRY G. MILLER, D.D.S.

**Oral Anatomy, Fourth Edition.** Harry Sicher. C. V. Mosby Co.

Aside from noticing the more attractive cover, in reviewing the fourth edition of *Oral Anatomy* by Sicher, one is immediately struck by its much better readability, compared with the first edition. No doubt this is due to the better quality of paper, giving more contrast with the ink, the type appearing to be identical. The same is noticed in the black and white illustrations as well as the figures in color, producing a greater sense of depth or a third dimensional effect.

The table of contents being listed vertically rather than horizontally makes for quicker and easier reference.

The index has been revised, and one very helpful change has been made by having the page numbers set in bold type to indicate main discussions.

Alteration of terminology has eliminated considerable confusion and made for greater clarity and understandability. For instance, in the

description of the bones of the skull, and in particular that part dealing with the Temporal and Infratemporal Fossae as well as the Pterygopalatine Fossa, the term *groove* in the first edition was frequently used to indicate *fossa* as well as an actual *groove*, making identity between the two difficult and confusing. It now appears that these two terms are used more explicitly, and thus are more meaningful. Also there are many other small but significantly improved changes in verbage and description.

For the undergraduate as well as the graduate student, the backbone of this text remains the same; that is, the excellent quality of the descriptive portion being carried directly to the equally well composed practical aspect of applied anatomy which can be used in actual practice.

One section alone, the Propagation of Dental Infections, is well worth the price of the book.

Z. VANCE KENDRICK, JR., D.D.S.



C. B. TAYLOR, D.M.D.  
*President*

## From the Land of The Sky '65

A SEED must first be planted before, from it, a mighty tree can grow. Then it must be nurtured, cared for, and even at times supported, if it is to survive to maturity. So it is with an idea. If the idea is to bear fruit, it must be planted in the minds of other men, then nurtured and supported until it comes to fruition. This seed was planted some 44 years ago. This is my welcome to the 44th Annual Meeting of the First District Dental Society which will be held in Asheville at the Grove Park Inn, October 2-4. Much thought and preparation has gone into the planning of this meeting.

It is my hope that the information you obtain from this interchange of ideas will be valuable to you in your practice, that you will be inspired by the scientific and technical aspects offered, and that you will enjoy the traditional good fellowship.

Each new member in organized dentistry strengthens both our profession and each individual in a positive way; but this alone will not make a strong dental society. It takes the combined efforts and faithful attendance of each one at our meetings. This is your District Society so let each one begin by attending the Saturday night Social Hour, Buffet, and Dance, and stay through Monday's scientific program (all tax deductible).

By checking your program you will note that your committee has secured one of the top clinicians in the nation. A full and entertaining schedule has been arranged for the ladies.

I am very grateful to the officers, committees, and members who have worked so hard to make this, the 44th Annual Meeting, one that will be pleasing to you. I wish to extend a cordial welcome to all members of our District, the State, along with the Ladies Auxiliary to join with us to make this the largest and finest meeting in the history.

We can do this if we attend.

# First District Essayist



FRANCIS F. E. MORSE, D.D.S.  
New York City

Dr. Morse is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania. He is a member of the New York Academy of Science, the Greater New York Academy of Prosthodontics, and the American Academy of Restorative Dentistry. A Fellow of the American College of Dentists, he has lectured before many dental societies in the United States and Canada and the American Dental Society of Europe.

**Monday, October 4**

**9:00 a.m. and 1:30 p.m., Laurel Terrace**

## CERAMICS IN DENTISTRY

With the patient becoming more aware of esthetics, more emphasis is being placed in the ceramic art of dentistry. The all porcelain jacket crown and the porcelain fused to metal crown will be evaluated. Shade selection, preparation, fabrication, staining, and cementation will be emphasized. Fixed bridge and removable prosthesis in collaboration with ceramics will be shown and discussed.

## Table Clinics

**Monday, October 4**

**10:30 a.m., Green Room**

1. **Thirty Second Base Plates and Mouth Guards**, Charles V. Abernethy, Forest City.
2. **Pernicious Tongue Habits**, Derwood L. Ashworth, Hickory.
3. **Education Aid in the Dental Office**, Wilburn A. Davis, Brevard.
4. **To be announced**, Charles L. Griffith, Forest City.
5. **Bite Correction in Adults for Cosmetic Prosthetics**, Robert B. Litton, Shelby.
6. **Anterior Resin Restorations**, Carl R. Mundy, Asheville.
7. **Class Five Porcelain Inlays**, Kenneth M. Ray, Asheville.
8. **Oral Surgery**, Arthur C. Riddle, Jr., Asheville.
9. **Patient Education**, E. Kent Rogers, III, Asheville.
10. **Refinements in Restorative Dentistry Techniques**, Claude A. Sherrill, Jr., Asheville.
11. **Cytology**, Omer W. Taylor and J. L. Winstead, Jr., Hendersonville.
12. **Correction of Simple Anterior Crossbite**, John L. Thompson, Jr., Shelby.

# **Program**

## **First District Dental Society**

**GROVE PARK INN, ASHEVILLE**

**OCTOBER 2-4, 1965**

### **Saturday, October 2**

- 3:00 p.m.** Executive Committee Meeting, Room 342  
Registration, Carolina Room
- 6:00 p.m.** Cocktail Party, Laurel Terrace
- 7:30 p.m.** Dinner and Dance, Laurel Terrace  
Entertainment by The Highlanders  
Music by The Kentucky Gentlemen

### **Sunday, October 3**

- 2:00 p.m.** Registration, Carolina Room
- 5:30 p.m.** Reception, Poolside  
(In case of inclement weather, Green Room)
- 6:30 p.m.** Buffet Dinner, Plantation Room
- 8:30 p.m.** Business Session, Laurel Terrace  
Ladies Auxiliary, Green Room

### **Monday, October 4**

- 9:00 a.m.** Registration, Carolina Room  
Clinician: Dr. Francis F. E. Morse, Laurel Terrace
- 10:30 a.m.** Table Clinics, Green Room
- 12:00 noon** Luncheon, Plantation Room
- 1:30 p.m.** Clinician: Dr. Francis F. E. Morse, Laurel Terrace  
Business Session, Laurel Terrace
- 4:00 p.m.** Adjournment



J. B. FREEDLAND, D.D.S.  
*President Second District*

# **Tar Heel Dental Seminar . . .**

**M**OST of our members have already been informed of the plans to hold our Annual Meeting jointly with the Third District Dental Society in Durham, September 18-21 at the Jack Tar Hotel.

This innovation for the two districts favorably reflects on a quotation by Dr. G. V. Black: "The professional man has no right to be other than a continuous student." The responsibility of each dentist constantly grows as he becomes exposed to the rapid developments in both the basic and clinical sciences. This added knowledge provides for both the patient and the dentist a greater satisfaction with the improvement of the service that is rendered.

The scientific sessions have been planned with great care to bring to the attendants essayists and subject matter of a high qualitative level. The social and recreational events have been planned to make the meeting pleasant and enjoyable in every possible way. The major banks in our State have accepted an invitation to have trust officers present to consult and assist those of our members who desire such service.

Our committees have worked diligently to provide for each of us a new and exciting experience in dental programming. This is our opportunity to take a significant step forward for dentists and dentistry in our area.

With the great reservoir of talent which we have in our two districts, the future of the Tar Heel Dental Seminar should achieve an identification as one of the outstanding dental meetings in our country. This is our hope and part of our plan.

I look forward to greeting each of you personally in Durham and expressing my appreciation for the compliment and privilege you have given me to serve as your president.

**... Sponsored by**  
**Second and**  
**Third Districts**



T. EDGAR SIKES, JR., D.D.S.  
*President Third District*

PROGRESS comes only through change, probing, experimentation and seeking out means to find a better way. Thus, this year the Third District Dental Society is joining with the Second District Dental Society in offering to their members and guests the first Tar Heel Dental Seminar, a step forward in continuing education for the practicing dentist.

The Third District Dental Society will serve as hosts, as the meeting will be held September 18-21 at the Jack Tar Hotel in Durham. We have planned a full program both socially, recreationally, and professionally.

Dr. Lynwood Cherry, Local Arrangements Chairman, is working hard to provide the best for all who attend. The Saturday afternoon football game and evening party and dance have proved very successful in past Third District meetings, and I invite all members of the Second and Third Districts to participate in this. The accommodations and facilities at the hotel are of the best for our type of meeting and we are looking forward to a record turnout.

So mark the dates, make every effort to come, and I am certain that it will be a rewarding experience—"something a little different" in the way of a Fall district dental society meeting.

# Table Clinics

Sunday, September 19

2:30 p.m.

## SECOND DISTRICT

1. **The Role of the Dentist in Civil Defense**, J. Harry Spillman, Winston-Salem.
2. **Patient Education**, Fred C. Miller, Jonesville.
3. **Simple Pin Technique**, Keith L. Bentley, North Wilkesboro.

## THIRD DISTRICT

1. **Two and a Half Years Experience with a Dental Health Column**, L. P. Megginson, Jr., and C. W. Horton, High Point.
2. **A Technique for Bleaching Anterior Pulpless Teeth**, John K. Campbell, High Point.
3. **Periodontal Evaluation of New Oral Hygiene Concepts**, James B. Howell, Greensboro.
4. **Pre-Orthodontic Diagnosis**, Claibourne W. Poindexter, Greensboro.
5. **Clinical Evaluation of Parallel Pins**, Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Durham.
6. **Treatment of Fractured Incisors**, Duncan M. Getsinger, Durham.
7. **Post Crowns**, Robert W. Sugg, Durham.
8. **Lower Lateral Incisor**, Galen W. Quinn, Durham.

# Projected Clinics

Sunday, September 19

2:30 p.m.

## SECOND DISTRICT

1. **Rational Criteria in Determining Whether or Not to Treat Periodontally Involved Teeth**, Paul M. Cummings, Jr., Winston-Salem.
2. **Panorex X ray as an Orthodontic Tool**, Martin D. Barringer, Charlotte.
3. **The Ney Parallel Pin Technique, Its Indication and Use in Crown and Bridge and Periodontal Splinting**, Douglas M. Young, Winston-Salem.



# **Program**

## **Tar Heel Dental Seminar**

Sponsored by  
Second and Third District Dental Societies  
**JACK TAR HOTEL, DURHAM**  
**SEPTEMBER 18-21, 1965**

### **Saturday, September 18**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>9:00 a.m.</b>  | Registration   |
| <b>12:00 noon</b> | Chartered bus leaves hotel for Carolina-Michigan<br>football game at Chapel Hill |
| <b>6:30 p.m.</b>  | Social Hour  |
| <b>7:30 p.m.</b>  | Dinner and Dance   |

### **Sunday, September 19**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>9:00 a.m.</b> | Registration  |
|                  | Golf Tournament, Hope Valley Country Club   |
| <b>2:30 p.m.</b> | Table and Projected Clinics   |
|                  | Commercial Exhibits   |
| <b>6:00 p.m.</b> | Social Hour and Reception   |
| <b>8:30 p.m.</b> | General Sessions  |
|                  | (Each District will conduct its own business session and election of officers. The President's Address will be a part of the agenda.) |

### **Monday, September 20**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>8:00 a.m.</b>  | Orientation Breakfast for New Members  |
| <b>9:00 a.m.</b>  | Scientific Session                     |
|                   | D. Walter Cohen, D.D.S., Philadelphia  |
| <b>12:30 p.m.</b> | Joint Luncheon                         |
|                   | Induction of New Members               |
| <b>2:00 p.m.</b>  | Scientific Session                     |
|                   | Morton Amsterdam, D.D.S., Philadelphia |
| <b>6:30 p.m.</b>  | Joint Social Hour                      |
| <b>7:30 p.m.</b>  | Joint Banquet                          |
|                   | Installation of New Officers           |
|                   | Entertainment—Shearen Elebash          |

### **Tuesday, September 21**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>9:00 a.m.</b>  | Scientific Session                             |
|                   | D. Walter Cohen, D.D.S., Philadelphia          |
| <b>12:00 noon</b> | Separate District Luncheons                    |
|                   | Business Session                               |
|                   | Report of Committee on President's Address     |
| <b>2:00 p.m.</b>  | Scientific Session                             |
|                   | Morton Amsterdam, D.D.S., Philadelphia         |
| <b>4:30 p.m.</b>  | Separate District Executive Committee Meetings |

## Essayists



MORTON AMSTERDAM, D.D.S.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Dr. Amsterdam has lectured widely on periodontal prosthesis. He is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania School of Dentistry, Professor of Clinical Dentistry at Temple University, Associate Professor of Periodontology at the University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine, and guest lecturer on periodontal prosthesis at the University of Pennsylvania School of Dentistry.



D. WALTER COHEN, D.D.S.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Dr. Cohen has presented papers on periodontology at local, state and national meetings throughout the United States. He received his degree in dentistry from the University of Pennsylvania and was a Research Fellow in Pathology and Periodontics at Beth Israel Hospital in Boston. He is Visiting Professor in Postgraduate Periodontology at the University of Illinois College of Dentistry, and Chairman of the Department of Periodontics at the University of Pennsylvania School of Dentistry.

# Scientific Sessions

*These lectures are designed to correlate periodontal therapeutics and advanced restorative procedures in the treatment of pathologic conditions of the teeth and their supporting structures. This integration will stress a full mouth concept by including a detailed discussion and demonstration of periodontal diseases and their treatment, occlusion, and articulation, treatment planning, and restorative procedures for fixed and removable prosthesis.*

## **Monday, September 20**

**9:00 a.m. Dr. Cohen**

- I. Periodontium
  - A. Gingival unit
  - B. Attachment apparatus
- II. Periodontal Disease
  - A. Inflammatory
    - Gingivitis
    - Periodontitis
  - B. Dystrophic
    - Occlusal traumatism
    - Periodontosis
  - C. Combined lesion
- III. Objectives of Periodontal Therapy and Treatment

**2:00 p.m. Dr. Amsterdam**

- I. Periodontal Prosthesis
  - A. Definition
  - B. Indications
  - C. Treatment Planning
  - D. Sequence of Therapy

## **Tuesday, September 21**

**9:00 a.m. Dr. Cohen**

- IV. Periodontal Therapy
  - A. Initial preparation of the mouth
  - B. Pocket elimination
    - 1. Suprabony
    - 2. Infrabony
  - C. Mucogingival Surgery
  - D. Treatment of interradicular involvements

**2:00 p.m. Dr. Amsterdam**

A concept of occlusion will be discussed based upon function of teeth in self and mutual protection. The lesions of primary and secondary occlusal trauma and their differential diagnoses and treatment will also be discussed. The handling of the distal extension problem will be given special emphasis.



J. HENRY LIGON, JR., D.D.S.  
*President*

## **Fourth To Hold 45th Meeting In Raleigh**

**T**HE officers and committeemen of the Fourth District Dental Society urge all members to attend the forty-fifth annual meeting, which will be held at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh on October 11 and 12.

We wish to also extend a most cordial invitation to all ladies, who always add so much grace and charm to our meetings.

The program and entertainment committees have worked diligently in planning a meeting that we think all will find most rewarding.

The meeting will open with a social hour at 6:30 on Monday evening. This will give us an opportunity to renew old acquaintances as well as to make new friendships.

Following the banquet, we will have the pleasure of hearing one of the area's most popular after dinner speakers—Mr. W. Reid Thompson, vice president-general counsel of Carolina Power & Light Company.

The remainder of the evening will be devoted to dancing to the rhythms of a popular band.

The scientific session to be held on Tuesday should certainly be one of the finest in the history of our Society. We are particularly fortunate in having as our featured clinician Dr. Emile T. Fisher, of Atlanta, a distinguished and renowned leader in the field of periodontal care and treatment. It is only through his unselfish dedication to our profession that we are able to have a man of Dr. Fisher's stature to be with us for this session.

It is our sincere belief that all who participate in the meeting this year will find the time spent in attendance scientifically stimulating, intellectually inspiring, and socially satisfying.

We look forward to seeing you in Raleigh on October 11.

# Program

## Fourth District Dental Society

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING  
HOTEL SIR WALTER, RALEIGH  
OCTOBER 11-12, 1965

### Monday, October 11

- 6:00 p.m. Registration  
6:30 p.m. Social Hour  
8:00 p.m. Banquet, Ballroom  
Invocation, The Reverend Paul Carruth  
Introduction of Guests, Dr. J. Henry Ligon, Jr.  
8:45 p.m. Entertainment, Mr. W. Reid Thompson, vice president-general counsel of Carolina Power & Light Company  
9:30 p.m. Dance, Joe Harper's Orchestra, Ballroom

### Tuesday, October 12

- 7:30 a.m. New Member Breakfast  
8:30 a.m. Registration  
9:00 a.m. Opening Session  
Call to Order—Dr. J. Henry Ligon, Jr.  
Invocation—Dr. Richard S. Hunter  
Report of Secretary-Treasurer — Dr. Penn Marshall, Jr.  
President's Address  
Recognition of North Carolina Dental Society Officers and Guests  
Committee Reports:  
Necrology—Dr. W. W. Rankin  
Membership—Dr. D. W. Seifert, Jr.  
Ethics—Dr. Thomas M. Hunter  
Nominating—Dr. J. B. Powell  
Election of New Members and Officers  
Announcements  
10:00 a.m. "Stop that Periodontal Abuse," Part I, Dr. Emile T. Fisher, Atlanta  
12:00 noon Luncheon  
1:00 p.m. Table Clinics  
2:00 p.m. "Stop that Periodontal Disease," Part II, Dr. Emile T. Fisher, Atlanta  
3:30 p.m. General Session  
Induction of New Members  
Charge to New Members  
Installation of Officers  
Adjournment

# Fourth District Essayist



EMILE T. FISHER, D.D.S., M.S.D.  
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Fisher is a 1952 graduate of Emory University and received a Masters degree in Periodontics from Northwestern University in 1956. He is a Diplomate of the American Board of Periodontology and a member of the American Academy of Periodontology, the American Society of Periodontists, the Southern Academy of Periodontology, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

**Tuesday, October 12**

**10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.**

## **STOP THAT PERIODONTAL ABUSE** **PI + Dr.N = LT**

A capsule course in periodontia, designed particularly for the general practitioner who wishes to become proficient in the area of periodontics, but has always thought that it was a too highly specialized field for him to tackle. This primer course will include the diagnosis, classification, etiology, and various therapies involved in handling, in a practical way, the average case that is seen in the office of the general practitioner.

## **Table Clinics**

**Tuesday, October 12**

**1:00 p.m.**

- 1. Occlusal Tracing, S. Byron Towler, Raleigh.**
- 2. Single Impression Crown Technic, William M. Heeden, Jr., Benson.**
- 3. A New Investment Material for Single Unit Casting, E. N. Pridgen, Fayetteville.**
- 4. Pulpotomy Technique in Deciduous Teeth Utilizing Formocresol, G. R. Nantz, Lumberton.**
- 5. Business Forms, Joseph M. Johnson, Laurinburg.**
- 6. Diagnosis and Treatment of the Non-functional Prematurity, Lloyd B. Stanley, Raleigh.**
- 7. Use of New Material for Crown and Bridge Work, J. Malcolm McAllister, Raleigh.**
- 8. Morning Routine, Mrs. Ethelene Massengill, Benson.**
- 9. The Dental Assistant, Mrs. Reandy Clement and Miss Shelby Brown, Raleigh.**

# Test Your Temperament



CHARLES P. GODWIN, D.D.S.  
*President*

OUR annual District Meeting will be held September 26-27 at the Blockade Runner Hotel on Wrightsville Beach. We are looking forward to having a most successful meeting in every way.

The Blockade Runner offers the finest facilities for meetings such as ours. The rooms are lovely, and each one has a scenic view either of the ocean or the sound. Why not treat yourself and your wife to a most pleasant and informative weekend?

The Program Committee has departed from the usual type of clinician, and has secured Dr. Frank Goodwin, internationally known lecturer, trainer, consultant, and Professor of Marketing at the University of Florida. This is one program you will not want to miss! We feel that his presentation on Monday will prove most stimulating and informative. You will return to your office knowing yourself a little better, and motivated to do a better job for your patients and your profession.

Please note the change in the format of the program. In order to allow Dr. Goodwin more time, the table clinics will start at 3:00 o'clock Sunday afternoon. Dr. Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Table Clinic Chairman, has lined up six outstanding clinics which you will be sorry if you miss. Table clinics are always a most important part of our meeting.

We urge all members of the Fifth District to attend this meeting which has been planned especially for your benefit and enjoyment. We also extend a most cordial invitation to all officers and members of the North Carolina Dental Society.

# Fifth District Essayist



FRANK GOODWIN, Ph.D.  
Gainesville, Florida

Dr. Goodwin was born and reared in Thomasville, Georgia and attended Vanderbilt University, Southern College, and Peabody College. He received a Ph.D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania. As Professor of Marketing, he has been teaching courses in Sales and Sales Management at the University of Florida since 1947.

**Monday, September 27**

**8:30 a.m.**

**YOUR P.R. IS SHOWING**

**Monday, September 27**

**1:00 p.m.**

**LITTLE THINGS COUNT**

The dentist, his personality, his patient relation, and his public relation, will be discussed from a marketing standpoint. Everyone will be given the opportunity to participate in the Guilford-Zimmerman Temperament Survey. A discussion of the obtained profiles will follow.

## Table Clinics

**Sunday, September 26**

**3:00 p.m.**

1. **Nitrous Oxide Analgesia in a General Practice**, Coastal Dental Study Club.
2. **Eliminating Post-Operative Pain in Restorative Dentistry**, Junius H. Rose, Jr., Kinston, Loblolly Study Club.
3. **Use of Pins in Periodontal Splinting and Crown and Bridge Dentistry**, W. Kenneth Morgan, Jacksonville and W. H. Gray, Williamston, Eastern Prosthetic Study Club.
4. **Space Maintainers**, Donald L. Henson, Kinston, Demeritt Study Club.
5. **Night Space Maintainers**, Curtiss W. Daughtry, Roanoke Rapids.
6. **Death, Necrology and Estate Affairs Committee**, C. B. Johnson, New Bern, Chairman; W. L. Hand, Jr., New Bern, and David H. Freshwater, Morehead City.



# **Program**

## **Fifth District Dental Society**

**BLOCKADE RUNNER HOTEL, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH**  
**SEPTEMBER 26-27, 1965**

### **Sunday, September 26**

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>1:00 p.m.</b> | Registration<br>Golfing, Boating, and Fishing  |
| <b>3:00 p.m.</b> | Table Clinics  |
| <b>4:00 p.m.</b> | Executive Meeting  |
| <b>6:00 p.m.</b> | Social Hour  |
| <b>7:00 p.m.</b> | Banquet<br>Invocation<br>Address of Welcome<br>Response to Welcome, Dr. W. H. Gray<br>Introduction of Guests<br>Entertainment  |
| <b>8:30 p.m.</b> | General Session<br>Call to order, Dr. Charles P. Godwin, President<br>Invocation<br>Necrology Service, Dr. Charles B. Johnson, New Bern<br>Minutes of Last Meeting and Secretary-Treasurer's Report, Dr. M. W. Aldridge<br>President's Address, Dr. Charles P. Godwin<br>Presentation of New Members, Dr. Charles T. Barker<br>Nominating Committee Report, Dr. W. L. Hand, Jr.<br>Recognition of State Officers<br>Election of Officers |

### **Monday, September 27**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>8:00 a.m.</b>  | Registration   |
| <b>8:30 a.m.</b>  | "Your P.R. Is Showing," Dr. Frank Goodwin  |
| <b>12:00 noon</b> | Lunch  |
| <b>1:00 p.m.</b>  | "Little Things Count," Dr. Frank Goodwin   |
| <b>3:00 p.m.</b>  | Final Business Session<br>Committee Reports<br>Report on President's Address<br>New Business<br>Installation of Officers<br>Adjournment<br>Drawing of Prizes |



Claibourne W. Poindexter, D.D.S., of Greensboro is Secretary-Treasurer of the Society. He received his D.D.S. degree from the University of Pennsylvania and has completed graduate work in Orthodontics at UNC School of Dentistry.

Report

## 16th State Secretaries' Management Conference

A.D.A. Headquarters  
Chicago, June 7-9, 1965

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.

THE conference is in fact a speaker program and seminar for interchange of ideas, policies, and problems of the various component societies and serves as a valuable communications switchboard in both directions between the state organizations and their federated counterpart, the A.D.A.

It is easy to be critical of the "bureaucracy" in Chicago and to succumb to the platitude that the "A.D.A. doesn't really represent me." The conference impressed all that the A.D.A. has its problems in satisfying its varied components — and the components are varied. Dade County, Florida has approximately the same number of dentists

as North Carolina. The districts of Southern California are so large numerically that they require paid executive-secretaries. The State of New York has 53 delegates to the A.D.A. We have 6. Against this background it becomes clear that the A.D.A. cannot represent "me"; it must represent an amorphous, heterogeneous composite of what, through democratic process, the philosophy of the nation's dentists is. It is equally clear that such an image does not identify with nor satisfy completely the mores of a particular component society or individual dentist.

The conference is worthwhile for all officers of the state society in interpreting our function and locus

in organized dentistry. Particularly it would be of benefit to a President-Elect who might not have been conditioned through previous experience.

A complete compilation of the papers presented at the conference is on file at the Central Office. Listed below are some titles with capsule comments. If a comment elicits your interest, please avail yourself of the complete text.

*The Responsibilities of the Trustee to the Societies in His District*

Dr. Hubert A. McGuirl, Trustee,  
First District

Makes the point that a trustee is elected by the A.D.A. House of Delegates and hence is responsible to represent it first and that territorial interests while important are not paramount.

*Special Report: The National Association of Dental Plans*

Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan, Chairman,  
Council on Dental Health

A quasi-independent organization to buffer dentistry from the growing pains of these new concepts while maintaining interest and direction in their genesis.

*Relations with Dental Laboratories*  
Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Secretary,  
American Dental Association

On the local level relations are generally good between the laboratories and the dentists. On the national level, the A.D.A. and N.A.D.L. remain at bitter odds. Formation of the Dental Laboratory Owner's Forum may presage some conciliation.

*A Single Group Pension Program for Dental Society Employees*

Mr. Joseph H. Dittmer, Flynn, Harrison and Conroy, Inc., New York

Excellent paper — a good plan. The N.C.D.S. should consider participating for its employees.

*Legislative Developments at the National Level*

Mr. Hal M. Christensen, Director,  
Washington Office, American  
Dental Association

A dark picture. The votes are there for the "great society." There is only an outside chance of avoiding most of the proposed legislation including Medicare. A.D.A. is attempting to amend bills to alleviate inequities to dentistry if such bills are enacted. Progress to these ends is encouraging.

*Legislative Developments at the State Level*

Mr. Bernard J. Conway, Assistant  
Secretary, American Dental Association

No defeats for dentistry, but voting margins are getting narrower each bienium. One denturist bill was defeated by only two votes.

*Trustee District Reorganization Proposal*

Dr. Harry Lyons, Chairman, Special Committee on Trustee Districts

The South gets a good break under the proposed plan. The present 5th District has one trustee on a board of 13. Under the new plan practically the same geographical area becomes two districts with two trustees on a board of 15.

*A Constituent Society's Experiences with Exhibit Income Taxation*

Mr. H. Leon Snow, Executive Secretary, Michigan State Dental Association

Michigan has been challenged by I.R.S. to show that its exhibit income is not unrelated income there-

fore subject to taxation. We can expect to be challenged and should eliminate all non-dental related exhibits to strengthen our legal position.

*A Constituent Society's Problems with the Job Corps*

Dr. John G. Carr, Secretary, New Jersey State Dental Society

Chaos. Medical and Dental programs are being activated outside the traditional Public Health and Welfare agencies. Watch out for project "Head Start" and all anti-poverty programs.

*State Leadership in Developing New Facilities for Training Auxiliary Personnel*

Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary, North Carolina Dental Society

We are honored in having our Executive Secretary selected for a paper, and we are doubly honored in that our state society is recognized as a front runner in this important field.

309 E. WENDOVER AVE.  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

# General News

## New Format for '66

The 110th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society will be held Wednesday through Sunday, May 4-8, 1966 at The Carolina in Pinehurst.

This will be the first time in 15 years that the Society has met the latter half of the week. Usually the annual meetings have been held Sunday through Wednesday.

In order to take advantage of an early date in May, the Society in 1964 voted to try the Wednesday through Sunday dates offered by The Carolina.

Dr. Norman F. Ross of Durham, Program Chairman for the 1966 meeting is expected to release a preliminary program shortly, including the clinicians. The Program Committee is currently working on a new format for the meeting to fit into a Wednesday through Sunday schedule.

## Fifth District Gains Two Seats

When the ADA House of Delegates assembles at Las Vegas next November, 38 delegates from the Fifth District will be seated, an increase of 2. Since 1961 the Fifth District has been represented by 36 delegates.

A re-allocation of the 416 member House on the basis of membership on December 31, 1964 gave Georgia and Virginia an additional delegate each. Wisconsin and Kansas each lost a delegate.

State delegations from the Fifth District will be as follows: Alabama, 4; Florida, 9; Georgia, 6; Mississippi, 3; North Carolina, 6; South Carolina, 3; and Virginia, 7.

Delegates from North Carolina are: Paul E. Jones, Farmville, Chairman; Frank O. Alford, Charlotte; Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton; Z. L. Edwards, Washington; Erbie M. Medlin, Aberdeen; and C. C. Poin Dexter, Greensboro.



DR. W. L. HAND, JR., of New Bern has been awarded a plaque for "the most significant contribution to 'THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY'" during 1964. The award was made by Editor-Publisher Barry G. Miller at the 109th Annual Session in Pinehurst, May 15-19, 1965.

## DR. DIXON



### UNC Professor Honored

Dr. Andrew D. Dixon, Professor of Dental Science and Anatomy at the UNC School of Dentistry, has been awarded the degree of Doctor of Science by the Queen's University at Belfast, Northern Ireland. By regulation, this degree is awarded only for work of such a high standard as to give the candidate an authoritative standing in his subject and in his particular field of research. Dr. Dixon was recognized for his scientific publications. He is only the fourth anatomist to be so recognized.

Dr. Dixon completed his dental training at Queen's in 1949. Prior to coming to Chapel Hill in 1963, he was Senior Lecturer in Anatomy in the Medical School of the University of Manchester.

He has published extensively in scientific journals and is co-author of *Anatomy for Dental Students*. Currently, he is engaged in a research study of the anatomical investigations of nervous tissue, making extensive use of the electron microscope. His project is supported by a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health.

### Hygienist Study Club Active

The newly organized Southeastern North Carolina Dental Hygienist's Study Club has had an active year, according to Nancy Jo Traylor of New Bern, the Club's Secretary.

During National Children's Dental Health Week a member was interviewed on WNBE-TV on children's preventive dentistry, all radio and television stations in the area were contacted for spot announcements, posters were distributed to the various schools, and articles on dental health appeared in local newspapers. The Club also sponsored poster contests in Goldsboro and Kinston Junior High Schools and electric toothbrushes were awarded to the winners.

Several programs were presented during the year. on chairside dental health educational procedures, recalls, fluoridation methods, and patient management. Lecturers included Dr. Charles T. Barker and Dr. W. L. Hand, Jr. of New Bern.

The Club has prepared a Kindergarten Dental Unit which will be placed in kindergartens to acquaint children with the dental office through the process of role playing.

### Seminars Slated

Dr. Ralph W. Phillips of Indianapolis will be the featured clinician at the Fall Seminar of the North Carolina Society of Dentistry for Children, October 29-30, 1965 at the Heart of Charlotte Motel in Charlotte. The program has been especially designed for the dentist and auxiliary personnel.

On April 7, 1966 the Society will sponsor its Spring Seminar at the UNC School of Dentistry in Chapel

Hill. The clinician will be announced shortly.

In the Fall of 1966, Dr. Thomas K. Barber of the University of Illinois School of Dentistry is scheduled to present a program on Preventive Dentistry and Interceptive Orthodontics when the Society meets in Asheville, October 28 and 29.

### 3 N. C. Labs Accredited

Three dental laboratories in North Carolina are now accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories. According to a list published June 1, Pedodontic Service, Inc., of Charlotte; Woodward Prosthetic Company of Greensboro; and the U. S. Army Fort Bragg Central Dental Laboratory are among 93 dental laboratories in 31 states which have received this recognition.

The Joint Commission was created to conduct a national program of accreditation of dental laboratories in order to develop and maintain a mutually helpful relationship between the profession and the dental laboratories in the best interest of the health of the public.

Dr. J. Eugene Ziegler, Chairman of the Commission, pointed out that the accreditation program "is voluntary and surveys are conducted only upon request of the dental laboratory." He explained that the omission of any dental laboratory from the accredited list does not necessarily indicate that such a laboratory has failed to meet accreditation standards.

### Whiteville Youth Wins Award

Noel Dunivant, Jr., 606 North Thompson St., Whiteville, N. C. was

among thirteen teenagers with unusual talent in science honored by the American Dental Association at the National Science Fair in St. Louis, May 6.

His exhibit on "Synthesis of Calcite by Hydrothermal Crystallization" won a Certificate of Achievement. The citation was presented at the health awards banquets, sponsored by the American Medical Association, American Pharmaceutical Association, American Veterinary Medical Association and the ADA.



Noel Dunivant of Whiteville, N. C. receives congratulations from Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, President of the American Dental Association, for winning a Certificate of Achievement Award during the 16th National Science Fair in St. Louis, May 6.

### Dental Hygienist Class Begins Sept. 7

A uniquely distinctive and different, 33-chair dental hygiene clinic will be ready when the first class in dental hygiene registers September 7 at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte. It is the first training program in dental hygiene to be established in North

Carolina on a community college level.

All dental chairs and units with lights are arranged in circles of ten, with a white vitreous Bradley Basin in the center. The instructor can watch hand positions, dental health, and the clinical training of ten hygienists at one time.

Each chair and unit, all of a different color, are separated by a panel which gives each patient a suitable place to hang personal belongings, offers the hygienists a place for dental kits and record clipboards, and also provides protection from adjoining units. The clinic also contains a "demonstration chair and X-ray machine," with proper lead shielding.

Two dental hygiene students will be in full charge of a battery of four large dental autoclaves and the care of instruments, linens, dressings, and articles used in the patients' mouths. Tests will be run twice a day to check asepsis and to teach students surgical care. Mayo-type trays will be kept ready for students, faculty, or the patients.

Two more students will learn by doing as they direct the patients, the clinic management, make appointments, buy supplies, keep records and inventories, and the dozens of other necessary activities of a busy, well-managed dental practice.

The construction, equipment, laboratory facilities in the hygienist clinic and the three dental assistant operatories and teaching laboratory cost over \$150,000.

Dr. Walter T. McFall heads a full-time staff of two registered dental hygienists with bachelor degrees, two certified dental assistants, eight other full-time faculty members and

two or more part-time dental instructors at the college.

Registration for the second class in dental assisting is also scheduled for September 7.

Full information on the courses may be obtained by writing Dr. McFall, Central Piedmont Community College, 1141 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte, N. C. 28204

---

## UNC Graduates 43

Forty-three students of dentistry received their D.D.S. degrees from the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry June 7 at Chapel Hill. Five Bachelor of Science degrees in Dental Hygiene and 13 Certificates in Dental Hygiene were also awarded at commencement exercises.

Receiving D.D.S. degrees were: Bruce L. Arnold, Arlington, Va.; Jimmie P. Baucom, Concord; Richard P. Belton, Charlotte; Thomas F. Blume, Harrisburg; Amos J. Bullard, Jr., Roseboro; Jon W. Couch, Durham; Everett B. Crotts, Thomasville; Joe T. Earp, Angier; Darden J. Eure, Jr., Morehead City; Joseph W. Farrar, Lucia; Stuart B. Fountain, High Point; Freddy D. Greenspon, Raleigh; James B. Hancock, Robbins; John B. Hardy, Jr., Durham; Kent W. Healey, Burnt Hills, N. Y.; Otis F. Hendren, Moravian Falls; William R. Henshaw, Buies Creek; Claude H. Herndon, Charlotte; Douglas G. Hill, Kinston; Robert W. Hinnant, Pine Level; Johnnie D. Hodges, Pantego; Thomas G. Johnson, Jr., Asheville; and Donald E. Lineberry, Asheboro.

Also: John T. Madison, Jamestown; Frank T. McIver, Greensboro; Marvin B. McLean, Belmont; Ken-



neth E. Mitchum, Monroe; Richard E. Nash, Winston-Salem; Robert H. Owen, Jr., Canton; William R. Peele, Hamlet; Frank R. Pfau, Newton, N. J.; Thomas C. Pierce, Raleigh; Robert M. Polk, Jr., Hamlet; James N. Poovey, Hickory; Hight S. Redmond, Morganton; Norbert J. Schneider, Greensboro; Thomas H. Sears, Jr., McLeansville; Samuel I. Smith, Roanoke Rapids; Thomas R. Styers, Jr., Winston-Salem; Gerald P. Turner, Roanoke, Va.; Hildreth F. Wilkins, Jr., Winston-Salem; Jerry F. Wood, Four Oaks; and William F. Yost, Weaverville.

B.S. degrees in Dental Hygiene were awarded to: Priscilla Chase, Portland, Me.; Jacquelyn Greenwood, Joan Fox Hodges, Gael Theresa Murray, and Marilyn Joyce Wright, all of Chapel Hill.

Two year certificates in Dental Hygiene were awarded to: Mary R. Burks, Guilford; Rebecca J. Carpenter, Gastonia; Judith L. Davis, Sophia; Penn L. Diehl, Raleigh; Katherine B. Duncan, Apex; Pantha W. Fox, Taylorsville; Sandra K. Harbin, Greensboro; Barbara D. Lane, New Bern; Judy G. Marshall, Westfield; Julia R. McIver, Chapel Hill; Brenda C. Mears, Enfield; and Pamela Meredith, Graham.

## Board to Issue Regulations

The 1965 General Assembly amended the dental laws to permit "any act or acts performed by an assistant to a licensed dentist when the said act or acts are authorized and permitted by and performed in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated by the Board."

Dr. R. B. Barden, President of the Board of Dental Examiners, advises that regulations governing auxiliary

personnel in the dental office will be issued some time this Fall.

It is anticipated that under the new regulations, dental assistants will be permitted to make dental radiographs under the supervision of a licensed dentist. However, until the Board actually issues the regulations, such an act is not legal, according to Dr. Barden.

---

## Character of Practice Listing Revised

A new policy for designating character of practice in the *American Dental Directory* was approved by the ADA Board of Trustees at its April meeting.

The new policy will permit listing as limited practitioners dentists who meet one or more of the following requisites:

1. Diplomates of the American Boards authorized by the American Dental Association.

2. Dentists limiting practice exclusively in an area approved by the ADA and who have completed two or more academic years of advanced education in that area.

3. Dentists limiting practice exclusively and who possess state licenses permitting announcement in an area approved by the ADA.

4. Dentists limiting practice exclusively and who ethically announced limitation of practice in accordance with ADA policy prior to December 31, 1964.

Members who meet the requisites for listing as a limited practitioner must secure a form from the Central Office in Raleigh on which he will certify that he is ethically announcing limitation of practice and is eligible for such listing in the *American*

## N.C.D.H.A. OFFICERS 1965-66



Officers of the North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association for 1965-66 are pictured above. From l. to r. they are: Miss Linda Dickens, Asheboro, Council Member; Mrs. Cecile Cameron, Southern Pines, Council Member; Mrs. Sheila Wright, Charlotte, President-Elect; Miss Jean Stines, Asheville, President; Mrs. Jacklyn Morris, Asheville, Secretary; and Mrs. Polly White, Chapel Hill, Council Member. Not pictured: Mrs. Mary Starrette, Statesville, Vice President; and Mrs. Gail McLean, Chapel Hill, Treasurer.

*Dental Directory.* The form must be submitted to the District Society for forwarding to the State Society who will submit the certification to the ADA for publication in the *American Dental Directory*.

was elected to membership in the group for a year's attendance at the Oral Pathology program and his outstanding contributions to dentistry.

Guests of Dr. Lee at the Cozumel meeting included Dr. Ben H. Houston and Dr. R. A. Carnevale, both of Goldsboro.

### Dr. Lee Elected

Dr. James H. Lee of Mount Olive was elected Group Chairman of the Woehler Research Group at its Fifth Annual Meeting at Cozumel Island, Quintana Roo, Mexico, May 27-June 4.

Founded in 1961 to fulfill a need for organized creative study in promoting better dental service everywhere, this international group of dentists is engaged in a year's study of Oral Pathology under Dr. Charles V. Waldron of Emory University School of Dentistry.

Dr. M. W. Aldridge of Greenville

### ADA Life Memberships

Sixteen members of the North Carolina Dental Society have become eligible for life membership in the American Dental Association. Their applications will be acted upon by the ADA House of Delegates in Las Vegas next November.

To qualify, a member must be 65 years of age and have credit for 35 years of membership in good standing at the time he makes application.

Life membership applicants from North Carolina include: Luther H.

Butler, Greensboro; Harvey W. Civils, New Bern; Albert P. Cline, Canton; Bryan A. Dickson, Marion; Francis E. Gilliam, Burlington; Wade H. Johnson, Plymouth; Edgar D. Jones, West Jefferson; Charles W. McAnnally, Madison; Walter T. McFall, Charlotte; Edgar D. Moore, Charlotte; S. Everett Moser, Gastonia; James E. Swindell, Raleigh; Caswell F. Taylor, Charlotte; Carl L. Thomas, Mount Airy; Carey T. Wells, Canton; and Lawrence H. Zimmerman, High Point.

---

### Dentists Elected to Board

Dr. Wade H. Breeland of Belmont and Dr. Guy R. Willis of Durham were elected to the State Board of Dental Examiners in May for terms of three years. They were unopposed.

This is the fourth time Dr. Breeland has been so honored. He has been a member of the Board since 1956 and served as its president in 1960 and 1963. He is a graduate of Emory University School of Dentistry and has been in general practice in Belmont since 1929.

Dr. Willis will be serving his first term on the Board, succeeding Dr. S. W. Shaffer of Greensboro. He is a graduate of Georgetown University

School of Dentistry and is in general practice in Durham.

Other members of the Board include: Drs. R. B. Barden, Wilmington; C. C. Diercks, Morganton; G. Shuford Abernethy, Hickory; and S. L. Bobbitt, Raleigh.

---

## Obituaries

---

**Dr. John M. Gardner**, 78, of Gibson, a life member of the Fourth District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died May 20, 1965.

**Dr. Austin A. Lackey**, 65, of Fallston, a life member of the First District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died April 4, 1965.

**Dr. Wayne J. Miller**, 67, of Lenoir, a member of the First District Dental Society, died April 6, 1965.

**Dr. Darrell Remfry Pitts**, 73, of Jamestown, a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died July 2, 1965.

The New Enlarged Program of

## DISABILITY INSURANCE

FOR

MEMBERS OF THE

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### PLANS UP TO

- \$250.00 WEEKLY DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS (\$1,080.00 monthly)
- \$20.00 PER DAY EXTRA HOSPITAL BENEFIT, AND UP TO \$225.00 SURGICAL BENEFITS FOR MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS (Optional)

### PLAN L-7 (Basic)

Lifetime Accident and 7 Years Sickness

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Principal Sum For Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$244.50	\$183.50
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$196.50	\$147.50
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$148.50	\$111.50
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.50	\$ 75.50

### PLAN L-65 (Long Term)

Lifetime Accident and For Sickness, from Inception of Disability To Your Attainment of Age 65

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$292.00	\$219.25
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$234.50	\$176.00
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$177.00	\$133.00
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$119.50	\$ 89.75

The premiums for Plan L-65 will be reduced to the same premium as for Plan L-7 at age 58.

Note: The above rates do not increase at age 50 or even at age 60!

†On attaining age 40, age 40 rates apply on renewal.

**J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.**

Professional Group Disability Division

COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEWARK, N. J.

Box 147, Durham, N. C.

**J. Slade Crumpton, Field Representative**

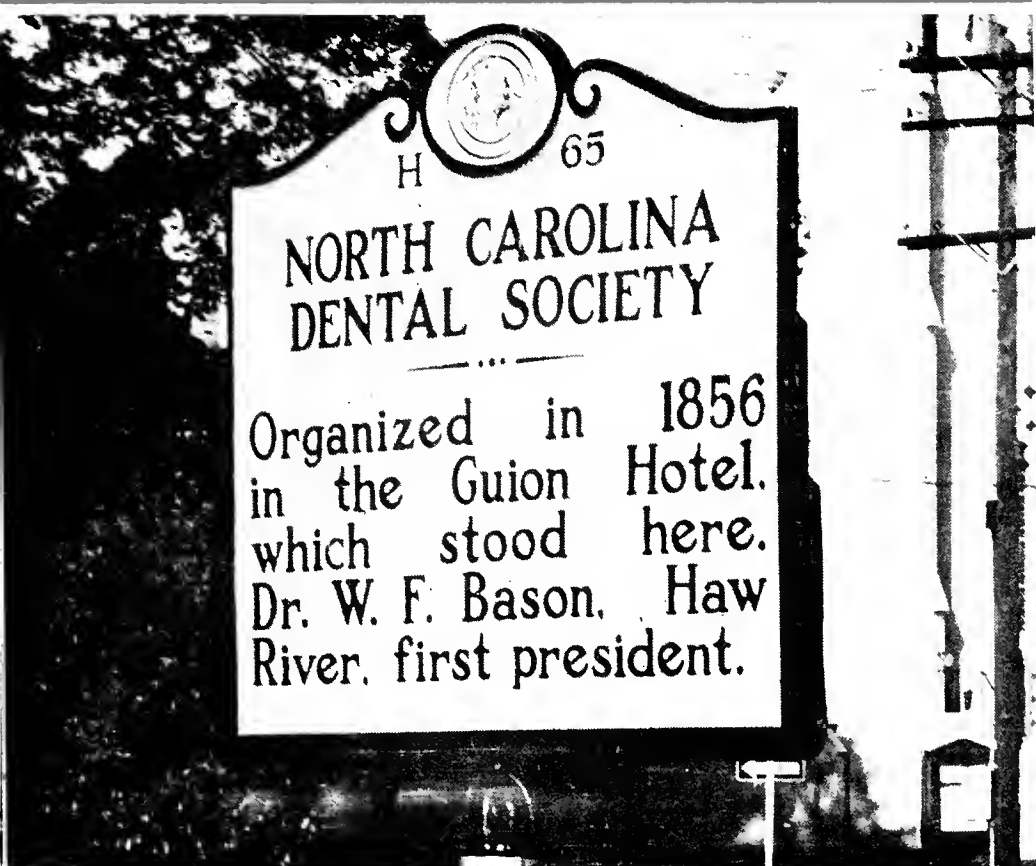
If more information is needed or help desired in completing your enrollment please call us collect:

Area Code 919—Phone 682-5497

THE

# Journal

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY



HISTORICAL MARKER ON CAPITOL SQUARE IN RALEIGH

## NOTE

The Roster of Members will be published as a supplement to the January 1966 issue.

COVER: On the North side of Capitol Square in Raleigh in front of the Agriculture Building, this historical marker commemorates the organization of the North Carolina Dental Society, October 16, 1856. Membership was limited to dental college graduates, and it was said to be the only dental society in the country at that time which so limited its membership. The marker was erected in 1956 by the State Department of Archives and History and the State Highway Commission through the efforts of the Centennial Committee, Dr. Frank O. Alford, Chairman, as a part of the observance of the 100th Anniversary of the Society.

THE JOURNAL  
of the  
North Carolina Dental Society

A Constituent of the American Dental Association

*Containing the*  
TRANSACTIONS  
*of the*  
109th ANNUAL SESSION

*at*

THE CAROLINA — PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 15-19, 1965

---

VOLUME 48

SEPTEMBER, 1965

NUMBER 4

---

*Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.....Charlotte

*Associate Editor-Publisher:* M. Lamar Dorton, D.D.S.....Statesville

*Photographic Editor:* Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., D.D.S.....Durham

*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. 27603. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Second-class postage paid at Raleigh, N. C. 27602.

## OFFICERS 1964-65

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S., <i>President</i> .....	Morehead City
PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S., <i>President-Elect</i> .....	Asheville
JAMES A. HARRELL, D.D.S., <i>Vice President</i> .....	Elkin
DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S., <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	Lenoir

## SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

RALPH D. COFFEY, D.D.S.....	Morganton
-----------------------------	-----------

## EDITORIAL STAFF

BARRY G. MILLER, D.D.S., <i>Editor-Publisher</i> .....	Charlotte
M. LAMAR DORTON, D.D.S., <i>Associate Editor-Publisher</i> .....	Statesville
J. ERNEST ROBERTS, D.D.S., <i>Photographic Editor</i> .....	Burlington



## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THOMAS G. COLLINS, D.D.S. (1965), <i>Chairman</i> .....	Raleigh
W. L. HAND, JR., D.D.S. (1967).....	New Bern
C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S. (1966).....	Greensboro
S. BYRON TOWLER, D.D.S. (1965).....	Raleigh

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM, B.S.....	Raleigh
--------------------------------	---------



# Table of Contents

	Page
<b>109th ANNUAL SESSION, MAY 15-19, 1965</b>	
<b>Dedication .....</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>Report of the President.....</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>Report of the Secretary-Treasurer.....</b>	<b>301</b>
<b>Report of the Executive Secretary.....</b>	<b>309</b>
<b>Minutes of the Executive Committee.....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Obituaries .....</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>Committee Reports</b>	
Annual Session .....	346
Blue Shield-Blue Cross Advisory.....	350
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	350
Cancer .....	351
Children's Dental Health.....	351
Constitution and Bylaws.....	353
Corporate Practice .....	354
Dental Care for the Aged.....	354
Dental Education .....	356
Dental Health, Council on.....	358
Dental Hygienists.....	359
Dental Service Corporation.....	361
Ethics .....	362
Executive .....	362
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	363
Supplemental Report Number 2.....	364
Industrial Commission.....	365
Insurance .....	366
Legislative .....	366
Library and History.....	368
Membership .....	368
Military and Veterans' Affairs.....	369

	<b>Page</b>
President's Address .....	370
Prosthetic Dental Service .....	370
Reimbursement of Officers, Delegates and Representatives .....	372
Relief .....	372
Rules and Order .....	373
School Health Co-ordinating Service .....	375
State Employees .....	376
State Institutions .....	378
Study Club .....	378
<b>Resolutions</b> .....	<b>380</b>
<b>Report of Delegation to A.D.A.</b> .....	<b>381</b>
<b>Special Report</b> —Training Conference on Principles of Prepaid Dental Care .....	383
<b>House of Delegates</b> —Attendance Record .....	386
<b>General Sessions</b> .....	388
<b>Scientific Sessions</b> .....	392
<b>Registration</b> —109th Annual Session .....	394

## **DIRECTORY 1965-1966**

### **North Carolina Dental Society**

Officers .....	396
Standing Committees .....	397
Special Committees .....	398
Past Presidents .....	400
<b>Local Dental Societies in North Carolina</b> .....	<b>401</b>
<b>Study Clubs in North Carolina</b> .....	<b>402</b>

### **Allied Organizations**

North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association Officers .....	403
North Carolina Dental Auxiliary Officers .....	403
North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association Officers .....	403
North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association Officers .....	403

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Andrew M. Cunningham**  
**Executive Secretary**  
**North Carolina Dental Society**

For ten short years, since September of 1955, the North Carolina Dental Society has been moving forward following the significant step of employing an Executive Secretary. The office in Raleigh under the direction of Andy Cunningham has enabled dentistry to make greater contributions to dental health for the people of North Carolina.

Through the office of Executive Secretary, the officers of the dental society and the publications of the dental society have given greater meaning to the organizational structure of dentistry. As was said ten years ago, "the next time you are in Raleigh take time to stop and say hello." Become acquainted with your Central Office.

The contribution that Andy Cunningham makes to the effort of organized dentistry is not fully appreciated until one has the opportunity to become intimately familiar with the functions of the office and the dedication of the man.

Andy, it is with great pleasure and pride that this issue of THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY is dedicated to you, and it is assured that one speaks for the membership throughout the State in saying that we are all most appreciative for your dedication and your interest.

# Report of the President

DARDEN J. EURE, D.D.S.  
Morehead City

Leadership and true dedication by you, the members of the North Carolina Dental Society have made this past year, 1964-1965, one of many accomplishments for which I am both pleased and grateful.

The dental profession long ago established exceptionally high standards of health care in this country and it has strongly supported programs which would uphold or raise these standards. The American Dental Association expressed its responsibility and concern for dental care when it adopted a set of principles designed to govern dental health program planning. These principles support more research activities — dental health education for the public, preventive programs and making dental care available to all, regardless of income or geographic location.

With the rapid increase in population in North Carolina and the relatively static number of dentists practicing in our State, the future needs and demands for dentistry must be met — first by those of us who are vitally concerned, the dental profession. As individual dentists in our local communities, we should interest and motivate potential dental students at an early age; to guide and counsel them in becoming well qualified as the type of persons who would uphold and raise the principles of the dental profession as adopted by our American Dental Association. Encourage the proper youth of your community to become dentists.

Secondly, the future needs and demands for dentistry must be met through the use of auxiliary personnel: (1) the dental hygienist; (2) the dental assistant; and (3) the dental laboratory technician.

Our School of Dentistry at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill — of which we are increasingly proud and grateful — has been and is the major source of instruction, teaching and training for the development of dental personnel for our great State. It is the hope that the U.N.C. School of Dentistry may, in the near future, be able to expand its facilities and accept more students.

At the present time, we are extremely interested in the training program for dental auxiliary personnel being offered by the Department of Community Colleges. In December, 1964 a State Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel was appointed by the North Carolina State Board of Education to assist the Department of Community Colleges in the establishment and development of these programs. To date three dental assistant education programs in Burlington, Goldsboro, and Charlotte, and one dental laboratory technician program in Durham are in operation within the Department of Community Colleges System.

Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte will begin its school for dental hygienists in the near future. It is believed that the programs being offered by the Department of Community Colleges will provide additional dental auxiliary personnel which will be qualified to render both efficient and quality service.

It was most gratifying that the North Carolina 4-H Clubs at their last annual meeting presented a pageant, the theme of which was oriented toward dental health. Over 1,200 4-H boys and girls were in attendance at this event which was held in the William Neal Reynolds Coliseum on the campus of North Carolina State University at Raleigh. Dentistry was presented in a very favorable manner and the interest manifested by this young group was much in evidence. Surely such seeds will produce a greater appreciation for dentistry in all of its facets.

Much thought is being given to dental prepayment by all of us here in North Carolina. The establishment of a national co-ordinating agency for dental service plans was approved by the A.D.A. House of Delegates last November in San Francisco. Dental service corporations sponsored by state dental societies will be able to participate in nation-wide contracts through the creation of this national co-ordinating agency authorized by the A.D.A. Of the 22 billion dollars spent by the American public in 1963 for health services, only about 10 per cent was spent for dental care, although it is estimated that Americans have nearly 800 million unfilled decayed teeth and less than 40 per cent of the population visit a dentist's office even once a year. There are many reasons for such widespread dental neglect, some are socio-economic and some are psychological. A common reason is that many people feel they cannot afford the cost of dental care. The American people are asking for some workable program and we as dentists must gather all available information and present a solution soon.

We are much concerned just now as to the role the government will play in the health affairs of the American people. The profession believes that government should not assume those functions which can be adequately carried out by the community, the state, or by private effort. The profession strongly believes that a lowering of quality of service will ensue once the government becomes sole purchaser and administrator of health care. True, the needs of the aged must be met and American dentistry has taken a positive step in taking care of these needs by urging increased dental education in all phases and extensive research. It is possible we may witness a growth and development which will repay us in abundance for all the understanding and resource we may ourselves put into this effort.

We have been most fortunate in having our members attend most of our national meetings and council forums. On their return, written reports have been given and the membership at large has been informed through our press media. Much information has been received and it is believed that we have profited much from these contacts. I find, as others must, that our dentists serving on our committees through the State and nation have an intelligence that is challenging, a vitality and personality that command affection and respect, and a potentiality that is unexcelled.

My personal thanks to each of you.

As the year of my administration reaches its termination it brings a certain relief from many responsibilities, but also regrets that twelve months do not allow for all the accomplishments one hopes to make.

Most of you I have known a great many years. For all of you I have a high regard. For a great many of you I cherish a warm and a deep affection which long ago passed beyond mere professional relationship.

No man ever had finer friends. No president had a more loyal group of co-workers, nor one which, when the challenge of delicate decisions and difficult situations arose could more ably meet that challenge.

So to each of you my sincere thanks. Each and every chairman and the members of their committees for their unselfish time and talents, their devotion to North Carolina dentistry, accept my heart felt appreciation and thanks.

My personal thanks I wish to publicly express to our Central Office force. Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham — first a Christian gentlemen, able, efficient, and willing in administering his many duties. Thank you, Andy, for the wonderful help you have given me and the North Carolina Dental Society this year!

Miss Mira Riddle — loyal, capable and ever willing to go the second mile to make things easier for all. Thank you, Mira, for the wonderful help you have given me and the North Carolina Dental Society this year!

Mrs. Andrew M. Cunningham — superlative in co-ordinating all things for just the right thing, eager to assist in all of the many duties asked and thrust upon her. Thank you, Dorothy, for the wonderful help you have given me and the North Carolina Dental Society this year!

Again, to each of you — my thanks for allowing me to serve as your president during this year 1964-1965.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Report of the Secretary- Treasurer

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
Lenoir

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

AUDIT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1965

The Officers and Directors  
North Carolina Dental Society  
Raleigh, North Carolina

I have examined the balance sheets and related statements of receipts and disbursements for the General Fund, Relief Fund and Development Fund, together with supporting schedules of the North Carolina Dental Society for the year ended May 31, 1965. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable to accounts maintained on the cash basis and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

Inasmuch as the records are maintained on the cash basis of accounting, income earned but not received and liabilities incurred but not paid, if any, are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

In my opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the North Carolina Dental Society at May 31, 1965, and the results of its cash transactions for the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

S/ W. KENNETH LYNCH, C.P.A.

## INDEX

General Fund:	
Exhibit A	Balance Sheet
Exhibit B	Analysis of Changes in Surplus
Exhibit C	Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Relief Fund:	
Exhibit D	Balance Sheet
Exhibit E	Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Development Fund:	
Exhibit F	Balance Sheet
Capital Fund:	
Exhibit G	Balance Sheet
General:	
Exhibit H	Combined Balance Sheet
Exhibit I	Combined Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements and Surplus
Schedule 1	U. S. Treasury Bonds
Schedule 2	1965 Annual Session Expenses

## EXHIBIT A

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY**  
**Raleigh, North Carolina**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1965**

**ASSETS**

**Cash:**

Checking account—First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N.C.—Exhibit C.....	\$ 18,770.24	
Savings accounts:		
North Carolina National Bank		
Raleigh, N. C.....	5,100.00	
First Citizens Bank & Trust Company		
Raleigh, N. C.....	6,439.09	
First Federal Savings & Loan Association		
Durham, N. C.....	9,393.42	
Raleigh Savings & Loan Association		
Raleigh, N. C.....	9,555.35	\$ 49,258.10
U. S. Treasury bonds at cost (maturity value		
—\$2,300.00)—Schedule 1.....		1,662.00
Total .....		<u>\$ 50,920.10</u>

**SURPLUS**

**Appropriated:**

Reserve for Library and History Committee..	\$ 1,600.00	
North Carolina Dental Society Dental Student		
Loan Fund .....	1,889.19	\$ 3,489.19

**Unappropriated:**

Balance—May 31, 1964.....	\$ 45,541.72	
Add receipts in excess of disbursements—		
Exhibit B .....	3,778.38	
Total .....	\$ 49,320.10	
Less appropriated to North Carolina Dental		
Society Dental Student Loan Fund.....	1,889.19	47,430.91
Total .....		<u>\$ 50,920.10</u>

## EXHIBIT B

**GENERAL FUND**  
**ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED**  
**MAY 31, 1965**

Revenue receipts—Exhibit C.....	\$ 99,897.73	
Expenditure disbursements:		
Total disbursements—Exhibit C.....	\$102,408.64	
Less non-expense disbursements:		
Transfer of funds.....	\$ 5,000.00	
Re-invested interest and		
dividends .....	1,289.29	6,239.29
Net expenditure disbursements.....		96,119.35
Receipts in Excess of Disbursements—		
Exhibit A .....		<u>\$ 3,778.38</u>



## EXHIBIT C

**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE**  
**YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1965**

**Receipts:**

Dues and penalties.....	\$ 86,896.50	
Annual session .....	7,715.62	
JOURNAL .....	3,793.77	
Expense reimbursements .....	158.79	
Savings account interest and dividends.....	1,289.29	
Sales—Formularies and Histories.....	31.66	
Insurance dividend .....	12.10	
Total receipts .....		\$ 99,897.73

**Disbursements:**

Dues remitted:		
American Dental Association..	\$ 42,385.00	
A. D. A. Relief Fund.....	1,218.00	
First District .....	1,351.00	
Second District .....	1,480.00	
Third District .....	1,305.00	
Fourth District .....	850.00	
Fifth District .....	589.00	
Refunds .....	199.50	\$ 49,377.50

**Administrative expenses:**

Salaries and payroll taxes.....	\$ 16,455.45	
Office rent .....	1,500.00	
Utilities .....	550.18	
Office supplies .....	949.79	
Repairs and maintenance.....	273.60	
Telephone .....	668.79	
Postage .....	723.28	
Travel—Executive Secretary..	1,368.50	
Insurance .....	259.25	
Newspaper clipping service....	130.00	
Miscellaneous .....	26.23	22,905.07

**Publications:**

JOURNAL .....	\$ 4,349.54	
Transactions .....	1,307.73	
Directory .....	580.66	
Newsletter .....	588.30	6,826.23

**Committees:**

Children's Dental Health.....	\$ 314.18	
Council on Dental Health.....	506.36	
Blue Cross—Blue Shield.....	500.00	1,320.54

Annual Session—Schedule 2..... 6,365.59

Legal Counsel .....

**Other:**

Reimbursement of officers and delegates .....	\$ 3,777.44	
Re-invested interest and dividends .....	1,289.29	
Transfer to savings account....	5,000.00	
Furniture and equipment.....	42.23	
Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc.....	170.00	
Audit .....	175.00	
District Officers' Conference..	103.61	
Memberships .....	15.00	
City and county taxes.....	81.20	
Fifth District Caucus.....	120.00	

Bank charges .....	\$ 3.30	
Miscellaneous .....	120.30	\$ 10,897.37
Total disbursements .....		\$102,408.64
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts .....		(2,510.91)
Bank balance—May 31, 1964 .....		21,281.15
Bank balance—May 31, 1965—Exhibit A .....		\$ 18,770.24

## EXHIBIT D

**RELIEF FUND  
BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1965**

## ASSETS

## Cash:

Checking account—North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.—Exhibit E .....	\$ 5,171.35	
Savings accounts:		
First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Durham, N. C. ....	9,056.86	
First Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C. ....	6,008.23	\$ 20,236.44
U. S. Treasury bonds at cost (maturity value—\$9,825.00)—Schedule 1 .....		7,185.00
Total .....		\$ 27,421.44

## SURPLUS

Balance—May 31, 1964 .....	\$ 23,988.61	
Less adjustment of 1963-64 interest .....	.10	
Adjusted balance—May 31, 1964 .....		\$ 23,988.51
Add excess of receipts over expense disbursements:		
Excess of receipts over disbursements—Exhibit E .....	\$ 2,747.97	
Add funds transferred—re-invested interest and dividends .....	684.96	3,432.93
Total .....		\$ 27,421.44

## EXHIBIT E

**RELIEF FUND  
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1965**

## Receipts:

Scrap amalgam sales .....	\$ 4,160.22	
A. D. A. Relief Fund .....	1,392.75	
Savings account interest and dividends .....	684.96	
Total receipts .....		\$ 6,237.93

## Disbursements:

A. D. A. Relief Grants .....	\$ 2,805.00	
Re-invested interest and dividends .....	684.96	
Total disbursements .....		3,489.96

Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements—Exhibit D .....	\$ 2,747.97	
Bank balance—May 31, 1964 .....		2,423.38
Bank balance—May 31, 1965—Exhibit D .....		\$ 5,171.35

## EXHIBIT F

**DEVELOPMENT FUND  
BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1965**

**ASSETS**

Cash in savings account—First Federal  
Savings & Loan Association, Durham, N. C. .... \$ 4,362.10

**SURPLUS**

Reserved for permanent improvements:  
Balance—May 31, 1964 ..... \$ 4,151.21  
Add excess of receipts over disbursements  
for the year:  
Receipts—interest on savings account ..... 210.89  
Disbursements ..... None  
  
Total ..... \$ 4,362.10

## EXHIBIT G

**CAPITAL FUND  
BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1965**

**ASSETS**

Furniture and equipment at cost ..... \$ 9,584.81

**SURPLUS**

Invested in fixed assets:  
Balance—May 31, 1964 ..... \$ 9,542.58  
Add purchases during year by General Fund:  
Used 6-tray addressograph cabinet ..... 8.24  
Filing stool ..... 14.94  
Kik-step stool ..... 19.05  
  
Total ..... \$ 9,584.81

## EXHIBIT H

**COMBINED BALANCE SHEET—ALL FUNDS—MAY 31, 1965**

**ASSETS**

**Cash:**  
Checking accounts ..... \$ 23,941.59  
Savings accounts ..... 49,915.05 \$ 73,856.64  
  
U. S. Treasury bonds at cost (maturity  
value \$12,125.00) ..... 8,847.00  
Office furniture and equipment at cost ..... 9,584.81  
  
Total ..... \$ 92,288.45

**SURPLUS**

**Appropriated:**  
General Fund ..... \$ 3,489.19  
  
**Invested in Fixed Assets:**  
Capital Fund ..... 9,584.81  
  
**Unappropriated:**  
General Fund ..... \$ 47,430.91  
Relief Fund ..... 27,421.44  
Development Fund ..... 4,362.10 79,214.45  
  
Total ..... \$ 92,288.45

**COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND  
DISBURSEMENTS AND SURPLUS—ALL FUNDS FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1965**

**Receipts:**

Dues .....	\$ 86,896.50	
Annual Session .....	7,715.62	
JOURNAL .....	3,793.77	
Scrap amalgam sales.....	4,160.22	
Savings account interest and dividends.....	2,185.14	
A. D. A. Relief Fund.....	1,392.75	
Miscellaneous .....	202.55	\$106,346.55

**Disbursements:**

## Dues remitted:

American Dental Association .....	\$ 42,385.00	
District societies .....	5,575.00	
A. D. A. Relief Fund.....	1,218.00	
Investments in savings accounts.....	7,185.14	
Salaries and payroll taxes.....	16,455.45	
Publications .....	6,826.23	
Annual Session .....	6,365.59	
Legal and auditing.....	4,891.34	
Officers' and delegates' expenses.....	3,777.44	
Committee expenses .....	1,320.54	
A. D. A. Relief Grants.....	2,805.00	
Central office rent.....	1,500.00	
Utilities .....	550.18	
Office supplies .....	949.79	
Telephone .....	668.79	
Postage .....	723.28	
Travel—Executive Secretary .....	1,368.50	
Repairs and maintenance.....	273.60	
Insurance .....	259.25	
Newspaper clipping service.....	130.00	
N. C. Dental Foundation.....	170.00	
District Officers' Conference.....	103.61	
Fifth District Caucus.....	120.00	
Miscellaneous .....	487.76	106,109.49

Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements.....\$ 237.06

**COMBINED SURPLUS**

Balance—May 31, 1964.....\$ 84,824.12

## Add:

Investments in savings accounts.....	\$ 7,185.14	
Office equipment purchased.....	42.23	
Excess of receipts over disbursements.....	237.06	7,464.43

Less adjustment in Relief Fund surplus.....( .10)

Balance—May 31, 1965—Exhibit H.....\$ 92,288.45

## SCHEDULE 1

## SCHEDULE OF U. S. TREASURY BONDS—MAY 31, 1965

## GENERAL FUND

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE ACQUIRED	COST	MATURITY DATE	MATURITY VALUE
C40545J	Jan., 1954	\$ 74.00	Jan., 1966	\$ 100.00
C40546J	Jan., 1954	74.00	Jan., 1966	100.00
C40547J	Jan., 1954	74.00	Jan., 1966	100.00
Q22367J	Jan., 1956	18.00	Jan., 1968	25.00
C168915J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
C168916J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
C168917J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
Q60612J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
Q60613J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
Q60614J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
C169985J	Nov., 1956	72.00	Nov., 1968	100.00
D22068J	Nov., 1956	360.00	Nov., 1968	500.00
M178508J	Nov., 1956	720.00	Nov., 1968	1,000.00
Total—Exhibit A		<u>\$1,662.00</u>		<u>\$2,300.00</u>

## RELIEF FUND

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE ACQUIRED	COST	MATURITY DATE	MATURITY VALUE
V11338J	Jan., 1954	\$3,700.00	Jan., 1966	\$5,000.00
D18386J	Jan., 1954	370.00	Jan., 1966	500.00
Q17164J	Jan., 1954	18.50	Jan., 1966	25.00
Q17165J	Jan., 1954	18.50	Jan., 1966	25.00
M173548J	May, 1955	720.00	May, 1967	1,000.00
C153116J	May, 1955	72.00	May, 1967	100.00
C153117J	May, 1955	72.00	May, 1967	100.00
C153118J	May, 1955	72.00	May, 1967	100.00
C153119J	May, 1955	72.00	May, 1967	100.00
M198562J	Dec., 1955	720.00	Dec., 1967	1,000.00
C206330J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
C206331J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
C206332J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
Q73231J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
Q73232J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
Q73233J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
D22067J	Nov., 1956	360.00	Nov., 1968	500.00
M178507J	Nov., 1956	720.00	Nov., 1968	1,000.00
Total—Exhibit D		<u>\$7,185.00</u>		<u>\$9,825.00</u>

## SCHEDULE 2

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF 1965 ANNUAL SESSION EXPENSES**

**Arrangements Committee:**

Stenotypist .....	\$	111.38	
Housing .....		75.00	
January meeting .....		72.55	
Registration .....		375.48	
Presentations .....		29.58	
Transportation and insurance.....		113.59	
Hand programs .....		309.95	
Amplifying system .....		102.00	
Signs .....		132.36	
Projector rental .....		15.02	
Staff—hotel and meals.....		194.79	
Coffee breaks .....		110.52	
Special services .....		113.15	
Miscellaneous .....		17.09	\$ 1,772.46

**Exhibits Committee:**

Door prizes .....	\$	338.64	
Refunds .....		131.25	
Social hour .....		173.80	
Exhibit space .....		500.00	
Decorator .....		765.80	
Scientific exhibits .....		8.00	
Gratuities .....		15.00	1,932.49

**Entertainment Committee:**

Cabaret .....	\$	75.00	
Bingo .....		10.00	
Dance .....		320.00	
Banquet .....		79.85	
Flowers .....		62.93	
Special music .....		118.88	666.66

**Hospitality Committee:**

Social hour .....	\$	158.10	
Organist .....		50.00	
Flowers .....		10.30	218.40

Necrology Committee .....		9.27	
Program Committee .....		1,224.50	
Publicity Committee .....		249.60	
Clinic Committee .....		30.02	
Sports Committee .....		49.20	
Visual Education Committee.....		8.26	
House of Delegates.....		204.73	

Total—Exhibit C .....\$ 6,365.59

# Report of the Executive Secretary

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM, B.S.  
Raleigh

In compliance with Section 8, Article XV of the Bylaws, I submit my tenth annual report as your Executive Secretary. It would be impossible and impractical to record in detail my stewardship of the affairs of the Society in your behalf during the past 12 months. However, I will briefly outline some significant facts and figures simply to indicate that the Central Office has attempted to fulfill its obligation of increasing service to the membership during the past year.

There are many who wonder just what an executive secretary does besides collect dues. His duties are numerous, but his chief role is to provide continuity to an organization where elected administrative officers change from year to year.

**The Central Office:** In the calendar year 1964, 5,589 pieces of mail were received by the Central Office, an increase of 25 per cent over 1963. Outgoing first-class mail totaled 10,828 pieces, an increase of almost 10 per cent over 1963. In addition, 5,842 JOURNALS and 12,932 *Newsletters* were distributed, making a grand total of 29,602 pieces of mail dispatched in 1964, an increase of 25 per cent over 1963.

The duplicating machine is the workhorse of any association office, and ours is no exception. In a year's time it has made over 75,000 impressions in printing almost 200 letters, bulletins, pamphlets, and other miscellaneous items which required over 150 reams of paper in the distribution of information to the membership.

The above figures are cited to indicate that the work-load of the Central Office is constantly on the increase, and daily routine duties are encroaching on time which could be more profitably spent on more creative activity.

**Committee Work:** Co-ordinating the work of the 17 standing and 19 special committees has been my responsibility. Committee chairmen and members have been particularly active and productive during this administration. I have worked closely with most of them, and I am well aware of their dedicated efforts in behalf of organized dentistry, sometimes at great personal sacrifice. It has been my privilege to assist them in their responsibilities.

**Annual Session:** I have been particularly impressed this year with the creative approach by the Annual Session Committee in planning the 109th Annual Session. Changes in the program format were made to eliminate as much as possible concurrent scheduling of business and scientific sessions, so that elected delegates would have an opportunity to hear the clinicians and observe the table clinics.

The Speaker of the House has worked toward this end also, and has organized the House of Delegates so that it would operate more efficiently, and consume less time, without sacrificing thorough consideration of all issues to be acted upon.

I am happy to report that by early January all available exhibit space had been sold. Subsequently, several companies anxious to exhibit were on our waiting list. This is good insurance against last minute cancellations. It is unfortunate that space limitations in the headquarters hotel preclude any further expansion of the commercial exhibit area, not for the extra revenue it would provide, but to accommodate more of the fine companies who would like to exhibit.

**Publications:** The Central Office has co-operated with the Editor-Publisher in the editing, publishing, and circulating four issues of the JOURNAL. As Managing Editor, I have solicited \$3,945.50 in advertising contracts and conducted the business affairs of the publication.

In May 1964 the Executive Committee authorized the purchase of new addressing equipment which has saved much labor and countless hours in the preparation of the JOURNAL for mailing. Thanks to this "monster," as we affectionately refer to it, this operation can be performed in about 30 minutes. Previously, it took a staff of 3 persons almost an entire day.

Eleven issues of the *Newsletter* (9 regular and 2 special) were produced by the Central Office and distributed to the membership, an increase of two issues over any previous year.

**Membership:** The Society ended the calendar year 1964 with a membership of 1,231, a net gain of 20 over 1963. This represents the average increase we have enjoyed for the past several years.

In 1921 the Society was organized into five districts on the basis of dentist population by counties, so that each district would include approximately an equal number of dentists. Over the years a gradual increase of dentists in the Piedmont section of the State has created an imbalance in the rosters of the districts.

District membership now ranges from 183 in the Fifth District to 314 in the Second District. There are 282 members in the Third District, 252 in the First District, and 200 in the Fourth District.

**Exhibit on Dental Careers:** At the request of the Council on Dental Health, the Central Office prepared a special exhibit stressing the career opportunities in dentistry and its allied fields for use in student recruitment. This exhibit entitled "Careers in Dentistry" was completed a year ago and was first displayed at the statewide Health Fair in Duke Indoor Stadium in April, 1964. In the ensuing months it has been used effectively at career days throughout the State, including Raleigh, Asheville, and Statesville, and at our own annual meeting.

The Council is contemplating the production of a new exhibit for student recruitment purposes. When finished, it will be available on a loan basis to dental, school, and other groups to interest qualified young men and young women in pursuing careers in dentistry and its auxiliary fields.

**Miscellaneous Activity:** During the calendar year 1964 I have attended 75 meetings and conferences, including:

- 3 Out-of-state meetings
- 12 Committee meetings
- 30 Conferences with officers and committee chairmen
- 4 Local dental society meetings
- 21 Meetings with other organizations and agencies
- 5 District meetings

It was my privilege to sit with the North Carolina Delegation at the



1964 A.D.A. House of Delegates and attend the caucus meetings of the Fifth District in San Francisco last November.

In April, 1964 I spoke to the senior dental students at the University of North Carolina on the purposes of organized dentistry. Also, in December I spoke to the students of dental laboratory technology at Durham Technical Institute on professional relations.

**District Officers' Conference:** The Central Office assisted in planning, organizing, and conducting the program of the 12th Annual District Officers' Conference, December 12-13, 1964 in Pinehurst. It was attended by 75 members, their wives, and guests, a record in the history of the Conference. This Conference continues to be an effective forum for the training of district officers, and for co-ordinating the activities of the component organizations.

**Editors' Workshop:** At the request of the Editor-Publisher, an Editors' Workshop was held at the Central Office on June 29, 1964, to which all District Editors were invited. This proved an excellent means of orienting them on their responsibilities.

**Expression of Thanks:** I am indebted to so many for assistance, counsel, and encouragement in discharging my responsibilities as Executive Secretary. I wish I could thank all of them personally for their wonderful support and co-operation.

The membership-at-large has been most gracious in expressing its appreciation for services rendered, and to them I am most grateful.

It has been a rewarding experience to work with and for President Eure and the officers of his administration. They have been most patient and understanding. I cannot adequately thank them for the opportunity of serving them.

Finally, I must express publicly my thanks to those who have worked with me day-by-day in the Central Office, and have contributed so much to its efficient operation, Miss Mira Riddle, and my wife, Dorothy. I am grateful for their constant loyalty and support.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965 with the following comment:

"Reference Committee B received this report and wishes to commend the Executive Secretary and his staff for the excellent performance of duties during the past year. The committee wishes to suggest that the North Carolina Dental Society furnish whatever automated machinery necessary to lighten the clerical work load. It hopes that the members at large realize the tremendous job being done by Mr. Cunningham and his staff and suggests that note of this be placed in THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY."

# Minutes of Executive Committee

THOMAS G. COLLINS, D.D.S.  
*Chairman*  
Raleigh

MAY 13, 1964

JUNE 20, 1964

SEPTEMBER 20, 1964

JANUARY 9, 1965

JANUARY 10, 1965

JANUARY 23, 1965

MAY 15, 1965

## THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 13, 1964

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Crystal Room of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Wednesday, May 13, 1964 following the adjournment of the 108th Annual Session. President Darden J. Eure called the meeting to order at 12:55 p.m. Mr. Cunningham led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. Darden J. Eure, Pearce Roberts, Jr., James A. Harrell, Dennis S. Cook, Thomas G. Collins, C. W. Poindexter, W. L. Hand, Jr. and S. Byron Towler.

Others present were: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Introduction of New Members:** Dr. Eure expressed his confidence in the members of the Executive Committee for the coming year. He announced the appointment of Dr. Thomas G. Collins as Chairman and presented Dr. W. L. Hand, Jr. as the new committee member. He welcomed Dr. James A. Harrell, newly-elected Vice President. He noted that Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr. would continue as a member of the Committee as President-Elect and that Dr. Dennis S. Cook had been re-elected Secretary-Treasurer.

Dr. Collins assumed the chair and presided for the remainder of the meeting.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Eure moved that the minutes of January 11 and 12, 1964, as previously distributed to the Committee in mimeographed form, be approved. Dr. Cook seconded the motion and it was carried. It was noted that the minutes of all meetings during the past administration with the exception of May 10, 1964, had been submitted to the House of Delegates and had been received for information.

**Appointments:** Dr. Eure moved that Dr. Barry G. Miller be re-appointed Editor-Publisher for the year 1964-65. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

Dr. Eure moved that Dr. M. Lamar Dorton be re-appointed Associate Editor-Publisher for the year 1964-65. Dr. Cook seconded the motion and it was carried.

Dr. Miller announced that Dr. J. Ernest Roberts had agreed to serve as Photographic Editor for the JOURNAL during the coming year.

Dr. Eure moved that Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham be re-appointed Executive Secretary for the year 1964-65 at an annual salary of \$10,000. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

Mr. Cunningham accepted the re-appointment with thanks.

**Meeting with Laboratory Association:** Dr. Collins announced that the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee would meet with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association at Sedgfield Inn, Greensboro, Saturday, July 18, 1964 at 7:00 p.m. On behalf of Dr. Colin P. Osborne, Jr., Chairman of the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee, Dr. Collins extended an invitation to the Executive Committee to attend.

**Dates for 1966 Annual Session:** It was noted that the General Session on May 11 voted to hold the 1966 Annual Session in Pinehurst, Wednesday through Sunday, May 4-8, 1966.

Dr. Roberts moved that the 110th Annual Session be held at The Carolina in Pinehurst, May 4-8, 1966. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Out-of-State Travel for Executive Secretary:** Dr. Towler moved that the Executive Secretary be reimbursed for travel to the regional conference of the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Dental Laboratories in Atlanta, March 22, 1964. Dr. Cook seconded the motion and it was carried.

Dr. Towler moved that the Executive Secretary be authorized to attend the 15th Secretaries' Management Conference in Chicago, June 1-3, 1964, at the expense of the Society. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Budget Committee:** Dr. Eure announced the appointment of a Budget Committee to include: Dr. Towler, Chairman; Dr. Roberts and Dr. Cook. The Committee was requested to submit its report at the next meeting.

**Classification as Retired Member:** An application for retired membership, approved by the Executive Committee of the First District, was received from Dr. Lyman J. Hooper of Asheville. On motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Poindexter and duly carried, the application was approved.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Eure extended an invitation to the Executive Committee to hold its next meeting at his home in Morehead City on June 20, 1964.

Dr. Roberts moved that Dr. Eure's kind invitation be accepted with thanks. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Adjournment:** At 2:20 p.m. Dr. Poindexter moved that the meeting be adjourned. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved June 20, 1964*

### MOREHEAD CITY, NORTH CAROLINA

June 20, 1964

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened at the home of President and Mrs. Darden J. Eure, Morehead City, North Carolina, Saturday, June 20, 1964. Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman, called the meeting to order at 8:30 p.m. Dr. Barry G. Miller led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Doctors Darden J. Eure, Pearce Roberts, Jr., James A. Harrell, T. G. Collins, W. L. Hand, Jr., and C. W. Poindexter.

Messages were received from Drs. Towler and Cook expressing their

regret that they were unable to attend because of unforeseen circumstances.

Others present were: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Dr. E. D. Baker; Mr. A. M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Secretary Pro Tem:** In the absence of Dr. Cook, Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. Collins appointed Dr. Roberts Secretary Pro Tem for this meeting.

**Expression of Thanks:** Dr. Collins, on behalf of the Executive Committee, thanked President and Mrs. Eure for their gracious hospitality and the delightful meal.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Eure moved that the minutes of May 10 and May 13, 1964, be approved as published and previously distributed to the Committee members. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer's Report:** The report of the Secretary-Treasurer dated May 31, 1964, was received for information on motion by Dr. Hand, seconded by Dr. Eure and duly carried.

**Approval of Budget:** A proposed budget for 1964-65 was presented by Dr. Roberts, in the absence of the Budget Committee Chairman, Dr. Towler. A copy is attached. Dr. Roberts moved that the budget be approved with the understanding that item G (Reimbursement of Officers and Delegates) be considered at a future meeting and that an allocation could be made to that item from the Contingency Fund, not to exceed \$4,905. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

In discussion of the budget, it was suggested that: (1) the creation of a Financial Committee as a standing committee with the responsibility of preparing a budget would be more effective than the present system, especially for long range financial planning; (2) committees should be asked to submit budget requests in advance, including requests for committee members to attend out-of-state conferences as representatives of the Society.

**Report from Editor-Publisher:** Dr. Miller reported that he had attended the Dental Editors Workshop at Ohio State University June 14-18 and that it had been a profitable experience. It was noted that Dr. Miller was one of 25 dental editors selected to attend the Workshop sponsored by an N.I.H. grant.

It was suggested that in the future, representatives of the Society at conferences, submit written reports and that these reports be published in the JOURNAL, to follow an outline suggested by the Editor.

**Report of Executive Secretary:** Mr. Cunningham reported on the following items of business considered at the January 11 meeting.

The UNC School of Dentistry had been advised that dental students could receive the JOURNAL at a special student rate of \$1.00 annually on a bulk basis, but the School had found "too many attending problems in soliciting subscriptions on a continuing basis" and had elected to urge students to subscribe individually on a full-payment basis.

Premise liability insurance on the Central Office had been purchased at an annual premium of \$23.60.

The Code of Ethics, including all amendments to date, had been printed at a cost of \$145.23.

A model 1900 addressograph had been purchased for \$1,421.40. The Executive Committee had authorized \$2,000 for this purpose. He pointed out that the new equipment will save considerable time and manual labor in mailing the JOURNAL, the Newsletter, and other communications to the membership and will increase the efficiency of all mailing operations.

The North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association had volunteered to move all sessions of its 1964 meeting to the Mid Pines Club and had

found the arrangement very satisfactory. However, the Association had learned that the Mid Pines Club would be unable to accommodate the Association in 1965 on the same dates (May 16-19) the Society will be meeting in Pinehurst. The Executive Secretary was requested to assist the hygienists association in completing proper arrangements for its 1965 meeting.

The Executive Secretary also reported that there had been no further change in the status of the litigation in which the Society was involved, and that Judge Warlick had not rendered a decision to date.

He called attention to the 4-H Pageant to be held in Reynolds Coliseum in Raleigh, July 21, which would highlight a dental health theme and would feature the crowning of the king and queen of health by President Eure. He stated that scientific exhibits on dentistry would be on display for the event.

He further reported that he had attended the 15th State Secretaries' Management Conference in Chicago, June 1-3 and outlined matters discussed at the conference, including membership and bylaws, operation of the Relief Fund, licensing of dental laboratories, and the taxability of unrelated income from the sale of exhibit space and JOURNAL advertising.

**National Dental Health Conference:** It was noted that Dr. F. A. Buchanan attended, at his own expense, the National Dental Health Conference in Chicago, April 26-29 as a representative of the Society. Dr. Eure moved that a letter of appreciation and thanks be written to Dr. Buchanan for his interest in behalf of the Society. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**ADA Scientific Session:** Mr. Cunningham reported that the ADA Council on Scientific Session had advised that the table clinics recommended by the Clinic Committee for presentation at the ADA meeting in San Francisco could not be accepted because the application had not been received before May 1.

Dr. Roberts moved that a letter be written by the President to Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Secretary, American Dental Association, strongly protesting the deadline date of May 1 for receipt of applications for the presentation of table clinics at the scientific session of the ADA because many of the societies hold their annual meetings after May 1, and that copies be sent to the Fifth District Trustee and to constituent societies whose annual meeting dates preclude the submission of recommended clinics by May 1. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Out-of-State Travel for Executive Secretary:** Dr. Roberts moved that the Executive Secretary be authorized to attend the 105th Annual Session of the American Dental Association in San Francisco, November 9-12, 1964 at the Society's expense. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Association of Professions:** Dr. Baker read a letter from the North Carolina Association of Professions, requesting the Society to reconsider membership in the Association with an initial assessment fee of \$200 and support the Association in the near future in an individual membership program. It was noted that the Pharmaceutical Association had recently joined the group, but that the Bar Association had not yet done so.

Dr. Roberts moved that the President write a letter to the North Carolina Association of Professions thanking the group for the membership invitation and advising the Association that because there had been no change in the status of the litigation in which the Society was involved, the Society still could not consider joining the Association but would follow its growth and development with interest.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Dr. Harrell moved that the amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates concerning approval of candidates for membership be construed to mean

that applications for membership should be approved in the following order: (1) by the unanimous approval of the district executive committee; (2) by the unanimous approval of the state executive committee; and (3) by a two-thirds vote of the active members attending the annual district meeting. And further, that application forms be changed to indicate this procedural sequence. Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried.

The Executive Secretary was instructed to inform all District Officers of this amendment.

**Insurance Program:** Mr. Cunningham read a letter from Moore & Johnson Company proposing changes in the contract of the group major medical insurance policy effective October 15, 1964.

Dr. Roberts moved that the matter be referred to the Insurance Committee with power to act in the best interests of the Society. Dr. Poindexter seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Public Relations Conference:** A request from the ADA Bureau of Public Information asking the Society to be represented at the National Conference on Dental Public Relations in Chicago, August 10 and 11 was considered.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the President select a representative of the Society to attend the Conference and that he be reimbursed on the basis of first class round-trip air travel and \$25.00 per diem for each day of official participation. Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried.

As a matter of policy, it was agreed that the President be authorized to select and appoint all representatives of the Society to the various conferences.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Mr. Cunningham reported that Dr. H. O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman, Dental Care for the Aged Committee, had received a request from the Board of Public Welfare for names of dentists who might be considered to promote and direct, on a part-time basis, a dental care program for the aged under the Kerr-Mills provisions. Several names were suggested to the President.

**Physicians' Desk Reference:** Dr. Collins reported that Dr. R. H. Gainey of Fayetteville had advised that there was a possibility that copies of the Physicians' Desk Reference could be secured for members of the Society gratis.

Dr. Poindexter moved that Dr. Gainey be instructed to investigate the possibility of free distribution of copies of the Physicians' Desk Reference to Society members and that he be authorized to make the necessary arrangements to effect such distribution provided there were no commercial obligations involved. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Communications:** Letters from the North Carolina Health Council and Dr. Clifton E. Crandell, concerning the report on a proposed dental care program for state employees submitted to the House of Delegates by Dr. Crandell, were received for information.

A letter from the ADA Council on Dental Health was received concerning Community Health Week. Dr. Harrell moved that component and local societies and the Children's Dental Health Committee be encouraged to co-operate with local medical society officers in planning a program for Community Health Week October 18-24.

A letter from the ADA Council on Hospital Dental Service was read, stating that to avoid any embarrassment to the North Carolina Dental Society, the Second District Dental Society or to the American Dental Association, no regional conference on hospital dental service would be conducted in Charlotte at this time. It was received for information.

A letter from Aetna Life Insurance Company concerning dental benefits offered under a major medical and comprehensive medical expense policy was received for information.

**Dental Hygienist Education:** It was noted that the House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions pertaining to the education of dental hygienists: (1) that the President appoint a committee, or instruct the proper committee to request the UNC School of Dentistry to increase the class of dental hygienists to 30, beginning with the class to be admitted this fall; and (2) that the President appoint a special committee to activate a program to establish additional schools of dental hygiene immediately.

President Eure indicated he would refer the first resolution to the Dental Education Committee and would appoint a special committee to handle the second resolution.

The President and the Chairman of the Executive Committee were requested to have the chairmen of both committees submit reports at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Eure moved that the next meeting be held in Winston-Salem, Sunday, September 20 at 1:00 p.m. in conjunction with the meeting of the Second District Dental Society. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried. It was noted that because of recent amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws concerning applications for membership, it might be necessary for the Executive Committee to meet at each District Meeting this coming fall.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Hand, seconded by Dr. Roberts and duly carried, the meeting was adjourned at 12:35 a.m.

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.  
Secretary Pro Tem

*Read and approved September 20, 1964*

**BUDGET 1964-1965**  
**Adopted June 20, 1964**

**ESTIMATED INCOME**

State Dues .....	\$37,905.00
Annual Session .....	7,565.00
JOURNAL .....	3,700.00
Miscellaneous .....	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$49,370.00

**BUDGETED EXPENSE**

**A. Administrative Expense**

1. Salaries & S. S. Taxes.....	\$16,320.00	
2. Office Rent .....	1,500.00	
3. Utilities .....	550.00	
4. Office Supplies .....	850.00	
5. Repairs & Maintenance.....	375.00	
6. Telephone .....	650.00	
7. Postage .....	800.00	
8. Travel .....	1,600.00	
9. Insurance .....	335.00	
0. Miscellaneous .....	175.00	\$23,155.00

<b>B. Annual Session .....</b>	<b>7,565.00</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**C. Publications**

1. JOURNAL .....	\$ 4,850.00	
2. Transactions .....	1,475.00	
3. Directory .....	575.00	
4. Newsletter .....	300.00	7,200.00

**D. Committees**

1. Children's Dental Health.....	\$	300.00	
2. Council on Dental Health.....		800.00	
3. Library and History.....		100.00	
4. Blue Shield-Blue Cross.....		500.00	
5. Dental Service Corporation.....		300.00	
0. Other .....		100.00	\$ 2,100.00

**E. Furniture & Equipment.....** 100.00

**F. Legal Counsel .....** 3,500.00

**G. Reimbursement of Officers & Delegates****H. Miscellaneous**

1. Dental Foundation .....	\$	150.00	
2. Bank and Audit.....		160.00	
3. District Officers Conference.....		150.00	
4. Memberships .....		15.00	
5. City and County Taxes.....		100.00	
6. Fifth District Caucus.....		120.00	
7. Other .....		150.00	845.00

**I. Contingency Fund .....** 4,905.00

\$49,370.00

**HOTEL ROBERT E. LEE, WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA**

**September 20, 1964**

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened at the Robert E. Lee Hotel in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, Sunday, September 20, 1964. Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman, called the meeting to order at 1:25 p.m. President Darden J. Eure led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. T. G. Collins, Chairman; Darden J. Eure, Pearce Roberts, Jr., James A. Harrell, Dennis S. Cook, C. W. Poindexter, W. L. Hand, Jr., and S. B. Towler.

Others present were: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Dr. M. L. Dorton, Associate Editor-Publisher; Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Speaker of the House and Chairman of the North Carolina Delegation to the American Dental Association; Dr. Frank O. Alford, Delegate to the American Dental Association; Dr. S. H. Isenhower, Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Poindexter moved that the minutes of June 20, 1964, as published and previously distributed to committee members, be approved. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer's Report:** The report of the Secretary-Treasurer dated August 31, 1964 was received for information. It was noted that \$5,000 had been withdrawn from the checking account of the General Fund and had been placed on a six months Certificate of Deposit at 4 per cent interest. Dr. Cook expressed his thanks to the Executive Secretary for his foresight in suggesting this transaction which is expected to yield \$100 or more in interest.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** A communication was received from Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Secretary, American Dental Association, dated September 14, 1964, transmitting a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association at its September 1964 session which stated that the amendments to Article III, Section 2 of the



*Constitution* and Article IV, Section 1 of the *Bylaws* of the North Carolina Dental Society requiring that applicants for membership in the district societies be approved by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee, are in violation of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association and requesting that the violation be corrected.

On motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Hand and duly carried, the following resolution was adopted:

"Whereas, the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association in September 1964 approved a resolution stating that Article III, Section 2, of the *Constitution*, and Article IV, Section 1, of the *Bylaws* of the North Carolina Dental Society, as amended in May 1964, requiring that applicants for membership in the component societies of the North Carolina Dental Society be approved by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society, violate the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, and requesting that this violation be corrected, and

"Whereas, the North Carolina Dental Society in this instance, desires to co-operate with the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association in its interpretation of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, although it is of the opinion that these amendments are not only proper, but desirable; now, therefore be it

"Resolved, that the Executive Committee recommend to the House of Delegates of the North Carolina Dental Society that the said amendments to Article III, Section 2, of the *Constitution* and Article IV, Section 1 of the *Bylaws* of the North Carolina Dental Society, adopted in May 1964, be rescinded and revoked at its next regular meeting, so that the said sections read as they did before such amendments were adopted."

Dr. Roberts moved that district officers and chairmen of district Constitution and Bylaws Committees be notified of the resolutions of the ADA Board of Trustees and the Executive Committee concerning the amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates and that districts be advised not to change their bylaws to conform with the amendments in question, but to consider only the following amendments to their Bylaws at their meetings this Fall:

(1) In Article III, Candidates, delete paragraphs 3 and 4,

(2) In Article V, Dues, change the date "March 31" to "March 1."

The motion was seconded by Dr. Hand and was carried.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the Executive Committee elect not to exercise its right to pass on candidates for membership in the district societies for the year 1964-65 as provided by the amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws by the 1964 House of Delegates. The motion was seconded by Dr. Roberts and was carried.

**Litigation:** President Eure reported that on June 19, 1964 Judge Wilson Warlick dismissed the complaint of Hawkins vs. the North Carolina Dental Society, and as anticipated Dr. Hawkins filed notice of appeal on July 23, 1964. Subsequently, Dr. Hawkins requested an extension of time for filing a brief. Society attorneys consented, and Chief Judge Sobeloff of the Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit docketed the case for the January 1965 term of the court which begins on the first Monday in January in Richmond, Virginia.

**Legislation:** It was noted that the 1964 House of Delegates directed the Legislative Committee to seek a change in the General Statutes of North Carolina to permit dental assistants to make dental radiographs under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist.

Dr. Hand moved that the Legislative Committee be instructed to confer with the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners before seeking this change in the General Statutes of North Carolina. The motion was seconded by Dr. Roberts and was carried.

**Reimbursement of Officers, Delegates, and Representatives:** Dr. Roberts moved that the six delegates to the American Dental Association's annual meeting in San Francisco, November 9-12, 1964, be authorized an expense allowance consisting of first-class round-trip air transportation and \$25 per diem for each day of official participation. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was duly carried.

Dr. Poindexter moved: (1) that all vouchers for reimbursement of delegates to the American Dental Association be countersigned by the chairman of the delegation; (2) that delegates be paid only for the sessions they attend and that alternates be paid on a pro rata basis for the actual time they are seated as delegates; (3) that since delegates are being reimbursed, they are expected to attend all sessions of the House of Delegates, caucuses, and such reference committees as may be required, except for reasons of real emergency; and (4) that a maximum of 4 days of official participation at the ADA meeting be established as a basis for per diem reimbursement of the delegates. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

A communication from Dr. Ralph D. Coffey stated that his duties as Chairman of the North Carolina Delegation and Vice Chairman of the Fifth District Caucus would require that he be in San Francisco for the ADA meeting two extra days and requesting per diem reimbursement for those two extra days.

On motion by Dr. Hand, seconded by Dr. Eure, Dr. Coffey was authorized a per diem reimbursement for six days at the ADA meeting in San Francisco. The motion was carried.

Dr. Eure moved that the following be reimbursed first-class round-trip air transportation and \$25 per diem for each day of official participation in the conferences indicated and that in the future the President be authorized to appoint all representatives to conferences and that they be reimbursed on the same basis: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Dental Editors' Workshop, Columbus, Ohio, June 14-18, 1964; and Dr. J. Harry Spillman, Workshop on Dental Hygiene Education and Licensure, Chicago, October 1-3, 1964. The motion was seconded by Dr. Poindexter and was carried.

**President's Honorarium:** Dr. Poindexter moved that an honorarium of \$500 be authorized for the President for the fiscal year 1964-65 to partially defray some of his "out-of-pocket" expenses during his term of office. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Budget 1964-65:** Dr. Harrell moved that an appropriation of \$4,000 be made from the Contingency Fund and allocated for Reimbursement of Officers and Delegates (Budget 1964-65, Item G). Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried. Dr. Cook and Dr. Towler requested that their negative votes on this motion be made a matter of record.

**Insurance:** A report from the Insurance Committee advised that the Committee had approved changes in the contract of the Group Major Medical Expense insurance policy underwritten by the Insurance Company of North America, and administered by Moore & Johnson Company of Raleigh and the Stanford Webb Agency of Asheville. The report was received for information on motion by Dr. Cook, seconded by Dr. Poindexter and duly carried.

Some of the members of the Executive Committee expressed the concern that the manner in which Society-sponsored group insurance programs were being presented might be giving the members the erroneous impression that group programs were the only answer to the insurance problems of all members. While it might be true that as group programs, they might be the best that could be obtained, it was felt that the members should be made aware that group programs had their peculiar shortcomings and did not necessarily meet the insurance needs of everyone.

**Laboratory Relations:** A report from the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee indicated an harmonious relationship now exists with the

North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association and that progress is being made in the promotion of an accreditation program. The report was received for information on motion by Dr. Hand, seconded by Dr. Harrell and duly carried, with commendation to the Chairman, Dr. Colin P. Osborne, Jr., and the members of the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** A report from the Dental Care for the Aged Committee, announcing the implementation of the Kerr-Mills program by the Welfare Department on July 1, 1964 and the appointment of a dental consultant for the program. Dr. Eure moved that the report be received for information and that Dr. Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman, and the members of the Dental Care for the Aged Committee be commended for the excellent work they have done in this area. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Dental Hygiene Education:** The Dental Education Committee reported that Dr. John C. Brauer, Dean, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, had been approached on the matter of immediately increasing the size of the class of dental hygienists at UNC and that Dean Brauer had stated that until the completion of the basic science building, no increase was possible.

The committee will meet with Dean Brauer on October 25 to explore the possibilities for increasing the size of the dental hygiene class at the University. The report was received for information on motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Hand and duly carried.

A report was received from the Dental Hygienist Committee indicating progress by the committee in promoting the establishment of dental hygiene training courses on the community college level. Dr. Poindexter moved that the report be filed for information and that Dr. J. Harry Spillman and the members of the Dental Hygienist Committee be commended for their many accomplishments as evidenced by the report. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Civil Defense:** Dr. J. Harry Spillman, Chairman, Military and Veterans Affairs Committee reported that he had accepted an invitation from Dr. George W. Paschal, Jr., Chairman, Committee on Disaster Medical Care, Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, to attend the annual meeting of that committee in Southern Pines on September 25. Time is to be allocated on the agenda for Dr. Spillman to outline the dentist's role in civil defense. Dr. Hand moved that Dr. Spillman be commended for his willingness to accept this obligation. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Dental Health Column:** A letter from Dr. Norman F. Ross to President Eure was read, suggesting that consideration be given to releasing a column on dental health on a statewide basis, similar to the column currently appearing in a High Point newspaper and prepared by Dr. C. W. Horton and Dr. L. P. Megginson. Dr. Hand moved that the letter be referred to Dr. C. W. Horton for his study and recommendations. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**ADA Scientific Session:** A communication was received from Dr. John S. Oartel, Secretary, ADA Council on Scientific Session explaining that because of an unusually large number of applications for participation in the table clinics at this year's annual meeting in San Francisco, the Council had selected a sufficient number to complete this area of the program prior to the May 7 deadline, so that the table clinics recommended by the Clinic Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society could not be considered. Dr. Roberts moved that efforts be made to secure from the ADA written assurance that a representative group of table clinics be accepted for participation at future ADA meetings. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Student Loan Fund:** Dr. Hand announced that sometime next year a request would be made to the Executive Committee for a contribution

to the student loan fund at the UNC School of Dentistry and he hoped it would receive favorable consideration.

**Next Meeting:** By common consent the Executive Committee will hold its next regular meeting on January 9, 1965, and will meet jointly with the Annual Session Committee on January 10, 1965. Both meetings will be held at The Carolina in Pinehurst.

**Invitation:** Dr. Hand extended a cordial invitation to the Executive Committee members to attend the Fifth District meeting in New Bern, September 27 and 28.

**Adjournment:** President Eure and Dr. Collins expressed their appreciation and thanks to the committee members for their attendance and the meeting was adjourned at 5:00 p.m. on motion by Dr. Hand, seconded by Dr. Roberts and duly carried.

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved January 9, 1965*

### THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

January 9, 1965

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Crystal Room of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Saturday, January 9, 1965. Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman, called the meeting to order at 9:05 p.m. and opened with prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman; Darden J. Eure, James A. Harrell, S. B. Towler, W. L. Hand, Jr., and Pearce Roberts, Jr.

Others present were: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Dr. M. L. Dorton, Associate Editor-Publisher; Dr. Thomas C. Boykin; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Roberts moved that the minutes of September 20, 1964, as previously distributed to the committee in mimeographed form, be approved. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Medicare:** Dr. Thomas C. Boykin, representing the Wayne County Dental Society, outlined recent changes in the policy of rendering dental care to military dependents at Seymour-Johnson AFB, under Public Law 569, the "Dependents' Medical Care Act" (Medicare).

He pointed out that in 1957 the North Carolina Dental Society, with the Wayne County Dental Society concurring, did not object to the designation of Seymour-Johnson AFB as a remote area for purposes of dental care, provided only the most deserving and needy patients be treated at the base on a space-and-personnel-availability basis. He stated that it is now the policy on the base to offer dental care to all military dependents regardless of need, in contradiction of the conditions under which the dental societies consented to the designation of the base as remote in 1957.

Dr. Boykin reported that under these circumstances the Wayne County Dental Society had no alternative but to strenuously object to the continued classification of Seymour-Johnson AFB as a remote area, and to seek to have such classification removed. On behalf of the Wayne County Dental Society, he asked for the support of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society in this effort.

Dr. Hand moved that the Executive Committee support the Wayne County Dental Society in its effort to have the classification of Seymour-Johnson AFB as a remote area for dental purposes under the Dependents' Medical Care Act discontinued, and that the President send a letter to Representative David N. Henderson asking for his assistance in this effort. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Financial Report:** The report of the Secretary-Treasurer for the period June 1 to December 31 was received for information, on motion by Dr. Eure and seconded by Dr. Towler. It was carried.

It was noted that interest and dividends to date on invested funds totaled \$1,641.60, and that by the end of the fiscal year an estimated \$2,000 plus would be realized from this source.

Mr. Cunningham reported that by July 1965, it would be necessary to qualify the Relief Fund as a fund operated exclusively for charitable purposes in order to continue to receive refunds and bonuses from the ADA Relief Fund.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** A letter from Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Secretary, American Dental Association, dated October 7, 1964, was received for information. Dr. Hillenbrand acknowledged receipt of the resolution adopted by the Executive Committee on September 20, 1964, recommending that the House of Delegates of the Society rescind and revoke amendments to Article III, Section 2, of the *Constitution* and Article IV, Section 1, of the *Bylaws* of the Society adopted in May 1964.

Dr. Hillenbrand expressed "appreciation for the very prompt and statesmanlike attention to the request of the Board of Trustees" of the Association in this matter.

**ADA Scientific Session:** A letter from Dr. John S. Oartel, Secretary, ADA, Council on Scientific Session, dated October 21, 1964 was received for information. Dr. Oartel advised that President Eure's letter of October 16, 1964, requesting the Council to give due consideration in the future to the table clinics recommended by the Society for presentation at the annual ADA session, would be presented to the Council in San Francisco, November 9-12, 1964. It was noted that nothing further had been heard from Dr. Oartel concerning the action of the Council in this regard.

Dr. Roberts moved that a letter be forwarded to Dr. Oartel requesting a report on the Council's action in this matter, and that a copy of the letter be sent to Dr. William A. Garrett, Fifth District Trustee. The motion was seconded by Dr. Hand and it was carried. It was agreed that, if after a reasonable length of time no answer had been received from Dr. Oartel a follow-up letter be sent to Dr. Garrett, urging his assistance in bringing this matter to a satisfactory conclusion.

**Litigation:** A letter from Colonel W. T. Joyner, legal counsel for the Society, dated December 7, 1964, was received for information. It advised that the appeal of Dr. Reginald A. Hawkins in the matter of his complaint against the Society, would be argued before the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals in Richmond, Virginia, Tuesday, January 12, 1965.

**Report of Legislative Committee:** Dr. H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman, Legislative Committee, submitted a report dated November 24, 1964 which stated that:

(1) As instructed by the Executive Committee, the Legislative Committee had conferred with the State Board of Dental Examiners on November 21, 1964 concerning the directive of the 1964 House of Delegates, that the General Statutes of North Carolina be amended to permit dental assistants to make dental radiographs under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist.

(2) The Board was entirely in sympathy with this proposed change but the Board was considering broader changes in the law, encompassing the regulation of all dental auxiliary personnel.

(3) These comprehensive changes would include a regulation permitting dental assistants to take X rays.

(4) The Board would notify the Legislative Committee if it decided not to approach the 1965 General Assembly for changes in the dental laws, so that the committee could proceed to follow the directive of the House of Delegates on its own.

The report was received for information. It was suggested that should

the Board decide not to seek changes in the law in 1965, then its reasons for not doing so be submitted to the Executive Committee for review before the Legislative Committee pursued the matter in the 1965 General Assembly.

**Dental Health Column:** A report was received from Drs. C. W. Horton and L. P. Megginson, Jr. concerning the publication of a column on dental health on a state-wide basis. The matter had been referred to them by the Executive Committee on September 20, 1964, for study.

Dr. Eure moved that a letter of appreciation be sent to Drs. Horton and Megginson thanking them for their interest, and requesting their continued advice and guidance in the development of this project. Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Representatives at Conferences:** Dr. Roberts moved that official representatives of the Society at conferences, who are authorized reimbursement for travel and out-of-pocket expenses, be requested to meet with the Executive Committee at its next meeting following their attendance at a conference, to report on the conference and to answer any questions which the committee members might have regarding it. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**District Officers' Conference:** A report on the highlights of the 12th District Officers' Conference, December 12-13, 1964 was received. It was noted that it was the best attended Conference on record, with a total registration of 75, including 39 district officers.

The report also included a resolution adopted by the Conference which read as follows:

"Because an adequate dental health education course is not being taught in our public schools at the present time, be it

*Resolved*, that the North Carolina Dental Society petition the State Board of Public Instruction to institute a more comprehensive course in dental health, embracing the field of prevention, beginning in the first grade."

Dr. Roberts moved that the Executive Committee endorse the above resolution and that it be submitted to the House of Delegates for action. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Membership:** Dr. Eure moved that it be made a matter of record that in compliance with Article VI, Section 6, of the Bylaws, the following members have been dropped from the roll for failure to pay their 1964 dues by December 31, 1964:

First District: Robert C. Rhea, Canton

Second District: Theodore A. George, Mosheim, Tennessee  
Thomas H. Roach, Charlotte

Third District: Howard D. Apple, Reidsville

Fourth District: John C. Kinlaw, Henderson  
Clement L. Wooten, Whiteville

Fifth District: John H. Dowdy, Rocky Mount.

Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Dental Hygienist Education:** An interim progress report, dated January 6, 1965, from Dr. J. Harry Spillman, Chairman, Dental Hygienist Education Committee, was received for information. The Executive Committee was pleased to note that: (1) plans are being completed for offering a training course in dental hygiene at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte beginning in September 1965; and (2) the State Board of Education had appointed a 14-member Advisory Committee on Dental Auxiliary Personnel Education, including 6 dentists, 7 educators, and the Society's Executive Secretary, to assist the Department of Community Colleges in the future development of training programs for auxiliary personnel. The committee will hold its initial meeting January 13, 1965.

**Insurance Review Service:** President Eure informed the committee that he had been requested by the Chairman of the Insurance Industry Liaison Committee of the State Medical Society to appoint a qualified periodontist to the North Carolina Insurance Claim Review Service. He announced that he had appointed Dr. James B. Howell of Greensboro to serve in this capacity.

**American Fund for Dental Education:** President Eure presented a letter from the American Fund for Dental Education requesting that the Society consider making a contribution to the Fund. Dr. Hand moved that the Society donate \$25 to the Fund. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

The donation is to be forwarded with an expression of appreciation for the advances in dental education made possible by the Fund, and particularly for grants of over \$5,000 from the Fund to the UNC School of Dentistry during the past three years. Further, that while the contribution is but a token gift, the Society is currently establishing a student loan fund at UNC and is conducting an extensive recruitment program throughout the state. The Fund is to be encouraged to make concerted efforts to approach individual members for contributions.

**Training Course in Prepaid Dental Care:** President Eure announced the appointment of Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr., to officially represent the Society at the Training Course in Prepaid Dental Care in Nashville, Tennessee, January 14-16, 1965, sponsored by the Tennessee State Dental Association.

**Workshop of Dental Examiners and Educators:** An invitation was received from the ADA Council on Dental Education to send a representative to a Workshop of Dental Examiners and Dental Educators in Chicago, February 19-20, 1965.

It was pointed out that North Carolina would be well represented at the Workshop by a member of the Board of Dental Examiners and by faculty members from the UNC School of Dentistry and that the Society had to date approved the reimbursement of representatives to 4 out-of-state conferences this fiscal year.

Dr. Eure moved that the invitation be declined. Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Annual Session 1966:** Dr. Roberts stated that he was concerned over the dates confirmed by The Carolina (May 4-8, 1966) and approved by the General Session last May for the 1966 annual session, because it limited the convention to 3½ days rather than the 4 full days allotted to the 1965 meeting. He reported that the hotel had advised that guests could not check-in until noon on Wednesday and would have to vacate their rooms after breakfast on Sunday. As alternative dates, the hotel offered to reserve May 15-18, 1966, the dates previously offered, but rejected, by the General Session. These dates would allow 4 full days of convention time, since check-in time would be at noon Saturday and check-out time would be after lunch on Wednesday. Dr. Roberts said he was aware that the Executive Committee had the final authority in designating annual meeting dates, but he would be reluctant to deviate from the desires of the membership in the matter.

Dr. Roberts moved that final decision on the matter be deferred until the meeting the next day, Sunday. In the meantime, he would confer once again with hotel officials. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion, and it was carried.

**Retired ADA Life Members:** Mr. Cunningham requested a policy statement on the standing of members who had retired from active practice, were life members of the ADA, but not life members of the Society, and who applied for and were classified as Retired Members of the Society. He explained that continuance of life membership in the ADA required that a member maintain membership in good standing in his constituent and component societies. He explained that a member classified as re-

tired was entitled to all the privileges of active members except the holding of office and voting, and he was exempt from payment of state and district dues.

Dr. Eure moved that the Society consider members classified as retired, as members in good standing for purposes of retaining life membership in the ADA. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Totally Disabled Members:** The attention of the committee was directed to an amendment of the ADA Bylaws adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates which provides that a member totally disabled for a period of one year shall, under certain conditions, be exempt from payment of ADA dues.

**Classification of Retired Member:** An application for retired membership, approved by the Executive Committee of the First District, was received from Dr. P. P. Yates of Lenoir. Dr. Eure moved the application be approved. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion, and it was carried.

**Communication:** A letter was received from Dr. Carl V. E. Cassel, expressing his appreciation for the courtesies extended him incident to his recent election as Second Vice President, American Dental Association, and pledging his dedicated purpose of serving the best interests of the Association and the dental profession as an Association officer.

**Committee Appointments:** President Eure announced that in compliance with a directive of the 1964 House of Delegates, he had appointed a special committee to continue study on the policy of reimbursing travel and out-of-pocket expenses to elected and appointed officers, ADA delegates, and appointed representatives to out-of-state conferences. The committee will submit a report to the 1965 House of Delegates. The committee members are as follows: Drs. M. M. Forbes, Chairman; Worth M. Byrd, J. B. Freedland, Maurice B. Richardson, and G. Curtis Wilson.

President Eure also announced the following appointments to the Ethics Committee to fill the vacancies caused by the resignation of the dentists indicated: Dr. Elliot R. Motley to replace Dr. W. Stewart Peery and Dr. Frank G. Atwater to replace Dr. Norman F. Ross.

**Governor's Inauguration:** President Eure announced that he had appointed Dr. A. P. Cline of Canton, as the official representative of the Society at ceremonies attendant to the inauguration of Governor Dan K. Moore in Raleigh, January 7-8, 1965.

**Laboratory Accredited:** A communication from the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, dated December 22, 1964, advised that Woodward Prosthetic Company of Greensboro had been accredited. It was noted that this is the first dental laboratory in North Carolina to be so recognized.

Dr. Harrell moved that a letter of congratulation be sent to Woodward Prosthetic Company, expressing the pleasure of the Executive Committee for the recognition recently received by the company. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Endorsement of Dr. Garrett:** It was made a matter of record that with the majority of the committee concurring, a telegram endorsing the candidacy of Dr. William A. Garrett for President-Elect of the American Dental Association in 1965 had been forwarded to the Georgia Dental Association, October 5, 1964.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Concern was expressed over shortcomings in the dental care program currently administered by the Department of Public Welfare in this State under the provisions of the Kerr-Mills Bill. It was emphasized that the Society had endorsed in principle the Kerr-Mills concept, and that the Department of Public Welfare, after seeking the assistance of the Society, had, in many instances, ignored the recommendations of the Dental Care for the Aged Committee. Further, that



funds allocated for dentistry by the 1963 General Assembly had been arbitrarily diverted for other purposes by the Department. Consequently, the dental care program offered the elderly citizens of this State was inadequate and too limited in scope.

Dr. Roberts moved that a letter be sent to Dr. Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman, Dental Care for the Aged Committee, commending the committee for its efforts to date and requesting that the Executive Committee be given a progress report, including specific recommendations for improving the dental care program offered by the Department of Welfare to qualified elderly people in this State. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Towler moved that consideration of the date the Executive Committee will meet in May be postponed until the next day, Sunday. The motion was seconded by Dr. Harrell, and it was carried.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 12:40 a.m. on motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Towler, and duly carried.

THOMAS G. COLLINS, D.D.S.  
Chairman

*Read and approved May 15, 1965*

## THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

### Joint Meeting with Annual Session Committee

January 10, 1965

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee, meeting jointly with the Annual Session Committee, convened at The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, January 10, 1965. The meeting was called to order at 9:40 a.m. by President Eure. Dr. James A. Harrell led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. Darden J. Eure, President; James A. Harrell, Thomas G. Collins, S. Byron Towler, Pearce Roberts, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, and W. L. Hand, Jr.

Members of the Annual Session Committee present were: Drs. Freeman C. Slaughter, General Chairman (Annual Session and Program); L. D. Herring (Arrangements); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (Commercial Exhibits); A. P. Cline, Jr. (Clinics); N. R. Wilson, Jr. (Scientific Exhibits); Robert H. Gainey (Sports); David H. Freshwater (Monitor); Richard F. Hunt, Jr., (Hospitality); C. B. Johnson (Necrology); Robert H. Gilbert (Entertainment); Samuel H. Isenhower (Program); Glenn F. Bitler (Program); and Norman F. Ross (Program).

Others present were: Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Dr. B. B. Sapp, Jr., Dr. Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Remarks by the President:** Dr. Eure expressed his gratitude to the members of the Annual Session and Executive Committees for their zeal and interest in the profession as evidenced by their attendance.

**Reports of Annual Session Committee:** Reports were submitted by members of the Annual Session Committee present.

Reports in absentia were also submitted by Dr. Charles T. Barker, Chairman, Publicity Committee and Dr. John T. Hughes, Chairman, Visual Education Committee.

Dr. Eure commended and thanked the members of the Annual Session Committee for their excellent reports.

**Executive Session:** The Executive Committee then went into executive session, with Dr. Collins, Chairman, presiding.

**Approval of Reports:** Dr. Eure moved that the reports of the Annual Session Committee be approved, including the following budget appropriations:

Arrangements .....	\$2,600.00
Clinics .....	35.00
Entertainment .....	875.00
Exhibits	
Commercial .....	1,825.00
Scientific .....	40.00
Hospitality .....	225.00
House of Delegates .....	300.00
Monitor .....	—0—
Necrology .....	75.00
Program .....	1,300.00
Publicity .....	250.00
Sports .....	50.00
Visual Education .....	20.00
Contingency .....	200.00
Total .....	<u>\$7,795.00</u>

It was noted that the General Fund Budget adopted June 20, 1964, allocated \$7,565 to the Annual Session and that the additional \$230 would be taken from the Contingency item in the General Fund.

**Employment of Stenotypist:** Dr. Eure moved that a stenotypist be employed to record the General Sessions, meetings of the House of Delegates, and the banquet. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Annual Session 1966:** Dr. Roberts reported that he had again conferred with the Convention Manager of The Carolina and had definitely determined that the dates of May 4-8, 1966 would limit the meeting time to 3½ days. He indicated that he favored these dates, even though the alternate dates of May 15-18, 1966 offered 4 full meeting days, because the membership had indicated a preference for these dates, and cooler weather normally might be anticipated at that time.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the dates of May 4-8 be re-confirmed for the 1966 Annual Session. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion, and it was carried.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Hand moved that the next meeting of the Executive Committee be held in Pinehurst, Saturday, May 15, at 2:00 p.m. The motion was seconded by Dr. Towler, and it was carried.

**Out-of-State Travel for Executive Secretary:** Dr. Roberts moved that the Executive Secretary be instructed to attend the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals in Richmond, Virginia on January 12, 1965, when arguments on the case of Dr. R. A. Hawkins vs. the North Carolina Dental Society, et al, will be heard. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion, and it was carried.

It was suggested that the President, at his discretion, consider the appointment of a member of the Society to be present at the hearing in Richmond.

**Appreciation:** Dr. Eure announced he had received letters of appreciation from staff members of the Central Office expressing their grateful thanks for gifts from the Society at Christmas time.

Dr. Harrell moved that an expenditure of \$85 be authorized for this purpose. Dr. Roberts seconded the motion, and it was carried.

**Expression of Thanks:** Dr. Eure expressed his gratitude and thanks to the Chairman and members of the committee, and the Central Office Staff, for their loyalty, sincerity, and diligence in administering the affairs of the Society, and especially for their patience and fine counsel during the two meetings this weekend.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Towler, and duly carried, the meeting was adjourned at 11:31 a.m., with prayer by Dr. Eure.

THOMAS G. COLLINS, D.D.S.  
Chairman

*Read and approved May 15, 1965*

## RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

January 23, 1965

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened at the Central Office, Raleigh, North Carolina, Saturday, January 23, 1965. Dr. Thomas G. Collins called the meeting to order at 4:32 p.m. Dr. H. Royster Chamblee led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman; Darden J. Eure, Dennis S. Cook, S. Byron Towler, James A. Harrell, and W. L. Hand, Jr.

Others present were: Dr. H. Royster Chamblee, Chairman, Legislative Committee; Dr. Edgar D. Baker; Colonel W. T. Joyner and Mr. R. C. Howison, Jr., Legal Counsel for the Society; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

President Eure announced that he had received messages from Drs. C. W. Poindexter, Pearce Roberts, Jr., and Barry G. Miller expressing their regrets that, because of previous commitments, they would not be able to attend the meeting.

**Purpose of Meeting:** Dr. Collins stated that the meeting had been called to hear and act upon a report by legal counsel.

**Report of Legal Counsel:** Colonel W. T. Joyner and Mr. R. C. Howison, Jr., legal counsel, briefed the Executive Committee on the status of the Hawkins vs. the Society case, including the hearing of the appeal of Dr. Hawkins by the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals in Richmond, Virginia, January 12, 1965. They advised that a decision from the court might reasonably be expected within the next few weeks.

Legal counsel recommended that changes in the General Statutes be sought in the 1965 General Assembly to eliminate the provision that the Governor request recommendations from the President of the North Carolina Dental Society before appointing dental members of the North Carolina Medical Care Commission and the North Carolina Mental Health Council.

Dr. Towler moved that the Legislative Committee be authorized and directed to submit to the 1965 General Assembly the changes in the General Statutes of North Carolina recommended by legal counsel. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

Dr. Eure moved that in the event of an adverse decision by the Circuit Court, legal counsel be authorized to take immediate steps to stay the execution of such decision, or a court order resulting therefrom, so that the Executive Committee or the House of Delegates could consider the matter and instruct legal counsel on the future conduct of the case. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Retired Membership and Remission of Dues:** Mr. Cunningham noted that the next regular meeting of the Executive Committee was set for May 15. In the meantime any applications received for retired membership or remission of dues would have to be acted upon by March 31 so that the individuals would not be declared delinquent. Therefore, it would be necessary to submit such applications to committee members for action by mail ballot, so that the membership of the applicants would not be jeopardized.

**Representation at Conferences:** President Eure informed the committee that invitations had been extended to the Society to send representatives to the following conferences:

Medical Society of the State of North Carolina. A special program on professional and business relationships, Pinehurst, February 6.

Michigan Association of the Professions, Sixth Annual Congress of the Professions, Grand Rapids, Michigan, March 26-27.

ADA Council on Hospital Dental Service, Institute on Hospital Dental Service, Baltimore, Maryland, March 22-24.

The invitations were received for information. The invitation to the Institute on Hospital Dental Service is to be referred to the State Institutions Committee.

A letter of thanks is to be forwarded to the Medical Society and the Michigan Association of the Professions for their invitations.

**North Carolina Health Council:** Mr. Cunningham advised that a report from the Ad Hoc Committee of the North Carolina Health Council on a proposed occupational health program had been received and would be referred to the State Employees Committee.

**Announcements:** Dr. Collins announced that the Board of Dental Examiners would meet at Carolina Inn, Chapel Hill, at 11:00 a.m. the next day (Sunday, January 24) to discuss proposed changes in the Dental Practice Act with the Legislative Committee, and urged Executive Committee members to attend, if possible.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Eure seconded by Dr. Towler, and duly carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved May 15, 1965*

## THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 15, 1965

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Green Room of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Saturday, May 15, 1965. Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman, called the meeting to order at 2:10 p.m. Dr. Darden J. Eure led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman; Darden J. Eure, Peace Roberts, Jr., Dennis S. Cook, James A. Harrell, W. L. Hand, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, S. B. Towler.

Others present were: Mr. Robert C. Howison, Jr., legal counsel for the Society; Dr. Barry G. Miller, Editor-Publisher; Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Speaker of the House of Delegates; Dr. Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman, Annual Session Committee; Dr. S. H. Isenhower, Executive Committee Chairman designate; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** The minutes of January 9, 1965, as previously distributed to the Committee in mimeographed form, were approved with corrections, on motion by Dr. Towler, seconded by Dr. Cook and duly carried.

The minutes of January 10, 1965, as previously distributed to the Committee in mimeographed form were approved on motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Eure and duly carried.

The minutes of January 23, 1965, as previously distributed to the Committee in mimeographed form were approved on motion by Dr. Eure, seconded by Dr. Harrell and duly carried.

**Financial Reports:** The Secretary-Treasurer's Report of April 30, 1965, was received as information on motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Poindexter, and duly carried. It was estimated that the General Fund would show a surplus of \$3,000-\$4,000 at the end of the fiscal year.

**New Chairman:** Dr. Collins introduced Dr. S. H. Isenhower who will succeed Dr. Collins as Chairman of the Executive Committee 1965-1966.

**Recording of Mail Ballots:** On motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Harrell, and duly carried, it was made a matter of record that by mail ballot circulated February 8, 1965, the application for retired membership by Dr. Roger E. Sturdevant of Albuquerque, New Mexico, and a member of the Third District, was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 8; negative, 0.

On motion by Dr. Eure, seconded by Dr. Roberts and duly carried, it was made a matter of record that by mail ballot circulated February 24, 1965, the application for retired membership by Dr. J. E. Derby of Tryon, and a member of the First District, was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 8; negative, 0.

On motion by Dr. Harrell, seconded by Dr. Eure and duly carried, it was made a matter of record that by mail ballot circulated March 15, 1965, the dues for 1965 of Dr. J. L. Raymer of Shelby and a member of the First District be waived because of his total disability, by the following vote: affirmative, 8; negative 0.

On motion by Dr. Eure, seconded by Dr. Harrell and duly carried, it was made a matter of record that by mail ballot circulated March 17, 1965, permission was granted Dr. James B. King, Jr., of Rochester, New York, and a member of the Third District to maintain dual membership in the North Carolina Dental Society and the Dental Society of the State of New York by the following vote: affirmative, 7; negative, 1.

**Nursing Home Advisory Council:** A report from Dr. Jere Roe, dental member of the Nursing Home Advisory Council to the State Board of Health was received as information on motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Eure, and duly carried.

**ADA Scientific Session:** Dr. Eure reported that he had received a letter dated February 12, 1965 from Dr. John S. Oartel, Secretary, ADA Council on Scientific Session informing him that while the Council realizes the problem presented by state societies which meet late in the Spring, the Council cannot reserve space in the table clinic program. Dr. Oartel pointed out further, that many of the clinicians selected by the Society in former years did not care to participate in the Scientific Session of the ADA.

Dr. Roberts reported that he met with Dr. Oartel in Chicago late in February, and explained our situation in greater detail. Dr. Oartel subsequently agreed to reserve 6 spaces on the table clinic program for North Carolina dentists, provided they completed and returned applications without delay after being selected by the Clinic Committee.

**American Fund for Dental Education:** Dr. Eure read a letter from Joseph E. Dickinson, Executive Vice President, American Fund for Dental Education thanking the Society for its contribution of \$25. It was received for information.

Dr. Eure read a letter from Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, Chairman, A.F.D.E. Campaign, thanking him and the Society for supporting the Fund in its effort to expand its programs.

**Survey Letter:** Dr. Eure reported that he had been requested by Dr. Harold Hillenbrand to prepare a letter over his signature to be used by representatives of the National Opinion Research Center in the conduct of a survey of family utilization of and expenditures for dental care. He said he had refused to prepare such a letter without authorization from the Executive Committee.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the President refrain at this time from permitting his signature to be used on the suggested letter. Dr. Harrell seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Amendment to Internal Revenue Code:** Dr. Eure reported that a letter from Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, President, ADA advised that a bill (H.R. 6342) had been introduced in Congress by Representative Joseph Y.

Resnick of New York, which would rescind exemption from federal income tax, associations which permit their constituent or component societies to select members on the basis of race or color. Dr. Pierson expressed the desire that membership procedures of constituent and component societies of the ADA will make such legislation inapplicable to the Association.

**Civil Rights Conference:** Dr. Eure reported he had been invited by the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights to attend a conference on Civil Rights Laws in Washington, D. C., May 18, 1965. He stated he had no alternative but to decline the invitation because the conference was scheduled during the Society's annual session in Pinehurst.

**N. C. Association of Professions:** An invitation was extended by letter, inviting the Society to join the North Carolina Association of Professions. Dr. Eure moved that the incoming president appoint a committee to consider the matter and submit its recommendation to the Executive Committee meeting in mid-summer. Dr. Towler seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Article Proposed in Dental Management:** Dr. Eure reported that he had received a letter from *Dental Management*, enclosing "an advance draft of an interview between a member of our (Dental Management) staff and Dr. Reginald Hawkins, about the suit he is now conducting against the North Carolina Dental Society." The magazine indicated its intent to publish the interview in a future issue, invited Dr. Eure to comment on the position of the Society on the issues raised by Dr. Hawkins, and offered to publish his comments in the same issue.

On the advice of legal counsel, Dr. Eure stated that he refused to submit any comments for publication on a matter now before the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals and advised *Dental Management* that legal counsel considered the publication of such an article improper. The matter was received for information on motion by Dr. Eure, seconded by Dr. Harrell, and duly carried.

**N. C. Council on Food and Nutrition:** A request from the North Carolina Council on Food and Nutrition for funds to support the Nutrition Education Institute was received. The purpose of the Institute is to help school teachers, principals, and supervisors to improve their knowledge in the field of nutrition as applied to school children and to learn new techniques and methods of presenting nutrition education to children.

Dr. Eure moved that because of budget limitations the request be refused with regret. Dr. Cook seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Endorsement of Dr. Garrett:** On motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Eure, and duly carried, the following resolution was adopted for submission to the House of Delegates for consideration:

Whereas, Dr. William A. Garrett has served with distinction as a trustee of the American Dental Association representing the Fifth District for the past six years and for many years before his service as trustee worked energetically and efficiently in affairs of the American Dental Association and in the advancement of Dentistry, and

Whereas, in his activities he has become thoroughly familiar with the problems and opportunities of dentistry not only in his native Southeast but throughout all of these United States,

Now, therefore, the North Carolina Dental Society in convention assembled does hereby endorse William A. Garrett for President-Elect of the American Dental Association and commends to other constituent societies favorable action in support of his election.

**Request to the Governor:** On motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Eure, and duly carried, the following motion was adopted for submission to the House of Delegates for consideration:

*Whereas*, the North Carolina Board of Public Welfare formulates policies and establishes administrative rules and regulations concerning the dental health of thousands of North Carolinians receiving assistance through this Board, and

*Whereas*, the State Board of Mental Health creates the policies for and governs the operation of the Mental Hospitals of the State which hospitals establish and operate facilities for the dental health of their patients, and

*Whereas*, the Medical Advisory Council of the State Board of Mental Health reviews the programs and operation of these facilities and makes recommendations concerning them, and

*Whereas*, no member of the dental profession is a member of the Board of Public Welfare, the State Board of Mental Health, or the Medical Advisory Council to the State Board of Mental Health, because of which these agencies are denied at the policy making level full access to the benefit of the specialized knowledge and training of the profession, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, that the North Carolina Dental Society does urgently recommend to the Governor of North Carolina that in the public interest he appoint a duly licensed dentist to the first available vacancy on the North Carolina Board of Public Welfare, the State Board of Mental Health, and the Medical Advisory Council to the State Board of Mental Health.

**State Board of Health:** It was noted that the term of Dr. Glenn L. Hooper of Dunn as the dental member of the North Carolina State Board of Health will expire June 30, 1965. Dr. Roberts moved that the names of Dr. A. P. Cline of Canton, Dr. Glenn L. Hooper of Dunn and Dr. S. Byron Towler of Raleigh be submitted to the Governor for his consideration in selecting a successor to Dr. Hooper for a 4-year term. Dr. Hand seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Other Appointments:** Dr. Harrell moved that the matter of selecting possible nominees as voting (2) representatives to the North Carolina Health Council and the dental member of the Mental Health Council be postponed definitely until the mid-summer meeting of the Executive Committee. Dr. Eure seconded the motion and it was carried.

It was noted that the term of Dr. H. Royster Chamblee as the dental member of the Medical Care Commission would not expire until June 30, 1967.

It was also noted that the terms of members of the Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel to the Department of Community Colleges would expire as follows: 4 in 1966; 5 in 1967; and 5 in 1968.

It was further noted that the term of Dr. Jere Roe of Raleigh as the dental member of the Nursing Home Advisory Council to the State Board of Health expired in 1965 and that Dr. Eure had recommended that he be reappointed for another 3-year term.

**Relief Fund:** The Committee was informed that recent changes in the Rules under which the ADA Relief Fund is administered provide that after July 1, 1965, refunds of campaign contributions will be made only to constituent societies that qualify this relief fund as tax-exempt charitable organizations having purposes consistent with the purpose of the ADA Relief Fund.

Mr. Howison, legal counsel, informed the committee that the N. C. Dental Society Relief Fund did not now qualify as a charitable organization for tax-exempt purposes and that amendments in the Bylaws and the creation of a living trust agreement would be necessary in order to achieve that status.

With the advice of legal counsel, the following actions were taken:

On motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Eure and duly carried,

the following resolutions were adopted for submission to the House of Delegates for consideration:

1. *Resolved*, that Article I, Section 4 of the Bylaws be amended by deleting the fourth paragraph of that Section and substituting therefor the following:

"He shall serve as custodian of the Trust Property of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund under the direction of its Trustees consistent with the Trust Indenture and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder."

2. *Resolved*, that Article II, Section 16 be rewritten to read as follows:

"The Relief Committee shall consist of five members, one from each District Society. The Committee shall elect one of its own members as Chairman each year at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Society and report promptly to the Secretary-Treasurer. The members of the Relief Committee shall be the Trustees of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund.

"This Society shall establish the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund, fully detached from any other fund of the Society, for the purpose of granting financial aid to dentists, their dependents and survivors, which aid may be given directly or by way of contribution to the American Dental Association Relief Fund and all of which shall be in accordance with any indenture of trust governing the Relief Fund and in accordance with rules and regulations formulated by the Relief Committee and approved by the Executive Committee of this Society.

"Relief funds shall be held in the name of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund and shall be derived from cash, securities, and other property transferred or appropriated to it by the House of Delegates or Executive Committee, contributions, bequests and earnings thereon.

"The Relief Committee shall receive applications for relief, make proper investigations and where appropriate, recommend to the American Dental Association Relief Fund that relief payments be made in the amounts and for the duration deemed proper. It shall also, consistent with the trust indenture establishing the Relief Fund and rules and regulations adopted thereunder, cause contributing payments to be made to the American Dental Association Relief Fund and relief payments to be made directly to recipients.

"The Chairman shall keep a continuous record of proceedings and make an annual written report to the House of Delegates."

On motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Roberts, and duly carried, the following resolution was adopted for submission to the House of Delegates for consideration:

"Whereas, heretofore the Relief Funds of the Society have been handled as a separate account in all respects separate and apart from all other funds or property of the Society and have been used solely and exclusively for charitable purposes, but have not been formally delivered to trustees for their administration under a trust indenture, and

"Whereas, it is deemed desirable to create a living trust agreement pursuant to which all assets of the Relief Fund be delivered in trust to trustees solely for charitable purposes,

"Now, therefore, be it resolved that the President and Secretary of the Society be and they hereby are authorized to enter into on behalf of the Society a living trust agreement with the members of the Relief Committee of this Society acting as trustees establishing the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund and to cause to be delivered to such trustees all of the assets and property presently in the Relief Fund of the Society, the said trust agreement to be drafted by counsel for the Society and to be approved by the



Executive Committee of the Society prior to its execution, it being the purpose and desire of the House of Delegates that the said North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund be exempt from Federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

*"Be it further resolved that the Executive Secretary and such officers of the Society as may be appropriate shall take all action necessary to secure a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund is exempt from Federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code."*

**New Legislation:** Mr. Howison, legal counsel, reported that the Blue Shield-Blue Cross Advisory Committee had exhausted every possible means of negotiating with the Blue Shield Agencies for payments to dentists for procedures common to physicians and dentists without success. Further, a brief on the matter had been filed with the Insurance Commissioner March 20, 1965 but the Commissioner had not acted on it.

The Committee, he stated, had decided that relief must be sought by legislation. Subsequently, S.B. 397 was introduced in the General Assembly on May 7, 1965 by Senators Cook and Morgan which would give citizens freedom of choice relative to obtaining oral surgical services from practitioners licensed by the State to render those services. The bill, he added, had been referred to Judiciary I Committee and that the Blue Shield Agencies had requested a hearing on it May 20. He said he had been advised that the Medical Society would make no formal or active opposition to it.

Mr. Howison reported that Dr. Roberts had agreed to be present at the May 20 hearing to speak for the bill in behalf of the Society. He urged other members of the committee to attend the hearing if possible, and to contact any member of Judiciary I they might know personally and urge support of the bill.

Mr. Howison expressed thanks to Dr. Cook for his untiring efforts in behalf of dentistry in the 1965 General Assembly.

**ADA Trustee Districts:** A preliminary report of the Special Committee on Trustee Districts of the ADA was reviewed. It was noted in the report the composition of District 5 was the same as in the 1964 recommendations of the committee and that this plan had been endorsed last year by the Society. Under the revised plan, District 5 is to include: North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia.

On motion by Dr. Roberts, seconded by Dr. Eure and duly carried, the Executive Committee endorsed the preliminary report of the Special Committee on Trustee Districts and ordered that it be submitted to the House of Delegates for information.

**Fifth District Resolution:** For the information of the Committee Dr. Hand said that at the request of the Fifth District Society, he would introduce a resolution in the House of Delegates, asking that 50 per cent of surplus money in the General Fund each year for the next three years be used to create a North Carolina Dental Society Dental Student Loan Fund at the University of North Carolina.

**Introduction of Press:** Dr. Miller introduced Mr. Demont Roseman, Jr. of Chapel Hill, who had handled pre-convention publicity for the annual session and would release all material to the wire services from Pinehurst during the convention under the direction of the Publicity Committee. Mr. Roseman is Public Information Officer for the Division of Health Affairs at the University of North Carolina. Dr. Collins welcomed Mr. Roseman.

**Commendation:** Dr. Collins noted that Drs. Cook, Harrell, and Towler were completing their terms as members of the Committee this year. He commended and thanked them for their support and co-operation as

devoted members of the Committee. On behalf of the Committee he thanked Dr. Eure for the opportunity of serving under him.

Dr. Eure noted that Dr. Collins was also completing his term on the committee. He commended and thanked Dr. Collins for the efficient manner in which he had conducted the meetings, his capable leadership, and his unselfish service.

Dr. Eure also expressed his appreciation to all the committee members, the legal counsel, and members of the Central Office staff, for the many fine services they had rendered during his administration.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Eure, seconded by Dr. Poindexter, and duly carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

DENNIS S. COOK, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved July 10, 1965*



ANNUAL BANQUET 1965

# Obituaries

DOC L. BELVIN, D.D.S.  
 GEORGE KALLAM CARTER, D.D.S.  
 DEAN HOWELL CRAWFORD, D.D.S.  
 JOHN EARL CRISP, D.D.S.  
 BORDEN CALDWELL DRUM, D.D.S.  
 ALTON CAMPBELL EARLY, D.D.S.  
 J. W. FAUCETTE, SR., D.D.S.  
 CHAUNCEY HIGHSMITH, D.D.S.  
 CLYDE HAMILTON JARRETT, JR., D.D.S.  
 AUSTIN ALEXANDER LACKEY, D.D.S.  
 CHARLES THOMAS LIPSCOMB, D.D.S.  
 WILLIAM JOSEPH MASSEY, JR., D.D.S.  
 CHARLES IVEY MILLER, D.D.S.  
 WAYNE JOSEPH MILLER, D.D.S.  
 PAUL LANE MUNSELL, D.D.S.  
 HENRY CLAY PARKER, D.D.S.  
 OLLIE LEE PRESNELL, D.D.S.  
 CLAUDE ULRIC VOILS, D.D.S.

## DOC L. BELVIN, D.D.S.

1902-1964

Dr. D. L. Belvin was born August 25, 1902 in Durham, and died September 1, 1964 in Charlotte. He is survived by his wife, two daughters, Mrs. James G. Therrell and Mrs. Ralph Merrick; four grandchildren, Lynn Elizabeth Merrick, Nancy Ann Merrick, James Gaddy Therrell, Jr., Mary Elizabeth Therrell; four sisters, Mrs. Blanco Rollins of Richmond, Va., Mrs. Elizabeth Marsden of Silver Spring, Md., Mrs. Carrie Straughn of Durham, Mrs. Joyce Massie of Morganton; and one brother, James A. Belvin of Durham.

Doc took his undergraduate work at Trinity College and Duke University, and was graduated in dentistry at Vanderbilt University in 1925. He practiced in Charlotte for several years with Dr. Ralph Schmucker, later in an office of his own for a total of thirty-five years.

He was a member of Phalanx Lodge, A. F. and A. M. and a charter member of Mouzon Methodist Church. The funeral services were conducted at that church by the pastor, Rev. Dewey Smith, who touchingly referred to the loss of a friend, and of the loss to the church of a member who had contributed so much both financially and in personal services to the church.

Doc suffered a coronary occlusion in 1960, but returned to practice a few months later. In a very short time he had a second attack, and was forced to give up practice entirely, bought a small home near West Jefferson, where he had spent the past two summers, and where he had made a number of new friends among the natives of Ashe County.

In his profession, he was a man of the highest ethical standards, superb skill with his hands, and meticulous in the work he did for his patients, who were intensely loyal to him. While not so well known to the younger dentists, he had many close friends among the older dentists who admired him as a man and as a dentist.

Until his retirement, Doc had two main hobbies, travel and photography. During his trips to various parts of the United States, Canada and Europe he had used his Leica to produce professionally expert color slides of the places he had visited. He delighted to relive these trips by showing these pictures and talking over the trips with groups of friends.

After his retirement, he was unable to make the long trips he loved, but took up new hobbies, less strenuous. He learned to play the organ,

and just before his death he had completed the renovation of an old pump organ which he had found almost abandoned in a mountain cabin, installing an electric pump and making it once more a musical instrument. Another new enthusiasm was playing bridge.

Doc was a man of tremendous energy, who loved people, and who endeared himself to many by his thoughtfulness of them. His retirement was a great loss to his many patients, and his death has created a void in the hearts of his many friends.

BURKE FOX, D.D.S.

### GEORGE KALLAM CARTER, D.D.S.

1895-1964

Dr. George Kallam Carter was born July 31, 1895 to Dr. George Hill and Nannie Kallam Carter of Happy Valley in Caldwell County, North Carolina. He received his early education at Patterson Episcopal School for boys and graduated from Rutherford College in 1913. He completed pre-medical training at the University of North Carolina and received his D.D.S. degree from Atlanta Southern Dental College in 1919. After successfully passing examinations by the Georgia and North Carolina State Boards of Dental Examiners, he practiced with Dr. C. L. Robbins in Lenoir. On November 5, 1919, he established his office for the general practice of dentistry in Taylorsville where he practiced 45 years until his unexpected death on October 4, 1964. He enjoyed having Dr. Edward C. Reynolds and Dr. Robert W. Grant associated with him during the last 8 years of his practice. His survivors include: his wife, Edna Sloan Carter; a daughter, Juanita Carter Terrafranca; a step-daughter, Eldred Schafer Mays; and a sister, Virginia Carter Coppage.

Dr. Carter was a World War I veteran and member of the American Legion. He was a Captain in the Civil Air Patrol and operated a net control radio station. He served on the official board of the First Methodist Church, the Alexander County Boards of Education and Health, the Taylorsville School Committee and was chairman of the Alexander County Board of Commissioners for a 4 year term. He organized the Taylorsville Savings and Loan Association.

Dr. Carter was a 32nd degree Scottish Rite Mason and Shriner. He was a member of Lee Masonic Lodge in Taylorsville, the Oasis Shrine in Charlotte and the White Shrine of Jerusalem and Loyal Order of Moose Lodges in Hickory.

He was a member of the Alexander County Hospital staff, the Tri-County Dental Society and the American Dental Association. He was a dedicated dentist with a high appreciation for quality dentistry and took every opportunity to elevate the local image of his chosen profession.

Dr. Carter had a keen interest in electronics and his hobby was amateur radio. He was respected by all who knew him and the affection and esteem of many friends found expression in words from the pastoral prayer on the occasion of his memorial rites: "We are grateful for the decades of his faithful work, ministering by day and night to those he found in need. We are mindful of his dedication to alleviation of the pains of life and to wholesome, healthful living; for his pioneer spirit and yet open mind; for his avid interests across the broad range, from potentates to priests to animals and small children; and for his tolerance in religion and in human rights we heartily give Thee thanks. Moreover we particularly praise Thee for Thine endowment of our friend with priceless humor to relieve life's tensions, to heal the wounds of hostilities, and to add zest to the day's living."

RALPH E. HERMAN, D.D.S.

**DEAN HOWELL CRAWFORD, D.D.S.****1893-1964**

Dr. Dean Howell Crawford practiced dentistry in Asheville for the past 18 years. He died July 30, 1964 at the age of 71.

He began his practice in 1919 in Marion. During World War II he attained the rank of Major and was head of the Oral Surgery Clinic at England General Hospital at Atlantic City. At the close of the war he began his practice in Asheville and continued to practice actively until he suffered a heart attack in December, 1963.

He was born January 24, 1893 in McDowell County, attended public schools there and Mars Hill College, and received his D.D.S. degree from Emory University in Atlanta.

Dr. Crawford was a member of Xi Psi Phi, the YMCA, American Red Cross, Exchange Club, and the First Baptist Church of Asheville. He was a member of Mystic Tie Masonic Lodge 237, a 32nd degree Mason, and a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Asheville.

He was a life member of the First District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society and the American Dental Association.

Surviving are the widow, Mrs. Dean H. Crawford; one son, Dean H. Crawford, Jr.; and two grandsons.

WILLIAM T. PENNELL, D.D.S.

**JOHN EARL CRISP, D.D.S.****1923-1965**

Dr. John Earl Crisp of Bryson City died February 2, 1965 at the age of 42.

He was a native of Bryson City where he practiced for 10 years. He served in the Navy from 1943 to 1946. A 1953 graduate of the University of Tennessee School of Dentistry, he was a member of Delta Sigma Delta, Cherokee Post of the American Legion and a past district surgeon general of the Veterans of Foreign Wars.

Dr. Crisp is survived by his widow, Maggie Sandlin Crisp; two daughters, Celeste, age 9, and Nanette, age 6; his parents, Mr. and Mrs. L. L. Crisp; a brother, Vincent V. Crisp; and a sister, Mrs. W. O. Wilson.

Dr. Crisp was born January 15, 1923.

J. L. WOODY, D.D.S.

**BORDEN CALDWELL DRUM, D.D.S.****1914-1964**

Dr. Borden Caldwell Drum was born in Newton February 15, 1914, the son of the late Commodore Drum and Ferebee Caldwell Drum. He was a graduate of Davidson College and Emory University School of Dentistry.

He died unexpectedly September 9, 1964 at his home in Newton where he had practiced most of his life. He was vice chairman of the Newton-Conover School Board, a trustee of Catawba Valley Technical Institute, and was a past president of the Eastern Catawba United Fund. An active member of Trinity United Church of Christ, he served his church as a member of the consistory, the official board, for a number of years.

He did post graduate work at the University of Pennsylvania and completed oral surgery training at the University of Michigan. Since 1960 Dr. Drum limited his practice to oral surgery.

During World War II he received the Bronze Star for valor while with the Army's 96th Evacuation Unit and served again during the Korean War as a Lieutenant Colonel.

In an editorial, the Newton Observer and News-Enterprise, paid him the following tribute:

"Today our hearts are deeply saddened in the personal loss of a good friend and an outstanding benefactor in the civic life of our community through the sudden death of Dr. Borden Caldwell Drum.

"A young man of many abilities who recognized those attributes which make a successful and full life, Dr. Drum used his energies, initiative, ingenuity, and creative faculties to pour the sunlight of human spirit and dignity into a life that certainly must be listed as a preservative of the characteristics of an outstanding citizen, and an enviable representative of professional life and Christian ideals.

"Dr. Drum leaves an illustrious record of community service, as well as a brilliant professional record. It was our privilege to have been associated with him on various civic ventures, to witness the thoroughness with which he undertook a task, and to see and hear his practical, common sense logic in working out problems that would arise."

### **ALTON CAMPBELL EARLY, D.D.S.**

**1904-1964**

Dr. Alton Campbell Early was born in Aulander, August 31, 1904. He graduated from Atlanta Southern Dental College, and interned in Grasslands Hospital in New York and Forsyth Dental Infirmary for Children in Boston.

After completing his internship, he practiced dentistry with the North Carolina State Board of Health for 17 years. In 1945 he entered private practice in Goldsboro which he continued until he died, August 26, 1964.

Dr. Early was a past president of the Wayne County Dental Society, a charter member of the Goldsboro Lions Club and a member of the Pierre Fouchard Academy.

M. G. DELBRIDGE, D.D.S.

### **J. W. FAUCETTE, SR., D.D.S.**

**1876-1964**

Dr. J. W. Faucette, Sr., died November 13, 1964 in an Asheville nursing home following a lengthy illness.

He graduated from Baltimore College of Dental Surgery in 1897, after attending Elon College, and began his practice the following year in Asheville. He retired in 1939.

Dr. Faucette was a native of Statesville and had lived in Asheville for 65 years. He was active in local affairs, the Buncombe County Dental Society, and the North Carolina Dental Society. He held memberships in the Biltmore and Asheville Country Clubs.

Surviving are a son, Dr. J. William Faucette, Jr., of Swannanoa; a daughter, Mrs. Suzanne TenBoek of Asheville; four grandsons and four great-granddaughters.

WILLIAM T. PENNELL, D.D.S.

**CHAUNCEY HIGHSMITH, D.D.S.****1880-1964**

Dr. Chauncey Highsmith practiced in Gastonia for over 50 years. He was born July 28, 1880 in Sampson County and died June 3, 1964 in a Pittsboro hospital.

He was a life member of the First District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association.

Dr. Highsmith was a member of the Gastonia First Baptist Church, the Masons, the Civitan Club, and the Gaston County Dental Society.

He is survived by one daughter, Mrs. Fred P. Nooe of Pittsboro, and seven grandchildren.

**CLYDE HAMILTON JARRETT, JR., D.D.S.****1921-1964**

Dr. Clyde Hamilton Jarrett, Jr., was born April 6, 1921 in Andrews. He was graduated from Andrews High School and Mars Hill Junior College. He received his Bachelor of Arts Degree from Wake Forest College and his Doctor of Dental Surgery Degree from Emory Dental School in 1944. He was a member of Psi Omega fraternity. Dr. Jarrett served as a lieutenant in the United States Navy during World II. He began practicing dentistry in Charlotte in January, 1947, and served as President of the Charlotte Dental Society in 1954-55. Dr. Jarrett was a Mason and a member of the Myers Park Baptist Church. He died December 10, 1964.

"Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life. Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the son of God: And they that hear shall live." John 5:24-25.

EDWARD U. AUSTIN, D.D.S.

**AUSTIN ALEXANDER LACKEY, D.D.S.****1899-1965**

Dr. Austin Alexander Lackey died April 4, 1965. A native of the Fallston community, he was born November 12, 1899. He was educated at Fallston school and was a graduate of Atlanta Southern Dental College. In 1925 he returned to Fallston and practiced there until his death.

He was a life member of the First District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association. A lifetime member of the Friendship Methodist Church in Fallston, he was a past president of the Fallston Lions Club.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Willie Mae Cline Lackey; one son, Austin Alexander Lackey, Jr.; three sisters, Mrs. A. R. Reep of Raleigh, Mrs. B. P. Peeler, Sr., of Belwood, and Mrs. J. R. Wallace of Franklinville; and two grandchildren.

**CHARLES THOMAS LIPSCOMB, D.D.S.****1875-1964**

Dr. Charles Thomas Lipscomb was born in Gaffney, South Carolina, February 3, 1875, the son of Nathan and Mary Wilkins Lipscomb. He died October 22, 1964 in Greensboro, after two years of failing health.

Dr. Lipscomb attended the public schools of Gaffney, South Carolina. In the Fall of 1892 he entered Furman University and remained there for two years. During his stay at Furman he was an outstanding athlete and starred in both football and baseball.

Dr. Lipscomb entered Philadelphia Dental College (now Temple University) in the Fall of 1894, and received his D.D.S. degree in the Spring of 1897. During his three years at the college he was an outstanding student and athlete.

After graduating from the Philadelphia Dental College he opened his office for the practice of dentistry in Gaffney, South Carolina, in the Fall of 1897, and remained in Gaffney until 1903. In 1903 Dr. Lipscomb had an urge to see his country, and during that year he toured the United States.

Dr. Lipscomb moved his office to Greensboro in 1904, where he established a successful, ethical practice.

He was married to the former Elizabeth Patterson in 1907.

Dr. Lipscomb was in active practice for 58 years. Fifty-two of these years were in Greensboro. He retired in February 1956. During these 52 years "Dr. Charles," as he was affectionately called by his colleagues, was active in church and civic affairs. He was a Deacon in the First Baptist Church for 25 years, and taught a class of fourteen year old boys in the Sunday School. He was keenly interested in young people, in sports of all kinds, and in gardening.

Dr. Lipscomb was a gentleman of the highest character, and he was deeply devoted to his family and profession. I was privileged to practice within a block of him for 33 years, and during this time, I never heard an unethical deed or word attributed to him.

Dr. Lipscomb was a member of the Guilford County Dental Society and a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association. Dr. Lipscomb's unquestionable character and ethics did much to advance the cause of dentistry during the period when the profession was struggling to gain its rightful place in the healing arts.

J. T. LASLEY, D.D.S.

**WILLIAM JOSEPH MASSEY, JR., D.D.S.****1898-1964**

Dr. William Joseph (Bill) Massey, Jr. was born in Boon Hill Township July 25, 1898, the son of the late Sheriff William Joseph Massey and Amelia Edwards Massey.

He attended Bingham Military Academy, Trinity Preparatory School, and the University of North Carolina. He received a B.S. degree from Trinity College (Duke University). His dental education was received at Atlanta-Southern Dental College (Emory University) where he received his D.D.S. degree in 1924. Following his graduation, he opened his office in Smithfield where he practiced until his untimely death on October 25, 1964.

On July 24, 1926 Bill was married to the former Leone Sanders of Smithfield. To this union were born two sons, Dr. William J. (Bill) Massey, III, and David Sanders Massey, who survive.

Besides being a successful dental practitioner, Dr. Massey had extensive farming interests, and, as a political leader, he pioneered the growth



of the town of Smithfield. He was appointed a member of the Smithfield Board of Commissioners in 1932. He served in this capacity for 13 consecutive years, and as Mayor pro tem in the early 1940's. He was Mayor of Smithfield from 1945 until 1949, when he did not seek re-election.

Dr. Massey had been a member of the Smithfield School District Committee since June, 1931, first serving as secretary and then as vice-chairman for many years.

He was a member of Centenary Methodist Church of Smithfield, and had served on the official Board of the Church for many years. From 1955 to 1958 he served as a Trustee of the Church.

The vacancy left in the community by Bill Massey will be impossible to fill. No one will ever know the interest, sincerity, enthusiasm, or dedication practiced and exhibited by our colleague. He did his work and gave the praise for his labors to others. Although Bill Massey has departed his physical body and life, it is because of his perserverance and generosity while he lived, we will remember him in loving memory, as will the coming generation.

WILLIAM H. OLIVER, D.D.S.

### CHARLES IVEY MILLER, D.D.S.

1885-1964

Dr. Charles Ivey Miller was born August 1, 1885 in the Richfield section of the New London community. He died September 5, 1964.

He attended school in New London and was a graduate of the Medical College of Virginia. He began practice in Albemarle in 1918.

Dr. Miller was very active in church and civic affairs. He was a member of the Board of Stewards and Chairman of the Building Committee of the Central Methodist Church. He served one term on the Albemarle City Council, and was Fire Chief for a number of years.

He was a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association.

Dr. Miller was a charter member of the Albemarle Lions Club, and a member of the Albemarle Masonic Lodge. He was a past president of the Third District Dental Society, and had served as vice president of the North Carolina Dental Society. He had a perfect attendance record at the annual state meetings of the Society for 34 years.

J. ERNEST ROBERTS, D.D.S.

### WAYNE JOSEPH MILLER, D.D.S.

1897-1965

Dr. Wayne Joseph Miller died April 6, 1965 following a lingering illness. He had practiced dentistry for 39 years, 2 years in Boone and 37 years in Lenoir.

He was born in Laurel Springs in Alleghany County October 14, 1897. He was a graduate of Atlanta Southern Dental College. For many years Dr. Miller was recognized as one of the outstanding golfers in Caldwell County and had won several Lenoir Country Club championships.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Jennie Jones Miller; two sons, Wayne J. Miller, Jr., of Lenoir, and Daniel W. Miller of Fayetteville; one daughter, Mrs. Paul Walton (Betty) Purdon of Philadelphia, Pa.; three brothers, Grady Miller of North Wilkesboro, Van and Reece Miller, both of Laurel Springs; one sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Moxley of Milwaukee; and nine grandchildren.

**PAUL LANE MUNSELL, D.D.S.****1899-1964**

Dr. Paul Lane Munsell was born in Downing, Missouri in 1899. He attended Ohio State University and received his D.D.S. degree from the University of Tennessee School of Dentistry. Until his death on December 30, 1964, he had practiced in Kinston for 20 years.

He was a member of the Kinston First Presbyterian Church and the Elks Lodge.

One had to know Paul to appreciate his keen sense of humor and dry wit. We will miss "Monty," as he was known to his loved ones and close friends.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Gladys Thomas Munsell; one son, Paul Lane Munsell, Jr., of Pittsburgh; and a half sister, Mrs. Fred L. Green of Englewood, California.

HERBERT SPEAR, D.D.S.

**HENRY CLAY PARKER, D.D.S.****1910-1965**

Dr. Henry Clay Parker of Charlotte was born in Graniteville, South Carolina, March 11, 1910. He died February 24, 1965.

Dr. Parker received his D.D.S. degree from Emory University in 1934.

He was a past president of the Southeastern Academy of Prosthodontics, of which he was a charter member, and later served as Secretary-Treasurer for two years. He was a member of the American Denture Society; the Charlotte Dental Society; the Second District Dental Society; the Board of Directors of the American Academy of Maxillo-facial Prosthetics; and the dental staff of Charlotte Memorial Hospital.

During military service as a Lieutenant Colonel, he was Chief of Prosthetics Section, Third Army Headquarters Hospital, Fort McPherson, Georgia.

He is survived by his wife, Virginia, and a son, Henry C. Parker, Jr., of Charlotte.

C. DEAN COUCH, JR., D.D.S.

**OLLIE LEE PRESNELL, D.D.S.****1898-1964**

Dr. Ollie Lee Presnell was born in Asheboro January 24, 1898, and practiced dentistry there for 43 years. He retired in 1963.

He was a graduate of Guilford College, and the Medical College of Virginia, School of Dentistry, in Richmond.

He served for a number of years on the Asheboro City Council, and two terms as Mayor. He was a past president of the Rotary Club and of the Chamber of Commerce.

He was a life member of the Third District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association.

He was a member of the First Methodist Church, where he was on the Board of Trustees. He was a former chairman of the official Board of the Church, and a member of the choir.

Dr. Presnell died September 30, 1964.

J. ERNEST ROBERTS, D.D.S.

**CLAUDE ULRIC VOILS, D.D.S.****1888-1964**

Dr. Claude Ulric Voils of Mooresville died December 8, 1964 after a number of years of declining health.

The son of the late C. V. and Emma Williams Voils, he was born February 20, 1888. One of five children, he was reared in Mooresville where his father was mayor and judge of recorder's court.

He attended the Mooresville schools and Davidson College before entering Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. He graduated from this institution in 1909 and established offices in Mooresville the following year. He maintained offices in the same building through the years until his retirement in 1963.

Dr. Voils was a life member of the Second District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association.

He was president of the Mooresville Federal Savings and Loan Association and the Mooresville Telephone Company. He was a member of the Rotary Club and a deacon in the First Presbyterian Church, where he had held membership since his boyhood days.

Several years ago at a banquet in his honor he was presented a silver tray by his co-workers in appreciation of his 50 years of service to his community and profession.

Dr. Voils was married to Miss Addria Carpenter of Chester, South Carolina on September 6, 1911. The couple observed their 53rd wedding anniversary in 1964.

In addition to his widow, he is survived by one son, Claude Ulric Voils, Jr., a chemist with Erwin Mills in Salisbury; one sister, Mrs. C. W. Whirry of Oak Ridge, Tennessee; and two granddaughters, Jane and Mary Voils of Salisbury.

NORMAN P. SHOLAR, D.D.S.

# Committee Reports

STANDING AND SPECIAL  
(In alphabetical order with action  
by House of Delegates)

## ANNUAL SESSION COMMITTEE

FREEMAN C. SLAUGHTER, *Chairman*

ARRANGEMENTS	MONITOR
L. D. HERRING	DAVID H. FRESHWATER
CLINICS	NECROLOGY
A. P. CLINE, JR.	CHARLES B. JOHNSON
ENTERTAINMENT	PROGRAM
ROBERT H. GILBERT	FREEMAN C. SLAUGHTER
EXHIBITS:	PUBLICITY
Commercial	C. T. BARKER
E. A. PEARSON, JR.	SPORTS
Scientific	ROBERT H. GAINES
NOAH R. WILSON, JR.	VISUAL EDUCATION
HOSPITALITY	JOHN T. HUGHES
RICHARD F. HUNT, JR.	

**Meetings:** The Annual Session Committee met January 9, 1965, and members of this committee met in joint session with the Executive Committee January 10, 1965. Both meetings were held at The Carolina in Pinehurst.

**Responsibility:** The Annual Session Committee has the responsibility of planning and co-ordinating all necessary arrangements for the Annual Meeting. This task is accomplished through committees working together as summarized in the following reports.

**Arrangements:** Check-out time for the preceding convention is Saturday morning, May 15. Reservations will be accepted for arrival Saturday noon, May 15, and departure after lunch on Wednesday, May 19.

It was pointed out by the Arrangements Committee Chairman that in recent years we have lost our priority for the best meeting dates at The Carolina because fewer members stay at The Carolina each succeeding year. The hotel will accommodate 450. For the past two years the number staying at The Carolina for our meeting was as follows:

	Saturday	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday
1964	*	339	355	277
1963	99	350	367	323

To improve this situation and give us a better chance at preferred meeting dates in the future, it was recommended that accommodations not be limited to members and staff, but that representatives of companies exhibiting at our convention be permitted to room at the headquarters hotel. (The Executive Committee approved this recommendation on January 10, 1965). Hotel rates are the same as in the previous three years — \$17.00 per day for singles and \$30.00 per day for doubles, American plan. Application forms for hotel accommodations were mailed to the membership from Raleigh, Saturday, February 13.

Preference was given those requesting reservations for the entire convention.

Priority for assignment of meeting rooms in the headquarters hotel will be as follows:

1. Business and scientific meetings of the North Carolina Dental Society.

2. Auxiliary.

3. Other allied organizations.

Assignment of meeting rooms to other allied organizations will be on a first-come, first-served basis.

The Program Committee has submitted its requests for projectors, screens, microphones, and other equipment required by clinicians. A projectionist will be assigned for each scientific session.

The Executive Committee approved the employment of a stenotypist for the 1965 Annual Session to record transactions of the General Sessions, House of Delegates, and, at the option of the President, the annual banquet.

Appropriate signs will be provided to be placed in the registration area, the lobby, and at entrances to meeting rooms.

A detailed list of instructions for proper set-up and decoration of meeting rooms will be prepared and submitted to the headquarters hotel at least two weeks prior to the Annual Session. This will include coffee break service at each of the four scientific sessions.

Arrangements have been made to assure adequate amplifying systems for general sessions, House of Delegates meetings, scientific meetings, the banquet, the entertainment, and the dance.

In addition to the Central Office staff, two registrars will be employed to assist registration.

All members, clinicians, and special guests will be pre-registered. A packet of material, including an identification badge and a hand program will be at the registration desk. It is planned to provide pocket-fit celluloid cases for men and the pin-on type card for the ladies. The co-operation of the Hospitality Committee is requested in properly registering all clinicians and guests.

Pocket sized hand programs of the "flip-flop" variety, a popular innovation in the past several years, will be printed in ample quantity.

The certificate and emblem annually awarded to the president will be appropriately engraved and ready for presentation at the banquet. It is suggested that the awarding of silver "Tar Heel" tie pins to clinicians and guest speakers in a simple ceremony making them "Honorary Tar Heels" be considered. The cost for the pins would be less than \$25.00.

An appropriation of \$2,600 has been approved.

**Clinics:** 27 table clinics have been scheduled for Wednesday morning, May 19, from 8:30 to 11:00.

The Table Clinic Committee will select five of the outstanding clinics to be presented at the annual meeting of the American Dental Association.

An appropriation of \$35.00 has been approved.

**Entertainment:** Organ music will precede the banquet, and head table arrangements will be made according to the desires of the president.

Due to lack of time and sometimes interest, the speaker will be omitted at the 1965 banquet.

Arrangements are being made to obtain an orchestra for the dance Tuesday night.

An appropriation of \$875.00 has been approved.

**Commercial Exhibits:** The floor plan for the commercial exhibit area on the West Porches of The Carolina will include 89 booths, the same number as last year. According to the policy approved by the Executive Committee June 15, 1963, no free booths will be made available.

All booths were sold by early February. This will produce a gross

revenue of \$7,565. The booths are priced at \$85.00 each, the same as in the past several years.

Experience in the past has proven that the custom of entertaining exhibitors at a social hour is well worth the effort and expense in terms of good will. The Pine Room will be reserved for this purpose at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, May 17.

The awarding of door prizes at the adjournment of the convention is one means of reducing the number of early check-outs and assuring good attendance on the last day. We recommend that this policy be continued.

A contract for setting-up and decorating the booths has been awarded to Shepard Decorating Company of Atlanta, at \$8.00 per booth. This company has rendered us economical and excellent service for many years, and we are pleased to report that there has been no advance in the contract price for this year.

The Carolina will continue to furnish exhibit space with the necessary electrical outlets and provide extra labor for servicing all areas of the convention for a blanket fee of \$500.00.

Since rooms will be available for check-in at noon on Saturday, May 15, and the Program Committee is proposing to schedule the Golf Tournament and meetings of the House of Delegates on Saturday and Sunday, the commercial exhibit area will be open Sunday from 1:00-6:00 p.m., and on Monday and Tuesday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The exhibitors will be permitted to dismantle their displays after 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday. For the past two years, the commercial exhibit area has been closed at 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday because many of the exhibitors did not feel it worthwhile to stay over until Wednesday just to exhibit 2½ hours.

The Arrangements Committee has recommended that representatives of exhibiting companies be permitted to room at the headquarters hotel. In this the Exhibits Committee concurs. Not only will it bolster the head count at the headquarters hotel, but will be another means of creating good will among exhibitors by offering them this convenience.

An appropriation of \$1,825 has been approved.

**Scientific Exhibits:** In order to stimulate interest in the Scientific Exhibits and to make these exhibits more pertinent to the problems and needs of North Carolina dentists, we are asking study clubs and other dental related societies, in addition to our regular exhibitors, to prepare exhibits, most of which we hope will be manned. These exhibits will also give deserved publicity to these groups which render a real service to continuing education, and will tend to stimulate interest in participation in these groups and formation of new groups. It is anticipated that there will be 13 scientific exhibits on display.

**House of Delegates:** Several changes have been approved for this year's meetings of the House of Delegates.

1. The first meeting is to be held Saturday night at 8:30 o'clock.
2. All Reference Committees will meet simultaneously Sunday morning from 9-11 o'clock.
3. All Reference Committee Reports are to be written before the committee adjourns. A form for this report will be supplied by the Central Office.
4. The second House of Delegates meeting will be held on Sunday afternoon at 4:00 o'clock.
5. No meetings of the House of Delegates or Reference Committees will be held on Monday.

These changes will enable members of the House of Delegates to attend the scientific portion of the meeting.

The Central Office will print and distribute copies of the Blue Book to all Delegates before the Annual Meeting.

Also, the Central Office will obtain additional stenographic help necessary to complete the typing, mimeographing, and distributing of Refer-

ence Committee Reports between 11:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Sunday.  
An appropriation of \$300 has been approved.

**Hospitality:** This committee will arrange to meet essayists and speakers at the headquarters hotel and arrange for them to be properly entertained during their stay in Pinehurst, including accompanying them to all meetings, and to the reception, banquet, and dance. Baskets of fruit will be delivered to the rooms of special guests if the president so desires.

The committee is making arrangements, also, for the informal social hour on Monday at 5:00 p.m., and special organ music will be supplied as background for the event.

No hospitality room will be provided this year.

An appropriation of \$225 has been approved.

**Monitor:** The members of the Monitor Committee have been selected and contacted, and they have accepted their appointments.

There will be men assigned to work at each scientific and general session to supervise entrances, maintain decorum, operate call board, and handle floor microphones.

Before each session monitors will put the rostrum in order and see that projectors are available.

No appropriation was requested.

**Necrology:** A dignified service in memory of deceased members will be conducted on Sunday night to include:

1. Announcement of deaths by districts
2. White carnation to be placed in vase as each name is called
3. Appropriate reading (poem or scripture reading)
4. Members and guests asked to stand, followed by a very short prayer.

An appropriation of \$75.00 has been approved.

**Program:** Two speakers of outstanding scientific recognition have been obtained for the Annual Meeting; Dr. John F. Prichard of Fort Worth, Texas, and Dr. Henry M. Tanner of Los Angeles, California. Dr. Prichard will present lectures on "Surgical Management of Periodontal Disease," and "The Importance of 'Occlusion' in Periodontal Disease." Dr. Tanner will make two presentations on "Crown and Bridge Techniques."

Dr. Fritz A. Pierson of Lincoln, Nebraska, President of the American Dental Association, will be with us at our meeting and will address the Society at the first General Session Sunday night.

Dr. William A. Garrett, Fifth District Trustee, will also be our guest and will address the House of Delegates at its first session on Saturday night.

Members of the Program Committee will serve as moderators for each of the four scientific sessions, and they will work closely with the Hospitality Committee and Arrangements Committee to see that our speakers are cared for in a manner befitting them as our honored guests.

An appropriation of \$1,300 has been approved.

**Publicity:** This committee has employed the services of an experienced news reporter, Mr. Demont Roseman, Jr., of Chapel Hill, to prepare pre-convention releases and to cover the Annual Session at Pinehurst. Mr. Roseman is public information officer for the Division of Health Affairs, UNC.

Approximately five releases will be distributed prior to the Annual Session to all dailies, and selected non-dailies, selected radio stations, and TV stations in North Carolina. The releases will also be sent to both wire services.

During the convention at least two releases to the wire services will be made daily.

All releases will be approved by the chairman or a member of the Publicity Committee.

An appropriation of \$250 has been approved.

**Projected Clinics:** It was decided to omit the projected clinics as a separate entity from the 1965 program.

Study Clubs and other organizations are being asked to present scientific exhibits this year which will permit the use of material previously used on the projected clinics program.

**Sports:** Participation in the sports events last year was as follows: Golf 154; Bowling 4; Skeet Shoot 4; Fishing 4; Tennis 3. Therefore, it was decided that formal tournaments in all events except golf be discontinued.

The golf tournament will begin Saturday at 8:00 a.m. and continue through Sunday.

Because of the nature of the tournament, winners will receive awards, not trophies.

An appropriation of \$50.00 has been approved.

**Visual Education:** Four films have been selected to be presented immediately preceding the morning and afternoon scientific sessions Monday and Tuesday.

An appropriation of \$20.00 has been approved.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## BLUE SHIELD-BLUE CROSS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F. D. BELL (1967), *Chairman*

VAIDEN B. KENDRICK (1965)

GROVER W. SMITH (1966)

**Meetings:** The chairman and this committee have held several meetings with the Society's legal counsel in 1964 and 1965.

**Results of Study:** After considerable searching of records of other states we believe that the Blue Shield-Blue Cross companies will have to pay dentists for oral surgical procedures on the same basis as physicians. A brief was prepared and filed with the Insurance Commissioner on March 20, 1965 requesting that North Carolina dentists be paid for oral surgical procedures on the same basis as physicians. We should hear from the Commissioner within the next few weeks. A copy of the brief is filed in the Central Office.

### Resolution

**Resolved,** that the North Carolina Dental Society grant an expenditure of a sum not to exceed five hundred (\$500) dollars for the fiscal year 1965-66 for the continued services of legal counsel in behalf of direct payments to dentists for services rendered under Blue Shield contracts in North Carolina.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 16, 1965.

## BLUE SHIELD-BLUE CROSS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

### Supplemental Report Number 1

**May 12, 1965:** Since filing report of this committee on March 15, 1965, considerable progress has been made. As you know, we were granted permission by the House of Delegates to take our request before the General Assembly if necessary.



**Brief Submitted:** The brief submitted to the Insurance Commissioner on March 20, 1965, has not been acted upon, so we were advised by our legal counsel to seek relief through legislation.

**Legislation:** Senate Bill 397 was introduced by Senators Dennis S. Cook and Robert Morgan. This bill gives citizens freedom of choice relative to obtaining oral surgical services from practitioners licensed by the State to render those services.

It appears that some of the insurance carriers will oppose this bill and a public hearing has been called for Thursday, May 20 at 9:00 a.m. in the new Legislative Building in Raleigh. There appears to be no formal or active opposition from the Medical Society.

#### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 16, 1965. The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee C:

**Resolved,** that consistent with the action taken by the House of Delegates in 1963 and 1964, the North Carolina Dental Society fully endorses and wholeheartedly supports S.B. 397.

**Action by the House of Delegates:** Adopted May 16, 1965.

#### CANCER COMMITTEE

ROBERT H. SAGER, *Chairman*

HENRY O. LINEBERGER, JR.  
C. DEAN COUCH, JR.

FRED L. SELF  
W. S. KETCHAM

**Meetings:** No formal meetings were held.

**Activities:** The Cancer Committee has been actively supporting the current education program of the Division of Dental Health, of the North Carolina State Board of Health, on the use of exfoliative cytology as a laboratory aid in the early detection of oral carcinoma. This is the second year of a three-year project. The co-operation exhibited by individual dentists, local and state dental societies, the North Carolina Division of the American Cancer Society, and the North Carolina Association of Pathologists, has been most gratifying.

#### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

#### CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH COMMITTEE

GLENN F. BITLER, *Chairman*

MARION L. RALLS  
JUNIOUS H. ROSE, JR.

CECIL A. PLESS, JR.  
J. FRED SPROUL

CARLTON V. WINTERS

**Publication and Dissemination of Information:** All work was done through the 34 local dental societies in the State. Each society appointed its own chairman and he in turn appointed other members to work with him.

The Central Office distributed the following material to the 34 local societies:

- 42 Planning Kits, published by ADA
- 3,360 Small Posters (10 x 22)
- 53,000 Leaflets "Healthy Teeth—Happier Life"
- 5 Electric Toothbrushes
- 9 1 Minute TV film spots
- 13 Color Slides for TV
- 75 Outdoor Advertising Posters

The Planning Kits were sent out in October and the local chairmen ordered their posters, leaflets, outdoor advertising posters, and other material through the Central Office. The North Carolina Dental Society paid for the outdoor advertising posters, General Electric furnished the electric toothbrushes, and the rest of the material was furnished by the ADA.

**Outdoor Advertising Posters:** These are an excellent medium for advertising, and most billboard companies are willing to co-operate. All local chairmen are anxious to see this continue.

**Newspaper Coverage:** The effectiveness of this medium varies a great deal. Some papers offer no co-operation, whereas others co-operate to the fullest extent.

**Radio-TV Coverage:** Co-operation was very good in these two areas. Spot announcements were used very widely and the children's programs on TV were happy to work this into their programs. The highlight of the TV programs was the dedication of the Dick Van Dyke Show to N. C. D. H. W. A local dentist was presented at the conclusion of the show shown over the CBS Network. All commercials were excluded and educational dental material inserted.

**Programs Conducted in the Schools:** This was very effective in most areas. Many local dentists participated, along with all the teachers. A strong adjunct to the educational material was the Crest program by Procter and Gamble Company. In some areas the Crest program was the sole source of educational material.

**Contests Conducted:** The General Electric Company offered 18 electric toothbrushes to be used as prizes in local contests, but only 5 were requested.

**Aid From Other Organizations:** The Dairy Council Units of North Carolina were very instrumental in getting out posters, leaflets, and other material and co-operated in any way possible with the various local chairmen.

The N. C. Hygienists' Association co-operated with the Society in observance N.C.D.H.W.

There were many companies who sent out leaflets in their monthly statements; shops and stores who put posters in their windows; and companies who put posters on their commercial vehicles.

The co-ordinating center for all this activity was our own Central Office.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS COMMITTEE

Z. L. EDWARDS (1966), *Chairman*

G. SHUFORD ABERNETHY (1968)

T. G. NISBET (1965)

D. T. CARR (1969)

WALTER H. FINCH, JR. (1967)

**Meetings:** The committee met on Sunday, March 21, 1965 in the Central Office. All committee members were present.

**Assignments and Action:** The committee approved the resolution adopted by the Executive Committee September 20, 1964 recommending that the House of Delegates revoke and rescind the 1964 amendments to Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution and Article IV, Section 1 of the Bylaws. An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

The committee also approved in principle the recommendation of the Special Committee appointed by the president to study the feasibility of reimbursing ADA delegates, and appointed representatives to out-of-state conferences for first-class travel and per diem for each day of official participation. It is the consensus of the committee, however, that reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses for officers be limited to the president. An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

## Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that Section 2, Article III of the Constitution be amended by deleting the following words:

"such membership first having been approved by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society" so that it shall read:

"Section 1: Active membership shall consist of members of the dental profession who are licensed by the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners and registered according to the dental laws of North Carolina, and who are members in good standing of a district or component society, of creditable professional attainments and of good moral character, having zeal for the profession and a proper regard for the varied obligations due from one member of the profession to another, this to be construed as meaning that membership in a district or component society constitutes membership in the North Carolina Dental Society."

2. **Resolved**, that Section 1 of Article IV of the Bylaws be amended by deleting the following words:

"after first being approved by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society" so that it shall read:

"Section 1. Any member of a district society shall, upon election into that society, automatically become a member of the North Carolina Dental Society, and shall at the time and annually thereafter, pay to the Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Dental Society, American Dental Association, District, and State Society dues, provided, that a student member of the American Dental Association, who has been licensed to practice dentistry in North Carolina, and who applies for membership in the North Carolina Dental Society, shall, if elected, be exempt from dues for the remainder of that calendar year."

3. **Resolved**, that Article XII of the Bylaws be amended by designating the sentence now appearing in that Article "Section 1" and adding:

"Section 2. The Executive Committee may reimburse delegates to the American Dental Association or official representatives designated by the president to represent the Society at conferences beyond the limits of North Carolina, when such representation is in the interest of the Society, first-class round-trip air transportation and up to \$25 per diem for each day of official participation as a delegate or representative at a conference.

"The Executive Committee may also pay to the president a sum not

to exceed \$500 to help defray his out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the performance of his duties as an officer of the Society."

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1, 2, and 3 adopted May 18, 1965.

### CORPORATE PRACTICE COMMITTEE

J. HARRY SPILLMAN, *Chairman*

H. C. HARRELSON, JR.

T. EDGAR SIKES, JR.

J. HENRY LIGON, JR.

E. C. KIRKENDOL

C. W. POINDEXTER

**Meetings:** No meetings were held this year.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution (Trans. 1964:304):

"**Resolved**, that the Corporate Practice Committee be continued in order to closely follow and report on the outcome of the hearings on proposed Internal Revenue Service regulations pertaining to Corporate Practice."

**Findings:** A letter, dated February 9, 1965, was received from Mr. Harvey Sarnier, Secretary, Judicial Council, American Dental Association, in which he states:

"Although there are a significant number of these groups which have asked IRS for a ruling, I am not aware of any action taken for or against the professional associations. I am not aware of any lawsuit which is pending, but I believe it is just a matter of time until one of the professional associations which has been denied the desired tax status will bring it to court.

"Until that time, it is very conjectual as to whether this tax status will be achieved. I understand that the IRS has recently promulgated its final regulations to cover the professional associations. I have been advised that it would probably be impossible for any professional association to qualify under these new regulations."

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

### DENTAL CARE FOR THE AGED COMMITTEE

HENRY O. LINEBERGER, JR., *Chairman*

C. Z. CANDLER, JR.

COYTE R. MINGES

W. W. DEMERITT

JOHN T. HUGHES

RILEY E. SPOON, JR.

GLENN L. HOOPER

**Meetings:** The committee held only one formal meeting on March 28, 1965. However, various members of the committee met with the Commissioner of Welfare and some of his personnel on June 4, August 11, and February 24. Also, members of the committee attended the Conference on Aging of the North Carolina Medical Society at Whispering

Pines on January 23, 1965, and met with the Joint Committee for Health Care of the Aging on February 3, 1965. Procedures of these meetings are on file in the Executive Secretary's office.

**Assignments:** The House of Delegates last May authorized the committee to continue working with the North Carolina Department of Welfare in the formation of the dental portions of the Old Age Assistance and Medical Care for the Aged (Kerr-Mills) Programs.

**Transactions:** Committee business was conducted mainly by telephone, correspondence and conferences with the Director of the Division of Medical Service of the Department of Welfare. All recommendations by the committee chairman received the approval of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Accomplishments of this arrangement are as follows:

1. Letter and form DPW-SS-14-D were planned, written, and put into effect. The letter asked for acceptance of the program by the dentist ("statement of intent"), and the form was one to be used for dental treatment.
2. After much discussion with the Board of Welfare and the Executive Committee, the Welfare Department selected a dental consultant of its choice.
3. A meeting was held in February, 1965, to discuss the dental program for the aged and particularly the slow start that has been made. Attending the meeting from the North Carolina Dental Society were: the president, the chairman of the Executive Committee, the chairman of the Dental Care for the Aged Committee, and two members of that committee, and the executive secretary. Representing the Welfare Department were: the Dental Consultant, the Commissioner, the Assistant Commissioner, and the Director of the Division of Medical Service. All aspects of the program were discussed but no definite action was taken.
4. At the meeting of the committee on March 28, it was decided to request the Board of Welfare to:
  - 1) Include the full scope of dental procedures in the program.
  - 2) Make some provision for retroactive payment in treatment of emergencies.
  - 3) Include \$519,000 for dental service in its budget (the same amount authorized in 1964).

It is the committee's opinion that this program for the aged is the beginning wedge of the entire governmental medical program and for that reason we are trying to set up a complete dental service with a fair fee schedule.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee C and adopted May 18, 1965.

**"Resolved,** that Congress be requested to improve and expand state Medical Assistance to the Aged programs by amending the Kerr-Mills Act to include the following provisions:

1. Entitlement for health care benefits under the MAA portion of the Kerr-Mills Act should continue to be based upon need; but individual or family need should be determined by reference to income only. (Other factors such as assets and ability of children to contribute would not be considered in determinations of need.)
2. Those administering the state plan should be authorized to confirm the income statement submitted by an applicant for Kerr-Mills benefits by reference to his federal income tax return.

3. States should be given strong encouragement to establish a basic plan of benefits for Kerr-Mills (MAA) recipients. As an incentive to the establishment of such uniform basic benefits, the federal government should increase the federal share of Kerr-Mills (MAA) funds paid to a state by 10 percent if that state adopts a uniform basic benefit plan as outlined in the Kerr-Mills Act.

4. Dental care should be included in any uniform basic benefit plan prescribed by the Kerr-Mills Act.

5. The uniform basic benefit plan should be available to those applicants for Kerr-Mills coverage whose income is below a minimum prescribed in the federal Kerr-Mills Act.

6. States which do not elect adoption of the uniform basic benefit plan should be permitted to continue to determine the scope and types of care to be provided in their programs.

7. States which expand upon the uniform basic benefit plan should be free to determine the scope and types of care to be provided within the expanded portion of their programs.

8. States should be permitted to establish a sliding scale of income test. The range of income would be between a minimum, which would call for no financial contribution from an aged recipient (including recipients eligible under the uniform basic benefit plan, if their states elect to adopt the basic plan), through graduated brackets of income up to a maximum; in each bracket the recipient would contribute an increasingly larger share of an enrollment fee (the equivalent of a flat annual premium for the health care coverage specified in the state's program.)

9. States should be left free to determine the amount of income beyond which there would be no health care entitlement.

10. States should place the responsibility for administering MAA plans within the state department of health or equivalent agency. States should be permitted to assign administration of their plans to non-profit prepayment agencies or commercial carriers.

11. The federal share of Kerr-Mills (MAA) state plans should continue to be financed from general revenue and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Society urge Congress to reject any plan for aged health care which would offer benefits without regard to financial need."

### DENTAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

CLEON W. SANDERS (1969), *Chairman*

R. B. BARDEN (1966)

RILEY E. SPOON, JR. (1965)

E. D. BAKER (1965)

F. A. BUCHANAN (1966)

ROY L. LINDAHL (1967)

S. P. GAY (1968)

RALPH D. COFFEY (1969)

Z. L. EDWARDS, JR. (1967), *Special Advisor to North Carolina Dental Assistants Association*

GEORGE S. ALEXANDER (1968), *Special Advisor to North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association*

**Meetings:** The committee held meetings on October 25, 1964, and on March 14, 1965, at the School of Dentistry in Chapel Hill. Also, another meeting was held in Raleigh on March 17, 1965, with Senator Dennis S. Cook, member of the Senate Joint Appropriations Committee; Dr. Royster Chamblee, Chairman, Legislative Committee; Dr. Thomas G. Collins, Chairman, Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Dean John Brauer.

**Committee Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution (Trans. 1964:56):

**"Resolved,** that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society appoint a committee or instruct the proper committee to meet with the Dean of the School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, and, in the name of the Society, request an increase in the class of dental hygienists to thirty (30) beginning with the class to be admitted this Fall (1964)."

**Results of Study:** After three rather lengthy meetings with Dr. John Brauer, Dean, School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, at Chapel Hill, and following extremely full discussion between Dean Brauer and members of the committee, the following observations were made and information received:

The status of dental education and that of the hygienists at the present time was fully explored, as well as the possibilities of increasing the class of dentists from 50 to 75, and that of the hygienists from 15 to 60. Physical facilities and teaching personnel are the holdbacks at the present time in achieving this advancement. However, during our March 14 meeting in Chapel Hill, Dean Brauer disclosed to the committee that Chancellor Paul Sharp of the University had just informed him that he would appear before the Joint Appropriations Committee of the General Assembly to request \$7 million for the Division of Health Affairs at Chapel Hill for the following facilities:

1. Basic Education Facility.....	\$3,962,827
(Basic Science, Library & Student Center)	
2. Dental Education Building.....	2,261,953
3. Nursing Education Building.....	805,752
	<hr/>
	<u>\$7,030,532</u>

Provided the State appropriates its share (\$7,030,532), matching funds from the Federal Government are available to complete the above educational project which will cost \$14 million.

With the \$14 million-plus available, the dental school facilities will be expanded to permit the size of the class in dentistry to increase from 50 to 75 and the size of the dental hygiene class from 15 to 60. Dean Brauer reports that such expanded classes can begin in 1968, first class of dentists graduating in 1972 — dental hygienists in 1970 and masters 1973-74 for practice in their profession.

Dr. Brauer endorsed the Community College program for teaching hygienists and dental assistants, provided required standards are met and adequate teaching facilities are available.

At the March 14 meeting Dr. William W. Demeritt, Assistant Dean, School of Dentistry, discussed a possible dental hygiene programing in Eastern North Carolina. He indicated he had contact with dentists in the Eastern part of the State who felt a strong need for a school of dental hygiene in that section. He pointed out that one of the difficulties would be in finding adequately trained teachers for the program. He suggested the possibility that the School of Dentistry, Division of Dental Hygiene, might serve as source for teachers following satisfactory completion of an appropriate course in Chapel Hill. There seemed to be general support for the proposal that a school of dental hygiene be located in the Eastern part of the State and that there very logically might be a program for teacher training activated in Chapel Hill.

At the time this report is being submitted the Legislative Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society is advising liaison dentists to the General Assembly, Dental Education and Executive Committee members, and others, to render every possible effort to secure the necessary appropriation so that the Division of Health Affairs at Chapel Hill can authorize immediate construction of necessary physical facilities in order to increase classes in dentistry and dental hygiene. Mr. Cunningham is to get a letter out requesting all of these men to contact members of the General Assembly asking them for their favorable support.

## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.  
**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH

W. L. HAND, JR., (1966), *Chairman*

J. HOMER GUION (1969)  
 E. A. PEARSON, JR. (1968)

WILLIAM D. YELTON (1965)  
 FRANK G. ATWATER (1967)

**Careers in Dentistry:** Your Council on Dental Health continued the assignment by the House of Delegates of pursuing the problems facing our profession relative to careers in dentistry.

Through the media of newsletters, informational brochures, and the "Dental Careers for Tar Heels" pamphlets, dentists were informed of the need and opportunity to stimulate interest in careers in dentistry. District Dental Health Co-ordinators, working with the Health Career Co-ordinators of the State, either represented our profession themselves, or asked a local dentist to represent the profession at the various Health Career Congresses held throughout the State. An exhibit, "Careers in Dentistry," the film, "The Challenge of Dentistry," and informational and motivational brochures were used effectively.

The response of the profession to these opportunities of recruitment is a credit to dentistry.

The Career Day held in Chapel Hill in April, 1964, resulted in over 100 prospective students showing a vital interest in careers in dentistry. The majority of these students indicated they were stimulated by a dentist to consider careers in dentistry. Another career day has been scheduled for May of this year.

It is the consensus of the Council that perhaps we are missing an opportune method of helping these potential dental students by not enlisting the aid of the dental students themselves. Questionnaires were sent to all students participating in the career day activities, and a return of 75 per cent was experienced. Their suggestions and evaluation have been most helpful in improving this method of approaching their problems.

**Division of Dental Health:** In 1964 the North Carolina State Board of Health changed the name of the Division of Oral Hygiene to the Division of Dental Health. This new title more aptly defines the activities of the division in the field of dental public health.

During the year the Division staff has been engaged in educational and preventive programs to promote better dental health, including:

- 3,404 classroom lectures and demonstrations on dental health to 99,583 school children
- 73 lectures to PTA groups, civic clubs, health career programs, and local dental societies
- 2,500,000 pieces of dental health literature distributed to teachers, students, dentists and others
- 461 performances of the Little Jack Puppet Show to 142,678 children in the first six grades

A new program in dental health education was introduced into selected teacher-training colleges. Each student teacher is provided dental health materials to be used in practice teaching.

As of December 31, 1964 there were 79 communities in North Carolina adding fluoride to their public water supplies. In addition, 17 towns had water supplies containing the optimum amount from natural sources. Topical fluoride treatments for indigent children were increased by 22 per cent this year by the Division.

A continuing education program for dentists, stressing a complete oral examination with emphasis on the use of oral exfoliative cytology is now in its second year. Pathologists report the use of the smear



technique has more than doubled over previous years.

For the second consecutive year, all 23 positions for public health dentists were filled. However, programs were provided in only 41 of the 100 counties. A request for additional funds for increasing the staff of the Division was submitted to the 1965 General Assembly, so that more school children in more counties could be reached. The North Carolina Dental Society supported the request.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that an opportunity be given dental students to actively participate in career day programs and to speak to the many career clubs throughout the State under the sponsorship of a local dentist.

2. **Resolved**, that continued and constant effort be extended to further the health benefits of communal fluoridation.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1 and 2 adopted May 18, 1965.

### DENTAL HYGIENISTS COMMITTEE

J. HARRY SPILLMAN, *Chairman*

M. W. CARPENTER  
JAMES H. LEE

C. W. POINDEXTER  
LLOYD B. STANLEY

**Meetings:** The Committee met with members of the preceding year's Dental Hygienist Study Committee in June, 1964. The full committee met in Chapel Hill in July, 1964. Members of the committee met with the staff of Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte on August 20, 1964, and with the hygienists at their annual council meeting in Chapel Hill on October 18. Members of the committee met in Chapel Hill August 31, 1964 and in Charlotte, November 1, 1964.

In addition, many individual conferences were held by telephone and correspondence throughout the year.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions (Trans. 1964:316):

"1. **Resolved**, that more dental hygienists are needed in North Carolina.

"2. **Resolved**, that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society appoint a committee, or instruct the proper committee, to meet with the Dean of the School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina and, in the name of the Society, request an increase in the class of dental hygienists to thirty (30), beginning with the class to be admitted this Fall (1964).

"3. **Resolved**, that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society appoint a special committee to activate a program to establish additional schools of dental hygiene immediately."

**Activity During the Year:** This committee, relying heavily on the experience and information gathered by the Dental Hygienists Study Committee in the preceding years, attempted to carry out the wishes expressed in the resolutions above. Members of the committee visited a school of dental hygiene operating in a junior college in Florida, and its chairman attended a three-day workshop on dental hygiene in Chicago, with expenses being paid by the North Carolina Dental Society. All information obtained by our committee was made available to schools interested in establishing schools of dental hygiene. These schools, which had already made considerable progress toward the establishment of schools of dental hygiene, were the Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte, and the Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro.

In the Fall of 1964, the State Board of Education appointed an Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel. A list of these appointments is attached to this report. The chairman of the committee is on the Advisory Committee.

This committee has been advised that, beginning this Fall, a school of dental hygiene at the Central Piedmont Community College, under the direction of Dr. Walter T. McFall of Asheville, will admit its first class of thirty (30) students.

Our committee feels that this school will fulfill the high standards set forth by the Dental Hygienists Study Committee. However, we feel strongly that a similar school in the Eastern part of the State is urgently needed. It is the nature of these schools that a large number of the girls matriculating will be from the immediate area and, therefore, we feel that the school in Charlotte, while serving a great need in that area, will do little to alleviate the shortage of dental hygienists in the Eastern part of the State.

An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

### Resolutions

**Resolved**, that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society express to the State Board of Education's Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel, the urgency of establishing a school of dental hygiene in the Eastern part of the State; and specifically, to ask that this committee visit the Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro and study its facilities as they pertain to the establishment of a school of dental hygiene.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution amended and adopted May 16, 1965 to read:

**"Resolved**, that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society express to the State Board of Education's Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel, the urgency of establishing a school of dental hygiene in the Eastern part of the State; and specifically, to ask that this committee visit the Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro and study its facilities and accreditation potential as they pertain to the establishment of a school of dental hygiene and urge immediate favorable action."

The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee C:

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society commend the progress of the Central Piedmont Community College in the establishment of its dental program, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the members of the North Carolina Dental Society do all in their power to encourage and solicit qualified applicants for dental programs at the Charlotte school.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 16, 1965.

### DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION EDUCATION BUILDING RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

#### State Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel

Terms Expire  
in January

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| 1. Dr. Colin P. Osborne, Jr., Lumberton.....                                   | 1966 |
| 2. Dr. H. B. Monroe, President, Wayne Technical Institute.....                 | 1966 |
| 3. Mr. William E. Taylor, President, Technical Institute<br>of Alamance .....  | 1966 |
| 4. Miss Bette Holmes, CDS Teacher, Central Piedmont<br>Community College ..... | 1966 |
| 5. Dr. Richard Hagemeyer, President, Central Piedmont                          |      |

Community College .....	1967
6. Dr. J. Harry Spillman, Winston-Salem.....	1967
7. Dr. Walter T. McFall, Asheville.....	1967
8. Miss Alberta M. Beat, UNC School of Dentistry.....	1967
9. Mr. Fred Noble, Noble Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	1967
10. Dr. Ralph B. Barden, Wilmington.....	1968
11. Dr. Roger E. Barton, UNC School of Dentistry.....	1968
12. Dr. Barry G. Miller, Charlotte.....	1968
13. Miss Edna Zedaker, Charlotte.....	1968
14. Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary, N.C.D.S. ....	1968
15. Dr. John C. Brauer, Dean, UNC School of Dentistry .....	Ex-officio Member
16. Miss Miriam Daughtry, State Supervisor of Health Occupations, Dept. of Community Colleges.....	Ex-officio Member
17. Miss Louise Egan, State Supervisor, Practical Nurse Education, Dept. of Community Colleges.....	Ex-officio Member

### DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION COMMITTEE

Roy L. LINDAHL, *Chairman*

S. H. ISENHOWER  
WESLEY E. KELLEY  
PEARCE ROBERTS, JR.

PAUL FITZGERALD, JR.  
J. S. D. NELSON  
DAN WRIGHT

JAMES M. ZEALY

**Meetings:** There were no meetings of all of the members during the year. The Chairman has been investigating dental service corporation operations and has met with Mr. Edwin S. Lanier, Insurance Commissioner for the State of North Carolina.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution (Trans. 1964:318):

**"Resolved,** that authorization be made for funds, not to exceed three hundred dollars, to cover the cost of further study involved in incorporating a North Carolina Dental Service Corporation."

**Activity During the Year:** Study of dental service corporations has continued during the year with a view to learn from experience gained from operating plans. This study has revealed much valuable information which will save the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation time and prevent costly errors.

A definite spirit of co-operation with the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans has emerged and several dental service corporations have written contracts in co-operation with these medical insurance plans. This development has been significant, for the future growth of dental service corporation contracts can be linked with a medical coverage.

Meetings with the Commissioner of Insurance and his staff have been fruitful and informative. At the time of the writing of this report, there is being drafted a proposal to be submitted to the Commissioner outlining the purposes of the corporation, its administrative organization, and plan of operation. Following its approval a final document may then be drawn.

A supplemental report to the House of Delegates will be submitted prior to the annual meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Inasmuch as it is expected that the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation may be formed in the next several months it is requested that the House of Delegates approve the resolution at the conclusion of this report.

### Resolutions

**Resolved,** that inasmuch as there is a definite possibility that there will be formed, in the next several months, a North Carolina Dental Service Corporation, and that the sum of three hundred dollars previously pro-

vided for the committee will probably be insufficient, the addition of several hundred dollars be approved for the next year.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution amended and adopted May 16, 1965 to read:

**"Resolved,** that inasmuch as there is a definite possibility that there will be formed, in the next several months, a North Carolina Dental Service Corporation, and that the sum of three hundred dollars previously provided for the committee will probably be insufficient, the addition of one thousand (\$1,000) dollars be approved for the next year, provided that expenditures in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500) be approved by the Executive Committee."

### ETHICS COMMITTEE

THOMAS M. HUNTER (1967), *Chairman*

C. Z. CANDLER, JR. (1969)

FRANK G. ATWATER (1968)

ELLIOT R. MOTLEY (1965)

HORACE K. THOMPSON (1966)

**Meetings:** The committee held no formal meetings. All business was conducted by correspondence or telephone.

**Assignments:** The committee received no assignments from the 1964 House of Delegates.

The usual requests for information and rulings were received. All these were handled on the district level with the chairman of this committee in consultation. The chairman supplied one lecture on the Code of Ethics of the North Carolina Dental Society for the graduating class at the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry, as indoctrinal information.

This committee received three new members this year due to election of former members to other offices and one resignation. All committee members have functioned with efficiency and effectiveness on the district and state levels.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 19, 1965.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THOMAS G. COLLINS (1965), *Chairman*

C. W. POINDEXTER (1966)

S. BYRON TOWLER (1965)

W. L. HAND, JR. (1967)

DARDEN J. EURE, *President*

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., *President-Elect*

JAMES A. HARRELL, *Vice President*

DENNIS S. COOK, *Secretary-Treasurer*

**Meetings:** The Executive Committee has held six meetings since our last annual session on the following dates:

May 13, 1964, Pinehurst

June 20, 1964, Morehead City

September 20, 1964, Winston-Salem

January 9, 1965, Pinehurst

January 10, 1965, Pinehurst (Joint Meeting with Annual Session Committee)

January 23, 1965, Raleigh.

The minutes of all the above meetings are published in the Blue Book and it is hoped that all delegates will take time to read them so that they will be informed on what the Executive Committee has done during the year.

**Resolutions:** Two resolutions adopted by the Executive Committee are presented to the House of Delegates for its consideration. They appear at the end of this report.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the Executive Committee recommend to the House of Delegates of the North Carolina Dental Society that the amendments to Article III, Section 2, of the **Constitution** and Article IV, Section 1, of the **Bylaws** of the North Carolina Dental Society, adopted in May 1964, be rescinded and revoked at its next regular meeting, so that the said sections read as they did before such amendments were adopted.

2. **Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society petition the State Board of Public Instruction to institute a more comprehensive course in dental health, embracing the field of prevention, beginning in the first grade.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 18, 1965, and Resolution 2 adopted as amended May 18, 1965 to read:

“**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society petition the State Board of Public Instruction to institute a more comprehensive course in dental health, embracing the field of prevention, beginning in the first grade, and that this resolution be directed to the attention of the incoming president.”

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

### Supplemental Report Number I

**Relief Fund:** In order to comply with the provisions of the Indenture of Trust of the ADA Relief Fund and the new rules established by the Council on Relief, it will be necessary to amend our bylaws and establish our Relief Fund as a charitable trust with tax exempt status under the Internal Revenue Code.

The resolutions presented with this report will accomplish this and enable the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund to continue to receive refunds and bonuses from the ADA Relief Fund.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that Article I, Section 4 of the Bylaws be amended by deleting the fourth paragraph of that Section and substituting therefor the following:

“He shall serve as custodian of the Trust Property of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund under the direction of its Trustees consistent with the Trust Indenture and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder.”

2. **Resolved**, that Article II, Section 16 be rewritten to read as follows: “The Relief Committee shall consist of five members, one from each District Society. The Committee shall elect one of its own members as Chairman each year at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Society and report promptly to the Secretary-Treasurer. The members of the Relief Committee shall be the Trustees of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund.

"This Society shall establish the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund, fully detached from any other fund of the Society, for the purpose of granting financial aid to dentists, their dependents and survivors, which aid may be given directly or by way of contribution to the American Dental Association Relief Fund and all of which shall be in accordance with any indenture of trust governing the Relief Fund and in accordance with rules and regulations formulated by the Relief Committee and approved by the Executive Committee of this Society.

"Relief funds shall be held in the name of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund and shall be derived from cash, securities, and other property transferred or appropriated to it by the House of Delegates or Executive Committee, contributions, bequests and earnings thereon.

"The Relief Committee shall receive applications for relief, make proper investigations and where appropriate, recommend to the American Dental Association Relief Fund that relief payments be made in the amounts and for the duration deemed proper. It shall also, consistent with the trust indenture establishing the Relief Fund and rules and regulations adopted thereunder, cause contributing payments to be made to the American Dental Association Relief Fund and relief payments to be made directly to recipients.

"The Chairman shall keep a continuous record of proceedings and make an annual written report to the House of Delegates."

3. Whereas, heretofore the Relief Funds of the Society have been handled as a separate account in all respects separate and apart from all other funds or property of the Society and have been used solely and exclusively for charitable purposes, but have not been formally delivered to trustees for their administration under a trust indenture, and

Whereas, it is deemed desirable to create a living trust agreement pursuant to which all assets of the Relief Fund be delivered in trust to trustees solely for charitable purposes,

**Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved** that the President and Secretary of the Society be and they hereby are authorized to enter into on behalf of the Society a living trust agreement with the members of the Relief Committee of this Society acting as trustees establishing the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund and to cause to be delivered to such trustees all of the assets and property presently in the Relief Fund of the Society, the said trust agreement to be drafted by counsel for the Society and to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Society prior to its execution, it being the purpose and desire of the House of Delegates that the said North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund be exempt from Federal income taxation under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

**Be It Further Resolved** that the Executive Secretary and such officers of the Society as may be appropriate shall take all action necessary to secure a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund is exempt from Federal income taxation under section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2, and 3 adopted May 18, 1965.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

### Supplemental Report Number 2

**Endorsement of Dr. Garrett:** The Executive Committee on May 15, 1965 adopted a resolution endorsing the candidacy of Dr. William A. Garrett of Atlanta, currently serving his second term as Trustee of the

Fifth District of the American Dental Association. The resolution appears at the end of this report for consideration by the House of Delegates.

**Appointments to the Governor:** The Executive Committee on May 15, 1965 adopted a resolution requesting the Governor to appoint dentists as members of certain State agencies. The resolution appears at the end of this report for consideration by the House of Delegates.

### Resolutions

1. **Whereas**, Dr. William A. Garrett has served with distinction as a trustee of the American Dental Association representing the Fifth District for the past six years and for many years before his service as trustee worked energetically and efficiently in affairs of the American Dental Association and in the advancement of dentistry, and

**Whereas**, in his activities he has become thoroughly familiar with the problems and opportunities of dentistry not only in his native Southeast but throughout all of these United States,

Now, therefore, the North Carolina Dental Society in convention assembled does hereby endorse William A. Garrett for President-Elect of the American Dental Association and commends to other constituent societies favorable action in support of his election.

2. **Whereas**, the North Carolina Board of Public Welfare formulates policies and establishes administrative rules and regulations concerning the dental health of thousands of North Carolinians receiving assistance through this Board, and

**Whereas**, the State Board of Mental Health creates the policies for and governs the operation of the Mental Hospitals of the State which hospitals establish and operate facilities for the dental health of their patients, and

**Whereas**, the Medical Advisory Council of the State Board of Mental Health reviews the programs and operation of these facilities and makes recommendations concerning them, and

**Whereas**, no member of the dental profession is a member of the Board of Public Welfare, the State Board of Mental Health, or the Medical Advisory Council to the State Board of Mental Health, because of which these agencies are denied at the policy making level full access to the benefit of the specialized knowledge and training of the profession, now therefore be it

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society does urgently recommend to the Governor of North Carolina that in the public interest he appoint a duly licensed dentist to the first available vacancy on the North Carolina Board of Public Welfare, the State Board of Mental Health, and the Medical Advisory Council to the State Board of Mental Health.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 rejected May 19, 1965, and resolution 2 adopted May 19, 1965.

### INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION COMMITTEE

S. B. TOWLER, *Chairman*

S. L. BOBBITT

EDGAR D. BAKER

**Meetings:** There has been no occasion to transact any business, or to call a meeting of the committee this year.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## INSURANCE COMMITTEE

JOHN S. DILDAY (1966), *Chairman*

C. DON GERDES (1965)

CHARLES T. BARKER (1967)

J. S. D. NELSON (1968)

THOMAS L. BLAIR (1969)

**Meetings:** No formal meeting of the entire committee was held during the year. However, the members have been in touch by correspondence and telephone.

**Assignments:** The committee received no assignments from the 1964 House of Delegates.

**Change in Major Medical Policy:** A new proposal of the group major medical insurance plan was presented to the Insurance Committee by Moore & Johnson Company of Raleigh, representing Insurance Company of North America. This was necessitated by the continuous, unfavorable loss ratio experienced by the company since the group policy was started.

The members of the Insurance Committee made a very careful study of the new proposal for the major medical policy and held consultations with individuals familiar with this type of insurance coverage. The members of the Insurance Committee, after careful examination of the new proposal and consultations, recommended adoption of the revised plan to the Executive Committee. It was after this recommendation and approval that the new proposal for a major medical policy was implemented.

## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE (1965), *Chairman*

MOTT P. BLAIR (1969)

L. C. HOLSHOUSER (1969)

DENNIS S. COOK (1967)

PAUL E. JONES (1966)

**Meetings:** The committee met with the State Board of Dental Examiners on November 21, 1964 in Raleigh and on January 24, 1965 in Chapel Hill.

On January 23, 1965 the committee chairman met with the Executive Committee and legal counsel at the Central Office in Raleigh.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution:

**"Resolved,** that the Legislative Committee be instructed to request a change in the General Statutes of North Carolina to allow dental assistants to make dental radiographs under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist."

**Health Legislation Sponsored:** On the advice of legal counsel, the Executive Committee directed the Legislative Committee to submit two bills to the 1965 General Assembly:

- (1) S.B. 17 to eliminate the provision that the Governor request recommendations from the President of the Society before appointing the dental member of the Mental Health Council.
- (2) S.B. 18 to eliminate the provision that the Governor request recommendations from the President of the Society before appointing the dental member of the Medical Care Commission.

Both bills were introduced by Senator Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir and were ratified March 2, 1965.



**Health Legislation Endorsed:** With the endorsement of the Legislative Committee, the State Board of Dental Examiners submitted S.B. 28 to the General Assembly amending the dental laws to permit dental assistants to make dental radiographs under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist. This amendment was sought by the Legislative Committee in compliance with a directive of the 1964 House of Delegates. In addition the bill: clarifies the definitions of the practice of dentistry and oral hygiene; permits the Board to charge up to \$25 for renewal of a dental license, and provides for a fee of \$5 for renewal of a dental hygienist license; permits the Board to revoke or suspend the license of a dentist who "has wrongfully or fraudulently held himself out to be or represented himself to be qualified as a specialist in any branch of dentistry"; provides up to \$20 per diem compensation for Board members in the performance of their duties; and makes mandatory the renewal of licenses by March 31 annually.

S.B. 28 was introduced by Senator Dennis S. Cook and was ratified April 5, 1965.

**Appropriation Requests:** The Legislative Committee supported the Division of Dental Health in its request for funds in its "B" Budget, for additional personnel and their support. The 1964 House of Delegates adopted a resolution endorsing this request.

The Legislative Committee also supported a request by the Division of Health Affairs at UNC for \$7 million for expansion of facilities which will permit an increase in the class in dentistry from 50 to 75 and an increase in the dental hygiene class from 15 to 60. The 1958 House of Delegates endorsed this expansion of facilities at the UNC School of Dentistry.

Both requests are now being considered by the Joint Appropriations Committee of the General Assembly.

**Other Health Legislation:** The trucking industry introduced S.B. 82 in the 1965 General Assembly to relieve anyone from civil liability for rendering roadside emergency assistance to injured persons. This so-called "Good Samaritan" Bill was ratified April 6, 1965. While the Society is on record in favor of such legislation, the Legislative Committee did not actively participate in support of it.

It is anticipated that the Medical Care Commission will propose legislation to consolidate, clarify, and unify the statutes relating to student loan and scholarship funds administered by the Commission. The Legislative Committee has been advised that the amendments will enable the Commission to administer the student loan program for dental, medical, and nursing students more effectively.

**Liaison Dentists:** In the implementation of its legislative program in the 1965 General Assembly the Legislative Committee enlisted the support of numerous liaison dentists throughout the State. When called upon, the dentists contacted legislators and urged their support of legislation affecting dentistry. These liaison dentists effectively communicated with members of the General Assembly and were responsible in a large measure for the successful completion of the legislative objectives of the Society. We owe them our sincere thanks for their keen interest and their wonderful co-operation.

**Expression of Gratitude:** The Legislative Committee is indebted to Senator Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir, a member of this committee. Dr. Cook introduced three bills in the interest of the dental profession and successfully guided them through the General Assembly. His expert counsel made the task of the Legislative Committee much easier.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## LIBRARY AND HISTORY COMMITTEE

NEAL SHEFFIELD (1968), *Chairman*

FRANK O. ALFORD (1969)

M. M. LILLEY (1966)

S. H. STEELMAN (1965)

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE (1967)

**Meetings:** The committee held no formal meetings. All business was conducted by correspondence or telephone.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions (Trans. 1964:320):

**"Resolved,** that the Library and History Committee, with the aid of the officers and the Executive Committee, direct its efforts in surveying possible institutions that would be interested in receiving this exhibit for permanent display for viewing by the public, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that this committee, as well as the membership at large, exert every effort to contribute items to the exhibit after it has been placed in the chosen institution."

**Results of Study:** After considering possible institutions who expressed an interest in receiving the exhibit, our committee decided that the Hall of History in Raleigh was the logical place for the exhibit, "Dentists in Gray." The Hall of History has suggested that our committee work toward assembling a typical dental office of the era 1860.

## Resolutions

1. **Resolved,** that the Library and History Committee be authorized by the House of Delegates, to place the exhibit, "Dentists in Gray," in the Hall of History in Raleigh for viewing by the public.

2. **Resolved,** that the Library and History Committee explore the possibility of assembling a typical dental office of the 1860 era, to be placed with the other exhibits of the North Carolina Dental Society in the Hall of History in Raleigh.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 and 2 adopted May 18, 1965.

## MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., *Chairman*

JOHN W. GIRARD, JR.

H. P. REEVES, JR.

CHARLES W. HORTON

WILLIAM H. OLIVER

JAMES H. LEE

**Membership in 1964:** As of December, 1964, we had a total of 1,231 fully privileged members in good standing. The breakdown furnished by the Central Office follows:

## December 31, 1964

District	Active	State Life	Total	*ADA Life	**Re-tired	Dropped from the roll
1	229	23	252	21	1	1
2	271	43	314	42	1	2
3	251	31	282	28	2	1
4	171	29	200	27	1	2
5	146	37	183	33	0	1
Total	1,068	163	1,231	151	5	7

**Delegates to ADA:** North Carolina is allocated 6 delegates for the 1965 Annual Session.

\* Included in Total Column

\*\* NOT included in Total Column

**Membership in 1965:** As of March 31, 1965, we had a total membership of 1,257. The breakdown furnished by the Central Office follows:

District	Active	State Life	Total	*ADA Life	**Re-tired	*Delinquent
1	227	22	249	20	3	4
2	288	44	332	43	1	10
3	260	31	291	29	3	7
4	168	29	197	28	1	2
5	149	39	188	35	0	2
Total	1,092	165	1,257	155	8	25

### Resolution

**Resolved,** that it be made a matter of record that the following did not pay their 1964 dues by December 31, 1964, and, according to Article VI, Section 6, of the Bylaws, have been dropped from the roll:

First District—

Robert C. Rhea, Canton

Second District—

Theodore A. George, Mosheim, Tennessee

Thomas A. Roach, Charlotte

Third District—

Howard D. Apple, Reidsville

Fourth District

John C. Kinlaw, Henderson

Clement L. Wooten, Whiteville

Fifth District—

John H. Dowdy, Rocky Mount

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 18, 1965.

### MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

J. HARRY SPILLMAN (1967), *Chairman*

COYTE R. MINGES (1969)

H. E. PLASTER (1966)

GUY R. WILLIS (1965)

T. EDWIN PERRY (1968)

**Meetings:** Members of the committee met jointly with the Disaster Medical Care Committee of the Medical Society and other committees representing the health disciplines in Pinehurst, on September 25, 1964. The committee met in Raleigh with Dr. George W. Paschal, Chairman of the Disaster Medical Care Committee and Mr. Andrew Cunningham.

**Assignments:** The committee received no assignments from the 1964 House of Delegates.

**Results of Meetings:** This committee feels that the dentists of North Carolina represent a great pool of talent and energy that could be put to good use in the program of Civil Defense. Until now, the biggest problem has been lack of direction and lack of any effective liaison between appropriate committees from the Medical and Dental Societies and other members of the health field. This year, we have attempted to start on a course of co-ordinated effort with the corresponding medical committee. The Office of Civil Defense has divided North Carolina into six areas and the State Medical Society has designated a physician as Area Chief in each of these OCD areas. The State Nurses Association

\* Included in Total Column

\*\* NOT included in Total Column

has also designated a nurse in each of these areas to work with the Medical Area Chief. It is the belief of this committee that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society should appoint a dentist as Chief for Civil Defense to serve in the framework of this committee and that this person designate an Area Chief Dentist to serve in each of these Civil Defense areas. Since these dentists would be working in close harmony with the Area Chief Physician, it would be desirable to have the dentist live in or near the community where the physician resides. This committee should work closely with the dentist appointed Chief of Civil Defense in an advisory capacity and this dentist should utilize existing local dental Civil Defense Committees. We on this committee believe that an operationally ready Civil Defense Program is an important weapon in our country's arsenal for defense, and that the dentists of this State have an important role to play.

To implement the above program, an appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

### Resolution

**Resolved**, that the President of the North Carolina Dental Society appoint a dentist to be known as Chief for Civil Defense to serve within the framework of this committee; and that this dentist be charged with the responsibility for selecting six dentists to serve as Area Chief Dentists in the six OCD geographical areas.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 18, 1965.

## COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

CHARLES W. HORTON, *Chairman*

J. HOMER GUION

J. HARRY SPILLMAN

President Eure, this committee wishes to congratulate you on your excellent address to the North Carolina Dental Society. But more than this, please accept our thanks for the wise counsel, for the inspiration, and for the guidance you have given this Society during your administration.

Especially, we would like to commend you on your encouragement of the members of the profession to motivate youth in our respective communities toward the profession of dentistry.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## PROSTHETIC DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

C. P. OSBORNE, JR., (1968), *Chairman*

C. Z. CHANDLER, JR. (1969)

C. D. EATMAN (1965)

THOMAS L. DIXON (1966)

JAMES A. HARRELL (1967)

**The Problem:** It is already too late for North Carolina dentists to take the initiative in many of the problems of proper dentist-laboratory relations. Time has not run out, but we are in a position where haste is an absolute necessity. Our Dental Society needs to institute specific ideas that would give a workable base for the proper handling of an extremely important part of each dentist's practice.

More and more, our newly graduated dentists are dependent upon well-trained, responsible, auxiliary personnel. On no other factor is the dentist more dependent for his own measure of success than on the ability of his laboratory technician. His efforts are doomed to failure if this segment of his practice does not measure up.

**Laboratory Relations:** Our committee held four productive meetings with laboratory representatives this year. All of these were held in a spirit of harmony and a good understanding of common problems resulted. All members of this committee were in attendance with but two exceptions because of illness, for which your chairman is deeply grateful.

Both groups were in agreement on these facts:

- a. Laboratory practice on dental appliances without prescriptions is undesirable.
- b. Patient referral to a dental laboratory from any source is undesirable.
- c. Special listing of a dental laboratory in the yellow pages of the telephone directory is questionable.
- d. Dentist support of the laboratory by prompt payment of accounts and adequate time to produce good restorations is in the dentist's best interest.
- e. Strict enforcement of the prescription law is in the best interest of the public, the laboratory industry, and the profession.

Your chairman has been invited to appear before the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association when it meets at the Holiday Inn, Southern Pines on May 15 for its annual meeting just prior to our annual session. Therefore, a supplemental summary of the results of this meeting may be required during our meeting May 15-19, 1965.

**Accreditation:** We are proud to announce one dental laboratory in the State has been inspected and accredited by the **Joint Commission on Accreditation** in keeping with the request made at our annual session last May. This laboratory will display an emblem and has been recognized on the local, State, and national levels by proper publications.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that listing of dental laboratories in the yellow pages of the telephone directory is undesirable.

2. **Resolved**, that dentists be reminded of their obligations to complete a prescription for each dental appliance, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Society urge the State Board of Dental Examiners to consider the need for more stringent enforcement of the prescription law.

3. **Resolved**, that a group of state-wide consultants be appointed, according to accepted procedures, for approval of any laboratory requesting accreditation by the Joint Commission.

4. **Resolved**, that efforts be continued to foster harmonious relations with the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association which will enlist the support of member-laboratories in finding a solution for problems common to the laboratory industry and the dental profession.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2, 3, and 4 adopted May 18, 1965.

**REIMBURSEMENT OF OFFICERS, DELEGATES, AND  
REPRESENTATIVES COMMITTEE**

M. M. FORBES, *Chairman*

WORTH M. BYRD  
J. B. FREEDLAND

MAURICE B. RICHARDSON  
G. CURTIS WILSON

**Assignment:** The 1964 House of Delegates directed the president to appoint a special committee to continue to study the feasibility of defraying travel expense, per diem, and out-of-pocket expenses of elected and appointed officers, delegates to ADA, and duly appointed representatives of the Society at conferences, and to submit its recommendations to the 1965 House of Delegates.

**Results of Study:** It was found that a budget of \$4,000 was not exceeded during this trial year of defraying travel expense and per diem to ADA delegates and duly appointed representatives of the Society at conferences and out-of-pocket expenses of the president. The committee could find no excessive burden upon the treasury of the North Carolina Dental Society. The committee feels that the Society could be ably represented by a larger number of its members if the practice of travel expense and per diem were continued. An appropriate resolution follows.

**Resolution**

**Resolved,** that the Constitution and Bylaws Committee make necessary changes in the Constitution and Bylaws of the Society, so that the North Carolina Dental Society might defray first class travel expense and per diem allowance to ADA delegates, duly appointed representatives of the Society at conferences, and out-of-pocket expenses for duly elected and appointed officers, the budget for these expenses to be worked out yearly by the Executive Committee.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 15, 1965.

**RELIEF COMMITTEE**

J. T. LASLEY (1968), *Chairman*

J. W. HEINZ (1969)  
W. E. CLARK (1966)

S. L. BOBBITT (1965)  
J. M. KILPATRICK (1967)

**Continuing Report:** The report of the Relief Committee is from March 1, 1964 to March 1, 1965, in order to make it a continuing report. It may not correspond in every detail to the fiscal year of the North Carolina Dental Society which ends on May 31.

**Grants:** On March 1, 1964 there were 4 receiving aid: 2 members of the Society and 2 widows of deceased members. (1 member and 1 widow from the First District, 1 widow from the Second District, and 1 member of the Fifth District.) The relief grants are made on a 50-50 basis. The North Carolina Relief Fund pays 50 per cent and the ADA Relief Fund pays 50 per cent.

On November 13, 1964 the member from the First District died at the age of 88. Since December there have been three receiving aid. So far this year the committee has not had any new applications.

If there is no change in the number receiving aid until the end of the fiscal year, May 31, we will have paid out a total of \$2,885, and an equal amount will be paid by the ADA.

**Income:** Members of the North Carolina Dental Society contributed \$1,857 to the 1963-64 ADA Annual Relief Fund Campaign. The North Carolina Dental Relief Fund received two checks from the ADA Fund, one-half of the amount paid in (\$928.50) and a bonus check for one quarter of the amount paid in (\$464.25), a total of \$1,392.75.

We qualified for this bonus because we raised our quota, and we paid out more for relief grants than we received from the ADA.

The Dental Auxiliary presented a check for \$2,233.41, the proceeds from their scrap amalgam drive. This brings the total received from the Dental Auxiliary since they inaugurated the drive in the fiscal year 1953-1954 to \$20,076.07.

Total received from 1963-64 Seal Sales and from Auxiliary \$3,626.16.

The North Carolina Dental Society and the Relief Committee are grateful to the Dental Auxiliary for their continued contribution to the cause of relief grants. You can see by the above financial report that it means the difference between a surplus and a deficit.

The Relief Committee meets annually during our State meeting. Minutes are kept by the chairman of the committee.

**1964-1965 Campaign:** We are happy to report that North Carolina has again exceeded its quota in the 1964-65 campaign of the ADA Relief Fund. North Carolina dentists through February 28 contributed \$1,916. This means \$958 will be returned to our Relief Fund. We will probably qualify for the bonus and an additional \$479 refund will be received.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee B and adopted May 18, 1965.

**"Resolved,** that if the Relief Committee in their investigation of a recipient's needs finds that the allotted amount given is insufficient, then this allotment be increased from the relief funds of the North Carolina Dental Society regardless whether these funds are matched by the ADA and that the Executive Committee act favorably upon such a request from the Relief Committee."

### COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

E. D. BAKER, *Chairman*

J. HENRY LIGON, JR.

PENN MARSHALL, JR.

**Speaker of the House:** Article III, Section 6 of the Bylaws provides that: "The Speaker of the House shall preside at all meetings of the House of Delegates and shall determine the order of business for all meetings subject to the approval of the House of Delegates and shall perform such other duties as custom and parliamentary usage require. The decision of the Speaker shall be final unless an appeal from decision shall be made by a member of the House in which case final decision shall be by majority vote."

The above provision is interpreted by this Committee to include authority of the Speaker to appoint a parliamentarian and such committees of the House as he deems necessary to expedite business. Further, the committee recommends that the Speaker be granted a vote only in case of a tie.

**Adoption of Agenda:** The Committee submits the agenda on pages 10 to 12 for the 1965 session of the House of Delegates and recommends its approval as the official order of business.

**Voting Procedures:** The method of voting in the House will usually be indicated by the Speaker in the call for the vote: voice vote, hand vote, or rising vote. When a rising vote is called for, delegates are asked to remain standing until the count has been completed and the Speaker indicates that the voters may be seated.

A 90 per cent vote shall be interpreted as requiring 90 per cent of all legal votes cast.

A two-thirds vote shall be interpreted as requiring two-thirds of all legal votes cast.

**Recognition of Those Wanting to Speak:** When a member wishes to address the House, he should secure the attention of the Speaker and not begin to speak until he has been recognized by the Chair. He should then state his name and his district for the benefit of the recorder.

**Access to the Floor:** Access to the floor of the House will be permitted only to Delegates, Officers, and Staff. Alternate Delegates and members of the Society will be seated in a special section of the House.

**Attendance of Representatives of the Press:** Members of the House will wish to be guided in their deliberations and debate by the knowledge that representatives of the press may be in the visitors gallery.

**Introduction of New Business at Last Meeting:** No new business, except the Report of the Clinic Board of Censors, shall be introduced into the House of Delegates at the final meeting on Wednesday, unless by unanimous consent. Approval of such business shall require unanimous vote.

**Privilege of the Floor:** Article III, Section 6 of the Bylaws provides that: "Chairmen and members of committees who are not members of the House of Delegates shall have the right to participate in the debate on their respective reports, but shall not have the right to vote."

At the discretion of the Speaker, with the approval of the House, privilege of the floor may be granted to any member of the Society and Staff.

**Minority Report:** Attention is called to Article III, Section 2 of the Bylaws which states: "Ten members of the House of Delegates may file a minority report dissenting from the action of the House of Delegates and appeal to the General Session of the Society."

**Reference Committees:** All reports and resolutions of committees, except amendments or alterations to the Constitution and Bylaws, matters of ethics, and recommendations of the President, may be referred to reference committees appointed by the Speaker.

The standing committee on Constitution and Bylaws will constitute the reference committee on amendments and alterations to the Constitution and Bylaws.

The standing committee on Ethics shall constitute the reference committee on all matters pertaining to ethics.

The special committee on the President's Address will constitute the reference committee on recommendations of the President.

**Roll Call:** The roll will be called by the Secretary-Treasurer at the beginning of each meeting. For the record, those answering the roll at that time will constitute the Delegates in attendance for that meeting. No substitutions for Delegates will be made after the roll call, except by request of the floor chairman of the delegation concerned.

**Floor Chairmen:** District delegations shall elect a floor chairman (unless he is designated by the District Bylaws) and report their names to the Secretary prior to the second meeting of the House. The Floor



Chairman will designate the delegates to comprise the delegation from his district for each meeting of the House of Delegates.

**Seating of Delegates:** Delegates are requested to seat themselves according to the floor plan of the House. This will enable the Speaker to recognize and identify any delegate who wants to speak.

**Disposition of Reports:** All reports will be referred to a reference committee by the Speaker of the House. The reference committee, after evaluating a report, must advise the House to adopt, amend, postpone, or reject all resolutions presented in the report. If no resolutions are presented in the report, the reference committee will present the report to the House of Delegates with appropriate comments and a motion that the report be filed for information and printed in the Transactions. A reference committee may not 'pigeon hole' any item, but must refer it to the House of Delegates for final action.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the agenda on pages 10 to 12 of the Blue Book be adopted as the official order of business for this session of the House of Delegates.

2. **Resolved**, that the list of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House of Delegates be approved.

3. **Resolved**, that the report of the Committee on Rules and Order be adopted, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the report of the Committee on Rules and Order constitute the rules for the proper conduct of business at this session of the House of Delegates.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2, and 3 adopted May 15, 1965.

### SCHOOL HEALTH CO-ORDINATING SERVICE COMMITTEE

THOMAS B. REID, JR., *Chairman*

GEORGE S. ALEXANDER  
C. Z. CANDLER, JR.

THOMAS G. COLLINS  
T. EDGAR SIKES, JR.

**Meetings:** This Committee held only one formal meeting, March 28, 1965. However, the report which follows will bear out our activity.

**Assignments:** The 1964 House of Delegates adopted in principle the following resolution (Trans. 1964:332):

**"Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society and the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina request the Governor to appoint an Advisory Council on the Administration of the School Health Program to advise on policy, rules, regulations, and such other matters as may be referred to it by the State Board of Education and the State Board of Health, and be it further

**"Resolved**, that the composition of said Council should be: three dentists, three physicians, two active local school administrators, one pharmacist, and three representatives of the community at large. The administrative head of the program for the State Board of Education should serve as secretary of the Council. The State Health Officer and the Commissioner of Public Welfare should be represented either in person or by designated assistants as ex officio members of the Council."

**Action:** This Committee, in liaison with the Medical Society of North Carolina, approached Governor Sanford with our proposal. On his ad-

vice we decided to wait for the new administration which would be inaugurated in January, 1965. The Chairman of this Committee and Dr. D. A. McLaurin, Chairman of the School Health Committee of the Medical Society, met with Mr. Joe Branch, legislative counsel, on February 6, 1965. We met with Governor Moore on February 16, 1965. Following this conference we were assured of the appointment of the Advisory Council in the near future.

On March 28, 1965 a joint meeting of the committees of both societies made recommendations to the Governor as to personnel for this Council. We have been assured of appointment in the immediate future.

**Future Projects:** 1. This Committee is fully aware that the fee schedule of the School Health Program is inadequate. As soon as Governor Moore appoints the Advisory Council, our next order of business will be to approach the State Department of Education relative to a revision of this fee schedule.

2. Tentative plans are being made to participate with the Medical Society of North Carolina, the Medical Society of South Carolina, and the South Carolina Dental Association in a statistical research effort to determine causes and corrections in the area of athletic injuries. The chairman, and possibly other members, will attend a joint meeting with these groups in Charlotte on May 2. At that time we will have the advice of the statistical and actuarial departments of Pilot Life Insurance Company in setting the goals which we expect to accomplish.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

### STATE EMPLOYEES COMMITTEE

M. W. ALDRIDGE, *Chairman*

CHARLES W. HORTON  
WILLIAM H. OLIVER

PAUL A. STROUP  
C. B. TAYLOR

**Meetings:** The committee met March 13, 1965.

**Assignments:** This committee was appointed by the president, and was directed by the 1964 House of Delegates, "to work in liaison with the North Carolina Health Council, and the Governor's Council on Occupational Health, to study any proposals for a dental care program for state employees, and to report its findings to the House of Delegates."

**Results of Study:** A careful study by the committee was made of all the information at hand, including consultation with a representative of the North Carolina Health Council's Ad Hoc Committee on Occupational Health for State Employees. The Ad Hoc Committee's report of December 1, 1964 was received for information. It contained the following recommendations:

- "1. That a pilot occupational health program be initiated in Raleigh for those employees of the State of North Carolina who work in Wake County.
- "2. That the special services to be included in a pilot occupational health program for state employees in Wake County be developed by the Governor's Council on Occupational Health after obtaining the advice and counsel of professional groups in the State which have an interest in such a program.
- "3. That the Governor's Council on Occupational Health consider the

need for enabling legislation to inaugurate an occupational health program for State employees.

- "4. That the heads of various State agencies and departments and institutions and the State Board of Health Administrative Staff work closely and co-operatively with the Governor's Council on Occupational Health to the end that occupational health services ultimately furnished will be appropriate to the needs of State employees.
- "5. That the pilot program be carefully and completely evaluated by the North Carolina Governor's Council on Occupational Health, in consultation with others concerned, before undertaking steps to expand further services.
- "6. That the professional direction of the medical and public health aspects of the program be under the administrative supervision of the Chief, Occupational Health Section, North Carolina State Board of Health."

This Committee feels it would serve the best interest of the North Carolina Dental Society if its House of Delegates approve in principle an occupational health program for State employees.

We recognize that the State of North Carolina, like other employers, has a moral obligation to the employee who is dentally injured in the line of duty, such as is presently provided under the Workmen's Compensation Act.

The State can reduce an employee's time lost from the job and thereby save money by providing *emergency* dental care for employees when incapacitating dental illness occurs on the job, as has been established by studies in other industries.

The State should protect itself through a pre-employment dental examination for persons who enter state employment after inception of the program.

Should the people of North Carolina and the State Legislature determine there is need for such a program, it should be the privilege and responsibility of the dental profession to be represented on any and all committees or agencies which shall establish or regulate such programs to assure that the best interest of the people of North Carolina and the dental profession are served.

### Resolution

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society, in keeping with its interest in the dental health of all North Carolina citizens, approves in principle the concept of an occupational health program for State employees within the guide lines set forth in this report.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution rejected May 18, 1965.

The following substitute resolution was introduced by Dr. C. W. Poin Dexter and adopted May 19, 1965:

**Whereas**, the North Carolina Dental Society has a continuing interest in the dental health of all North Carolina citizens and,

**Whereas**, the Society wishes to participate in the planning of an occupational health program for State employees consistent with the principles of the North Carolina Dental Society and the American Dental Association, be it therefore

**"Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society continue to participate in this planning (of an occupational health program for State employees) through the efforts of its State Employees Committee, and be it further

**"Resolved**, that the committee report back to the House of Delegates the nature of the program as finally planned for our approval if such is considered desirable."

## STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

K. L. JOHNSON (1968), *Chairman*

M. L. CHERRY (1965)

S. H. ISENHOWER (1966)

THOMAS A. SMITH (1969)

DONALD L. HENSON (1967)

**Meetings:** This committee held no formal meetings. However, each member has been contacted for any information on state institutions in their communities.

**Committee Activity:** Your chairman has been in contact with several heads of the dental departments of our mental institutions. Their needs have been discussed and placed in concrete form.

These recommendations have been submitted to our own Senator, Dr. Dennis S. Cook, who has offered full co-operation in bringing these needs before the proper committees of our General Assembly.

Your committee has offered its full assistance in any undertaking that will improve the dental service of our state institutions.

## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.

## STUDY CLUB COMMITTEE

R. HOGAN GASKINS, JR., *Chairman*

F. A. BUCHANAN

DAVID D. KING, JR.

M. LAMAR DORTON

MARION L. RALLS, JR.

**Function:** The committee has advised and contacted existing study clubs, offering information and assistance. Examples of constitutions and bylaws have been made available for new groups.

**Exhibit:** An exhibit, showing locations and members of study clubs will be on display at Pinehurst during the annual meeting.

## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 18, 1965.



TOP LEFT: President Darden J. Eure at the Annual Banquet.

TOP RIGHT: President Eure installs Pearce Roberts, Jr., as the new President, while Mrs. Roberts looks on.

BOTTOM LEFT: The new President, Pearce Roberts, Jr., installs J. Homer Guion as the new President-Elect.

BOTTOM RIGHT: Lucky winner, Lloyd B. Stanley of Raleigh, (r.) receives a television set from Exhibits Committee member, C. Robert VanderVoort of Aberdeen.

# Resolutions

SUBMITTED TO THE  
1965 HOUSE OF DELEGATES

## **Fifth District Dental Society**

### **ESTABLISHMENT OF DENTAL STUDENT LOAN FUND**

**Whereas**, in view of the opportunities and obligations of our profession to make certain those students qualified and desiring dental training not be denied a dental career because of a lack of financial aid, and

**Whereas**, all dentists should be cognizant of the competition of the allied sciences for good students and of the need for dentists motivating young students toward dental careers, and

**Whereas**, a percentage of the surplus fund of the North Carolina Dental Society could be placed in the student loan fund of the University of North Carolina to be designated as the North Carolina Dental Society Dental Student Loan Fund to be used for undergraduate dental students attending the University of North Carolina School of Dentistry, and

**Whereas**, the surplus moneys of this Society has reached a bulk considered more than adequate, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that 50 per cent of the surplus moneys for each fiscal year of the North Carolina Dental Society be placed in a North Carolina Dental Society Dental Student Loan Fund under the student loan program of the University of North Carolina for a period of 3 years.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted as amended May 16, 1965 to read:

**"Resolved**, that 50 per cent of the surplus moneys for each fiscal year beginning with the fiscal year which ends May 31, 1965, of the North Carolina Dental Society be placed in a North Carolina Dental Society Dental Student Loan Fund under the student loan program of the University of North Carolina for a period of 3 years.

## **Resolution of President Darden J. Eure**

### **COMMENDATION OF SENATOR DENNIS S. COOK**

**Resolved**, that the 1965 House of Delegates commend Senator Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir for his tireless and devoted interest in his profession as a practitioner and as a legislator, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the 1965 House of Delegates express its appreciation to Dr. Cook for his leadership in behalf of dentistry in the 1965 General Assembly of North Carolina, and extend to him good wishes for continued success, good health, and much happiness in the years to come.

**Action by the House of Delegates:** Adopted unanimously May 15, 1965.

# Report of Delegation To A.D.A.

RALPH D. COFFEY (1965) *Chairman*

FRANK O. ALFORD (1967)

Z. L. EDWARDS (1966)

PAUL E. JONES (1966)

ERBIE M. MEDLIN (1967)

C. C. POINDEXTER (1965)

All six elected delegates from North Carolina, and the Executive Secretary, were present in San Francisco on Sunday, November 8, one day prior to the opening of the 105th Annual Session of the American Dental Association.

**North Carolina Caucus:** The North Carolina delegation met in caucus Sunday evening, November 8. Proposals to be considered by the House of Delegates were discussed, and pertinent information on them was given to the delegates.

**Fifth District Caucuses:** Two caucuses of the delegations from the Fifth Trustee District were held.

On Monday, November 9, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. William A. Garrett, Trustee, Fifth District, presided at the opening caucus, submitted his report, and then turned the chair over to Dr. William C. Draffin of South Carolina, chairman of the Fifth District Trustee Organization.

Reference Committee assignments for all delegates were announced. The following North Carolina delegates were designated chairmen of the group of delegates assigned to attend the Reference Committee hearings indicated:

Dr. Frank O. Alford: Federal Dental Services

Dr. Paul E. Jones: Program and Budget

Candidates for the several elective offices of the A.D.A. appeared before the caucus and made strong pleas for the votes of the delegates.

The Fifth District delegations met in a breakfast caucus Wednesday, November 11, at 8:00 a.m. Reports on Reference Committee hearings were submitted.

**Special Caucus:** Delegates from North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia met in special caucus Tuesday morning, November 10. The proposed change in A.D.A. Districts was fully discussed. Action on the matter was postponed.

**Attendance:** All six delegates from North Carolina, and the Executive Secretary were present at each of the three sessions of the House of Delegates, attended all five caucuses previously cited, and hearings of Reference Committees to which they had been assigned.

In addition, the following attended the Fifth District Caucus on Wednesday, November 11: Drs. Darden J. Eure, President, and an alternate delegate; Pearce Roberts, Jr., President-Elect, and an alternate delegate; and Clyde Minges, a past President of the North Carolina Dental Society and the American Dental Association.

**Fifth District Organization:** Dr. William C. Draffin of South Carolina rendered superb service as chairman of the Fifth District Trustee Organization in its first official year of operation. He sent complete information on issues to be considered by the House of Delegates to all delegates in advance of the San Francisco meeting. As a result, the delegation was well informed. Through better organization, the Fifth District will become an increasingly stronger political group in the House in future years.

**Transactions:** A summary of the transactions of the 1964 A.D.A. House of Delegates prepared by the Executive Secretary, A. M. Cunningham, is available for your information.

**Thanks:** The Chairman of the North Carolina Delegation, on behalf of the delegates, expresses thanks to the Society members for the confidence and trust placed in them, and for the opportunity to serve as delegates from North Carolina to the A.D.A. House of Delegates.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 15, 1965.



RELAXING IN THE LOBBY OF THE CAROLINA



# Special Report to House of Delegates

REGIONAL TRAINING CONFERENCE ON  
PRINCIPLES OF PREPAID DENTAL CARE  
SPONSORED BY  
TENNESSEE STATE DENTAL  
ASSOCIATION  
NASHVILLE TENNESSEE  
JANUARY 14-16, 1965

PEARCE ROBERTS, JR., D.D.S.

The purpose of this training conference was to acquaint representative members with "Principles of Prepaid Dental Care." The participants and their subjects were:

"Elements of Dental Problems and Dental Services"

- a. Dental Health Problems in the United States
- b. Organization for Provision of Dental Services  
A. H. Trithart, D.D.S.

"Evolution of Prepaid Dental Care"

- a. History
- b. Organization
- c. Present Status and Trends  
Ferris M. Hoggard, Jr., B.S.

"Dental Prepayment and the Public Interest"

- a. Cost, Utilization and the Public Interest
- b. Public and Professional Attitudes
- c. Potential Market  
Wesley O. Young, D.M.D.

"Types of Dental Prepayment Systems Now in Operation"

Mr. Melvin L. Dollar

"Planning for Dental Prepayment Programs—The American Dental Association Position"

Carl L. Sebelius, D.D.S.

"Blue Cross—Blue Shield"

Mr. Goodman

"Commercial Insurance"

Mr. Cyril Cass

"Dental Service Corporation"

F. Gene Dixon, D.D.S.

"Dental Health Education"

Methods in Group Purchase Programs

Dr. Lowell S. Levin

"Establishing a Professionally Sponsored Program—A General Discussion"

F. Gene Dixon, D.D.S.

As noted from the above titles, the program progressed from the history of dental problems and treatment, through history and evolution of prepaid dental care, to the present status of prepaid dental care, which includes commercial insurance carriers, group service plans and dental service corporations.

To summarize the essence of the program as interpreted, World War II brought to the American public the words "fringe benefit." As a result of the wage freeze at that time many employees and employer representatives requested in lieu of wage increases, extra benefits to aid the employees economically. One of the fringe benefits requested in

some areas was, and is, a program of prepaid dental care. The success and popularity of various fringe benefits has spread from large organized groups such as labor unions to small employment groups. This has spearheaded an interest also from the public as a whole. As a result of union-management requests, public interests, and socio-economic changes, certain dental prepaid plans are now in existence. Studies made by professionally paid organizations show of groups interviewed, one-third desire dental care as a fringe benefit. Health insurance coverage offering some dental care has increased over the past ten years from 3,000 participants to 1.5 million, and by 1970 it is anticipated that 15 million will receive some type dental treatment that is prepaid.

It is imperative that the dental profession, if it is to assume its responsibility in prepayment, understand, direct, and endorse programs of dental prepayment plans locally and nationally.

To further explain, as interpreted, the dental prepayment plans now offered are either indemnity or service. The indemnity is a plan whereby a stipulated amount is paid by a company or group for non-specific dental treatment, and the remainder is paid by the policy holder to the dentist selected. The service plan is a plan whereby specific dental services are contracted and paid by a group for the individual.

Dental prepayment programs are administered by dental service corporations, commercial insurance carriers, non-profit community plans, company sponsored plans, and union sponsored plans.

Dental service corporations are non-profit corporations, usually sponsored and endorsed by the state dental society that negotiates a specific dental service plan for group participants with eligible dentists for a negotiated fee. To benefit the participant, the quality of the service is controlled, thereby serving the interest of both the dentist and the public.

Commercial insurance companies are companies that issue indemnity contracts which usually include deductible and maximum allowance clauses and allow participants to select and negotiate with their choice of dentists, the company paying directly to the participant who is responsible to the dentists.

The non-profit community plans are group health associations such as Blue Cross-Blue Shield, that are controlled by a Board of Governors made up of professional and lay personnel who negotiate their own contracts for services.

A company sponsored plan is a plan whereby the company employs salaried dentists who perform dental services for the company employees. This is called a closed panel and is supported financially by the company.

The union sponsored program is similar to the company sponsored program but is financially supported by the union for its members.

At present time, the Blue Cross-Blue Shield (the Blues) are not actively participating in dental prepayment plans. They have appeared to have adopted a policy of observing the dental service corporation hoping to work with this group but not to control—a dental prepayment plan. They seem primarily concerned with their hospital plan. They welcome and endorse dental service corporations in each state. They welcome also the National Association of Dental Service Plans. They believe that if the dental profession does not offer a help or answer to the demands for prepayment, that "The Blues" will be forced into the field of dental prepayment. They have this year promised *three* large national unions a dental prepaid plan.

Commercial insurance companies became interested in dental prepayment in 1963 because they observed the growth of hospital care insurance and have reason to believe that dental prepayment will also progress. Sixteen companies are now offering a dental prepayment policy. They believe their plan is attractive because they allow the insured a free choice of doctors, no interference in the patient-doctor relationship, no previous restriction of conditions is necessary. A maximum clause gives the insured an amount to spend as he deems necessary in dentistry. They believe their plan can provide insurance cheaper and better, but not without a deductible clause, nor to all groups of people.

The dental service corporation offers the dental profession of each state the opportunity to set up and control its own negotiating organization, whereby prepaid dental care may be secured by qualified groups from dentists of their state. A corporation should not be set up however, unless there is a marketability for prepaid dental care within the state. The interest and the monies for this service are necessary before a demand is great.

### Summary

Dental prepayment programs are not new and with the change in the socio-economic status of our populace, it is anticipated that a growing interest in this type of program will increase. With this increase of interest it will require of state dental societies a thorough knowledge of present and anticipated programs that might be beneficial to the populace.

### Recommendations

1. A special committee be assigned to study and appraise and evaluate all types of dental prepayment.

2. That this committee formulate principles of acceptability for prepayment programs.

3. That this committee determine the following:

a. Is dental prepayment desired or demanded in North Carolina?

b. If so, by whom and what groups?

c. If desired, what monies are available from these groups for this program?

d. If monies are available, how will the monies be administered?

e. Is the need for dental prepayment in our state greatest for groups or individuals?

f. The marketability of dental prepayment in North Carolina; and

g. The acceptability of dental prepayment.

4. That this committee present to the North Carolina Dental Society members in open forum the subject "Dental Prepayment" for information.

5. That this committee present to the next meeting of the House of Delegates, recommendations and/or the endorsements of dental prepayment plans.

6. Actions of this special committee would not cause the elimination of the Dental Service Corporation Committee.

It was indeed a pleasure to represent North Carolina Dental Society at this important meeting.



INSTALLATION OF 1965-1966 OFFICERS. Left to right: C. C. Poindexter, Greensboro, Delegate; Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton, Delegate; James A. Harrell, Elkin, Vice President; J. Homer Guion, Charlotte, President-Elect; President Pearce Roberts, Jr., Asheville; C. W. Poindexter, Greensboro, Secretary-Treasurer; Samuel H. Isenhower, Newton, Chairman, Executive Committee; Roy L. Lindahl, Chapel Hill, Executive Committee Member.

# House of Delegates 1965

## ATTENDANCE RECORD

	MEETINGS			
	First May 15	Second May 16	Third May 18	Fourth May 19
<b>SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE</b>				
Ralph D. Coffey.....	•	•	•	•
<b>OFFICERS</b>				
Darden J. Eure, President.....	•	•	•	•
Pearce Roberts, Jr., President-Elect.....	•	•	•	•
James A. Harrell, Vice-President.....	•	•	•	•
Dennis S. Cook, Secretary-Treasurer....	•	•		
<b>EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>				
Thomas G. Collins, Chairman.....	•	•	•	•
C. W. Poindexter.....	•	•	•	•
W. L. Hand, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
S. Byron Towler.....	•	•	•	•
<b>ETHICS COMMITTEE</b>				
Thomas M. Hunter, Chairman.....	•	•	•	•
Frank G. Atwater.....	•	•		
C Z. Candler, Jr.....			•	•
Elliot R. Motley.....	•	•	•	
Horace K. Thompson.....				
<b>FIRST DISTRICT</b>				
M. W. Carpenter.....	•		•	•
M. M. Forbes.....	•	•	•	•
John W. Girard, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
Cecil A. Pless, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
C. B. Taylor.....	•	•	•	•
<b>SECOND DISTRICT</b>				
Boyce A. Brawley.....				
J. B. Freedland.....	•	•	•	•
W. Stewart Peery.....	•	•	•	
Horace P. Reeves, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
J. Harry Spillman.....	•	•		•
Robert A. George.....			•	

## MEETINGS

	First May 15	Second May 16	Third May 18	Fourth May 19
THIRD DISTRICT				
John S. Dilday.....	•	•	•	
Charles W. Horton.....	•	•	•	•
T. Edgar Sikes, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
Charles H. Teague.....	•	•	•	•
C. Robert VanderVoort.....	•	•	•	•
FOURTH DISTRICT				
E. D. Baker.....	•	•	•	•
Joseph M. Johnson.....	•	•	•	•
J. Henry Ligon, Jr.....	•	•	•	•
Penn Marshall, Jr.....				
William H. Oliver.....				
John N. Denning.....	•	•	•	•
Frederick G. Hasty.....			•	
Marvin T. Jones, Jr.....	•	•		
R. H. Turlington.....				•
FIFTH DISTRICT				
M. W. Aldridge.....	•	•		•
Charles T. Barker.....	•	•	•	•
Charles P. Godwin.....	•	•	•	•
E. Smith Jewell.....	•	•		
James H. Lee.....	•	•		
R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr.....			•	•
Richard F. Hunt, Jr.....			•	
David H. Freshwater.....			•	•
TOTAL PRESENT .....	35	34	34	31

# General Sessions

SUNDAY, MAY 16, 1965

MONDAY, MAY 17, 1965

WEDNESDAY, MAY, 19, 1965

## FIRST GENERAL SESSION

Sunday, May 16, 1965

**Call to Order:** The first general session of the 109th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President Darden J. Eure at 8:30 p.m. Sunday, May 16, 1965 in the Ballroom of The Carolina at Pinehurst, North Carolina and was opened with prayer by Vice President James A. Harrell.

**Memorial Service:** Dr. Charles B. Johnson of New Bern, Chairman of the Necrology Committee, conducted a memorial service in memory of the following members who had died since the 1964 Annual Session:

First District: Dean Howell Crawford, Asheville; John Earl Crisp, Bryson City; Borden Caldwell Drum, Conover; Chauncey Highsmith, Gastonia; Austin A. Lackey, Fallston; and Wayne Joseph Miller, Lenoir.

Second District: Doc L. Belvin, Charlotte; George Kallam Carter, Taylorsville; Clyde Hamilton Jarrett, Jr., Charlotte; Henry Clay Parker, Charlotte; and Claude Ulric Voils, Mooresville.

Third District: Charles Thomas Lipscomb, Greensboro; Charles Ivey Miller, Albemarle; and Ollie Lee Presnell, Asheboro.

Fourth District: William Joseph Massey, Jr., Smithfield.

Fifth District: Alton Campbell Early, Goldsboro; and Paul L. Munsell, Kinston.

The scripture was read by Dr. Robert A. George and Dr. Johnson led in the closing prayer.

**Introduction of Officers and Guests:** President Eure presented the officers of the Society.

Dr. Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Chairman of the Hospitality Committee, recognized the following visitors: Dr. Fritz A. Pierson of Lincoln, Nebraska, President, American Dental Association; Dr. and Mrs. John F. Prichard of Dallas, Texas; Dr. Henry M. Tanner of Los Angeles, California; Dr. and Mrs. M. L. Brockington of Florence, S. C.; Dr. and Mrs. E. G. Bumgardner, Columbia, S. C.; Dr. and Mrs. David Frazier, Washington, D. C.; Dr. Howard B. Higgins, Spartanburg, S. C.; Dr. William Cline, Washington, D. C.; Dr. and Mrs. G. C. Nichols, Chester, S. C.; Dr. J. R. Owen, Greenville, S. C.; Dr. and Mrs. George Schoolmeister, Bethesda, Md.; Dr. E. C. Wyman, Cambridge, Mass.; Dr. Richard C Hagemeyer, President, Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte, N. C. and Mrs. Hagemeyer; Dr. J. P. Broadbuss of Franklin, Va.; Dr. and

Mrs. John Butler of Gainesville, Florida; Dr. John T. Kelley and Dr. Don D. Hyde of Bristol, Va.

President Eure recognized the following representatives of allied organizations: Mrs. C. W. Poindexter of Greensboro, President, North Carolina Dental Auxiliary; Mrs. Norma West of North Wilkesboro, President, North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association; Miss Barbara Bloomquist of Boston, President, American Dental Assistants' Association; Miss Jean Stines of Asheville, President, North Carolina Dental Hygienists' Association.

**Presentation of Check to Relief Fund:** Mrs. E. K. Rogers of Asheville, representing Mrs. M. W. Aldridge of Greenville, Chairman, Amalgam Scrap Collection Committee of the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary, presented a check for \$4,150.22 payable to the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund to Dr. J. T. Lasley of Greensboro, Chairman, Relief Committee. It represented the proceeds of the 1965 Scrap Amalgam Drive and the largest amount ever raised in a single year by the Auxiliary.

Dr. Lasley thanked the Auxiliary for its efforts through the years in behalf of the Relief Fund and noted that since 1954 the Auxiliary had raised a total of \$24,215 for this cause.

**President's Address:** Vice President Harrell assumed the chair and President Eure presented his report on the year's activities during his administration.

At the conclusion of his address Dr. Eure presented Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary, a silver tray as an expression of appreciation from the Society for ten years of devoted and loyal service.

As a personal privilege, President Eure presented his wife, Jacquelyn, and his two sons, Darden and Gordy to the Society and thanked them for their help, devotion and understanding during his term of office.

Vice President Harrell announced the appointment of the following to the Committee on the President's Address: Dr. C. W. Horton, Chairman; Dr. J. Homer Guion and Dr. J. Harry Spillman.

**Address by ADA President:** Dr. Clyde E. Minges of Rocky Mount introduced Dr. Fritz A. Pierson of Lincoln, Nebraska, President, American Dental Association. Dr. Pierson's address to the Society included remarks on dental prepayment, including the formation of the National Association of Dental Service Plans, and national legislative problems.

**Report of Dental Foundation:** Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, President, Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Incorporated, submitted a progress report for the past year, noting that funds for the Dental Research Center were in hand and construction is expected to begin at an early date.

He reported that Dr. Reginald A. Hawkins of Charlotte, in a letter to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare alleged that the Foundation was composed of members of the North Carolina Dental Society, which organization he alleged denied membership because of race, and requested that Federal Funds be withheld from the Foundation.

Dr. Coffey stated that Chancellor Paul F. Sharp of the University of North Carolina in answer to the complaint said that Dr. Hawkins' letter represented opinions which are not consistent with the facts, in that: (1) the Foundation had no legal relationship with the University; (2) that membership in the Foundation was not limited to members of the North Carolina Dental Society; and (3) the Foundation had never applied for Federal Funds.

**Award to Dr. Hand:** Editor-Publisher Barry G. Miller presented a plaque to Dr. William L. Hand, Jr., of New Bern for the most significant contribution to THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY during 1964.

**Announcements:** Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham made the following announcements.

A telephone message had been received from Dr. J. R. Edwards of Fuquay, a member of the Fourth District, expressing his regret that he was unable to attend the meeting and that it was only the third meeting in fifty years that he had missed.

Registration at the end of the first day totalled 757, including 365 members.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

## SECOND GENERAL SESSION

Monday, May 17, 1965

**Call to Order:** The second general Session of the 109th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President Darden J. Eure at 8:30 p.m. Monday, May 17, 1965 in the Ballroom of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, and was opened with prayer by Dr. Sandy C. Marks.

**Report of Legal Counsel:** Mr. Robert C. Howison, Jr., legal counsel, spoke briefly on legislation supported by the Society and now under consideration by the 1965 General Assembly. He asked the members to contact their legislators and urge them to support S.B. 397 which requires that Blue Shield companies and commercial insurance carriers must reimburse dentists for oral procedures if these services are included in their contracts.

**Commendation to Senator Cook:** Dr. Walter T. McFall announced that the following resolution had been unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates on May 15, 1965:

**"Resolved,** that the 1965 House of Delegates commend Senator Dennis S. Cook of Lenoir for his tireless and devoted interest in his profession, as a practitioner and as a legislator, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that the 1965 House of Delegates express its appreciation to Dr. Cook for his leadership in behalf of dentistry in the 1965 General Assembly, and extend to him good wishes for continued success, good health, and much happiness in the years to come."

Dr. McFall moved that the resolution commending Senator Cook be endorsed by the Society in General Session. Dr. E. D. Baker seconded the motion and it was carried.

**Election of Officers:** President Eure appointed the following to serve as tellers: Drs. S. Everett Moser, Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., and Dwight L. Clark.

Officers for 1965-66 elected by acclamation were:

President-Elect: Dr. J. Homer Guion, Charlotte

Vice President: Dr. James A. Harrell, Elkin

Secretary-Treasurer: Dr. Claibourne W. Poindexter, Greensboro.

Delegates to the American Dental Association elected by acclamation for three-year terms were:

Dr. Ralph D. Coffey (1968) Morganton

Dr. C. C. Poindexter (1968) Greensboro.

**Selection of Site for 1967:** Invitations to the Society to hold its 1967 Annual Session at Greensboro and Pinehurst were read by Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham.

It was moved that the selection of a site for the 1967 Annual Session of the Society be deferred; that a special committee appointed by the President canvass all sites available and submit their information to the membership within six months through the *Newsletter*; and that members be given an opportunity to vote by mail ballot to determine the site for the 1967 Annual Session.

President Eure ruled the motion out of order under Article VIII of the Constitution.



It was moved and seconded that the 1967 Annual Session be held in Greensboro. The motion was defeated.

It was moved and seconded that the 1967 Annual Session be held in Pinehurst. The motion was carried.

It was moved and seconded that the Executive Committee or the President appoint a special committee to study all possible sites for the 1968 Annual Session and submit this information to the General Session next year. The motion was carried.

**Announcements:** Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham announced that registration at the close of the day totalled 1,456, including 650 members.

**Adjournment:** The Second General Session was adjourned at 10:05 p.m.

### THIRD GENERAL SESSION

Wednesday, May 19, 1965

**Call to Order:** The third general session of the 109th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President Darden J. Eure at 11:30 a.m., Wednesday, May 19, 1965, and was opened with prayer by Dr. Luther H. Butler.

**Report of Clinic Committee:** Dr. Albert P. Cline, Jr., Chairman, Clinic Committee, announced that the following table clinics would be recommended for presentation at the American Dental Association meeting in Las Vegas:

1. A Post Crown Technique, Dr. Gerald F. McBrayer, Morganton.
2. A Unilateral Quadrant Impression Bite Relator Technique, Dr. Leonard B. Barber, Jr., Hendersonville.
3. Class V Porcelain Inlays, Dr. Kenneth M. Ray, Asheville.
4. The Lingual Arch Appliance in Pedodontics, Dr. John M. Archer, III, Charlotte.
5. Correction of Lingual Version Central Incisors, Dr. L. R. Cashion, High Point.
6. Esthetic Restorations for Fractured Incisors, Drs. Benjamin R. Baker and Sandy C. Marks, UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill.

**Installation of Officers:** President Eure installed Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr. of Asheville as President for 1965-1966.

Dr. Roberts installed the following officers and delegates:

President-Elect: Dr. J. Homer Guion, Charlotte

Vice President: Dr. James A. Harrell, Elkin

Secretary-Treasurer: Dr. Claibourne W. Poindexter, Greensboro

Delegates to the ADA: Dr. Ralph D. Coffey (1968), Morganton

Dr. C. C. Poindexter (1968), Greensboro

**Presidential Appointments:** President Roberts announced the following appointments:

Speaker of the House: Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton

Chairman, Executive Committee: Dr. S. H. Isenhower (1968), Newton

Member, Executive Committee: Dr. Roy L. Lindahl (1966), Chapel Hill.

**Announcements:** President Roberts announced that the 110th Annual Session would be held May 4-7, 1966. He noted that the 1966 Annual Session would begin on a Wednesday and would require some changes in the customary format.

Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham announced that unofficial registration for the 1965 Annual Session totalled \*1,793, including \*762 members, a new record for attendance at an annual meeting.

**Adjournment:** The 109th Annual Session was adjourned sine die at 12:15 p.m.

\*A final audit of the registration figures indicated that registration actually totalled 1,805, including 765 members.

# Scientific Sessions

ESSAYS  
TABLE CLINICS

## ESSAYS

1. **Surgical Management of Periodontal Disease**, John F. Prichard, D.D.S., Fort Worth, Texas.
2. **The Importance of "Occlusion" in Periodontal Disease**, John F. Prichard, D.D.S., Fort Worth, Texas.
3. **Crown and Bridge Techniques**, Henry M. Tanner, D.D.S., Los Angeles, California.

## TABLE CLINICS

1. **A Post Crown Technique**, Gerald F. McBrayer, D.D.S., Morganton.
2. **Rubber Base Impressions**, S. Fletcher Clayton, D.D.S., Hickory.
3. **Considerations Concerning Silver Amalgam**, Wilburn A. Davis, D.D.S., Brevard.
4. **Audiovisuals in Dentistry**, Carey T. Wells, Jr., D.D.S., Canton.
5. **A Unilateral Quadrant Impression Bite Relator Technique**, Leonard B. Barber, Jr., D.D.S., Hendersonville.
7. **Class V Porcelain Inlays**, Kenneth M. Ray, D.D.S., Asheville.
7. **Definitive Endodontic Treatment of Periopical Pathosis**, C. Don Gerdes, D.D.S., Asheville.
8. **Oral Smear Technique**, Nelson D. Large, D.D.S., Salisbury.
9. **The Lingual Arch Appliance in Pedodontics**, John M. Archer, III, D.D.S., Charlotte.
10. **Periodontia**, W. Stewart Peery, D.D.S., Charlotte.
11. **Correction of Lingual Version Central Incisors**, L. R. Cashion, D.D.S., High Point.
12. **Construction of Single Cast Gold Crowns**, Charles W. Surles, Jr., D.D.S., High Point.
13. **Ceramco in the Dental Office**, Frank G. Atwater, D.D.S., Greensboro.
14. **Record Keeping in the Dental Office**, Lad Landau, II, D.D.S., Greensboro.

15. **Exfoliative Cytology**, Robert H. Sager, D.D.S., Chapel Hill.
16. **Closed Chest Massage**, Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr., D.D.S., Durham.
17. **Space Gaining**, Frederick G. Hasty, D.D.S., Fayetteville.
18. **Alloys for Today's Patients**, B. K. Wicker, D.D.S., Maxton.
19. **Endodontics for General Practitioners**, Thomas H. Byrd, III, D.D.S., Raleigh.
20. **Re-enforced Amalgam in Problem Cases**, Thomas M. Hunter, D.D.S., Henderson.
21. **Office Emergencies**, David H. Freshwater, D.D.S., and C. C. Gooding, D.D.S., Coastal Periodontic Study Club.
22. **Preventive Dentistry**, George L. Edwards, Jr., D.D.S., Demeritt Study Club.
23. **Audio-visual Aids in Oral Hygiene Instruction**, M. G. Delbridge, D.D.S., Eastern Prosthetic Study Club.
24. **Utilizing the Wash Impression Principle in Rubber Base Impressions**, James M. Zealy, D.D.S., Eastern Prosthetic Study Club.
25. **Esthetic Restorations for Fractured Incisors**, Benjamin R. Baker, D.D.S. and Sandy C. Marks, D.D.S., UNC School of Dentistry.
26. **Typical Treatment of a Class II, Division I, Extraction Type of Dento-facial Deformity**, Duane Erickson, D.D.S., Frank Graziano, D.D.S., and E. B. Pannkuk, Jr., D.D.S., Department of Orthodontics, UNC School of Dentistry.
27. **The Water Pic and Dental Spray**, Mrs. Linda Campbell, Goldsboro, North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association.

# Registration

109TH ANNUAL SESSION  
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 15-19, 1965

## NCDS Members

First District .....	112	(45%)		
Second District .....	211	(64%)		
Third District .....	207	(71%)		
Fourth District .....	130	(66%)		
Fifth District .....	105	(56%)	765	(61)%
<b>Visiting Dentists</b> .....			133	
<b>Dental Students</b> .....			84	
<b>Dental Assistants</b> .....			161	
<b>Dental Hygienists</b> .....			63	
<b>Dental Auxiliary</b> .....			219	
<b>Exhibitors</b> .....			158	
<b>Laboratory Technicians</b> .....			36	
<b>Guests</b> .....			186	
<b>TOTAL REGISTRATION</b> .....			1,805	



NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY OFFICERS 1965-1966. Left to right: Pearce Roberts, Jr., Asheville, President; J. Homer Guian, Charlotte, President-Elect; James A. Harrell, Elkin, Vice President; Claibourne W. Paindexter, Greensboro, Secretary-Treasurer.

# Directory

## 1965-1966

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY  
OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES  
LIST OF PAST PRESIDENTS  
LOCAL DENTAL SOCIETIES  
STUDY CLUBS  
N. C. DENTAL ASSISTANTS'  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS  
N. C. DENTAL AUXILIARY OFFICERS  
N. C. DENTAL HYGIENISTS'  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS  
N. C. DENTAL LABORATORY  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

1965-1966

#### OFFICERS

*President:* Pearce Roberts, Jr., 410 Doctors Building.....Asheville  
*President-Elect:* J. Homer Guion, 602 Doctors Building,  
1012 Kings Drive.....Charlotte  
*Vice President:* James A. Harrell, Box 688.....Elkin  
*Secretary-Treasurer:* C. W. Poindexter,  
309 East Wendover Avenue.....Greensboro  
*Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Avenue.....Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* M. Lamar Dorton,  
131 North Mulberry Street.....Statesville  
*Photographic Editor:* Baxter B. Sapp, Jr.,  
Box 3806, Duke Medical Center.....Durham  
*Speaker of the House:* Ralph D. Coffey, Box 693.....Morganton  
*Executive Secretary:* Andrew M. Cunningham, Box 11065.....Raleigh

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* S. H. Isenhower (1968), Box 307.....Newton  
Darden J. Eure (1966), 707 Bridges Street.....Morehead City  
W. L. Hand, Jr. (1967), Box 335.....New Bern  
Roy L. Lindahl (1966), UNC School of Dentistry.....Chapel Hill

#### DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Paul E. Jones (1966), *Chairman*

Frank O. Alford (1967) Z. L. Edwards (1966)  
Ralph D. Coffey (1968) Erbie M. Medlin (1967)  
C. C. Poindexter (1968)

#### ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

J. Homer Guion  
James A. Harrell  
S. H. Isenhower

Barry G. Miller  
C. W. Poindexter  
Pearce Roberts, Jr.

# STANDING COMMITTEES

**Clinic:** Robert B. Litton, Chairman; R. F. Hunt, Jr., Harold E. Maxwell, Ludwig G. Scott, M. Stevenson Thurston.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Thomas G. Nisbet (1970), Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy (1968); D. T. Carr (1969); Z. L. Edwards (1966); Walter H. Finch, Jr. (1967).

**Council on Dental Health:** W. L. Hand, Jr. (1966); Chairman: Frank G. Atwater (1967); F. A. Buchanan (1970); J. Homer Guion (1969); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (1968).

**Dental Education:** C. W. Sanders (1969), Chairman; George S. Alexander (1968); E. D. Baker (1970); R. B. Barden (1966); F. A. Buchanan (1966); Ralph D. Coffey (1969); Z. L. Edwards, Jr. (1967); S. P. Gay (1968); Roy L. Lindahl (1967); Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (1970).

**Ethics:** Thomas M. Hunter (1967), Chairman; Frank G. Atwater (1968); C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); Elliot R. Motley (1970); Horace K. Thompson (1966).

**Exhibit:** E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; A. C. Current, Jr., Norman J. Duncan, M. M. Forbes, M. M. Lilley, Sandy C. Marks (Scientific Exhibits).

**Insurance:** John S. Dilday (1966), Chairman; C. T. Barker (1967); T. L. Blair (1969); W. A. Mynatt (1970); J. S. D. Nelson (1968).

**Legislative:** Mott P. Blair (1969), Chairman; L. C. Holshouser (1968), Secretary; H. Royster Chamblee (1970); Dennis S. Cook (1967); Paul E. Jones (1966).

**Library and History:** Neal Sheffield (1968), Chairman; Frank O. Alford (1969); H. Royster Chamblee (1967); M. M. Lilley (1966); S. H. Steelman (1970).

**Membership:** J. Homer Guion, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, C. W. Horton, Penn Marshall, Jr., W. Stewart Peery; Cecil A. Pless, Jr.

**Military and Veterans Affairs:** J. Harry Spillman (1967), Chairman; Coyte R. Minges (1969); T. Edwin Perry (1968); H. E. Plaster (1966); Baxter B. Sapp, Jr. (1970).

**Necrology:** Robert T. Byrd (1970), Chairman; Robert A. George (1968); C. B. Johnson, New Bern (1969); W. T. Pennell (1967); J. Ernest Roberts (1966).

**Program:** Norman F. Ross, Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy, M. W. Aldridge, Glenn F. Bitler, Kenneth M. Ray, Freeman C. Slaughter.

**Prosthetic Dental Service:** C. P. Osborne, Jr. (1968), Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); Thomas L. Dixon (1966); C. D. Eatman (1970); James A. Harrell (1967).

**Publicity:** F. A. Buchanan (1970), Chairman; C. T. Barker (1968); H. Estes Butler (1969); J. Henry Ligon, Jr. (1967); W. Stewart Peery (1966).

**Relief:** J. T. Lasley (1968), Chairman; S. L. Bobbitt (1970); Walter E. Clark (1966); J. W. Heinz (1969); J. M. Kilpatrick (1967).

**State Institutions:** K. L. Johnson (1968), Chairman; Robert J. Harned (1970); Donald L. Henson (1967); S. H. Isenhower (1966); Thomas A. Smith (1969).

### SPECIAL COMMITTEES

**Annual Session:** Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Convention Coordinator; Norman F. Ross (Program); L. D. Herring (Arrangements); Robert B. Litton (Clinic); M. L. Cherry (Entertainment Coordinator); C. P. Osborne, Jr. (Banquet); Cecil A. Pless, Jr. (Reception); A. Dwight Price (Dance); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (Exhibit); J. W. Girard, Jr. (Hospitality); A. P. Cline, Jr. (Monitor); Robert T. Byrd (Necrology); Robert W. Holmes (Projected Clinics); F. A. Buchanan (Publicity); Sandy C. Marks (Scientific Exhibits); W. Kimball Griffin (Sports); Walter T. McFall, Jr. (Visual Education).

**Arrangements:** L. D. Herring, Chairman; Carnie C. Gooding, Frederick G. Hasty, Gerald F. McBrayer, William A. Mynatt, J. Fred Sproul, Jack B. Upchurch, William G. Ware, Jr., W. Kenneth Young.

**Banquet:** Colin P. Osborne, Jr., Chairman; Henry C. Harrelson, Jr., R. F. Hunt, Jr., W. Harrell Johnson, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., Auburn L. Poovey.

**Blue Shield-Blue Cross:** F. D. Bell, Chairman; Vaiden B. Kendrick, A. C. Riddle, Jr., Grover W. Smith.

**Cancer:** Robert H. Sager, Chairman; T. L. Blair, John F. Lemler, Jere E. Roe, W. L. Rudder.

**Children's Dental Health:** Franklin E. Martin, Chairman; John M. Archer, III, Duncan M. Getsinger, Donald L. Henson, R. S. Hunter.

**Corporate Practice:** Henry C. Harrelson, Jr., Chairman; W. M. Ditto, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., G. F. McBrayer, Penn Marshall, Jr., J. Harry Spillman.

**Dance:** A. Dwight Price, Chairman; Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., Penn Marshall, Jr., W. A. Mynatt, L. B. Peeler, R. Bruce Warlick.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman; Bennie D. Barker, L. A. Cameron, C. Z. Candler, Jr., A. P. Cline, Charles S. Cooke, S. P. Gay, James E. Graham, Jr., Glenn L. Hooper, John T. Hughes, John R. Irwin, A. T. Lockwood, Coyte R. Minges, M. H. Truluck.

**Dental Health Insurance-Industry Liaison:** James B. Howell, Chairman; Frank G. Atwater, Bennie D. Barker, J. B. Freedland, J. W. Girard, Jr., Donald L. Henson, Thomas M. Hunter, Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr.

**Dental Hygienists:** J. Harry Spillman, Chairman; M. W. Carpenter, James H. Lee, C. W. Poindexter, Lloyd B. Stanley.



**Dental Prepayment:** Glenn F. Bitler, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, C. T. Barker, F. S. Cunningham, R. A. Daniel, Jr., M. Lamar Dorton, M. M. Forbes, W. E. Kelley, Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., E. A. Pearson, Jr., J. W. Sigmon, T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., Freeman C. Slaughter.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman; Thomas G. Collins, William A. Current, C. P. Godwin, L. C. Holshouser, W. E. Kelley, Cecil A. Pless, Jr., M. B. Richardson, Neal Sheffield, Jr., Charles M. Westrick, J. M. Zealy.

**Entertainment:** M. L. Cherry, Entertainment Coordinator; C. P. Osborne, Jr. (Banquet); A. Dwight Price (Dance); Cecil A. Pless, Jr. (Reception).

**Hospitality:** J. W. Girard, Jr., Chairman; Frank G. Atwater, L. P. Bratton, James H. Lee, Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., William H. Oliver, Horace P. Reeves, Jr., E. Kent Rogers, III, R. W. Sugg, G. W. Yokeley.

**Industrial Commission:** S. B. Towler, Chairman; E. D. Baker, James W. Bawden, Luther H. Butler.

**Location Site for Annual Sessions:** H. W. Twisdale, Chairman; C. Fred Clark, Jr., James E. Furr, Frank W. Hoyle, Penn Marshall, Jr., T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., Egbert P. Williams.

**Monitor:** A. P. Cline, Jr., Chairman; Clarence F. Biddix, A. Bruce Botoms, Robert E. Brooks, L. A. Cameron, Dwight L. Clark, Hugh H. Cole, James L. Cox, David H. Freshwater, Robert D. Garren, Thomas A. Morris, S. D. Petersen, Jr., John A. S. Reynolds, Joe B. Roberson, Clyde L. Taylor.

**Projected Clinics:** Robert W. Holmes, Chairman; Donald E. Bland, Frederick G. Hasty, L. P. Megginson, Jr., J. O. Thorpe.

**Reception:** Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Chairman; Robert H. Gainey, James E. Graham, Jr., L. D. Herring, C. W. Horton, Walter H. Moore, Fred N. Ogden, II, Marion L. Ralls, C. R. VanderVoort.

**School Health:** Thomas B. Reid, Jr., Chairman; George S. Alexander, C. Z. Candler, Jr., Thomas G. Collins, T. Edgar Sikes, Jr.

**Sports:** W. Kimball Griffin, Chairman; M. B. Corl, D. W. Seifert, Jr., C. B. Taylor, Dan Wright.

**State Employees:** M. W. Aldridge, Chairman; C. W. Horton, William H. Oliver, Paul A. Stroup, Jr., C. B. Taylor.

**Study Club:** M. Lamar Dorton, Chairman; Donald E. Bland, Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., Neal Sheffield, Jr., Raymond C. Whitehurst, Jr.

**Visual Education:** Walter T. McFall, Jr., Chairman; Carnie C. Gooding, Dwight B. Hord, Charles A. Jarrett, C. M. Kistler.

#### **SPECIAL ADVISORS TO:**

**N. C. Dental Assistants' Association:** William H. Oliver

**N. C. Dental Hygienists' Association:** W. Stewart Peery

# PRESIDENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY SINCE ITS ORGANIZATION

1856.....	*W. F. Bason	1818-19.....	*J. N. Johnson
1857.....	*E. H. Andrews	1919-20.....	W. T. Martin
1858.....	*B. F. Arrington	1920-21.....	*J. H. Judd
1866.....	*B. F. Arrington	1921-22.....	*W. M. Robey
1875-76.....	*B. F. Arrington	1922-23.....	*S. R. Horton
1876-77.....	*V. E. Turner	1923-24.....	*R. M. Morrow
1877-78.....	*J. W. Hunter	1924-25.....	*J. A. McClung
1878-79.....	*E. L. Hunter	1925-26.....	*H. O. Lineberger
1879-80.....	*D. E. Everitt	1926-27.....	B. F. Hall
1880-81.....	*Isaiah Simpson	1927-28.....	*E. B. Howle
1881-82.....	*M. A. Bland	1928-29.....	I. R. Self
1882-83.....	*J. R. Griffith	1929-30.....	*J. H. Wheeler
1883-84.....	*W. H. Hoffman	1930-31.....	Paul E. Jones
1884-85.....	*J. H. Durham	1931-32.....	*Dennis Keel
1885-86.....	*J. E. Matthews	1932-33.....	Wilbert Jackson
1886-87.....	*B. H. Douglas	1933-34.....	*Ernest A. Branch
1887-88.....	*T. M. Hunter	1934-35.....	*L. M. Edwards
1888-89.....	*V. E. Turner	1935-36.....	Z. L. Edwards
1889-90.....	*S. P. Hilliard	1936-37.....	*D. L. Pridgen
1890-91.....	*H. C. Herring	1937-38.....	J. F. Reece
1891-92.....	*C. L. Alexander	1938-39.....	G. Fred Hale
1892-93.....	*F. S. Harris	1939-40.....	F. O. Alford
1893-94.....	*C. A. Rominger	1940-41.....	*C. M. Parks
1894-95.....	*H. D. Harper	1941-42.....	C. C. Poindexter
1895-96.....	*R. H. Jones	1942-43.....	*Paul Fitzgerald
1896-97.....	*J. E. Wyche	1943-44.....	Clyde E. Minges
1897-98.....	*H. V. Horton	1944-45.....	O. C. Barker
1898-99.....	*C. W. Banner	1946-47.....	E. M. Medlin
1899-1900.....	*A. C. Liverman	1947-48.....	R. M. Olive
1900-01.....	*E. J. Tucker	1948-49.....	C. W. Sanders
1901-02.....	*J. S. Spurgeon	1949-50.....	Walter T. McFall
1902-03.....	*J. H. Benton	1950-51.....	A. S. Bumgardner
1903-04.....	*J. M. Fleming	1951-52.....	*R. Fred Hunt
1904-05.....	*W. B. Ramsey	1952-53.....	*A. C. Current
1905-06.....	*J. S. Betts	1953-54.....	Neal Sheffield
1906-07.....	*J. R. Osborne	1954-55.....	*B. N. Walker
1907-08.....	*D. L. James	1955-56.....	*J. W. Branham
1908-09.....	*F. L. Hunt	1956-57.....	H. K. Thompson
1909-10.....	*J. C. Watkins	1957-58.....	R. D. Coffey
1910-11.....	*A. H. Fleming	1958-59.....	S. E. Moser
1911-12.....	*P. E. Horton	1959-60.....	*W. B. Sherrod
1912-13.....	*R. G. Sherrill	1960-61.....	L. H. Butler
1913-14.....	*C. F. Smithson	1961-62.....	N. F. Ross
1914-15.....	*J. A. Sinclair	1962-63.....	E. D. Baker
1915-16.....	*I. H. Davis	1963-64.....	S. Byron Towler
1916-17.....	*R. O. Apple	1964-65.....	Darden J. Eure
1917-18.....	*R. M. Squires	1965-66.....	Pearce Roberts, Jr.

\* Deceased.

# LOCAL DENTAL SOCIETIES IN NORTH CAROLINA

The Central Office maintains a file of local dental societies in the State. Currently there are 34 on the list. They are published below with the secretary or president of each. If your local society is not among them, please advise the Central Office giving the officers and regular meeting schedule.

Alamance-Caswell County Dental Society: Brevitt Hook, Secretary, Mebane.

Blue Ridge Dental Society (Surry, Yadkin, Wilkes and Allegheny Counties): John G. Lee, Secretary, Boonville.

Buncombe County Dental Society: C. G. Walker, Secretary, Asheville.

Cabarrus County Dental Society: Charles E. Ridenhour, Secretary, Kannapolis.

Charlotte Dental Society: John M. Archer, III, Secretary, Charlotte.

Clinton Dental Society: R. Harold Turlington, Secretary, Clinton.

Craven County Dental Society: Roy A. Miller, Secretary, New Bern.

Cumberland County Dental Society: W. Robert Owens, Secretary, Fayetteville.

Davidson County Dental Society: J. H. Williams, Secretary, Thomasville.

Durham-Orange County Dental Society: B. Edmond Kanoy, Secretary, Durham.

Forsyth County Dental Society: William E. Crow, Secretary, Winston-Salem.

Gaston County Dental Society: Edward H. Hagerty, Secretary, Belmont.

Guilford County Dental Society: John R. Lore, Secretary, Greensboro.

Haywood County Dental Society: Carey T. Wells, Jr., President, Canton.

Henderson County Dental Society: F. A. Buchanan, Secretary, Hendersonville.

Hickory Dental Society: Henry T. Williams, Secretary, Hickory.

High Point Dental Association: Eldon H. Parks, Secretary, Jamestown.

Iredell County Dental Society: Guy Haddix, Secretary, Statesville.

Iso-Thermal Dental Society (Rutherford and Cleveland Counties): Charles L. Griffith, President, Forest City.

Lenoir County Dental Society: Louis J. Dupree, Jr., Secretary, Kinston.

Onslow County Dental Society: H. D. Browning, III, Secretary, Jacksonville.

Pitt County Dental Society: Badger G. Clark, Jr., Vice President, Greenville.

Raleigh Dental Society: C. B. Ledbetter, Secretary, Raleigh.

Richmond County Dental Society: Roy G. Adams, Secretary, Hamlet.

Rocky Mount Dental Society: Julian H. Fisher, Secretary, Rocky Mount.

Rowan County Dental Society: W. W. Blackman, Secretary, Salisbury.

Seaboard Dental Society: Thomas M. Hunter, Secretary, Henderson.

Southeastern Dental Society: Alex J. Biddell, Secretary, Laurinburg.

Stanley County Dental Society: Robert F. Overcash, Secretary, Albemarle.

Tri-County Dental Society (Alexander, Burke, Caldwell, Catawba and Lincoln Counties): Frank D. Pattishall, Secretary, Morganton.

Wake County Dental Society: Marvin T. Jones, Jr., Secretary, Apex.

Wayne County Dental Society: R. A. Carnevale, Secretary, Goldsboro.

Wilmington Dental Society: Bernard L. Morgan, Secretary, Wilmington.

Wilson County Dental Society: James E. Ethridge, Secretary, Wilson.

**STUDY CLUBS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

There are 18 study clubs which are known to be currently active in North Carolina. If your study club is not listed below, please advise the Central Office.

The names of the study clubs and the persons to contact for information concerning them follow:

Burlington Study Club: O. R. McKenzie, Burlington.

Charlotte Dental Study Club: E. U. Austin, Charlotte.

Coastal Dental Study Club: Charles T. Barker, New Bern.

Demeritt Study Club: T. S. Fleming, Tarboro.

Eastern Orthodontic Study Club: Henry S. Zaytoun, Raleigh.

Eastern Prosthetic Club: W. Kenneth Morgan, Jacksonville.

Ernest Branch Study Club: Marion L. Ralls, Greensboro.

Guilford Prosthetic Study Club: Robert J. Harned, Greensboro.

High Point Study Club: William L. Saunders, Greensboro.

Loblolly Study Club: J. H. Rose, Jr., Kinston.

Mecklenburg Dental Study Group: Fay H. Culbreth, Charlotte.

Orthodontic Research Study Group: W. Robert Wentz, Durham.

PBP Study Club: Robert L. Daniel, Reidsville.

Piedmont Study Club: Guy R. Willis, Durham.

Raleigh Dental Study Club: Roy E. Gaines, Raleigh.

Southeastern Periodontic Study Club: Henry D. Browning, III, Jacksonville.

Triangle Study Club: Saunders W. Moore, Burlington.

Western North Carolina Dental Study Club: Francis A. Buchanan, Hendersonville.

**ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS  
OFFICERS 1965-1966**

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION**

*President:* Mrs. Reandy Clement, 800 St. Mary's Street.....Raleigh  
*President-Elect:* Miss Carey E. Sherrill, Route 1.....Stanley  
*Vice President:* Mrs. Shelby Brown, 800 St. Mary's Street.....Raleigh  
*Secretary:* Miss Joyce Sigmon, Central Piedmont  
 Community College, 1141 Elizabeth Avenue.....Charlotte  
*Assistant Secretary:* Miss Freda Gullledge,  
 UNC School of Dentistry.....Chapel Hill  
*Treasurer:* Mrs. Frances McPherson, 400 Alamance Road.....Burlington

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY**

*President:* Mrs. J. H. Dearman, 333 Oakwood Drive.....Statesville  
*President-Elect:* Mrs. William A. Mynatt, 46 Hilltop Road.....Asheville  
*Vice President:* Mrs. Barry G. Miller, 6047 Brookhaven Road.....Charlotte  
*Recording Secretary:* Mrs. M. Lamar Dorton, 136 Park Street.....Statesville  
*Corresponding Secretary:* Mrs. F. Glen Gaither,  
 512 Hedrick Drive.....Statesville  
*Treasurer:* Mrs. H. W. Gooding.....Ayden  
*Historian:* Mrs. Joseph Johnson, Box 645.....Laurinburg  
*Parliamentarian:* Mrs. Ralph D. Coffey, Box 693.....Morganton

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION**

*President:* Miss Jean Stines, W-4 Beverly Apartments.....Asheville  
*President-Elect:* Mrs. Sheila Wright, 1812 Mecklenburg Avenue.....Charlotte  
*Vice President:* Mrs. Mary F. Starrette, P. O. Box 1204.....Statesville  
*Secretary:* Mrs. Jackelyn K. Morris, A-6 Beverly Apartments.....Asheville  
*Treasurer:* Mrs. Gail H. McLean, 2423 Nation Avenue.....Durham

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY ASSOCIATION**

*President:* Mr. J. Fred Horton, Box 900.....Wilson  
*President-Elect:* Mr. C. G. Renfro, P. O. Box 6.....Charlotte  
*Secretary-Treasurer:* Mr. R. L. Jones, Box 1230.....Reidsville











